

S
378.94403
NEW
1



The University of New South Wales

Calendar

Summary Volume

1991

**Arms of
The University of
New South Wales**



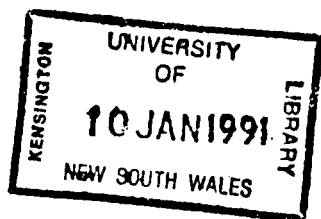
Granted by the College of Heralds, London
3 March 1952

Heraldic Description of Arms

Argent on a Cross Gules a Lion passant guardant between four Mullets of eight points Or a Chief Sable charged with an open Book proper thereon the word SCIENTIA in letters also Sable.

The lion and the four stars of the Southern Cross on the Cross of St George have reference to the State of New South Wales which brought the University into

being; the open book with SCIENTIA across its page reminds us of its original purpose. Beneath the shield is the motto 'Manu et Mente' ('with Hand and Mind'), which is the motto of the Sydney Technical College, from which the University has developed. The motto is not an integral part of the Grant of Arms and could be changed at will; but it was the opinion of the University Council that the relationship with the parent institution should in some way be recorded.



The University of New South Wales

Calendar

Summary Volume

1991

ISSN 0811-675X

The address of The University of
New South Wales is:

P.O. Box 1, Kensington 2033
New South Wales Australia

Telephone: (02) 697 2222

Telegraph: UNITECH, SYDNEY

Telex: AA26054



Published by the Publications Section, The University of New South Wales

Editor: *Tracey Beck*

Desk-top production by BK Typographics

Printed by Bridge Printery Pty Ltd, Rosebery, NSW 2018

Subjects, courses and any arrangements for courses including staff allocated, as stated in the Calendar or any Handbook or any other publication, announcement or advice of the University, are an expression of intent only and are not to be taken as a firm offer or undertaking. The University reserves the right to discontinue or vary such subjects, courses, arrangements or staff allocations at any time without notice.

Information in this Handbook has been brought up to date as at 8 October 1990, but may be amended without notice by the University Council.

Contents

Preface	1
The University 1, Brief History 1, Government 2	
Calendar of Dates	3
Meeting Dates 1991: Council and Standing Committees 18, Academic Board and Principal Standing Committees 18	
The University of New South Wales	19
The Council	19
Committees of Council	
Chancellor's Committee 20, Finance Committee 20, Planning Committee 20, Student Affairs Committee 20, Honorary Degrees Committee 20, Appeals Committee 20	
The Academic Board	21
Committees of the Academic Board	21
Staff	22
Faculty of Applied Science	23
Electron Microscope Unit 23, School of Applied Bioscience 23, Departments of Biotechnology 23, Food Science and Technology 23, Food Industry Development Centre 24, School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry 24, Departments of Chemical Engineering 24, Fuel Technology 24, Industrial Chemistry 24, Polymer Science and Technology 24, Centres for Petroleum Engineering Studies 24, Membrane and Separation Technology 25, Particle and Catalyst Technologies 25, School of Fibre Science and Technology 25, Departments of Textile Technology 25, Wool and Animal Science 25, Schools of Geography 25, Materials Science and Engineering 26, Mines 26, Departments of Applied Geology 26, Mining Engineering 26, Institute for Minerals Engineering 27, Key Centre for Mines 27, Centres for Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology 27, Remote Sensing 27	
Faculty of Architecture	28
Schools of Architecture 28, Building 28, Landscape Architecture 29, Town Planning 29, Graduate School of the Built Environment 29, Department of Industrial Design 29	
Faculty of Arts	30
Computing Studies 30, Technical Resource Centre 30, Public Sector Research Centre 30, Languages Unit 30, Schools of English 30, French 31, German Studies 31, History 31, Performing Arts 31, Departments of Music 31, Theatre Studies 31, Schools of Philosophy 32, Political Science 32, Department of Russian Studies 32, School of	

Calendar

Science and Technology Studies 32; *Department of Social Science and Policy* 32; Schools of Sociology 32, Spanish and Latin American Studies 33

Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences 33

Schools of Biochemistry 33; Biological Science 34; Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology 34, Microbiology and Immunology 35, Psychology 35

Faculty of Commerce and Economics 36

Programming Unit 36; *Asian Studies Unit* 36, Schools of Accounting 36, Banking and Finance 37, Economics 37, *Departments of Econometrics* 37, *Economic History* 37, *Economics* 37; Centre for Applied Economic Research 38, School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour 38, Industrial Relations Research Centre 38; Schools of Information Systems 38, Marketing 39, *Department of Legal Studies and Taxation* 39; Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre 39

Faculty of Engineering 39

School of Civil Engineering 40, *Departments of Engineering Construction and Management* 40, *Geotechnical Engineering* 40, *Structural Engineering* 40, *Transport Engineering* 40, *Water Engineering* 40; Centre for Wastewater Treatment 41, School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science 41, *Departments of Communications* 41, *Computer Science* 42, *Electric Power Engineering* 42, *Electronics* 42, *Systems and Control* 42; Centre for Photovoltaic Devices and Systems 42; School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering 42, *Disciplines of Applied Mechanics* 43, *Design* 43, *Fluid and Thermal Engineering* 44, *Industrial Technology and Management* 44, *Mechatronics* 44, School of Surveying 44; Centres for Biomedical Engineering 44, Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology 44, Membrane and Separation Technology 45, Remote Sensing 45, Safety Science 45

Faculty of Law 46

School of Law 46, Kingsford Legal Centre 47

Faculty of Medicine 47

Schools of Anatomy 48, Community Medicine 48, Medical Education 49; World Health Organization Regional Training Centre 49, Schools of Medicine 49, Surgery 49, *Department of Anaesthetics and Intensive Care* 49, *The Prince Henry and The Prince of Wales Hospitals* 49, *Departments of Medicine* 49, *Surgery* 49, *Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery* 50, *Anaesthetics and Intensive Care* 50, *St George Hospital* 50, *Departments of Medicine* 50, *Surgery* 50, *Anaesthetics and Intensive Care* 50, *St Vincent's Hospital* 50; *Departments of Medicine* 50, *Surgery* 51, *Anaesthetics and Intensive Care* 51, *South Western Sydney Area Health Service* 51, *Department of Surgery* 51, Schools of Obstetrics and Gynaecology 51, Paediatrics 52, Pathology 52, *Carcinogenesis Research Unit* 52; Schools of Physiology and Pharmacology 52, Psychiatry 53; *Sutherland Hospital* 53, *Royal Hospital for Women* 53, *Department of Anaesthetics and Resuscitation* 53, Biomedical Electron Microscope Unit 54, Medical Illustration Unit 54; Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Unit 54, National Centre in HIV Epidemiology & Clinical Research 54, Centres for Continuing Medical Education 54, Immunology 54, Public Health 54, National Drug and Alcohol Research 55, Garvan Institute of Medical Research 55, Children's Leukaemia & Cancer Research Unit 55, Skin and Cancer Foundation 55

Faculty of Professional Studies 56

Schools of Education Studies 56, Health Services Management 57, Librarianship 57, Social Work 57, Teacher Education 58, Sport and Leisure Studies 58, Arts and Music Education 58

Faculty of Science 59

School of Chemistry 59, *Departments of Analytical Chemistry* 59, *Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry* 59, *Organic Chemistry* 60, *Physical Chemistry* 60; *First Year Chemistry* 60; Centre for Chemical Analysis 60; School of Mathematics 60, *Departments of Pure Mathematics* 61, *Applied Mathematics* 61, *Statistics* 61, School of Optometry 61, Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit 62, School of Physics 62, *Departments of Applied Physics* 63, *Astrophysics and Optics* 63, *Biophysics* 63, *Condensed Matter Physics* 63, *Theoretical Physics* 63

Australian Graduate School of Management 63

Library 64, Computer 64, AGSM Limited 64

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics 65

University College 66

Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, ACT Reprographic Centre 66, Audio Visual Centre 66; Departments of Chemistry 66, Civil and Maritime Engineering 66, Computer Science 67, Economics and Management 67, Electrical Engineering 68, English 68, Geography and Oceanography 68, History 68, Mathematics 69, Mechanical Engineering 69, Physics 69, Politics 70; *Australian Defence Force Academy Library* 70, *Computer Centre* 70

College of Fine Arts 71

Schools of Arts Education and Theory 72, Media Arts 72, Studio Arts 72

Institutes and Associated Organizations 73

Centre for Liberal and General Studies 73, Institute of Administration 73, Institute of Languages 73, Asia-Australia Institute 74, Centre for Marine Sciences 74, Fowlers Gap Arid Zone Research Station 74,

Audio Visual Unit 74, Energy Research, Development and Information Centre 74,
 Social Policy Research Centre 74, Professional Development Centre 75, Unisearch Limited 75,
 Building Research Centre 75, Educational Testing Centre 75, Centre for Entomological
 Research and Insecticide Technology 75, Food Industry Development Centre 75, Institute of Information Technology 75,
 Institute for Manufacturing Management and Technology 76, The IPACE Institute 76, Water Research Laboratory 76,
 The New South Wales University Press Limited 76, The Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals 76, The University Union 76,
 The Kensington Colleges 76, International House 76, New College 76, Shalom College 76, Warrane College 76

Administration

Vice-Chancellors Division 77

Animal Breeding and Holding Unit 77
 Equal Employment Opportunity Unit 77
 Industrial Relations Office 77
 International Programs Office 77
 International Student Centre 77
 Legal Office 77
 Management Systems Review Office 77
 Media Liaison Office 78
 Office of Postgraduate Studies 78
 Planning Services Department 78
 Research Office 78

External Affairs Directorate 78

Development Office 78
 Foundation and Fund-Raising Office 78
 Graduate Office and Alumni Centre 78
 Office of Industry-Linked Education 78

Division of the Registrar and Deputy Principal 78

Student Administration Department 78

Ceremonials 78
 Admissions Section 78
 Postgraduate Section 79
 Undergraduate Section 79
 Student Information Section 79

Administrative Services Department 79

Printing Section 79
 Publications Section 79
 Records Administration Section 79
 Secretariat 79
 Systems Unit 79
 University News Service 79
 Word Processing Section 79

Student Services Department 79

Aboriginal and Equity Programs Unit 79
 Counselling and Careers Service 80
 Sport and Recreation Section 80
 University Health Service 80

Property and Works Department 80

Property Administration Branch 80
 Property Office 80
 Patrol and Cleaning Services 80
 Major Works Branch 80
 Minor Works and Maintenance Branch 80
 Safety Unit 81
 Space Management Unit 81

Division of the Bursar and Deputy Principal 81

Financial Services Department 81

Accounts Payable and Salaries 81
 Budget Reporting and Ledgers 81

Calendar

Purchasing and Stores 81
Superannuation 81
Treasury and System Development 81

Computing Services Department 82
Academic Computing Unit 82
Administrative Computing Unit 82
Applications Software Unit 82
Systems Software Unit 82
User Services Unit 82

Personnel Department 83
Staff Office 83
Senior Appointments Unit 83

University Libraries
University Librarians Unit 84
Administration Unit 84
University Archives 84, Acquisitions Department 84, Cataloguing Department 84,
Biomedical Library 84, Law Library 85, Physical Sciences Library 85, Water Reference Library 85, Social Sciences and
Humanities Library 85, St George Campus Library 85, General Services Department 85, Document Delivery Unit 85
Former Officers of the University 86
Honorary Degrees Awarded by the University 88
Former Members of the Council 89

General Information

University Organizations
Australian Graduate School of Management 93
University College/Australian Defence Force Academy 93
College of Fine Arts 94
St George Campus 94
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics 94
Visiting Committees 94
The University Libraries 95

Institutes and Centres
Institute of Administration 95
Institute of Languages 95
Asia-Australia Institute 96
Aboriginal Law Centre 96
AGSM Limited 96
Centre for Applied Economic Research 96
Centre for Continuing Medical Education 96
Centre for Experimental Neurology 97
Centre for Immunology 97
Centre for Marine Science 97
Centre for Photovoltaic Devices and Systems 97
Centre for Research in Finance 98
Centre for the Study of Law and Technology 98
Communications Law Centre 98
Energy Research Development and Information Centre 98
Garvan Institute of Medical Research 98
Human Rights Centre 99
Industrial Relations Research Centre 99
Kingsford Legal Centre 99
Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre 99
National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre 100
National Centre in HIV Epidemiology and Clinical Research 100
Social Policy Research Centre 101
Taxation, Business and Investment Law Research Centre 101
Urban Water Policy Centre 101
World Health Organization Regional Training Centre 101

Academic and Support Units

Centre for Liberal and General Studies	102
Field Stations	103
The New South Wales University Press Limited	103
Office of Industry-Linked Education	103
Professional Development Centre	103
Safety Unit	104
Unisearch Limited	104
Building Research Centre	104
Educational Testing Centre	104
Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology	104
The IPACE Institute	105
University Archives	105

Associated University Organizations

The National Institute of Dramatic Art	105
The University of New South Wales Alumni Association	106
Drama Foundation	106
Monomeeth Association	106
U Committee	106
Kensington Women's Group	106

Student Services and Activities

Accommodation	
<i>Residential Colleges</i>	107
<i>Other Accommodation</i>	107
Associations, Clubs and Societies	
<i>The Sports Association</i>	107
Australian Armed Services	108
Chaplaincy Centre	108
Student Services	108
Students with Disabilities	108
Sport and Recreation Centre	108
Counselling, Careers, Finance and Accommodation Services	108
International Student Centre	109
University Health Service	109
The Students' Union	109
The University Union	110
Student Membership of Faculties and Boards of Studies	110
<i>Electorates</i>	111
Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action	112
Equal Opportunity in Education	113
Grievance Resolution Procedures	113

Disciplines of the University

Table of Courses (by faculty)	
<i>Undergraduate Study</i>	117

<i>Graduate Study</i>	119
-----------------------------	-----

Summary of Disciplines of the University

Faculties of Applied Science 125, Architecture 127, Arts 129, Biological and Behavioural Sciences 130, Commerce and Economics 131, Engineering 132, Law 134, Medicine 134, Professional Studies 136, Science 138, Australian Graduate School of Management 138, Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics 138, College of Fine Arts 139

General Education Requirement	139
-------------------------------------	-----

Identification of Subjects	140
----------------------------------	-----

Rules and Procedures	143
-----------------------------------	-----

General Conduct	143
-----------------------	-----

Admission and Enrolment	143
-------------------------------	-----

First Year Entry 143, Deferral of First Year Enrolment 144

Calendar

Admission Requirements	144
Matriculated Student 144 Special Entry to the University 144	
Selection Prerequisite and Matriculation Requirements for Entry in 1991	
<i>Bachelor Degree Courses</i>	144
Selection 144, Prerequisites 144, Matriculation 148, Supplementary Provisions for Matriculation 149, Special Entry to the University 149, Older Students 149, <i>Points to Note</i> 149, <i>Aboriginal Students</i> 150, <i>Educationally Disadvantaged Students</i> 150, Enrolment as a Non-Award Student 150	
Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules 1991	150
1. Variations in Enrolment 150, 1.1. New Undergraduate Enrolments 150, 1.2. Re-enrolling Undergraduate Students 150, 1.3. New Postgraduate Students 150, 1.4. Re-enrolling Postgraduate Students 150, 1.5. Summer Session Enrolments 150, 1.6. Restrictions Upon Re-enrolling 150, 1.7 Non-Award Enrolment 150, 1.8 Cross Institutional Enrolment 151, 1.9. Final Dates for Completion of Enrolment 151, 2. Student Fees 151, 2.1 Student Activity Fees 151, 2.2 Exemption 152, 2.3 Refund 152, 3. Higher Education Contribution Scheme 153, 3.1 HECS Exemptions 153, 4. Tuition Fees for Postgraduate Degrees 153, 4.1 Exemption 153, 4.2 Refund 153, 5. Overseas Students 154, 5.1 Study abroad 154, 5.2 Exchange 154, 5.3 Full fee 154, 5.4 Schedule of Fees 155, 6. Schedule of Fees for Non-Award Enrolment 162, 7. Other Fees 162, 8. Loans 162, 9. Sponsored Students 162, 10. Debts 162	
Student ID Card Conditions of Use	162
Leave of Absence	163
Undergraduate Course Transfers	163
Admission with Advanced Standing	163
Resumption of Courses	163
Examinations	164
Restriction upon Students Re-enrolling	166
Schedule A	167
Admission to Degree or Diploma	168
Attendance at Classes	169
Release of Information to Third Parties	169
Change of Address	169
Ownership of Students' Work	169
Notices	169
Donations, Gifts and Bequests	171
Death Duty and Estate Duty 172, Donations and Gifts - Taxation 172	
Scholarships and Prizes	
Scholarships	
<i>Undergraduate</i>	173
General 173, Faculties of Applied Science 174, Commerce and Economics 176, Engineering 177, Law 177, Science 178, The UNSW Co-op Program 178	
<i>Graduate</i>	179
General 179, Faculties of Applied Science 181, Architecture 181, Arts, Commerce and Economics, Law 181; Australian Graduate School of Management 182; Faculties of Biological and Behavioural Sciences 182, Engineering 183, Medicine 183, Professional Studies 184, Science 184	
Prizes	
<i>Undergraduate</i>	186
General 186, Faculties of Arts and Commerce and Economics 186, Commerce and Economics 186, Engineering 186, Law 186, Medicine 187, Schools of Accounting 188, Anatomy 189, Architecture 190, Applied Bioscience 190, Banking and Finance 191, Biochemistry 191, Building 191, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry 192, Chemistry 193, Civil Engineering 193, Community Medicine 194, Economics 194, Electrical Engineering and Computer Science 195, English 195, Fibre Science and Technology 195, Geography 196, German Studies 196, Health Services Management 196, History 196, Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour 197, Information Systems 197, Landscape Architecture 197, Marketing 197, Mathematics 198, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering 199, Materials Science and Engineering 200, Mines 201, Obstetrics and Gynaecology 202, Optometry 202, Pathology 203, Paediatrics 203, Physics 203, Physiology and Pharmacology 204, Political Science 204, Psychiatry 204, Psychology 205, Surgery 205, Surveying 205, Theatre Studies 205, Town Planning 205	
<i>Graduate</i>	206
Faculties of Commerce and Economics 206, Engineering 206, Medicine 206, Schools of Accounting 206, Australian Graduate School of Management 206, Schools of Applied Bioscience 208, Banking and Finance 208, Building 208, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry 208, Civil Engineering 208, Education 209, Fibre Science and Technology 209, Health Services Management 209, Librarianship 209, Marketing 209, Mathematics 209, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering 209, Mines 210, Optometry 210	

Conditions for the Award of Degrees

First Degrees	211
Higher Degrees	211
<i>Doctor of Science</i>	213
<i>Doctor of Letters</i>	214
<i>Doctor of Laws</i>	214
<i>Doctor of Philosophy</i>	215
Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees	217
<i>Schedule</i>	218
Policy with respect to the Use of Higher Degree Theses	220

Acts Relating to the University	221
--	-----

University of New South Wales Act, 1989	223
--	-----

By-laws	235
----------------------	-----

Index	251
--------------------	-----

Preface

The University, the second to be established in New South Wales, is situated on 38 hectares in Kensington, an inner south-eastern suburb of Sydney. It has sub-campus at Oatley and Paddington/Surry Hills as well as a number of research stations in other parts of New South Wales.

The University's academic activities are divided among the following faculties: applied science; architecture; arts; biological and behavioural sciences; commerce and economics; engineering; law; medicine; professional studies and science. A wide range of first degrees, higher degrees and graduate diplomas is offered and there are appropriate research facilities in these faculties. The University also operates a number of research and teaching activities, a College of Fine Arts and a national school of management - the Australian Graduate School of Management which offers higher degrees and other courses in management. It also provides undergraduate and graduate courses at the University College (Australian Defence Force Academy).

The total number of students in 1990 was 23,968, made up of 17,692 proceeding to bachelor degrees, 4,670 to higher degrees, 838 to graduate diplomas, 196 cross-institution and 572 seeking completion of non-award studies.

The number of staff (including casual staff) supporting these activities was 4,659 of whom 1,535 are teaching and research staff, and 3,124 are library, technical, administrative, clerical and other staff. The Library contains over 1,400,000 items.

The University's total operating expenditure in 1990 was approximately \$196 million. The University's assets on the Kensington site are valued in excess of \$894 million.

The University was incorporated by Act of the Parliament of New South Wales in 1949 as *The New South Wales University of Technology*. This name reflected the wish of the founders that the University should place special emphasis on science and technology and attempted to meet the urgent demand in Australia for increasing numbers of technologists and applied scientists'. The first courses, leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, were begun in 1948 in civil, electrical, mechanical, and mining engineering. These courses were planned to give students full-time lecture and laboratory instruction at the University for approximately half the year, with planned industrial experience for the remainder. Courses leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science were introduced in applied chemistry and chemical engineering for the 1949 academic year, and in applied physics and wool technology for the 1951 academic year. A first degree course in architecture was established in 1950, and in 1954 a further full-time bachelor of science course (in metallurgy) and a four-year degree course in applied geology leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Geology) were offered. A four-year full-time bachelor of science in food technology also began in 1954.

The University

Brief History

Part-time degree courses were introduced in 1954 in applied biology, applied chemistry, applied geology, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, food technology, general science, industrial chemistry, leather chemistry, mechanical engineering and metallurgy to enable students to remain continuously in employment related to their studies throughout the course. A part-time course was begun in applied psychology in 1955, leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science in psychology.

In 1957 full-time and part-time courses leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce and providing for specialization in accountancy, economics, statistics or applied psychology were begun; advanced courses in business administration were introduced. At the same time the full-time degree courses in textile technology and industrial engineering and hospital administration were also begun.

Although emphasis on science and technology remained a major objective, the University decided in 1958 that it should broaden its academic scope to include studies in the fields of humanities and medicine. Changes were made to the Act of Incorporation in 1958 and the name of the University changed to *The University of New South Wales*. Degree courses were begun in arts in 1960, in medicine in 1961, and in law in 1971; in 1977 higher degree and other courses in business and public administration were first offered by the recently established Australian Graduate School of Management.

The act incorporating the University gives the Council power to establish colleges and departments. Under these powers a college was established in 1951 at Newcastle (it became the independent University of Newcastle in 1965) and a college was established in 1962 at Wollongong (it became the University of Wollongong in 1975).

Under an agreement between the University and the Commonwealth of Australia, first entered into in 1981, the University College (Australian Defence Force Academy) was set up in the Australian Capital Territory. Courses leading to the award of bachelor degrees of the University in arts, science, and engineering are taught by academic staff employed by the University. The undergraduate students are officer cadets of all three services. Higher degree work and research are also undertaken. All costs are met by the Department of Defence.

In 1990 the former St George Institute of the Sydney College of Advanced Education was amalgamated with the University and the three schools located at the St George campus at Oatley have been integrated into the Faculty of Professional Studies. The former City Art Institute, located at Paddington/Surry Hills, was also incorporated within the University and is now the University's College of Fine Arts.

The University of New South Wales Act 1968 and the University of New South Wales Regulations 1969, were repealed by the University of New South Wales Act 1989 which commenced on the 1st July 1990.

Government

The University is governed by a council of twenty-one members including parliamentary and ex officio members, members elected by the staff, students and graduates of the University, members appointed by the Minister for Education and one member appointed by Council. The principal academic body is the Academic Board which receives advice on academic matters from the faculties of applied science, architecture, arts, biological and behavioural sciences, commerce and economics, engineering, law, medicine, professional studies and science, the University College (Australian Defence Force Academy), the College of Fine Arts and the boards of studies. The faculties, colleges and boards are responsible for the teaching and examining of subjects within their scope and the Academic Board co-ordinates and furthers the work of the faculties and boards.

The chief executive officer of the University is the Vice-Chancellor and Principal. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor has overall responsibility for the work of the Central Administration. The Pro-Vice-Chancellors are responsible for academic operations, research policy and research management. The administrative work of the University is divided between the Registrar and Deputy Principal who is responsible for registrarial, property and the provision of administrative services and the Bursar and Deputy Principal who is responsible for staffing matters, finance and the provision of computing services.

There are ten full-time Deans (one for each faculty), the Director of the Australian Graduate School of Management, the Director of the College of Fine Arts and the Rector of the University College (Australian Defence Force Academy) who have considerable delegated authority in relation to their areas.

Calendar of Dates

The academic year is divided into two sessions, each containing 67 days for teaching. There is a recess of approximately six weeks between the two sessions and there are short recesses of one week within each of the sessions.

Session 1 commences on the Monday nearest 1 March.

	1991	1992	Faculties other than Medicine
Session 1 (67 teaching days)	4 March to 28 March	2 March to 16 April	
<i>Recess:</i>	29 March to 7 April	17 April to 26 April	
	8 April to 14 June	27 April to 10 June	
<i>Study Recess:</i>	15 June to 20 June	11 June to 16 June	
Examinations	21 June to 9 July	17 June to 3 July	
<i>Midyear Recess:</i>	10 July to 28 July	4 July to 26 July	
Session 2 (67 teaching days)	29 July to 27 September	27 July to 25 September	
<i>Recess:</i>	28 September to 7 October	26 September to 5 October	
	8 October to 6 November	6 October to 4 November	
<i>Study Recess:</i>	7 November to 12 November	5 November to 10 November	
Examinations	13 November to 29 November	11 November to 27 November	
First, Second and Third Years	As for other faculties	As for other faculties	Faculty of Medicine
Fourth Year	Term 1 (8 weeks) 14 January to 10 March Term 2 (7 weeks) 11 March to 28 April Term 3 (6 weeks) 6 May to 16 June Term 4 (8 weeks) 17 June to 11 August Term 5 (6 weeks) 19 August to 29 September Term 6 (6 weeks) 30 September to 10 November	Term 1 (8 weeks) 13 January to 8 March Term 2 (7 weeks) 9 March to 26 April Term 3 (6 weeks) 4 May to 14 June Term 4 (8 weeks) 15 June to 9 August Term 5 (6 weeks) 17 August to 27 September Term 6 (6 weeks) 28 September to 8 November	

Calendar

Fifth Year

1991

Term 1 (8 weeks)
21 January to 17 March
Term 2 (8 weeks)
25 March to 19 May
Term 3 (8 weeks)
27 May to 21 July
Term 4 (8 weeks)
29 July to 22 September
Term 5 (8 weeks)
30 September to 24 November

Session 1 (14 weeks)
May Recess:

4 March to 3 May
4 May to 19 May
20 May to 21 June
22 June to 21 July
24 June to 6 July

Midyear Recess:
Examinations

22 July to 27 September
28 September to 7 October
8 October to 25 October
28 October to 15 November

Session 2 (13 weeks)
September Recess:

Examinations

Term 1 (10 weeks)
Term 2 (10 weeks)
Term 3 (10 weeks)

4 March to 3 May
3 June to 11 August
2 September to 10 November

1992

Term 1 (9 weeks)
20 January to 22 March
Term 2 (9 weeks)
30 March to 31 May
Term 3 (9 weeks)
9 June to 9 August
Term 4 (9 weeks)
17 August to 18 October

2 March to 1 May
2 May to 17 May
18 May to 19 June
20 June to 19 July
22 June to 11 July
20 July to 25 September
26 September to 4 October
5 October to 23 October
26 October to 13 November

**University College/
Australian Defence
Force Academy**

Term dates under review

**Australian Graduate
School of Management**

January 1991

T 1 **New Year's Day - Public Holiday**
W 2
Th 3 Last day for acceptance of applications by office of the Admissions Section for transfer to another undergraduate course within the University
F 4
S5/Su6

M 7 2.00pm Architecture Higher Degree Committee
T 8
W 9 Last day for applications for review of assessment
Th 10 10.00am Applied Science Higher Degree Committee
F 11 10.00am Engineering Higher Degree Committee
S12/Su13

M 14 **Term 1 begins - Medicine IV**
T 15 2.00pm Science Higher Degree Committee
W 16 2.00pm Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee
Th 17 11.00am Applied Science Executive Committee
F 18
S19/Su20

M 21 **Term 1 begins - Medicine V**
5.00pm Chancellor's Committee of Council
T 22 2.00pm Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree/Executive Committees
W 23 2.00pm Medicine Higher Degree Committee
2.00pm Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee
Th 24
F 25
S26/Su27

M 28 **Australia Day - Public Holiday**
T 29 2.00pm Arts Higher Degree Committee
W 30 5.00pm Finance Committee of Council
T 31 10.00am Applied Science Higher Degree Committee
2.00pm Curriculum Sub-Committee of the Undergraduate Studies Committee

February 1991

F 1 9.00am University College Higher Degree Committee
 10.00am Engineering Executive Committee
 1.30pm University College Executive Committee

S2/Su3

M 4 2.00pm Architecture Higher Degree Committee
 2.00pm Council
 T 5 Enrolment period begins for new undergraduate students and undergraduate students repeating first year
 10.00am Academic Board
 2.00pm Science Higher Degree Committee
 W 6 10.00am College of Fine Arts Undergraduate Studies Higher Degree Committees
 2.00pm Science and Mathematics Executive Committee
 2.30pm Graduation Ceremony - Faculty of Medicine
 Th 7 2.15pm University Safety Committee
 F 8 10.00am Engineering Higher Degree Committee
 2.00pm Policy Advisory Committee

S9/Su10

M 11 Re-enrolment period begins for second and later year undergraduate and graduate students enrolled in formal courses. Students should consult the "Re-enrolling 1991" leaflet for their course for details.
 2.00pm Biological and Behavioural Sciences Higher Degree Committee
 5.00pm Chancellor's Committee of Council
 T 12 10.00am Deferred Academic Board (if required)
 2.00pm Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree/Executive Committees
 W 13 2.00pm College of Fine Arts Faculty Board
 2.00pm Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee
 2.00pm Medicine Higher Degree Committee
 2.00pm Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee
 3.00pm Medicine Executive Committee
 Th 14 9.30am Postgraduate Studies Committee
 11.00am Undergraduate Studies Committee
 1.00pm Applied Science Faculty

F 15
 S16/Su17

M 18 2.00pm Architecture Executive Committee
 T 19 8.30 am Policy Advisory Committee
 W 20 10.00am College of Fine Arts/Higher Degree Committees.

Th 21
 F 22
 S23/Su24

M 25 College of Fine Arts Autumn Semester Lectures begin
 T 26 2.00pm Arts Executive Committee
 4.00pm Student Affairs Committee of Council
 W 27 2.00pm College of Fine Arts Faculty Board Executive Committee
 2.00pm Law Higher Degree Committee
 2.30pm Law Executive Committee
 T 28 10.00am Applied Science Higher Degree Committee
 2.00pm Curriculum Sub-committee of the Undergraduate Studies Committee

March 1990

F	1	Last day for acceptance of enrolment by new and re-enrolling students. (Late fee payable thereafter if enrolment approved)
	9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
	1.30pm	University College Academic Board
	2.00pm	Engineering Faculty
S2/Su3		

M	4	Session 1 begins - all courses except Medicine IV and V and the University College
	2.00pm	Architecture Higher Degree Committee
	2.00pm	Biological and Behavioural Sciences Higher Degree Committee
	3.00pm	Biological and Behavioural Sciences Executive Committee
T	5	10.00am Academic Board
	2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies
	2.00pm	Science Higher Degree Committee
W	6	2.00pm Commerce and Economics Executive Committee
	2.00pm	Science and Mathematics Executive Committee
Th	7	
F	8	10.00am Engineering Higher Degree Committee
	2.00pm	Policy Advisory Committee
S	9	
Su	10	Term 1 ends - Medicine IV

M	11	Term 2 begins - Medicine IV
	2.00pm	Architecture Faculty
	5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	12	10.00am Deferred Academic Board (if required)
	2.00pm	Arts Higher Degree Committee
	2.00pm	Science Executive Committee
W	13	3.00pm Medicine Higher Degree Committee
	4.30pm	Medicine Faculty
Th	14	9.30am Postgraduate Studies Committee
	10.00am	Applied Science Executive Committee
	11.00am	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	15	Last day applications are accepted from students to enrol in Session 1 or whole year subjects
S16		
Su17		Term 1 ends - Medicine V

M	18	2.00pm Biological and Behavioural Sciences Faculty
T	19	8.30am Policy Advisory Committee
	10.00am	Academic Services Committee
	2.00pm	Arts Faculty
W	20	10.00am College of Fine Arts Undergraduate/Higher Degree Committee
	1.10pm	Law Faculty
Th	21	
F	22	
S23/Su24		

M	25	Term 2 begins - Medicine V
	2.00pm	Council
T	26	
W	27	2.00pm College of Fine Arts Faculty Board Executive Committee
	2.00pm	Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee
Th	28	10.00am Applied Science Higher Degree Committee
F	29	Good Friday - Public Holiday
		Mid-session Recess begins
		College of Fine Arts Mid-Autumn Semester Vacation begins
S	30	Easter Saturday - Public Holiday
Su	31	HECS Census Date for Session 1
		Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 1 only.

April 1991

M	1	Easter Monday - Public Holiday	
T	2	10.00am	Academic Board
W	3	2.00pm	Science and Mathematics Executive Committees
		2.00pm	Professional Studies Executive Committee
Th	4	2.00pm	Curriculum Sub-committee of the Undergraduate Studies Committee
		2.15pm	University Safety Committee
F	5	9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		10.00am	Engineering Executive Committee
		1.30pm	University College Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Policy Advisory Committee
S6			
Su	7	College of Fine Arts Mid-Autumn Semester Vacation ends	
M	8	2.00pm	Architecture Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Biological and Behavioural Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Biological and Behavioural Sciences Executive Committee
		5.00pm	Finance Committee of Council
T	9	10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.00pm	Science Higher Degree Committee
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
		4.00pm	Student Affairs Committee of Council
W	10	2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Faculty
		2.00pm	Medicine Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Medicine Executive Committee
Th	11	10.00am	Applied Science Executive Committee
F	12	10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
S13/Su14			
M	15		
T	16	8.30am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Academic Services Committee
		10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
W	17	10.00am	College of Fine Arts Undergraduate Studies/Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Professional Studies Faculty
Th	18	9.30am	Postgraduate Studies Committee
		11.00am	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	19	10.00am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee
		10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
S20/Su21			
M	22	5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	23	10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.00pm	Arts Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Science Faculty
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
W	24	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Faculty Board Executive Committee
Th	25	Anzac Day - Public Holiday	
F	26		
S27			
Su	28	Terms 2 ends - Medicine IV	
M	29	2.00pm	Architecture Faculty
T	30	10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony

May 1991

W	1	2.00pm	Law Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Science and Mathematics Executive Committee
		2.30pm	Law Executive Committee
Th	2	10.00am	Applied Science Higher Degree Committee
		1.00pm	Applied Science Faculty
		2.30pm	Curriculum Sub-committee of the Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	3	9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		1.30pm	University College Executive Committee
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	4	May Recess begins - University College, Australian Defence Force Academy	
Su	5		

M	6	Term 3 begins - Medicine IV	
		2.00pm	Council
		2.00pm	Architecture Higher Degree Committee
T	7	10.00am	Academic Board
W	8	2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee
Th	9		
F	10	10.00am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee
		10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.00pm	Policy Advisory Committee
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	11		
Su	12	Term 1 ends - Australian Graduate School of Management	

M	13	2.00pm	Architecture Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Biological and Behavioural Sciences Faculty
		5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	14	Publication of Provisional Timetable for June examinations	
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		2.00pm	Arts Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Science Higher Degree Committee
W	15	2.00pm	Medicine Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Medicine Executive Committee
Th	16	9.30am	Postgraduate Studies Committee
		11.00am	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	17		
S	18		
Su	19	Term 2 ends - Medicine V	
		May Recess ends - University College, Australian Defence Force Academy	

M	20		
T	21	8.30am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Academic Services Committee
		2.00pm	Science Executive Committee
W	22	Last day for students to advise of examination clashes	
		10.00am	College of Fine Arts Undergraduate Studies Higher Degree Committee
Th	23	10.00am	Applied Science Higher Degree Committee
F	24	10.00am	Engineering Executive Committee
S25/Su26			

M	27	Term 3 begins - Medicine V	
		2.00pm	Biological and Behavioural Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Biological and Behavioural Sciences Executive Committee
T	28	2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree/Executive Committees
W	29	1.10pm	Law Faculty
		2.00pm	College of fine arts Faculty Board Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Science and Mathematics Executive Committee

May 1990 (continued)

Th	30	10.00am	Applied Science Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Curriculum Sub-committee of the Undergraduate Studies Committee
		2.15pm	University Safety Committee
F	31		

June 1991

S1/S2

M	3	Term 2 begins - Australian Graduate School of Management
		2.00pm Architecture Executive Committee
T	4	Publication of Timetable for June Examination
		10.00am Academic Board
		2.00pm Arts Higher Degree Committee
W	5	2.00pm College of Fine Arts Faculty Board
		2.00pm Commerce and Economics Faculty
		2.00pm Professional Studies Executive Committee
Th	6	
F	7	9.00am University College Higher Degree Committee
		1.30pm University College Academic Board
		2.00pm Policy Advisory Committee

S8/Su9

M	10	Queen's Birthday - Public Holiday
T	11	10.00am Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		2.00pm Arts Faculty
		2.00pm Science Higher Degree Committee
W	12	2.00pm Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee
		4.30pm Medicine Faculty
Th	13	9.30am Postgraduate Studies Committee
		11.00am Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	14	Session 1 ends
		College of Fine Arts Autumn Semester Lectures end
		10.00am Engineering Higher Degree Committee
S	15	Study Recess begins
		College of Fine Arts Inter Semester period begins
Su	16	Term 3 ends - Medicine IV
<hr/>		
M	17	Term 4 begins - Medicine IV
		5.00pm Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	18	8.30am Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am Academic Services Committee
		2.00pm Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies
W	19	10.00am College of Fine Arts Undergraduate/Higher Degree Committees
Th	20	Study Recess ends
F	21	Examinations begin
		Session 1 ends - University College, Australian Defence Force Academy
S	22	Midyear Recess begins - University College, Australian Defence Force Academy
Su	23	
<hr/>		
M	24	Examinations begin - University College, Australian Defence Force Academy
		2.00pm Biological and Behavioural Sciences Executive Committee
T	25	
W	26	2.00pm College of Fine Arts Faculty Board Executive Committee
		2.00pm Professional Studies Faculty
		2.00pm Science and Mathematics Executive Committee
Th	27	10.00am Applied Science Executive Committee
F	28	10.00am Engineering Executive Committee
S29/Su30		

July 1990

M	1	2.00pm	Council
		2.00pm	Architecture Higher Degree Committee
T	2	10.00am	Academic Board
W	3	2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Law Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee
Th	4	10.00am	Applied Science Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Curriculum Sub-committee of the Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	5	9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		1.30am	University College Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Policy Advisory Committee
S	6	Examinations end - University College, Australian Defence Force Academy	
Su	7		
M	8	2.00pm	Architecture Executive Committee
		5.00pm	Finance Committee of Council
T	9	Examinations end	
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		4.00pm	Student Affairs Committee of Council
W	10	Mid-year Recess begins	
		2.00pm	Medicine Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Medicine Executive Committee
Th	11		
F	12	10.00am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee
S13/Su14			
M	15		
T	16	8.30am	Policy Advisory Committee
		2.00pm	Science Executive Committee
W	17	10.00am	College of Fine Arts Undergraduate Studies Higher Degree Committee
Th	18	9.30am	Postgraduate Studies Committee
		11.00am	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	19	9.00am	Planning Committee of Council
S	20		
Su	21	Term 3 ends - Medicine V	
		Midyear Recess ends - University College, Australian Defence Force Academy	
M	22	Session 2 begins - University College, Australian Defence Force Academy	
		5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	23	2.00pm	Arts Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Science Higher Degree Committee
W	24	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Faculty Board Executive Committee
Th	25		
F	26	2.00pm	Engineering Faculty
S	27		
Su	28	Midyear Recess ends	
		College of Fine Arts Inter Semester period ends	
M	29	Session 2 begins	
		Term 4 begins - Medicine V	
		2.00pm	Architecture Faculty
		2.00pm	Biological and Behavioural Sciences Higher Degree Committee
T	30	2.00pm	Science and Mathematics Executive Committee
W	31	2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Faculty

August 1991

Th	1	10.00am	Applied Science Higher Degree Committee
		1.00pm	Applied Science Faculty
		2.00pm	Curriculum Sub-committee of the Undergraduate Studies Committee
		2.15pm	University Safety Committee
F	2		
S3/Su4			
M	5	2.00pm	Biological and Behavioural Sciences Faculty
		2.00pm	Council
T	6	10.00am	Academic Board
		2.00pm	Arts Executive Committee
W	7	2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Law Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Professional Studies Executive Committee
		2.30pm	Law Executive Committee
		4.30pm	Medicine Faculty
Th	8		
F	9		Last day applications are accepted from students to enrol in Session 2 subjects
			Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over the whole academic year.
		9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		10.00am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee
		1.30pm	University College Academic Board
		2.00pm	Policy Advisory Committee
S	10		
Su	11		Term 2 ends - Australian Graduate School of Management
			Term 3 ends - Medicine IV
M	12	5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	13	10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		2.00pm	Science Executive Committee
W	14		
Th	15	9.30am	Postgraduate Studies Committee
		10.00am	Applied Science Executive Committee
		11.00am	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	16		
S17/Su18			
M	19		Term 5 begins - Medicine IV
		2.00pm	Architecture Executive Committee
T	20	8.30am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Academic Services Committee
		2.00pm	Science Higher Degree Committee
W	21	10.00am	College of Fine Arts Undergraduate Studies/Higher Degree Committees
		2.00pm	Professional Studies Faculty
Th	22		
F	23	10.00am	Engineering Executive Committee
S24/Su25			
M	26	2.00pm	Biological and Behavioural Sciences Higher Degree Committee
T	27	2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree/Executive Committees
		2.00pm	Arts Faculty
		2.00pm	Science and Mathematics Executive Committee
W	28	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Faculty Board Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Professional Studies Higher Degree Committees
Th	29	10.00am	Applied Science Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Curriculum Sub-committee of the Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	30		
S	31		HECS Census Date for Session 2.
			Last day for students to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 2 only.

September 1991

Su 1

M 2 **Term 3 begins - Australian Graduate School of Management**
 2.00pm Architecture Higher Degree Committee
 2.00pm Biological and Behavioural Sciences Executive Committee
 5.00pm Finance Committee of Council
 T 3 10.00am Academic Board
 W 4 1.10pm Law Faculty
 2.00pm Commerce and Economics Executive Committee
 Th 5
 F 6 10.00am Engineering Higher Degree Committee
 2.00pm Policy Advisory Committee

S7/Su8

M 9 2.00pm Architecture Faculty
 T 10 10.00am Deferred Academic Board (if required)
 2.00pm Science Faculty
 4.00pm Student Affairs Committee of Council
 W 11 2.00pm Medicine Higher Degree Committee
 3.00pm Medicine Executive Committee
 Th 12 9.30am Postgraduate Studies Committee
 10.00am Applied Science Executive Committee
 11.00am Undergraduate Studies Committee
 F 13 9.00am University College Higher Degree Committee
 1.30pm University College Executive Committee

S14/Su15

M 16 5.00pm Chancellor's Committee of Council
 T 17 8.30am Policy Advisory Committee
 10.00am Academic Services Committee
 2.00pm Arts Higher Degree Committee
 W 18 10.00am College of Fine Arts Undergraduate Studies/Higher Degree Committees
 Th 19
 F 20 10.00am Engineering Executive Committee
 S 21
 Su 22 **Term 4 ends - Medicine V**

M 23
 T 24 2.00pm Science Higher Degree Committee
 W 25 2.00pm College of Fine Arts Faculty Board
 Th 26 10.00am Applied Science Higher Degree Committee
 F 27 Closing date for applications to the Universities Admission Centre
 S 28 **Mid-session Recess begins**
September Recess begins - University College, Australian Defence Force Academy
College of Fine Arts Mid Spring Semester Vacation begins
 Su 29 **Term 5 ends - Medicine IV**

M 30 **Term 5 begins - Medicine V**
Term 6 begins - Medicine IV
 2.00pm Council

October 1991

T	1	10.00am	Academic Board
		2.00pm	Science and Mathematics Executive Committee
W	2	2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Law Higher Degree Committee
		2.30pm	Law Executive Committee
Th	3	1.00pm	Applied Science Faculty
		2.30pm	Curriculum Sub-committee of the Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	4	10.00am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Policy Advisory Committee
S5/Su6			
M	7		Labour Day - Public Holiday
			Mid-session Recess ends
			September Recess ends, University College, Australian Defence Force Academy
T	8		Publication of provisional timetable for November examinations
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		2.00pm	Arts Executive Committee
W	9	2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Faculty
		3.00pm	Medicine Executive Committee
Th	10	2.15pm	University Safety Committee
F	11	9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		1.30pm	University College Executive Committee
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
S	12		
Su	13		College of Fine Arts Mid Spring Semester vacation ends
M	14	2.00pm	Architecture Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Biological and Behavioural Sciences Higher Degree Committee
T	15	8.30am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Academic Services Committee
		10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.00pm	Science Executive Committee
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
W	16		Last day for students to advise of examination clashes
		10.00am	College of Fine Arts Undergraduate Studies/Higher Degree Committees
		2.00pm	Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee
Th	17	9.30am	Postgraduate Studies Committee
		11.00am	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	18	10.30am	Graduation Ceremony
		2.30pm	Graduation Ceremony
S19/Su20			
M	21	5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	22		
W	23	1.10pm	Law Faculty
		2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Faculty Board Executive Committee
Th	24		
F	25		Session 2 ends - University College, Australian Defence Force Academy
		10.00am	Engineering Executive Committee
S26/Su27			
M	28		Examinations begin - University College, Australian Defence Force Academy
		2.00pm	Biological and Behavioural Sciences Faculty
T	29		Publication of timetable for November examinations
		2.00pm	Arts Faculty
		2.00pm	Science Higher Degree Committee
W	30	2.00pm	Commerce and Economics Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Professional Studies Executive Committee
		4.30pm	Medicine Faculty
Th	31	10.00am	Applied Science Executive Committee
		2.00pm	Curriculum Sub-committee of the Undergraduate Studies Committee

November 1991

F	1		
S2/Su3			
M	4	2.00pm	Council
		2.00pm	Architecture Higher Degree Committee
		5.00pm	Finance Committee of Council
T	5	10.00am	Academic Board
		2.00pm	Science and Mathematics Executive Committee
		4.00pm	Student Affairs Committee of Council
W	6	Session 2 ends	
Th	7	Study Recess begins	
F	8	9.00am	University College Higher Degree Committee
		10.00am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee
		1.30pm	University College Academic Board
		2.00pm	Policy Advisory Committee
S	9		
Su	10	Term 3 ends - Australian Graduate School of Management	
		Term 6 ends - Medicine IV	
M	11	2.00pm	Architecture Executive Committee
T	12	Study Recess ends	
		10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
W	13	Examinations begin	
		2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Faculty Board
		2.00pm	Medicine Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Professional Studies Faculty
		3.00pm	Medicine Executive Committee
Th	14	9.30am	Postgraduate Studies Committee
		10.00am	Applied Science Higher Degree Committee
		11.00am	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	15	Examinations end - University College, Australian Defence Force Academy	
S16/Su17			
M	18	2.00pm	Biological and Behavioural Sciences Higher Degree Committee
		3.00pm	Biological and Behavioural Sciences Executive Committee
		5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	19	8.30am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10.00am	Academic Services Committee
		2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies
W	20	10.00am	College of Fine Arts Undergraduate Studies/Higher Degree Committees
		2.00pm	Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee
Th	21		
F	22	College of Fine Arts Spring Semester lectures end	
S	23		
Su	24	Term 5 ends - Medicine V	
M	25		
T	26		
W	27	2.00pm	College of Fine Arts Faculty Board Executive Committee
Th	28	2.00pm	Curriculum Sub-committee of the Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	29	Examinations end	
S	30		

December 1991

Su 1

M	2	2.00pm	Council
T	3	10.00am	Academic Board
		2.00pm	Arts Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree/Executive Committees
W	4		
Th	5	2.15pm	University Safety Committee
F	6	10.00am	Engineering Higher Degree Committee
		2.00pm	Policy Advisory Committee

S7/Su8

M	9	5.00pm	Chancellor's Committee of Council
T	10	10.00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
W	11	2.00pm	Graduation Ceremony - Australian Defence Force Academy
		2.00pm	Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee
		4.30pm	Graduation Ceremony - Australian Defence Force Academy
Th	12	9.30am	Postgraduate Studies Committee
		11.00am	Undergraduate Studies Committee

F 13
S14/Su15

M	16		
T	17		
W	18		
Th	19		
F	20		

S21/Su22

M	23		
T	24		
W	25	Christmas Day - Public Holiday	
Th	26	Boxing Day - Public Holiday	
F	27		

S28/Su29

M	30		
T	31		

Council and Standing Committees Meeting Dates 1991

Council **Monday 2 pm**

4 February
25 March
6 May
1 July
5 August
30 September
4 November
2 December

Chancellor's **Monday 5 pm**

21 January
11 February
11 March
22 April
13 May
17 June
22 July
12 August
16 September
21 October
18 November
9 December

Finance **Monday 5 pm**

30 January (Wed, 5.00pm)
8 April
8 July
2 September
4 November

Planning **Friday 9 am**

19 July
Additional meeting dates
to be advised

Student Affairs **Tuesday 4 pm**

26 February
9 April
9 July
10 September
5 November

Academic Board and Standing Committees Meeting Dates 1991

Academic Board **Tuesday 10 am**

5/12 February
5/12 March
2/9 April
7/14 May
4/11 June
2/9 July
6/13 August
3/10 September
1/8 October
5/12 November
3/10 December

Policy Advisory **Tuesday 8.30 am**

19 February
19 March
16 April
21 May
18 June
16 July
20 August
17 September
15 October
19 November

Academic Services **Tuesday 10 am**

19 March
16 April
21 May
18 June
20 August
17 September
15 October
19 November

Policy Advisory **Friday 2.00pm**

8 February
8 March
5 April
10 May
7 June
5 July
9 August
6 September
4 October
8 November
6 December

Postgraduate Studies **Thursday 9.30 am**

14 February
14 March
18 April
16 May
13 June
18 July
15 August
12 September
17 October
14 November
12 December

Undergraduate Studies **Thursday 11 am**

14 February
14 March
18 April
16 May
13 June
18 July
15 August
12 September
17 October
14 November
12 December

The University of New South Wales

Chancellor

The Hon. Justice Gordon J. Samuels, AC MA *Oxf.*

Deputy Chancellor

Carmel Josephine Niland, AM, BA, *N.S.W.*, MA *Ill.*

Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Professor Lindsay Michael Birt, AO, CBE, BAgSc BSc PhD *Melb.*, DPhil *Oxf.*, Hon.DLitt *W'gong.*, Hon.LLD *Sheff.*, FAIM

Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Professor Jarlath Ronayne, MA *Dub.*, PhD *Camb.*, FRSC, FAIM

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Professor Alan David Gilbert, MA *A.N.U.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

Professor Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD *Cape T.*, MA *Camb.*, FASM, FAIBiol

University Mace Bearers

Emeritus Professor Eric Charles Daniels, MArch, ASTC, LFRAIA, Hon MIES

Emeritus Professor John Spurgeon Ratcliffe, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, CPEng, FIREE, FIEAust, FIChemE

The Council

Derek John Anderson, BSc *Nott.*, PhD *Wales*, FLS, Professor of Botany and President of the Academic Board.

Lindsay Michael Birt, CBE, BAgSc BSc PhD *Melb.*, DPhil *Oxf.*, Hon. DLitt *W'gong.*, Hon.LLD *Sheff.*, FAIM, Professor, Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Eryl Brady, EEO Officer, EEO Unit

John Whistler Coward, BCom *ACA*, CISA, AACCS, Chartered Accountant, Management Consultant

Jessica Ruth Milner Davis, BA PhD *N.S.W.*

Kenneth John Fowlie, Undergraduate student, Faculty of Law

Ralph Frederick Hall, MA PhD *Syd.*, Professor, Centre for Liberal and General Studies

Heinz Richard Harant, BE *N.S.W.*, ASTC

Malcolm John Kerr, BAB, MLA

Karl S. Kruszelnicki, BSc MBIomedE *N.S.W.*, MB BS *Syd.*

Reginald John Lamble, BSc *Syd.*, Chief Executive Officer, National Roads and Motorists' Association

James Edward Layt, AM, BSc MBA *N.S.W.*, Managing Director, Blue Circle Southern Cement Ltd

Eugenie Ruth Lumbers, MD BS *Adel.*, DSc *N.S.W.*, Professor, School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Ian Francis Morrison, BSc BE PhD *Syd.*, Professor, School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science

Nancy Munro, BA *N.S.W.*, Postgraduate student, Faculty of Arts

Carmel Josephine Niland, AM, BA, *N.S.W.*, MA *Ill.*, Consultant to Business and Government

John Rodney Niland, MCom *N.S.W.*, PhD *Ill.*, FASSA, Professor, Dean of the Faculty of Commerce and Economics

Meredith Rogers, BEng MEngSc N.S.W., GradDipElInstr
R.M.I.T., MIEAust, Director, Partnership Pareto Pty Ltd

The Hon. Gordon J. Samuels, AC, MA *Oxf.*, Judge of the
Supreme Court of New South Wales, Chancellor

The Hon. Max Frederick Willis, RFD ED LLB *Syd.*, MLC

Olwen Cornelius, BA *Syd.*, DipEd *Syd. Teachers Coll.*,
Secretary to Council

Committees of Council

Chancellor's Committee

The Chancellor (Presiding Member)
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
The President, Academic Board

Finance Committee

The Chancellor (Presiding Member)
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
The President, Academic Board
Mr R. J. Lambie
Mr J. W. Coward
Mr J. E. Layt

Planning Committee

The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
(Presiding Member)
The Pro-Vice Chancellor
The President, Academic Board
The Deputy President, Academic Board
Ms E. Brady
Dr K. S. Kruszelnicki
Ms N. Munro
Professor J. R. Niland
Ms M. Rogers

Student Affairs Committee

Professor E. Lumbers (Presiding Member)
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor or Pro-Vice-Chancellor
President, Academic Board or nominee
The Registrar and Deputy Principal
Mr K. J. Fowlie
Ms N. Munro

Honorary Degrees Committee

The Chancellor (Presiding Member)
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
The President, Academic Board
Professor R. F. Hall
Mr R. J. Lambie
Professor I. F. Morrison
Professor J. W. Nevile
Professor I. A. Shearer

Appeals Committee

The Chancellor (Presiding Member)
The Deputy Chancellor
Member of Council nominated by staff member or appellant
student

The Academic Board

President

Professor D. J. Anderson

Deputy President

Dr J. Y. Morrison

Members Ex Officio

The Chancellor

The Deputy Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

The Pro-Vice-Chancellors

The Registrar

Deans and Presiding Members of Faculties and
Boards of Studies

Dean and Director,

Australian Graduate School of Management

Rector, University College

Dean and Director, College Of Fine Arts

Elected Members

School/Division/Centre

Professor D. J. Anderson

Biological Science

Professor D. StC. Black

Chemistry

Professor D. J. Boud

Professional Development Centre

Dr J. J. Carmody

Physiology & Pharmacology

Professor J. G. Davis

Australian Graduate School of Management

Mr I. R. Dunn

Physics

Ms C. Gebert

Postgraduate Student

Associate Professor R. I. Gilbert

Civil Engineering

Associate Professor H. Greenfield

Food Science and Technology

Associate Professor R. E. Griffith

Fibre Science & Technology

Mr M. Hancock,

Undergraduate Student

Dr H. R. Harding,

Centre for Liberal and General Studies

Dr D. C. Hunt

Mathematics

Professor I. F. Morrison

Electrical Engineering & Computer Science

Dr J. Y. Morrison

Spanish & Latin American Studies

Mr R. Navakas

Postgraduate Student

Professor R. G. Nettheim

Law

Dr P. Nightingale

Professional Development Centre

Associate Professor G. Paxinos

Psychology

Professor I. H. Sloan

Mathematics

Dr E. R. Sowe

Economics

Professor R. B. Wills

Food Science and Technology

Other Members

Professor W. R. Albury

Science and Technology Studies

Mr G. Byrnes

Professional Studies, Oatley Campus

Mr I. Howard

College of Fine Arts

Dr A. K. Milne

Director, Office of Postgraduate Studies

Committees of the Academic Board

Policy Advisory Committee

Presiding Member

D. J. Anderson

Academic Services Committee

Presiding Member

Postgraduate Studies Committee

Presiding Member

J. Y. Morrison

Undergraduate Studies Committee

Presiding Member

G. J. Russell

Staff

Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Professor Lindsay Michael Birt, AO, CBE, BAgrSc BSc PhD
Melb., DPhil *Oxf.*, Hon.DLitt *W'gong.*, Hon. LLD *Sheff.* FAIM

Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Professor Jarlath Ronayne, MA *Dub.*, PhD *Camb.*, FRSC

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Professor Alan David Gilbert, MA A.N.U., DPhil *Oxf.*

Professor Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD *CapeT.*, MA *Camb.*,
FASM, FAIBiol

*University College (Australian Defence Force Academy,
Canberra, ACT):* Rector: Professor G. V. H. Wilson

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics: Dean:
Professor G. Brown

College of Fine Arts: Director: Kenneth B. Reinhard
Library: University Librarian: Dr C. A. Henderson

Heads of Administrative Divisions

Division of the Registrar and Deputy Principal:
I. R. Way

Division of the Bursar and Deputy Principal:
Dr A. L. Cicchinelli

Heads of Faculties and other Academic Units

Faculty of Applied Science: Dean: Professor G. J. S. Govett

Faculty of Architecture: Dean: Professor A. R. Toakley

Faculty of Arts: Dean: Professor J. R. Milfull

Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences: Dean:

Professor W. J. O'Sullivan

Faculty of Commerce and Economics: Dean: Professor J. R. Niland

Faculty of Engineering: Dean: Professor C.J.D. Fell

Faculty of Law: Dean: Professor M. R. Chesterman

Faculty of Medicine: Dean: Professor W. E. Glover

Faculty of Professional Studies: Dean: Professor T. Vinson

Faculty of Science: Dean: Professor G. Brown

Australian Graduate School of Management: Director:
Professor F. G. Hilmer

Faculty of Applied Science

Comprises Schools of Applied Bioscience, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Fibre Science and Technology, Geography, Materials Science and Engineering, and Mines.

Dean

Professor G.J.S. Govett

Presiding Member

Associate Professor J.P. Kennedy

Executive Officer

John David Collins, BSc PhD N.S.W., Ctext, ATI

Senior Administrative Officer

Graham John Baldwin, BA A.N.U.

Project Manager

Otto Zubzanda, Dipling, T.U. Bratislava, PhD N.S.W.

Officer-in-charge, Drawing Office

Narendra Mohan Saha-Chaudhury, BME *Jadavpur*, MIEInd, MIEAust

Electron Microscope Unit of the Faculty of Applied Science

Physical Sciences Electron Microscopist

Paul R. Munroe, BSc PhD *Birm.*

School of Applied Bioscience

Professor of Biotechnology, Head of School and Head of Department of Biotechnology

Peter Philip Gray, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., FIEAust, MAmerlChE, MABA

Professor of Food Technology

Vacant

Professor of Molecular Biology

*John Shine, BSc PhD A.N.U.

Professor of Applied Bioscience

Peter Lindsay Rogers, BE *Adel.*, DPhil *Oxf.*, MBA N.S.W., DSc *Oxf.*

*Conjoint appointment with The Garvan Institute of Medical Research.

Department of Biotechnology

Head of Department of Biotechnology

Professor Peter Philip Gray

Professor

Peter Lindsay Rogers, BE *Adel.*, DPhil *Oxf.*, MBA N.S.W., DSc *Oxf.*

Associate Professor

Noel William Dunn, MSc *Melb.*, PhD *Monash*

Senior Lecturers

Stephen Francis Delaney, BSc *Sheff.*, PhD *Liv.*

Robert James Hall, BSc PhD N.S.W.

John Colin Madgwick, MSc PhD N.S.W.

Lecturers

Pauline Mavis Doran, BE *Qld.*, MSc PhD *CalTech*, MIChe

Stephen Michael Mahler, BSc Syd., PhD *Qld.*

Professional Officers

Russell George Cail, DipBiochem *Bendigo I.T.*, PhD N.S.W.

John Alton Ide, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Mark Ronald Quinlan, BAppSc N.S.W.I.T.

Rose Ann Varga, BSc N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant

Robin Lee

Department of Food Science and Technology

Associate Professor and Acting Head of Department of Food Science and Technology

Kenneth Alan Buckle, BSc PhD N.S.W., FAIFST, FCIA

Associate Professors

Graham Harold Fleet, MSc *Qld.*, PhD *Calif.*, AAFST

Heather Greenfield, BSc PhD *Lond.*, AAFST

Michael Wootton, BSc PhD N.S.W., FAIFST, ARACI, MAGI

Senior Lecturer

Frances Maud Scriven, BSc PhD N.S.W., AAFST

Lecturer

Robert Hilton Driscoll, BSc A.N.U., PhD N.S.W., AAFST

Principal Tutor

Jane Elizabeth Paton, BSc N.S.W.

Tutor

Jayashree Arcot, BSc MSc *Madras*, PhD *Hyd.*

Administrative Officer

Richard John Greenwood, BA *N.S.W.*

Professional Officers

Maxwell Robert Bell, BSc MAppSc *N.S.W.*, ASTC

Yvone El-Ghetany, BScAg *Ains Shams*, MSc *N.S.W.*

Zbigniew Suminski, ME(Food Tech) *Olszyn*

Honorary Visiting Fellow

Kevin Joseph Scott, BSc(Agr) Dip Ed *Syd.*

National Research Fellow

Vacant

Research Fellow

John David Craske, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, FRACI, FTS, AAIFST

Food Industry Development Centre

Director

Vacant

Senior Research Officer

Frances Anne Warnock, BSc *N.S.W.*, GDipEd *Adel.C.A.E.*, GDipND *Flin.*

Administrative Assistant

Joyce Weeks

School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

Professor of Chemical Technology and Head of School

David Lawrence Trimm, BSc PhD *Exe.*, DIC *Lond.*, CPEng, FRACI, MICHEM

Professors of Chemical Engineering

Anthony Gordon Fane, BSc PhD DIC *Lond.*, CPEng, FICHEM

Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Camb.*, CPEng, FTS, FICHEM, FIEAust, MAMerChE

Mark Sebastian Wainwright, MAppSc *Adel.*, PhD *McM.*, FRACI, FIE Aust.

Professor of Petroleum Engineering

Val Wolf Pinczewski, BE N'cle.(*N.S.W.*), PhD *N.S.W.*, CPEng, MICHEM

Associate Professors

Robert Paul Burford, BSc PhD *Adel.*, FPRI, MAMerChE, ARACI

Michael Paul Brungs, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Neil Russell Foster, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MAIE, MAMerChE, ARACI

John Kingsford Haken, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, FRACI

Maria Skyllas-Kazacos, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ARACI, MES

Geoffrey David Sergeant, BSc PhD *Wales*, CPEng, FInstE, FAIE

Senior Lecturers

Phillip Thomas Crisp, BSc PhD *Syd.*, ARACI, Assoc AIDH

Rodney Phillip Chaplin, BSc PhD *Adel.*, ARACI

Douglas Christopher Dixon, BE MEngSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEAust

Brian David Henry, MSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Lough.*, CPEng, FICHEM, FIEAust

Heinz A. Preisig, BSc *H.T.L.*, MSc PhD *Arkansas*

Judy Agnes Raper, BE PhD *N.S.W.*, CPEng, MICHEM

John Frank Stubington, BE *Qld.*, PhD *Camb.*, CPEng, MICHEM, MAIE

Tam Tran, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MAME, ICHE, ARACI, MAIME

Robert Marsden Wood, BSc *Leeds*, PhD *Camb.*, CPEng, FICHEM

Lecturers

Adesoji Adediran Adesina, BSc *Lagos*, MAppSc PhD *Waterloo*

Brace H. Boyden, BSc MSc PhD *Arkansas*

Henry Edward Curry-Hyde, BSc *Natal*, PhD *N.S.W.*

John Clifford Jones, BSc PhD *Leeds*, ARACI, CChem

Diane Elizabeth Wiley, BAppSc DDIAE DipEd *Arm. C.A.E.*, ARACI

Tutor

Anthony John Papagelis, BE *N.S.W.*

Administrative Officer

Lesley Anne Woodcock

Professional Officers

Robert Edmund Brand, BSc BE *N.S.W.*, ASTC, ARACI

Stephen Joseph Clough, BSc *Syd.*, MAppSc *N.S.W.*, CChem, ARACI, MAIE

Van Bong Dang, BSc MAppSc *Gunma*, MSc *N.S.W.*, AIE

Barry William Edenborough, BE PhD *N.S.W.*

Katia Simeonova Nasev, BE *Higher Inst. Chem. Tech. Sofia*, Grad IEAust

John McEwan Starling BE *N.S.W.*

Computer Systems Officer

Ross James Smith, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Department of Chemical Engineering

Head

Professor M. S. Wainwright

Department of Fuel Technology

Head

Associate Professor G. D. Sergeant

Department of Industrial Chemistry

Head

Associate Professor Michael Paul Brungs

Department of Polymer Science and Technology

Head

Associate Professor R. P. Burford

Centre for Petroleum Engineering Studies

Director

Professor V. W. Pinczewski

Senior Lecturer

Henry Alfred Salisch, BSc *Quito Poly. Inst.*, MSc *Oklahoma*, MS *Venezuela Central*

Lecturer

I. Taggart, BMath *N'cle(N.S.W.)*
S Rahman, BSc *Chitt.*, MSc *Strath.*, PhD *Clausthal*

Visiting Professors

M Rasin Tek, PhD *Mich.*
Charles S Aldrich, BSE *Texas*, MSE *Colorado Sch. of Mines*

Visiting Lecturers

Guy Allinson, BSc *Leeds*. Dip Soc Sci *Birm.*
Barry Walsh, BE PhD *Syd.*

Administrative Assistant

Ms Lynn Causer

Centre for Membrane and Separation Technology

Director

Professor C.J.D. Fell

Director, Chemical Engineering

Professor A. G. Fane

Centre for Particle and Catalyst Technologies

Director

Professor M. S. Wainwright

School of Fibre Science and Technology

Associate Professor and Head of School

Ross Ernest Griffith, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Leeds*, CText, ATI

AWC Chair in Wool Technology

Vacant

Visiting Professor

Euan Maurice Roberts, MAgSc *N.Z.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Project Scientist

Baden Singh Deol, MSc *Panj.*, PhD *Syd.*

Administrative Officer

Douglas John Rose, BCom *N.S.W.*, AACs, AIMM

Department of Textile Technology

Head of Department

Associate Professor Ross Ernest Griffith

Professor of Textile Physics

Ronald Postle, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Leeds*, CText, FTI, FAIP

Associate Professor

Michael Thomas Pailthorpe, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, CText, FTI

Senior Lecturers

John Ilmar Curiskis, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, GAIP
Nigel Anthony Gull Johnson, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Leeds*, CText, ATI

Lecturer

Shantha David, MSc *Waik.*, PhD *Br.Col.*

Professional Officers

Jindrich Vavrínek Brancik, MSc *Brno*, PhD *N.S.W.*, MACS, FRSC

Rup Chand Dhingra, BSc *Punj.*, MTech *I.I.T.Delhi*, PhD *N.S.W.*, CText, FTI

Michael David Young, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, CText, ATI

Department of Wool and Animal Science

Associate Professor and Head of Department

John Patrick Kennedy, MSc *N.S.W.*, BSc *Oxf.*, FAIAS

Associate Professors

John William James, BA *Qld.*, DSc *N.S.W.*

Senior Lecturers

David John Cottle, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *N.E.*
Stephen James Filan, BAgEc *N.E.*, MSc *N.S.W.*, MAIAS*
Douglas McPherson Murray, BAgSc PhD *Melb.*, MRurSc *N.E.*

Lecturer

Gordon Whitfield King, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, DipFinMgt *N.E.*, MAIAS, AASA, CPA

Professional Officer

David John Petrie, BSc *N.S.W.*

Project Officer

Jeffrey Eppleston, MScAg *Syd.*

*Conjoint appointment with the School of Geography

School of Geography

Professor of Geography and Head of School

Barry Jardine Garner, BA *Nott.*, MA PhD *Northwestern*

Visiting Professor

Ronald Eyton, MS PhB *North Dakota*, MSPhD *Illinois*, AAS

Associate Professors

Ian Harry Burnley, MA Cant., PhD *Well.*
John Richard Dodson, MSc *Monash*, PhD *A.N.U.*
Anthony Kinnaird Milne, BA *N.E.*, MA *Syd.*, PhD *Colorado*

Senior Lecturers

Stephen James Filan, BAgEc *N.E.*, MSc *N.S.W.*
Marilyn Dale Fox, BSc *Windsor*, PhD *Macq.*
Michael Dick Melville, BScAgr PhD *Syd.*
Morgan Eugene Cyril Sant, BA *Keele*, MSc PhD *Lond.*
Andrew Kerr Skidmore, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*
Peter Leon Simons, BA PhD *Syd.*
Susanne Rae Walker, MA *Well.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

Lecturers

Wayne David Erskine, BA PhD *N.S.W.*
Bruno Peter John Parolin, BA *Monash*, MS *Oklahoma State*, PhD *Ohio State*, MIAG, MAAG, MRSA
Ian Phillip Prosser, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *A.N.U.*
Qiming Zhou, BSc *Beijing Normal*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Tutors

David John Edwards, BSc *N'cle (N.S.W.)*
Raya Gadir, BA DipEd *Hebrew Jerusalem.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Beverley Ann Scott, BA *Macq.*
Kate Wilson, BSc *N.S.W.*

Administrative Assistant

Toni Bean

School of Materials Science and Engineering

Associate Professor and Head of School

David John Young, BSc PhD *Melb.*, FRACI MAmerlChE, FIE Aust

M.M. Chair of Superconductivity

Shi Xue Dou, BSc PhD *Dalhousie*

Senior Lecturers

Sidney Blairs, BSc PhD *Manc.*, FIMMA

Alan Gordon Crosky, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MIMMA

Harald Herbertsson, BSc PhLic *Lund.*, PhD *Stockholm*

Peter Krauklis, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, CPeng., MIMMA

Sviatoslav Antonovich Prokopovich, MSc *N.S.W.*, ASTC, CPeng, *MIEAust*

Charles Christopher Sorrell, BS *Missouri*, MS *Penn.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

John Maurice Wheatley, MA PhD *Camb.*, CPeng, FIMMA, FAusWI, MWeld *Lond.*

David Ronald Young, BScEng PhD *Lond.*, ARSM, AMAusIMM

Lecturers

Alan Keith Hellier, MA *Camb.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, AMIM, AMIMEchE, MAus IMM

Honorary Visiting Professor

Max Hatherly, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, FTS, CPeng, FIM

Professional Officers

Frederick Henry Scott, BSc *N.S.W.*, MAIP

John Walton Sharp, BScTech *N.S.W.*

Administrative Assistant

Ole Staer Andersen, Magr *Copenhagen*, MGenStud *N.S.W.*

School of Mines

Professor of Mining Engineering and Head of School

Frank Ferdinand Roxborough, BSc PhD *Durh.*, CPeng, CEng, FIEAust, FIMinE, FIMM, FAusIMM

Administrative Assistant

Sue Howard, BSc DipEd *N.S.W.*, MA(Ed) *Fairfield USA*

Department of Applied Geology

Associate Professor and Head of Department

Geoffrey Robert Taylor, MSc *Birm.*, PhD *N.E.*, FGS, MIMM,

Professor of Engineering Geology

Grant Hocking, BTech *C.E. S.A.I.T.*, MSc *N'cle(U.K.)*, PhD DIC *Lond.*, FGS, MAIME, MSRM

Professors of Geology

Gerald James Spurgeon Govett, DSc *Wales*, PhD DIC *Lond.*, CEng, FIMM, FIE Aust

John Roberts, BSc *N.E.*, PhD *W.A.*

Associate Professor

Philip Richard Evans, BA *Oxf.*, PhD *Brist.*, MAIG

Senior Lecturers

Alberto Albani, DrGeolSc *Florence*, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Chin Yoon Chork, BSc *Car.*, PhD *New Br.*, CPeng, MIMM

Alistair Chisholm Dunlop, BSc *N.E.*, PhD *Lond.*, DIC, MIMM

Bastiaan Jan Hensen, MSc *Ley.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Michael Barry Katz, BSc *Mich.T.U.*, MSc *McG.*, PhD *Tor.*

Greg McNally, BSc *Syd.*, BA *N.E.*, MAppSc *N.S.W.*

Gerrit Neef, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *Well.*, FGS

Peter Cyril Rickwood, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *Cape T.*, CChem, MRIC AMAusIMM

Colin Rex Ward, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, FAusIMM, MAIG

Lecturers

Paul Gordon Lennox, BSc *Tas.*, PhD *Monash*

Noel Merrick, BSc MSc *Syd.*, DipDP *N.S.W.I.T.*

Tutor

Malcolm David Guck, MSc *Waik.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Honorary Associates

Frederick Charles Loughnan, BSc *Syd.*, PhD DSc *N.S.W.*

Edward Tyne, BSc GradDip(GeoPhys.) PhD *N.S.W.*

Professional Officers

Zaynab Fidahusayn Muhammad Aly, MSc *Lond.*

Peter Richard Atherden, BSc *N.S.W.*, MSc *Macq.*

Mark Francis Reddy, BSc *N.S.W.*

Administrative Assistant

Lynne Anne Bruce

Department of Mining Engineering

Associate Professor and Head of Department of Mining Engineering

Edward George Thomas, BE PhD *Qld.*, FAusIMM, MAIME, MCIMM

Professors of Mining Engineering

Frank Ferdinand Roxborough

Leon John Thomas, BSc PhD *Birm.*, CPeng, FIEAust, FIMinE, FAusIMM

Senior Lecturers

Amal Krishna Bhattacharyya, BSc *Glas.*, MSc *Durh.*, PhD *N'cle(U.K.)*, CPeng, PEng, FMinE, MCIMM, MAIME, FAusIMM

Gour Chand Sen, MSc *Wales*, PhD *Durh.*, CPeng, FIEAust, FIMinE, FAusIMM

Venkata Satyanarayana Vutukuri, BScEng *Ban.*, MS *Wis.*, MMGI, MAIME, FAusIMM, FMVSSA

John Ormiston Watson, BScEng *Nott.*, PhD *S'ton.*

Lecturers

Christopher Raymond Daly, BE MSc(Acoustics) PhD *N.S.W.*, AIME

Drago Panich, BE *N.S.W.*, MSc *N'cle(U.K.)*

Peter Nigel Holtham, BSc *Leeds*, MSc *Manc.* AMAusIMM

Honorary Associate

Bernhard John Frederick Ralph, BSc *Tas.*, PhD *Liv.*, FRACI, FTS

Administrative Assistant

Sue Howard

Professional Officers

Paul Carter Hagan, BE PhD *N.S.W.*

Joseph Arthur Shonhardt, BScTech MSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Institute for Minerals Engineering

Director

Professor Mark Sebastian Wainwright, MAppSc *Adel.*, PhD *MCM*, FRACI, FIE Aust.

Key Centre for Mines

(Incorporates the University of New South Wales and the University of Wollongong)

Director

Vacant

Associate Director - International

Michael Barry Katz, BSc *Mich T.U.*, MSc *McG.*, PhD *Tor.*

Industry Liaison Officer

Robyn Stutchbury, BSc *Macq.*

Administrative Assistant

Wendy Custance, DipTch *ECE.*, NSTC, GradDip(SecStudies) *CCAE*

Professional Development Manager

Helen Dawn Williamson, BA *Lond.*, MSc *Cran I.T.*, PhD *Sheff.*

Professional Officer

Arthur Mark Hall, BSc *N.E.*

Laboratory Manager

John Charles Klingberg, BSc *Darling Downs I.A.E.*, GradDip Remote Sensing *N.S.W.*

Research Assistant

John Lambert Steer, BApp Sc *N.S.W.I.T.*

Centre for Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology

In association with the Faculty of Engineering

Associate Professor and Director

Michael John Knight, BSc PhD *Melb.*, FGS, MIE Aust

Deputy Director

Colin Raymond Dudgeon, BE ME PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Staff Member

Keith Kingsford Watson, BE ME PhD *N.S.W.*, DSc, FIE Aust

Senior Lecturers

William Alexander Milne-Home, BSc *Leic.*, MSc *Lond.*, PhD *Alta.*, FGS

Richard Ian Acworth, BSc *Leeds*, MSc PhD *Birm.*, FGS

Senior Research Fellow

Jerzy Jankowski, MSc PhD *Wroclaw*

Project Scientists

Rolf Wilhelm Beck, BSc *Syd.*

David Ronald Cohen BSc *Syd.*, MSc *Queens* PhD *N.S.W.*

Professional Officers

Robert Gregor McLaughlan, BSc DipMAppSc *N.S.W.*

Administrative Assistant

Areerom Romy Peters

Centre for Remote Sensing

In association with the Faculty of Engineering

Director

Associate Professor B. C. Forster

Deputy Director

Vacant

Faculty of Architecture

Comprises School of Architecture, including Department of Industrial Arts; Schools of Building, Landscape Architecture, Town Planning; and Graduate School of the Built Environment including the Department of Industrial Design.

Dean

Professor A. R. Toakley

Presiding Member

Stephen Harris

Senior Administrative Officer

Brian John Newell, BCom N.S.W.

Professional Officers

Roderick Craig McGregor, BSc N.S.W.

Richard Rosenberger, BE *Timisoara*, PhD N.S.W. MIEAust

School of Architecture

Associate Professor of Architecture and Head of School

John Albyn Ballinger, BArch *Adel.*, FRAIA

Professors of Architecture

Philip Cox, BArch Dip TCP *Syd.*, AO, FRAIA

Jon Lang, BArch *Witw.*, MRP, PhD *Cornell*

Paul Stanhope Reid, BArch *Auck.*, MArch *Mich.*, ARAIA

Visiting Professors

Richard Eric Apperly, BArch *Syd.*, MArch N.S.W., ARAIA

Russell Callum Jack, MArch N.S.W., ASTC, FRAIA

Laszlo Peter Kollar, MArch PhD N.S.W., ASTC

Lawrence Nield, BArch *Syd.*, MLitt *Camb.*, FRAIA, MRIBA, MISA

Nancy Claire Ruck, BArch N.Z., MBdgSc *Syd.*, PhD N.S.W., FIES, FRAIA, ANZIA

Associate Professors

Peter Thomas Oppenheim, BArch *Cape T.*, MArch PhD N.S.W.

Peter Reginald Proudfoot, BArch *Syd.*, MArch *Penn.*, PhD N.S.W., Rome Scholar, ARAIA

Vinzenz Franz Josef Sedlak, DiplArch *T.U.*, Graz., MPhil *Sur.*

Kenneth James Wyatt, BE *Qld.*, MBdgSc *Syd.*, MIEAust

Senior Lecturers

Victor Martin Berk, BArch DipAdmin N.S.W.

John Richard Cooke, BArch *Syd.*, LLB MScBuilding N.S.W., FRAIA

Donald McArthur Godden, MSc N.S.W.

Paul-Alan Johnson, BArch *Syd.*, DipCD PhD N.S.W., FRAIA

Bruce Herbert Judd, BArch PhD *Syd.*, ARAIA

William Richard Lawson, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAPS, MAHR

Geoffrey Kenneth Le Sueur, BArch GradDip N.S.W., ARAIA

Nicholas Marinov, DipArch *Prague*, MArch N.S.W.

Alan Ogg, BE N.S.W., MArch *Penn.*

Richard Patrick Parlour, BSc *Lond.*, PhD N.S.W., DipEng *Lough.*

Barry Vivian Wollaston, BArch *Syd.*, MArch N.S.W., FRAIA

Lecturers

Robert John Bryant, BArch N.S.W., MTCP *Syd.*, ASTC,

DipEnvStud *Macq.*, MRAPI, ARAIA

Geoffrey Lindsay Dwyer, FRAIA

Richard Grantley Fitzhardinge, DipArch *Kingston on Thames Poly.*, MArch *Calif.*, ARIBA, ARAIA

Elizabeth Ann Howard, BArch *Syd.*, BA *Macq.*

Peter Kohane, BArch MArch *Melb.*, MSc *Penn.*

Desley Olwyn Luscombe, BSc(Arch) MArch N.S.W.

Peter Murray, BArch N.S.W., MTCP *Syd.*, DipEnvStud *Macq.*, ARAIA

James David Plume, MArch *Syd.*

Harry Anthony Stephens, BArch DipLD N.S.W., FRAIA

Kwong Hon Tang, BArch *H.K.*, MArch *Melb.*

Philip Taylor, BArch N.S.W., FRAIA

Tutors

Anne Peden, BArch N.S.W.

Stephen Peter, BArch DipArchComp *Syd.*

Administrative Assistant

Harold Percy Chambers, BA *S.Pac.*

School of Building

Head of School

Graham Edward Levido, BBuild MScBuilding N.S.W., MAIB

Professor of Building

Arthur Raymond Toakley, BCE BA MEngSc *Melb.*, PhD *Manc.*, CPEng, FIEAust, FAIB

Associate Professor

Roger Mark Anthony Miller, BBuild N.S.W., SMCE *M.I.T.*, FAIB, MACS

Senior Lecturers

Marton Marosszekey, BE *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, MEngSc *N.S.W.*, MIEAust, MAIB
 Karl Goran Runeson, BA MBuild *N.S.W.*, MAIB
 Thomas Edward Uher, BBuild MScBuilding PhD *N.S.W.*, FAIB
 Clyde Donald Smythe, MBuild *N.S.W.*, ASTC, MAIB

Lecturers

Philip John Davenport, LLB *Syd.*
 Ojars Indulis Grete, BE ME *N.S.W.*, DEng *Calif.*
 Barry Frederick Reece, BA *N.E.*, MA *Essex*
 James C. Senogles, MA *Oxon*, MBA *Cape T.*
 Robert Vaughan Zikmann, BScBuild *Pret.*, MDP Build. Proj.
 Mngt S.A., M. Proj. Mngt. *N.S.W.*, MISABSP

Visiting Fellows

David Nevil Hassall, BE MBdgSc *Syd.*, MIEAust
 John Malcolm Hutcheson, MC, BE *Syd.*, BCom *Qld.*, MBA PhD
N.S.W., FCIS, FIEAust, AAPI, FID, FIARBA, AAUQ, LGE, FAIB,
 FAIM, FSLE, FCDA, FASA, CPA

School of Landscape Architecture

Professor of Landscape Architecture and Head of School

James Weirick, MLA *Harv.*

Associate Professor

Finn Christopher Thorvaldson, BArch *N.S.W.*, MLA *Mich.*, ARAIA, AAILA

Senior Lecturer

Helen Beatrice Armstrong, BSc *Syd.*, MLArch GradDip *N.S.W.*, AAILA

Lecturers

Douglas Crawford, BArch *Melb.*, GradDip MSc *N.S.W.*, MRAIPR
 Helen Evans, BArch GradDip *N.S.W.*, Grad Dip *Macq.*
 Ingrid Raina Mather, BLArch *N.S.W.*, AAILA
 Elizabeth Mossop, BLArch *N.S.W.*, AAILA
 Alison Todd, BSc *Waikato*

School of Town Planning

Professor of Town Planning and Head of School

Hans Leo Westerman, ME *Delft.*, FRAPI, MIEAust

Associate Professor

Robert Bolles Zehner, BA *Amh.*, MA PhD *Mich.*, MASA

Senior Lecturers

Stephen Harris, BTP *N.S.W.*, FRAPI
 Peter Ashton Murphy, BA *Syd.*, PhD *Macq.*

Lecturers

Andrew Harley Heron Kelly, BTP LLB *N.S.W.*
 Jill Lang, BA *Qld.*, MTCP *Syd.*
 Tamas Lukovich, MCEng MArch PhD *Budapest*

Fulbright Senior Scholar

Raymond Joseph Burby, BA *George Washington* MRP, PhD
N. Carolina

Graduate School of the Built Environment

Professor of Architecture and Head of School

John Christopher Haskell, DipTP *Lond.*, MArch *Natal*, Rome
 Scholar FRSA

Visiting Professor

Anita Barbara Lawrence, MArch *N.S.W.*, FRAIA, MAAS

Senior Lecturer

Peter Leggett Reynolds, BArch PhD *N.S.W.*

Lecturer

Catherine Mary De Lorenzo, BA DipEd *Syd.*

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Sydney Allison Baggs, MArch DipLD PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC,
 FRAIA, AAILA ARIABA
 Robert Charles Lewis Irving, MArch *N.S.W.*, ARMTIC, FRAIA

Department of Industrial Design

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department

John Kyle Redmond, BA DipID(Eng) *C.S.A.D.*, MA *R.C.A.*,
 FRSA, FDIA

Senior Lecturer

Heinz Luettringhaus, DipIDes(Ind.Des) *Essen*, DID, MDIA

Lecturer

Johnathon Talbot, BSc DipEd *N.S.W.*

Visiting Fellow

Wolfgang Köhler, MA(Des) *U.T.S.*, DipEngMech *T.U.*,
Karlsruhe, FIA(Aust)

Faculty of Arts

Comprises Schools of English, French, German Studies, History, Performing Arts, Philosophy, Political Science, Science and Technology Studies, Sociology, Spanish and Latin American Studies; Departments of Music, Russian Studies, Social Science and Policy and Theatre Studies and the Languages Unit.

Presiding Member
Neil Harpley

Dean
Professor J. R. Milfull

Administrative Assistant
Helen Milfull, BA PhD *N.S.W.*

Administrative Assistant
Dean's Office
Jill Evans

Administrative Assistants
Faculty Office
Shirley Chuck
Patricia Wilson

Director of Computing Studies
George Bindon

Technical Resource Centre

Senior Technical Officer
Bruce Matthews

Administrative Assistants
Bruce Marshall Johnston
Julie Rosenberg, BA Syd., DipLib *N.S.W.*

Public Sector Research Centre

Director
Michael Robert Johnson, BA *N.S.W.*, MPhil *Camb.*

Principal Researcher
Michael Howard, BA PhD Syd.

Languages Unit

Senior Instructor in Chinese
Philip Lee, BA Syd.

Senior Lecturer in Indonesian
David Grant Reeve, BA PhD Syd.

Instructor in Modern Greek
Joanna Didifa, BA Syd.

School of English

Senior Lecturer and Head of School
Richard Elton Raymond Madelaine, BA *Adel.*, PhD *Lond.*

Professors of English
Michael Andrew Hollington, BA *Camb.*, MA PhD *Ill.*
Bernard Kilgour Martin, MA *N.Z.* MLitt *Camb.*, DipAnthrop Syd.

Associate Professors
Mary Elizabeth Chan, MA *Well.*, PhD *Camb.*,
Peter Fraser Alexander, BA *Witw.*, MA *Leeds*, PhD *Camb.*

Senior Lecturers
Christine Anne Alexander, MA *Cant.*, PhD *Camb.*
William David Ashcroft, MA Syd., PhD *A.N.U.*
Eleanore Margaret Bradstock, BA DipEd Syd., MA PhD Macq.
Peter Craig Collins, MA PhD Syd., DipEd *N.E.*
Roslynn Doris Haynes, BSc Syd., MA *Tas.*, PhD *Leic.*
Anthony John Bruce Johnson, MA *Adel.*, PhD *Lond.*, DipT *Adel. T.C.*

Lecturers
Louise Moira Miller, BA PhD *N.S.W.*
Janet Christine Walker, MA Syd.

Tutors
Sara Brigitta Olubas, BA DipEd *Tas.*, MA Syd.
Hazel Anne Smith, BA *Camb.*, PhD *Nott.*

School of French

Senior Lecturer and Head of School

Anthony Stewart Newman, BA DipEd Syd., LèsL DU Besançon

Professor of French

Jean Stephane Jacques Roger Henri Chaussivert, LèsL *Paris*,
MèsL *Poitiers*

Senior Lecturers

Maurice John Blackman, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Alan Lawrence Chamberlain, BA DipEd Syd., DU *Paris*
Michael John Freyne, MA N.Z., LèsL Dipl'd'EtPrat(Phon) *Paris*,
DèsL *Paris-Sorbonne*
Elizabeth Temple, BA PhD N.S.W., DipEd N'cle. (N.S.W.),
MèsL *Poitiers*

Lecturer

Michelle Royer, BA MèsL *Paris*, PhD N.S.W.

Instructors

Joelle Marianne Battestini-Newman, MA N.S.W.
Alexis Tabensky, DipEd *Valparaiso*, MèsL *Paris*

School of German Studies

Senior Lecturer and Head of School

Gerhard Fischer, MA PhD N.Y. *State*

Professor of German Studies

John Rowland Milfull, BA PhD Syd.

Associate Professors

Bernd Rudiger Hüppauf, DrPhil *Tubingen*
Konrad Gottlieb Kwiet, DrPhil *habil F.U. Berlin*

Senior Lecturer

Olaf Günter Reinhardt, BA PhD Syd.

Senior Instructors

Bettina Boss, LicPhil *Basel*, MA PhD N.S.W.
Denise Maureen Grannall, BA PhD N.S.W.

School of History

Associate Professor and Head of School

Martyn Andrew Lyons, BA DPhil *Oxf.*

Professors of History

John Edward Ingleson, MA W.A., PhD *Monash*
Patrick James O'Farrell, MA N.Z., PhD A.N.U., FAHA

Associate Professors

Roger John Bell, BA N.S.W., MA PhD Syd.
Beverly Rhonda Kingston, BA *Qld.*, PhD *Monash*
Michael Naylor Pearson, MA *Auck.*, PhD *Mich.*

Senior Lecturers

Ian James Bickerton, BA *Adel.*, MA *Kansas*, PhD *Claremont*
Ian Donald Black, BA *Adel.*, PhD A.N.U.
Richard Ian Cashman, BA Syd., MA *Monash*, PhD *Duke*
Philip Sidney Edwards, BA *Lond.*, PhD *Camb.*
Frank Farrell, BA A.N.U., DipEd *Canberra C.A.E.*, PhD A.N.U.
John Gascoigne, BA Syd., MA *Prin.*, PhD *Camb.*
Ann Margaret McGrath, BA *Qld.*, PhD *LaT.*
Kui-Kwong Shum, BA MPhil *H.K.*, PhD A.N.U.
Jürgen Tampke, BA *Macq.*, PhD A.N.U.
Ian Robert Tyrrell, BA *Qld.*, MA PhD *Duke*

Lecturers

Maxwell Vernon Harcourt, MA W.A., PhD *Sus.*
Anne Philomena O'Brien, BA *Adel.*, PhD Syd.

Tutor

Hamish Graham, BA BSc MA *Well.*

School of Performing Arts

Department of Music**Professor and Head of Department**

Roger David Covell, AM BA *Qld.*, PhD N.S.W., FAHA

Senior Lecturers

Patricia Anne Brown, MA *Qld.*, DipLib N.S.W., AMusA
Gwenyth Jill Stubington, BA *Qld.*, PhD DipEd *Monash*, AMusA

Lecturer

Christine Janice Logan, DSCM N.S.W. *Con.*, MMus Syd., DMA
Cincinnati, LMusA, LTCL

Co-ordinator

David Barmby, BMus N.S.W. *Con.*

Assistant Co-ordinator

Dorothy Fabian, BMus *Bud.*, MMus N.S.W.

Department of Theatre Studies**Senior Lecturer and Head of School**

John Duncan Golder, BA *Rdg.*, MA PhD *Brist.*

Professor of Theatre of Studies

Robert John Jordan, MA *Qld.*, PhD *Lond.*

Associate Professor

Peter Rene Gerdes, PhD *Basle*

Senior Lecturers

James Thomas Lynas Davis, BA *Oxf.*, PhD *Exeter*
Margaret Anne Williams, BA *Melb.*, PhD *Monash*

Lecturers

John Douglas McCallum, MA N.S.W.
Lesley Stern, BA *Lond.*
Ruth Vasey, BA N.S.W., MA *Hawaii*

Tutors

Carl William Caulfield, BA *Leeds*
Paul Gregory Dwyer, BA Syd.
Ross Bowen Harley, BA *Griff.*
Denise Margaret Young, BA Syd., MA *Flin.*

Technical Director

Mark Joseph Carpenter.

School of Philosophy

Professor of Philosophy and Head of School
Genevieve Lloyd, BA Syd., BPhil, DPhil Oxf.

Senior Lecturers

Stephen Cohen, AB *Brandweis*, MA PhD *Chic.*
Phillip James Staines, BA *N'cle.(N.S.W)*

Lecturers

Philip Arthur Cam, MA *Adel.*, DPhil *Oxf.*
Lisabeth Jane During, BA *Wesleyan*, MTh *Lond.*, PhD *Camb.*
Francis Neil Harpley, BA *Syd.*
Stephen Hetherington, BA *Syd*, BPhil *Oxf.*, PhD *Pitt.*
San McColl, BA PhD *Syd.*

School of Political Science

Senior Lecturer and Head of School
Elaine Vera Thompson, BEc PhD *Syd.*

Professor of Political Science
Vacant

Associate Professors

Conal Stratford Condren, MSc(Econ) PhD *Lond.*
Konrad Gottlieb Kwiet
Frederick Alexander Mediansky, BA *San Francisco*, PhD *Syd.*

Senior Lecturers

Adrian Man-Cheong Chan, BA *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.*
Stephen Charles Fortescue, BA PhD *A.N.U.*
Richard John Martyn Lucy, BA *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Anthony Creedon Palfreeman, LicésScPol *Geneva*, MA *A.N.U.*
John Barrington Paul, MA *Melb.*

Lecturers

Gavin Norman Kitching, BSc *Sheff.*, PhD *Oxf.*
Ephraim Joseph Nimni, BA *Jerusalem*, MA *Essex*, PhD *Hull*
Jo-Anne Pemberton, BA *N.S.W.*
Helen Mary Pringle, BA *A.N.U.*, MA PhD *Prin.*
Rodney Kenneth David Smith, MA *Qld.*

Tutor

Vanessa Rachael Farrer, BA *Macq.*

Department of Russian Studies

Lecturer and Head of Department
Barry Edward Lewis, BA MPhil *Leeds*

Professor of Russian
Vacant

Senior Lecturer

Michael Ulman, Diplom *Leningrad State*

Instructor

Ludmila Stern, BA *N.S.W.*

School of Science and Technology Studies

Professor of History and Philosophy of Science and Head of School

William Randall Albury, BA PhD *Johns H.*

Professor of Science Policy

Jarlath Ronayne, MA *Dub.*, PhD *Camb.*, FRSC, FAIM

Associate Professor

David Roger Oldroyd, MA *Camb.*, MSc *Lond.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Lecturers

Ditta Bartels, BS DipEd *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Guy Allard Freeland, BA PhD *Brist.*, CertHist&PhilosSci *Camb.*
Gavan John McDonnell, BE *Qld.*, MA *Johns H.* PhD *N.S.W.*, FIE
Aust., FAIM, FRGS, FCIT, FTS
John Merson, MScSoc *N.S.W.*
David Philip Miller, BSc *Manc.*, MA PhD *Penn.*
Peter Paul Slezak, BA *N.S.W.*, MPhil PhD *Col.*

Lecturers

Nessy Allen, BA DipEd *N.S.W.*
George Herbert Bindon
Jean Patricia Buckley-Moran, BA *Syd.*, MPhil *Griff.*

Tutor

Anthony Coronos, BA *N.S.W.*

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Jamie Croy Kassler, BMus *Wisc.*, MA PhD *Col.*
Bruce Norman Kaye, BA *Syd.*, BD *Lond.*, DrTheol *Basle.*

Department of Social Science and Policy

Lecturer and Head of Department

George Herbert Bindon, BA *SirG.Wms.*, MPA *Qu.*

Professor

Raymond James Apthorpe, BA *Durh.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

Lecturers

Janet Chan, BSc MSc MA *Tor.*, PhD *Syd.*
Diana Shaw, BSocSc *N.S.W.*

Senior Tutors

Susan Eileen Keen, BSocSc *N.S.W.*
Roberta Ryan, BA BSocStud., *Syd.*
Karen Tremayne, BA *C.N.A.A.*

School of Sociology

Associate Professor and Head of School
Ann Emily Daniel, BA *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Professor of Sociology

Clive Samuel Kessler, BA *Syd.*, PhD *Lond.*

Associate Professors

Grant Edwin McCall, BA *Calif. and San Francisco*, BLitt *Oxf.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Michael Pusey, BA *Melb.*, DipEd *Tas.*, EdD *Harv.*

Senior Lecturers

Michael Paul Bittman, BA *N.S.W.*

Stephen Oliver D'Alton, MEd *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Mira Crouch, BA *Syd.*

Richard Kennedy, MA *Melb.*

Alexander Kondos, BA *W.A.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Frances Hewlett Lovejoy, BSc BCom *Qld.*, MAgEc *N.E.*

Maria Renata Markus, MA *Warsaw*

Raul Pertierra, BA PhD *Macq.*

John von Sturmer, BA MAgEc *N.E.*, PhD *Qld.*

Judy Wajcman, BA *Monash*, MA *Sus.*, PhD *Camb.*

Lecturers

Francis Michael Bernard Cass, BA *N.S.W.*

Ann Game, MA *Adel.*

Paul Jones, BA *Syd.*, MA *Birm.*, PhD *Syd.*

Andrew William Metcalfe, BA PhD *Syd.*,

Diana Shaw

Tutor

Jocelyn Florence Pixley, BA *Syd.*, DipEd PhD *N.S.W.*

Honorary Visiting Professors

Solomon Encel, MA PhD *Melb.*

Henry Mayer, MA *Melb.*

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Gisela Kaplan, MA DipEd PhD *Monash*

John Joseph Ray, MA *Syd.*, PhD *Macq.*

School of Spanish and Latin American Studies

Senior Lecturer and Head of School

Jane Yankovic Morrison, BA *Chatham*, MA PhD *Yale*

Professor of Spanish and Latin American Studies

Robert Johnson, MA *Camb.*

Senior Lecturers

John Thomas Brotherton, BA PhD *Birm.*

James Robert Levy, MA *Col.*, PhD *Penn.*

John Stevenson, MA *Essex and Lond.*

Lecturers

Stephen William George Gregory, MA *Sheff.*

Peter John Ross, BA *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Instructors

Dolores Menéndez de Llano, BA *N.S.W.*

Ana Maria Téllez, BA *N.S.W.*

Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences

Comprises Schools of Biochemistry, Biological Science, Microbiology and Immunology, and Psychology.

Dean

Professor W. J. O'Sullivan

Presiding Member

Professor L. B. Brown

Senior Administrative Officer

Michael Dwyer, BSc *N.S.W.*

School of Biochemistry

Professor of Medical Biochemistry and Head of School

William James O'Sullivan, BSc *W.A.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Professor of Biochemistry

Barry Vaughan Milborrow, BSc PhD DSc *Lond.*, FLS, FIBiol

Professor of Genetics

Ian William Dawes, BSc *N.S.W.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

Associate Professors

Kevin David Barrow, BSc PhD *Adel.*

Antony George Mackinlay, MSc PhD *Syd.*

Raymond Stanley Norton, BSc *Melb.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Philip John Schofield, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Lecturers

Aldo Sebastian Bagnara, BSc PhD *Melb.*
Michael Richard Edwards, MA PhD *Camb.*
Kenneth Edward Moon, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*
Thomas Stanley Stewart, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
George Zalitis, BSc PhD *W.A.*

Lecturers

Ian James McFarlane, BSc PhD *Syd.*
Vincent Murray, BSc *Glas.*, PhD *CNNA*

Senior Research Fellow

Annette Marie Gero, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *Macq.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Tutor

Halim Shoory, BSc *N.S.W.*

Professional Officers

Antonio Luiz d'Assumpcao, BSc *Syd.*
Brian McAlister Croll, BSc *N.S.W.*
Wendy Glenn, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*
Walter Samuel Golder, BPharm MSc PhD DipMedTech *Syd.*,
ASTC, MPS
George Grossman, BSc *N.S.W.*
Geoffrey Kornfeld, BSc *N.S.W.*
Choy Soong Daniel Lee, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*
Andrew George Netting, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*
Heather Mary Weir, BSc *Rhodes*, MSc *N.S.W.*

Honorary Visiting Professor

Keith Guenther Rienits, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Birm.*

Honorary Associate

David Ernest Forester Harrison, BTech *Brunel*, PhD *Lond.*

School of Biological Science

Professor of Zoology and Head of School

Terence John Dawson, BRurSc PhD *N.E.*

Professor of Botany

Derek John Anderson, BSc *Nott.*, PhD *Wales*, FLS

Professors of Zoology

Michael Archer, BA *Prin.*, PhD *W.A.*
Terence John Dawson, BRurSc PhD *N.E.*
David Cartner Sandeman, MSc *Natal*, PhD *St.And.*

Associate Professors

Paul Adam, MA PhD *Camb.*
Anne Elizabeth Ashford, BA *Camb.*, PhD *Leeds*
Barry James Fox, BSc *N.S.W.*, DipEd
N'cle.(N.S.W.), MSc *Windsor*, PhD *Macq.*
Peter Greenaway, BSc PhD *N'cle(UK)*
Robert John King, BSc DipEd PhD *Melb.*

Senior Lecturers

Michael Land Augée, BSc *Williamette*, PhD *Monash*
Alan Michel Beal, DipAH *Qld.Agr.Coll.*, BSc PhD *Qld.*
David Benjamin Croft, BSc *Flin.*, PhD *Camb.*
Patricia Irene Dixon, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, DipEd *Syd.*
Christopher John Quinn, BSc *Tas.*, PhD *Auck.*
Aola Mary Richards, MSc PhD *N.Z.*, FRES
Robert Stanley Vickery, BScAgr PhD *Syd.*
Alec Edward Wood, BScAgr *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Arthur Woods, MA *Oxf.*, FRES, MIBiol

Lecturers

Ross Edward McMurtrie, BSc PhD *Syd.*
William Bruce Sherwin, BSc PhD *Melb.*
Peter Steinberg, BSc *Maryland*, PhD *Calif.*
Ian Suthers, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *Manitoba*, PhD *Dalhousie*

Professional Officers

Suzanne Bullock, MSc *N.S.W.*
Paul Gadek, BSc, PhD, *N.S.W.*, MAIBiol
Lionel Winston Filewood, BSc *Syd.*
Gillian Frederika Hallam, BSc *N.S.W.*
Renate Sandeman, StsEx2Biol *T.H.Darmstadt*
Anthony Ross Smith-White, BSc *Syd.*, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*
Peter Stricker, BSc *Syd.*
Kenneth John Voges, BSc *Syd.*

Administrative Officer

Louise Ann Mazzaroli, BA PhD *N.S.W.*

Honorary Visiting Professors

Thomas Carrick Chambers, MSc *Auck.*, MSc *Melb.*, PhD *Syd.*
Frank Verdun Mercer, BSc *Adel.*, PhD *Camb.*
John Henry Palmer, BSc PhD *Sheff.*, FAIBiol
Haydn John Willetts, BSc *Brist.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Honorary Associates

Kenneth Radway Allen, MA *ScD Camb.*
Manju Lata Gang, MSc PhD *Delhi*
Mary Maclean Hindmarsh, BSc PhD *Syd.*
Ronald Strahan, MSc *W.A.*, FSIH

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Lindsay Barton Browne, BSc PhD *Syd.*
Thomas Ritchie Grant, BSc *Cant.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
John Hamlyn Harris, BVSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Bruce Roderick Hodgson, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*
Helene Alice Martin, MSc *Adel.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Charles Pregenzer, BS *N.Y. State*, MA *Hofstra*, PhD *N.S.W.*
David George Read, BRur Sc *N.E.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Erik Shipp, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Grahame John Warden Webb, BSc PhD *N.E.*
Arthur William White, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Project Scientists

Jennifer Merciana Elizabeth Anderson, MSc Agr *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Martin Alexander Shivas, MSc *Qld.*

Senior Project Scientist

Christopher John Orton, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Erik Shipp, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Lindsay Barton Browne, BSc PhD *Syd.*

Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology

In association with Unisearch Ltd.

Director and Senior Project Scientist

Dr Christopher John Orton

Project Scientists

Jennifer Merciana Elizabeth Anderson, MScAgr *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Martin Alexander Shivas, MSc *Qld.*

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Erik Shipp, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Lindsay Barton Browne, BSc PhD *Syd.*
Christopher Terence Frances Virgona, BSc *N.S.W.*

School of Microbiology and Immunology

Professor of Medical Microbiology and Head of School
Adrian Lee, BSc PhD *Melb.*, MASM

Professor of Microbiology
Kevin Charles Marshall, BScAgr *Syd.*, MS PhD *C'nell.*, FASM

Professor of Microbiology
Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD *Cape T.*, MA *Camb.*, FASM, FIBiol.

Senior Lecturers
Yvonne Marie Barnet, BScAgr *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Iain Couperwhite, BSc PhD *Strath.*, MASM
Brian James Wallace, BSc PhD *Melb.*

Tutor
Vivian Sweelan Shanker, BSc *N.E.*, DipEd *Syd.*

Professional Officers
Barbara Lilian Blainey, BSc *Melb.*, MSc *Syd.*
Nerissa Glenda Lee, BSc *Adel.*
Marshall Henry Maxwell Wilson, MSc *N.S.W.*

Medical Microbiology

Associate Professors
Royle Anthony Hawkes, BScAgr *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.*, MASM
Graham Douglas Fischer Jackson, BSc PhD *Adel.*

Honorary Associate (School)
Phyllis Margaret Rountree, DSc *Melb.*, Hon DSc *Syd.*, DipBact *Lond.*

Professor Emeritus
Geoffrey Norton Cooper, MSc PhD *Melb.*, MASM

School of Psychology

Professor of Psychology and Head of School
Barbara Jean Gillam, BA *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Professor of Psychology
Laurence Binet Brown, MA DipEd *N.Z.*, PhD *Lond.*

Associate Professors
Stephen Bochner, BA *Syd.*, MA *Hawaii*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Joseph Paul Forgas, BA *Macq.*, DPhil *Oxf.*
Edward James Kehoe, BA *Lawrence*, MA PhD *Iowa*
George Paxinos, BA *Calif.*, MA PhD *McG.*
Reginald Frederick Westbrook, MA *Glas.*, DPhil *Sus.*

Senior Lecturers
Austin Sorby Adams, BA *Adel.*, MA PhD *Mich.*
Sally Margaret Andrews, BA PhD *N.S.W.*
Kevin Douglas Bird, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*
Peter Charles Birrell, BA *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Dennis Kingsley Burnham, BA *N.E.*, PhD *Monash.*
James Christopher Clarke, MA *N.Z.*, PhD *N.Y. State*
Jacquelyn Cranney, MA *Qld.*, PhD *BrynMawr*

Beryl Hesketh, BSocSc BA *CapeT.*, MA *Well.*, PhD *Massey*
Keith Raymond Llewellyn, BA PhD *Syd.*
Peter Frank Lovibond, BSc MSc(Psychol) PhD *N.S.W.*
Marcus Taft, BSc PhD *Monash*
John Eaton Taplin, BSc PhD *Adel.*

Lecturers
Gail Florence Huon, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*
Michael Kenneth Nicholas, MSc *Otago*, MPsy N.S.W., PhD *Syd.*
Harold Walter Karl Stanislaw, BA *Yale*, MA *Calif.* *Riverside*, MA PhD *Calif.* *Los Angeles*

Tutors
Rena Friswell, BA *Macq.*
Melanie Gleitzman, BA *N.S.W.*
Sara Helen Murray, BA *A.N.U.*
Elizabeth Rita Murrell, BSc MPsy N.S.W.
Nicholas Dram, MA *Auck.*, PhD *Qu.*

Administrative Officer
Trevor John Clulow, BA *N.S.W.*, MA *Syd.*

Professional Officers
Tissa Abayaratna, BScEng *Sri Lanka*, MEng NUFFIC
Angus John Fowler, BSc *N.S.W.*

Honorary Visiting Fellows
William Hopes, BA *Syd.*
Thomas Angus McKinnon, MA PhD *Syd.*
Robert George Leslie Pryor, BA *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Honorary Visiting Fellow
James Arthur Jackson, MB ChB *Liv.*, DObstRCOG *Lond.*, FRACGP

Faculty of Commerce and Economics

Comprises Schools of Accounting, Economics, Banking and Finance, Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour, Information Systems and Marketing; Department of Legal Studies and Taxation; Asian Studies Unit, Centre for Applied Economic Research; Industrial Relations Research Centre, and Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre.

Dean

Professor J. R. Niland

Presiding Member

Professor Mark Keith Hirst

Executive Assistant to the Dean

Paul Luey

Executive Officer

Anthony Michael McNamara, BA Syd., FAIM

Senior Administrative Officer

Rene Calderon Garcia, BA Philippines

Administrative Officer

Nadia Withers, BA N.S.W.

Programming Unit

Computer Systems Officer

Jimmy Sadeli, BSc N.S.W.

Asian Studies Unit

Senior Lecturer and Head of Unit

William Raymond Purcell BCom PhD N.S.W., DipJap Kyoto Gaidai.

Lecturers

William Spencer Armour, BA DipEd Syd
Shizuko Schaefer, DipEd, *Meisei Tokyo*, Kobe Gakuin U

Tutors

Yumiko Hashimoto, BA *Meiji Tokyo*
Sumiko Iida, BA DipEd *Osaka U Ed*

School of Accounting

Professor of Accountancy and Head of School

William Peter Birkett, MEc Syd., FCPA

Professors of Accountancy

Kenneth Thomas Trotman, MCom PhD N.S.W., FCPA
Robert Graham Walker, BCom N.S.W., MEc PhD Syd., ACA

Price Waterhouse Professor of Accounting

Mark Keith Hirst, BA Macq., BEc Tas., MCom PhD N.S.W.

Associate Professor

Wai Fong Chua, BA PhD *Sheff.*, CPA, ACA
Malcolm Conrad Miller, MCom N.S.W., FCA, FCPA, FCIS, AFAIM

Senior Lecturers

Michael Aitken, MBS Massey, ACANZ, ASA
Brian Booth, BCom *Qld.*, MCom N.S.W., FCPA, AAUQ
Peter James Booth, BEc Syd., MEc N.E., DipEd S.T.C.
Graham Bradley, BEc Syd., MCom PhD N.S.W.
Victor Andrew Fatseas, MCom N.S.W., FCPA
Peter Fraser Luckett, BA Macq., PhD Syd., ASA
Richard Donald Morris, BCom *Qld.*, MBA PhD N.S.W., AAUQ(Prov.) FCPA
Roger Simnett, MEc *Monash*, CPA
Graham George Sullivan, BCom *Auck.*, BA Syd., MBA N.S.W., ACA, FCPA

Visiting Fellows

Alan Dickson, BBus *C.I.T.*, DipBus *Vic.*, MBA *R.M.I.T.*, FCPA
Gordon Howitt, BEc MCom, Syd., ASTC, FCPA, ACIS

Lecturers

Rosina Adzic-Mladenovic, BCom N.S.W.
Jane Alexa Baxter, BCom *W'gong*, MCom N.S.W., FCPA
Michael Leo Briers, BCom *Tas.*
Robert Marius Czernkowski, BCom *Tas.*
James Ernest Guthrie, BBus *R.M.I.T.*, MBus *W.Aust. I.T.*
GradDipAcct, *Warrnambool I.A.E.*, GradDipEd (Tert.) *Darling Downs I.A.E.*, FCPA ACA
John Stanley Macmullen, BCom N.S.W. CPA
Sheikh Fazlur Rahman, MCom *Rajahali*, PhD *Man.*
Peter John Roebuck, MCom N.S.W., ACA
Alfred Edward Fulton Rofe, BA LLB Syd., BCom N.S.W., FCPA, ACIS

Principal Tutor

Maria Rose Barbera, MCom N.S.W.

Senior Tutor

Paul Charles McCartney, BScDipEd DipFinMgt MEc N.E.

Tutors

Lyn Barkess, BBus *NRCAE*, DipEd *SCAE*, CPA
Magda Marie Ghali, BCom N.S.W., ASA
Wendy Joy Green, BCom N.S.W.

Sujatha Perera, BCom *Ceyl.*, MA *Manc.*, DipEd *Col.*
Anne Zahra, MCom, *ACA*

Manager

Edmund William Watts, BA BEd MEdAdmin DipFinMgt *N.E.*,
MCom *N.S.W.*, FCPA, FCIS, FAIM

School of Banking and Finance

Professor of Finance and Head of School

Ian Gayford Sharpe, BS *S.Ill.*, MA PhD *Stan.*, AAIB(Snr)

Professor of Finance

Roger Bowden, BA BSc MA *Auck.*, PhD *Manc.*

Senior Lecturers

Ernestine Margareta Anna Gross, BA *Macq.*, PhD *Syd.*
Gabriel Noti, BE BSc *Syd.*, DipENAFinance and Economics
Paris, MBA PhD *N.S.W.*, ASIA, FASA, CPA
Toan My Pham, BEc *Tas.*, MCom *N.S.W.*
Bala Shanmugan, BA *Bangor*, MBS *Dublin*, PhD *Woll.*
Michael Thomas Skully, AA *N.Y.State*, BSBA *Arizona*, MBA
Utah, DipEcon *Stockholm*, FASA, CPA, ACIS, ASIA, ACIM,
AAIB(Snr)

Lecturers

Keith Chan, BCom *N.S.W.*
Marie Rosalie Degabriele, BCom *N.S.W.* AASA AAIB (Snr)
Helen Patricia Lange, BCom *N.S.W.* AAIB (Snr)
David Lewis Mackenzie, BCom *N.S.W.*
Fariborz Moshirian, BA(Ec) *Tas.*, Dip(Dev Ec) *N.E.*, MEc PhD
Monash
Ah Boon Sim, BA MA PhD *Concordia*
Li-Anne Elizabeth Woo, BCom(Hons) *N.S.W.*

Tutors

Lucie Marie Leonie Ghosh, BSc *Rotterdam*, MCom
DipEd(Maths) *N.S.W.*
Julianne Wright, BEc *Syd.*

School of Economics

Professor of Economics and Head of School

Ross David Milbourne, MCom *N.S.W.*, PhD *Calif.*

Professor of Statistics and Head of the Department of Econometrics

Nanak Chand Kakwani, MA PhD *Delhi*, FASSA

Research Professor of Economics

Murray Chivers Kemp, BCom MA *Melb.*, PhD *Johns H.*

Professors of Economics

John Warwick Neville, BA *W.A.*, MA PhD *Calif.*, FASSA
John Piggott, BA *Syd.*, MSc PhD *Lond.*

Executive Assistant to Head of School

John Alton Zerby

Computer Systems Officer

Nadia Blum, BEc *Bratislava*

Department of Econometrics

Associate Professors

Ronald Anthony Bewley, BA *Sheff.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Daniel-Marie Paul Yvon Leonard, IngAgr *I.N.A. Paris*, MSc PhD
Ill.

Anthony David Owen, BA *Leic.*, MA PhD *Kent*, *FSS*

Senior Lecturers

John Lewis Knight, MCom PhD *N.S.W.*
Nripesh Podder, MA *Calc.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Eric Richard Sowe, BEc *Syd.*, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MSc *Lond.*
John Alton Zerby, MA *Penn. State and Vanderbilt*

Lecturer

Lance Alexander Fisher, BA *Macq.*, MCom *N.S.W.*, PhD *Minn.*

Senior Tutor

Judith Frances Watson, BCom *N.S.W.*

Tutor

Kyriacos Mavrolefteros, BCom *N.S.W.*

Department of Economic History

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department

David Meredith, BA PhD *Exe.*

Associate Professors

Ian Clifford Inkster, BA *E.Anglia*, PhD *Sheff.*, FRHistS
Stephen James Nicholas, BA *Syr.*, MA *Iowa*

Senior Lecturers

David Leonard Clark, BEc PhD *Syd.*
Barrie Drummond Dyster, MA *Syd.*, PhD *Tor.*
John Albert Perkins, BScEcon *Hull*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Department of Economics

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department

Trevor Robert Stegman, BCom PhD *N.S.W.*

Associate Professor

Thomas Gregory Parry, MEc *Syd.*, PhD *Lond.*

Senior Lecturers

Christian Marie Alaouze, BAgSci MAgSci *Melb.*, MA PhD *Wisc.*
David Ross Chapman, BA *N.E.*, MAEcon *Essex*
Robert Maxwell Conlon, MCom PhD *N.S.W.*
Norman James Dudley, BAgEc PhD *N.E.*
Geoffrey Francis Fishburn, BA PhD *N.S.W.*
Geoffrey Harold Kingston, BA PhD *A.N.U.*
Fu-Chi Liu, MA *Taiwan*, PhD *Roch.*
John Kees Lodewijks, BEc *Syd.*, MEc *N.E.*, MA PhD *Duke*
Paul Luey, BA *H.K.*, PhD *Edin.*
Mehdi Siamak Monadjemi, BS *Utah*, MS PhD *Ill.*
William Raymond Purcell
Behara Bhaskara Rao, BA *And.*, MA *Ban.*, BSc(Econ) *Lond.*,
PhD *N.S.W.*
Truong Phouc Truong, BE *W.A.*, MA MEngSc *Syd.*, PhD *Macq.*
Neil Alastair Warren, BCom PhD *N.S.W.*
Geoffrey Herbert Waugh, BSc *Syd.*, MCom PhD *N.S.W.*

Lecturers

Jack Frisch, BEc *Syd.*, MA PhD *Princeton*
Peter Kennedy, BCom *N.S.W.*, MA *Queen's*
Peter Robert Thomas Kriesler, MEc *Syd.*, PhD *Camb.*

Richard Charles Nolan, BA *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, BE *N.S.W.*
Robin Ellen Stonecash, BA *Swarthmore*, MS *Wis.*

Principal Tutor

Diane Susan Enahoro, MCom *N.S.W.*, DipEd *Syd.*

Senior Tutors

Judy Cowie, BA *Tenn.*
Andrew Chi Kuen Lo, BA *Melb.*, MA *N.S.W.*
Stephen Leslie Keen, BA LLB *Syd.*, DipEd *Syd. T.C.*

Tutors

Matthew Bryce Cumberworth, BCom *N.S.W.*
Tiffany Hutcheson, BEc *Syd.*
Christine Lee, BCom *NSW*
Tania Neveuka Milavec, BEc *Macq.*
Shelley Murphy, BA *Winn*, MA *Queen's*
Christas Panousis, BEc *Qld.*
Peter William Switzer, MCom *N.S.W.*
Sarah Tritsch, BEc *Syd.*

Centre for Applied Economic Research

Director

A. D. Owen

Program Leaders

D. R. Chapman
J.W. Nevile
A.D. Owen
J.A. Zerby

Research Associates

R. A. Bewley
J. Frisch
I. C. Inkster
N. C. Kakwani
W. E. Kasper, Staatl. gepr. Übers, Dipl. Volksw. Saarbr, Dr. rer. pol. Kiel
G. H. Kingston
P. R. Kriesler
J. K. Lodewijks
M. Monadjemi.
J. Piggott
B. B. Rao
E. R. Sowe
T. R. Stegman
Chung-Sok Suh
T. P. Truong
N. A. Warren
G. H. Waugh

Senior Research Officers

R. N. Lawrey, BA MA *Aber.*
T.A. Mozina, BA BEc *Qld.*, MEc *Syd.*

School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour

Professor of Industrial Relations and Head of School

David Henry Plowman, BEc *W.A.*, MA *Melb.*, PhD *Flind.*, GradDipT *Adel.* C.A.E.

Professor of Industrial Relations

John Rodney Niland, MCom *N.S.W.*, PhD *Ill.*, FASSA

Associate Professor

Stephen Jerome Frenkel, BA *Camb.*, MA *Warw.*

Senior Lecturers

Braham Dabscheck, MEc *Monash*
Anthony Francis Donovan, MA PhD *NUI*
Christopher Leggett, BSc MSc *Brad.*
John Mathews, BSc MSc PhD *Lond.*

Lecturers

Bradon Ellem, BA *S'tan*, MA *Warw.*, PhD *W'gong*
Robin Kramar, BCom MCom *N.S.W.*, PhD *Syd.*
David Morgan, BA *Flind.*

Tutors

Dianne Fields, BA *A.N.U.*
Paul Ronfeldt, BCom *N.S.W.*

Industrial Relations Research Centre

Director

Professor John Niland

Assistant Director

Ms Chrissie Verevis

Honorary Visiting Professor

G. W. Ford

Research Associates

Associate Professor Brian Brooks
Mr Oliver Clarke
Mr Braham Dabscheck
Dr John Mathews
Professor David Plowman
Professor Malcolm Rimmer

School of Information Systems

Professor of Information Systems and Head of School

David Ross Jeffery, BCom *Qld.*, MCom PhD *N.S.W.*

Professor of Information Systems

Cyril Henry Putnam Brookes, BE MEngSc *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

Associate Professors

Robert Hugh Edmundson, MCom PhD *N.S.W.*
Michael John Lawrence, BSc BE *Syd.*, MS PhD *Calif.*

Senior Lecturers

Brian Henderson-Sellers, BSc *Lond.*, MSc *R'dg*, PhD *Leic.*, FIMA, MACS, MIWEM, MASCE
Colin Freeman, BSc *Adel.*, MSc *Sheff.*, AALA, MInfSc
Rodger Jamieson, MCom *N.S.W.*, ACA, MACS, CISA, MAIRM
Graham Cedric Low, BE PhD *Qld.*, MChemE
Marcus John O'Connor, MCom PhD *N.S.W.*, MACS
June Verner, BSc DipSocSc MBS PhD *Massey*

Lecturers

John D'Ambra, BBus *U.T.S.*, MCom *N.S.W.*, MACS
Roy Gilbert Dean, MCom, FCPA, Assoc. *Trin.Coll.Music Lond.*
Geoffrey Dick, BBus *UCSQ*, MCom *N.S.W.*, AFCPA, AACSB
Levartovsky, BSc *N.S.W.*, AIEEE
Brian Siu, MSc *Lond.*, MBCS, MACS

Tutors

Gary Feder, BSc *LaT.*, BSc Hons. *Melb.*
Sandy Grant, BCom *N.S.W.*, ACA
Lewis Ling Lau, BSc *CUHK*
Daniel Laurence Moody, BSc *Qld.*
Charles Solomon, BCom *Witw.*, MSc *U.N.I.S.A.*

School of Marketing

Professor of Marketing and Head of School

Roger Alexander Layton, MEd *Syd.*

Associate Professors

George Holmes, DipM *Liv. Poly.*, MA *Lanc.*
Ian Frederick Wilkinson, BSc *S'ton.*, MSc *Warw.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Lecturers

Allan Matthew Bordow, BS *Wis.*, MA PhD *Col.State*
Linden Brown, BEc *Tas.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, AASA
Stanley Glaser, BA *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Michael Simons, LLB *Melb.*, MA *Macq.*

Lecturer

Robert Maclean Hall, BA *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, PhD *Macq.*

Tutors

Lynne Freeman, MA *Lanc.*
Cathi McMullen, BCom *N.S.W.*
Julie Morgan, BCom *N.S.W.*
Stephen Thomas, BBus *U.T.S.*, BA *Macq.*

Department of Legal Studies and Taxation

Professor of Accountancy and Head of Department

John Lawrence Ryan, BA *St. Thomas*, BCL *New Br.*, PhD *Lond.*

Associate Professor

Andrew Llewellyn Terry, LLM *Cant.*

Senior Lecturers

Albert William Lacey, AM, LLB *Syd.*, PhD *Lond.*, MBSC

Lecturers

Cyril William Butcher, LLB *Well.*, LLM *Syd.*
Peter Desmond Giugni, LLM *Syd.*, MScSoc *N.S.W.*
Bruce Davidson Gordon, BA *Oregon State*, LLB *N.S.W.*
Christopher John Taylor, BA LLB *Syd.*
Phillippa Claire Wearne, BJur LLB *Monash*

Tutors

Karen Bubna-Litic, BJur LLB *W.A.*
Denise Haddrill, BCom LLB *N.S.W.*
Patty Kamvounias, BEc LLB *Syd.*
Barbara Mescher, BJuris LLB *N.S.W.*

Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre

Director

W. R. Purcell,

Faculty of Engineering

Comprises Schools of Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering (incorporating Aerospace Engineering and Naval Architecture), and Surveying; and Centres for Biomedical Engineering, Photovoltaic Devices and Systems, Safety Science and Wastewater Treatment. The Faculty is also associated with the Centres for Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology, Membrane and Separation Technology and Remote Sensing.

Dean

Professor Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Camb.*, CEng, CPEng, FTS, FICHEME, FIEAust, MAMerChE

Presiding Member

Professor C. Patterson

Administrative Assistant

Fay Miley

Honorary Visiting Fellow

Emeritus Professor Peter Thomas Fink, AO, CB, CBE, BE *Syd.*, CPEng, FTS, HonFIEAust, FIMechE, FRAeS, FRINA, MAIAA, MSNAME

Schools and Industry Liaison Unit

Director

Professor N. L. Svensson

Administrative Assistant

Patricia Rooney

School of Civil Engineering

Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of School

Robin Fell, BE MEngSc Qld., CPEng, FIEAust

Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department of Engineering Construction and Management

David Gordon Carmichael, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Cant., CPEng, MIEAust

Associate Professor and Head of Department of Geotechnical Engineering

Brian Shackel, BE Sheff., MEngSc PhD N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust

Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department of Structural Engineering

Hilary Max Irvine, ME Cant., CE Caltech., PhD Auck., MIPENZ, CPEng, FIEAust

Professor of Transport Engineering and Head of Department of Transport Engineering

John Andrew Black, BA Manc., MTCP Syd., PhD Brad., CPEng, MIEAust

Professor and Head of Department of Water Engineering

David Herbert Pilgrim, AM, BE PhD DSc N.S.W., CPEng, FIEAust

Senior Administrative Officer

George John Harris, BA N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant

Won-Mi Choi, BA N.S.W.

Computer Systems Officer

Robert Peter Hegedus, BSc N.S.W., MACS, MACM

Department of Engineering Construction and Management

Includes Systems Engineering, Engineering Economy, Project Planning and Management.

Senior Lecturers

Jonathan Brian O'Brien, BE N.S.W., MASc Tor., CPEng, MIEAust

Victor John Summersby, BE MEngSc MCom N.S.W., ASTC, PEng, CPEng, MIEAust

Lecturers

George Nawar, BScEng MEngSc N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust

Ronald Richard Wakefield, BE N.S.W., MSE Princeton

Professional Officer

Andrzej Waldemar Raczkowski, Mgrinz T.U. Warsaw, CPEng, MIEAust

Computer Systems Officer

Jong Hwai Perng, BE N.T.U., ME T.K.U.

Department of Geotechnical Engineering

Includes Foundation Engineering, Soil Mechanics, Rock Mechanics, Concrete Technology, Pavement Engineering.

Associate Professors

Somasundaram Valliappan, BE Annam., MS Northeastern, PhD DSc Wales, CPEng, FIEAust, FASCE

William Otho Yandell, ME PhD N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust

Senior Lecturers

Arthur William Manton-Hall, BE MEngSc PhD N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust, LGE

Garry Robert Mostyn, BE MEngSc N.S.W., BA Macq., CPEng, MIEAust

Viriyawan Murti, BSc BE PhD N.S.W., MACS

Bruce John Francis Patten, BE Syd., PhD N.S.W., DIC Lond.

Professional Officer

Peter Kenneth Maguire BS N.E., GradDip N.S.W.

Department of Structural Engineering

Includes Structural Analysis, Structural Design, Stress Analysis and Solid Mechanics

Associate Professors

Donald John Fraser, MEngSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC

Raymond Ian Gilbert, BE PhD N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust

Victor Andrada Pulmano, BSCE Philippines, MEng A.I.T., PhD Northwestern

Senior Lecturers

Mark Andrew Bradford, BSc BE PhD Syd., AMASCE, CPEng, MIEAust

Alexander Cuthbert Heaney, BE MEngSc Melb., PhD Wat., CPEng, MIEAust, MASCE, AMICE

Peter Walder Kneen, BE Melb., PhD Wat., CPEng, MIEAust, IASS

Raymond Eric Lawther, BE PhD N.S.W.

Neil Colin Mickleborough, MEng Car., PhD Tas., DipCE Hobart T.C., CPEng, MIEAust, MASCE, MCSCE, RPEQ

Ian James Somerville, BE PhD N.S.W., ASTC

Francis Shay Khiet Tin Loi, BE PhD Monash, CPEng, MIEAust

Teaching Fellow

Stephen James Foster, BE N.S.W.I.T., MEngSc N.S.W.

Professional Officer

Sortiris Pazpinis, BE N.S.W.I.T.

Department of Transport Engineering

Senior Lecturer

Theo ten Brummelaar, BE MEngSc N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust

Lecturers

Michael Clarence Dunne, BSc PhD Adel.

Peter Hidas, MEng DipArch PhD Budapest

Upali Vandebona, BSc Eng Ceylon, MEng A.I.T. PhD Monash

Professional Officers

Tu That Ton, BE Saigon Polytech., BE C.I.T., MEngSci N.S.W.

Colin John Wingrove, BSc MEngSc N.S.W., AlArbA

Department of Water Engineering

Includes Hydraulics, Hydrology, Public Health Engineering, Water Resources Engineering, and the Water Research Laboratory.

Associate Professor and Director, Water Research Laboratory

Colin Raymond Dudgeon, ME PhD N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust, MASCE

Associate Professors

Ian Cordery, ME PhD *N.S.W.*, CPEng, MIEAust
David Lyon Wilkinson, BE *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, CPEng, MIEAust

Senior Lecturers

Peter John Bliss, BE *N.S.W.*, MSc DIC *Lond.*, ASTC, CPEng, MIEAust
Brian Selby Jenkins, BE PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, CPEng, MIEAust, LGE
Stephen James Moore, BE *N.S.W.*, CPEng, MIEAust

Lecturers

Penelope Anne FitzGerald, BSc *Syd.*, CPEng, MIEAust, MIWES, ARACI, MASM, MAWWA
James Edward Ball, ME PhD *N'cle(NSW)*, CPEng, MIEAust, MASCE

Teaching Fellow

Brian Clive Wallace, BE ME *N.S.W.*, MIEAust

Professional Officers

David George Doran, BE DipCompSc *Qld.*, MEngSc *N.S.W.*, CPEng, MIEAust, MACS
Kenneth Brian Higgs, MSc *Aston*, MAIP
Vir Abhimanyu Sardana, BScEng *Rour.*, MTech *IITD*, PhD *N.S.W.*, MISB, CPEng, MIEAust

Centre for Wastewater Treatment

Director
Professor D. H. Pilgrim

Manager
Terrence John Schulz, BE *Syd.*

Deputy Manager
Ralph Kaye, BSc *Newark*

School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science

Tyree Professor of Electrical Engineering – Electric Power Engineering and Head of School
Ian Francis Morrison, BSc BE PhD *Syd.*, FIAE, CPEng, MIEAust, MIEE, MIEEE

Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of Department of Systems and Control
Neville Waller Rees, BSc PhD *Wales*, CPEng, FIEAust

Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of Department of Communications
Vacant

Professor of Computer Science and Head of Department
John Hiller, BE PhD *N.S.W.*, FIEAust, FIREE

Professor of Computer Science
Graham Reginald Hellestrand, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEEE

Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of Department of Electronics
Graham Austin Rigby, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Calif.*, CEng, CPEng, FTS, FIREE, MIEEE, FIEAust

Professor of Electrical Engineering

Martin Andrew Green, BE MEngSc *Qld.*, PhD *McM.*, FAA, FIEEE, FIREE

Executive Assistant to Head of School
Dr C.J.E. Phillips

Executive Officer
Kevin John Flynn, BE MEngSc *N.S.W.*, ASTC

Administrative Assistant
Ann Gabrielle Mary Johnson

Manager, School Computing Facility
Peter Ivanov, BSc MEngSc *N.S.W.*

Principal Tutor
Boshra Dawoud Farah, BScEng *Alexandria*, DrIng *K.M.Stadt.*, MIEAust

Senior Tutor
Anne Lorraine Inkster, BA *U.E.A.* (Eng.)

Tutors
Sanjay Krishnaswamy, BE *Footscray I.T.*, MEngSc *N.S.W.*
Tanya Maria Warmenhoven, BSc *N.S.W.*

Half-time Tutors
Frank Lui, BSc *La Trobe*
Tjahya Tjugiarto, BE MEngSc *N.S.W.*

Professional Officers
Peiyan Chen, BE XIBEI Telecom.Eng.Univ., China
Jeffrey Stanley Skebe, BS *Case W.R.*, MEngSc *N.S.W.*

Computer Systems Officers
Paul Michael Antoine
Neil Francis Brown, BSc *N.S.W.*
Geoffrey Morris Oakley, BSc *N.S.W.*
Matthew David Pancino, BE *N.S.W.*
Zain Rahmat, BSc *N.S.W.*
Cameron Alexander Simpson

Department of Communications

Associate Professors
Pak Lim Chu, ME PhD *N.S.W.*, SMIREE, MIEEE, MOSA
Warwick Harvey Holmes, BSc BE MEngSc *Syd.*, PhD *Camb.*, SMIEEE, SMIREE, MAES, EtaKappaNu
Israel Korn, MSc DSc *Technion, Haifa*, SMIEEE
The Bao Vu, BE PhD *Adel.*, SMIEEE

Senior Lecturers
Edward Henry Fooks, BSc PhD *Lond.*, CEng, MIEE, MIEEE
Christopher John Elliott Phillips, BSc BE PhD *Syd.*, CEng, MIEE, MIEEE, SMIREE
Robert Radzyner, BE *Melb.*, MEngSc PhD *N.S.W.*, SMIEEE, SMIREE
Ramutis Anthony Zakarevicius, BSc BE MEngSc PhD *Syd.*, CPEng, MIEAust., SMIEEE, SMIREE

Lecturers
William John Dewar, MScEng *Qu.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEEE
Douglas Hamilton Irving, BE PhD *N.S.W.*

Professional Officers
Philip Mark Allen, BE *N.S.W.*
Thomas Millett, BAppSc *N.S.W.I.T.*

Project Scientist
Trevor Wayne Whitbread, BE BSc *N.S.W.*, MIEEE

Department of Computer Science

Associate Professor

John Lions, BSc Syd., PhD Camb., MACS, MACM, FACS

Senior Lecturers

Paul Justin Compton, MSc N.S.W.

William Stephen Matheson, BE MEngSc Melb., PhD Br.Col., MIEEE, MIEE CEng

Kam Ng, MSc PhD Brad., MBCS

Kenneth Arthur Robinson, BSc BE Syd.,

Claude Anthony Sammut, BSc PhD N.S.W.

William Hulme Wilson, MSc A.N.U., PhD Syd., DipCompSc Qu., MACM, MACS

Lecturers

Paul William Baker, BE PhD N.S.W.

Man-Chung Chan, BA Chinese H.K., CUHK

Pranay Chaudhuri, BSc BTech Calc., ME, PhD Jad.

Timothy David Lambert, BMATH N'cle (N.S.W.), MSc Mani.

Peter Alexander Lindsay, MSc Melb., PhD U.I.U.C., MASL

Jacek Olszewski, MSc DSc Warsaw, PhD Wroclaw, MACS

Jerz Piotrowski, MSc PhD Warsaw Tech. Uni.

Arcot Sowmya, BSc Madras, MSc MTech IIT Bombay

Geoffrey Robert Whale, BE PhD N.S.W., MIEEE

Professional Officers

Serge Poplavsky, Dipl Ing Bratislava, ME N.S.W.

Keith William Titmuss, BScTech MEngSc N.S.W.

Administrative Assistants

Vanessa Joubert

Young Kim, BA MA Ewha.

Visiting Fellow

Stephen Michael Russell, BSc Syd.

Department of Electric Power Engineering

Senior Lecturers

Trevor Robert Blackburn, BSc Adel., PhD Flin., CEng, MAIP, MIEE, MIEEE

Kevan Charles Daly, BSc BE PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIEE, MIEEE

Colin Grantham, BSc PhD N'cle.(U.K.), CEng, MIEE

Roland John Kaye, BE MEngSc Melb., PhD Calif., MIEEE

Hugh Ronald Outhred, BSc BE PhD Syd., AMIEE, MIEEE

Fazlur Muhammed Rahman, MSc PhD Manc. Inst. Sci. & Tech., MIEEE, MISA, AMI

Darmawan Sutanto, BE PhD W.A., MIEEE, CPEng, MIEAust

Lecturer

Qi Su, MEngSc, WUHEE, PhD N.S.W., MIEE

Professional Officers

Erik Maria Keller, DiplIng C.V.U.T. Prague

Bao Ton Phung, BE W'gong, MEngSc N.S.W.

Project Scientist

Edward Douglas Spooner, ME N.S.W.

Visiting Fellow

Ronald Edward James, BScEng PhD Lond., CEng, CPEng, FIEAust, MIEE, MIMechE, SMIEEE

Department of Electronics

Senior Lecturers

Christopher Max Horwitz, MSc PhD Syd.

Ruey Shing Star Huang, BS Natl. Cheng Kung, MS Natl. Chiao

Tung, PhD N.S.W.

Chee Yee Kwok, BSc BE PhD N.S.W.

Lecturer

Stuart Ross Wenham, BE BSc PhD N.S.W.

Professional Officers

Eric Gauja, BSc BE PhD N.S.W., MIEEE

Ulrich Theden, DipLIng U.T.Berlin

Department of Systems and Control

Associate Professor

Branko George Celler, BSc BE PhD N.S.W., MIEEE, MIEEE, MAPPS

Keith Eugene Tait, BE(Hons) BSc N.Z., PhD N.S.W.

Peter Douglas Neilson, BScEng PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers

David James Clements, BSc Qld., ME PhD N'cle.(N.S.W.), MIEEE, MSIAM, SigmaXi

Timothy Hesketh, BSc MSc CapeT., PhD Massey, MIEEE

Khiang Wee Lim, BE Malaysia, PhD Oxf., MIEEE, MIES

David Harold Mee, BSc BE Syd., PhD DIC Lond., SMIEEE

Lecturer

Rongsheng Li, BSMS P.R.C., PhD U.S.C.

Professional Officer

Kong Been Lee, BE MEngSc ME N.S.W., MIEEE, AMIEE

Centre for Photovoltaic Devices and Systems

Director

Professor M. A. Green

School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

Incorporates Aerospace Engineering and Naval Architecture.

Nuffield Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Head of School

Brian Edward Milton, BE PhD N.S.W., MSc Birm., CEng, CPEng, FIEAust, MRaES

Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Director of Laboratories

Noel Levin Svensson, AM, MMEchE PhD Melb., CEng, CPEng, FIEAust, MIMechE.

Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Director of Programs

Clifford Patterson, MA PhD Camb., FIEAust, CEng, CPEng, FIMechE, CPhys, FinstP, FIMA, MIEE

Associate Professor and Director of Undergraduate Studies

John Edward Baker, MSc Syd., BE MEngSc PhD N.S.W.

Associate Professor and Director of Postgraduate Studies

Donald Wainwright Kelly, BE Syd., PhD Lond.

Sir James Kirby Professor of Production Engineering

Vacant

Heads of Disciplines**Applied Mechanics**

Eric Joseph Hahn, BE BSc PhD N.S.W., FIEAust, MASME

Design

Alexander Eric Churches, BE PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FIEAust, CEng, CPEng, FRSA

Fluid and Thermal Engineering

Graham de Vahl Davis, AM, BE Syd., PhD Camb., CEng, CPEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MASME

Industrial Technology and Management

Vacant

Mechatronics

Richard Adrian Willgoss, BSc PhD S'ton, CEng, MIEE, MinstP, MIEEE, CPhys

Heads of Programmes**Energy and Power Systems**

John Arthur Reizes, ME PhD N.S.W., CPEng, FIEAust

Machine Systems Design

Richard Butler Frost, BE N.S.W., CEng, CPEng, FIEAust

Maintenance Engineering

Robert Bond Randall, BTech Adel., BA Melb., CPEng, MIEAust., MAAs, FIDiagE

Manufacturing and Automation

(Centre for Manufacturing and Automation)

Grier Cheng I Lin, DipMechEng Nat. Taiwan I.T., PhD N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust FCS, MSME, MASEM

Mechanical Building Services

Eddie Leonardi, BScEng PhD N.S.W., MASME, CPEng, MIEAust, MAIRAH, MASHRAE

Transportation Systems Engineering

John Randall Page, BSc Hat., MSc Cran.I.T., CEng, MRAeS, FBIS, MAIAA

Executive Assistant to Head of School

Dr C. V. Madhusudana

Administrative Officer

Amos Dimitrius Bauman, AEd BA BEd Qld., MEd N.E.

Administrative Assistant

Audrey Muriel Colquhoun

Senior Tutors

Sangarapillai Kanapathipillai, BSc Eng Sri Lanka, MEngSc

Adel., CEng, CPEng, MIEAust, MIE Sri Lanka

Luis Fernando Velez, IngMechSc Pont.Boliv., Colombia, ME Flor.

Tutors

Min Hu, BE China Text U., PhD N.S.W.

Raafat Ibrahim, BSc MEng Cairo, CPEng, MIEAust

Project Scientist

Peter Yo Pin Chen, BSc MEngSc ME PhD N.S.W., ASTC

Professional Officers

James Beck, ME Prague

Eric Arthur Carter, BE MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC

Anthony Gordon Harris, BSc Exe.

Alfred Win Lin Hu, BE Rangoon IT, MIEEE, AIREEE

Yefim Kotlyar, BMechEng Moscow Mech. Inst.

Philip Chi Bong Kwok, BE Beijing Inst.Aer. & Astro. CPEng, MIEAust, MIEEE

Alexander Lev Litvak, DiplIng Odessa, MEngSc N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust

Barrie Clifford Motson, BE N.S.W., ASTC, CPEng, MIEAust

Jason Trihung Nhieu, BSc Nat Cheng Kung, MEngSc N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust

Kenneth Norcross, BScEng N.S.W.

Russell Norman Overhall, BE N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust.

Charles James Sanderson

Computer Systems Officer

David Alexander Herd, BSc Syd.

Honorary Associate

George Lorenz

Honorary Research Professor

Peter Louis Brennan Oxley, BSc PhD Leeds, CEng, CPEng, FTS, FIProdE, FIEAAust, FIMechE

Visiting Professors

George Bennett, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIProdE

Henry Ehikpehale Enahoro, BSc(Hons) MScTech Manc., PhD Sheff., FIMechE, MIProdE, FAS, CEng

Leslie George Kemeny, BE Syd., CPEng, MIEAust, FAIE, MACS

Zdenek Josef Holy, DipLing Prague, MSc Birm., MEngSc PhD N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust

Visiting Fellows

Frances Herbert Carr, BE ME W.A., PhD N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust, FAIE, MANA

Gerhart Claus Lowenthal, BA BSc DipPubAdm Melb., MSc PhD N.S.W., FAIP, MinstP

Applied Mechanics Discipline**Professor**

Clifford Patterson

Associate Professors

John Edward Baker

Kerry Patrick Byrne, BE MEngSc Qld., BSc Melb., PhD S'ton

Eric Joseph Hahn, BE BSc PhD N.S.W., CPEng, FIEAust, MASME

Donald Wainwright Kelly, BE Syd., PhD Lond.

Senior Lecturers

Mahiuddin Chowdhury, BSc Bangl.U.T., PhD N'cle (U.K), FRINA, CEng, CPEng, FIE

Robin Arthur Julian Ford, BScEng PhD Lond., ACGI, CPEng, MIEAust

Chakravarti Varadachar Madhusudana, BE Mys., ME I.I.Sc., PhD Monash, MIEAust, MASME, CPEng

Robert Bond Randall, BTech Adel., BA Melb., CPEng, MIEAust, MAAs, FIDiagE

Hugh Lithgow Stark, BSc PhD Strath., CEng, CPEng, FIMechE, MIEAust

Lecturer

See Seng Leong, BE PhD N.S.W., CPEng, MIEAust

Design Discipline**Professor**

Noel Levin Svensson

Associate Professor

Alexander Eric Churches

Senior Lecturers

John Michael Challen, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., FIEAust

George Crawford, BE BSc N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, CPEng,

FIEAust, MAIE, ARACI, CChem
Richard Butler Frost, BE *N.S.W.*, CEng, CPEng, FIEAust
John Randall Page
Prabhat Kumar Pal, BME *N.C.E.*, Bengal, BTech PhD IIT
Kharagpur, FRINA CEng, FIEAust, MIINA, MSTG *Hamburg*

Fluid and Thermal Engineering Discipline

Professor

Brian Edward Milton

Associate Professors

Graham de Vahl Davis
Lawrence Julian Doctors, BE MEngSc *Syd.*, PhD *Mich.*,
MRINA, AMSNAME
Graham Lindsay Morrison, BE PhD *Melb.*
John Arthur Reizes

Senior Lecturers

Masud Behnia, BSME, MSME PhD *Purdue*, MASME, MAIAA,
CPEng, MIEAust
Eleonora Maria Kopalinsky, BE PhD *N.S.W.*
Eddie Leonardi
Ian Lachlan MacLaine-cross, BE *Melb.*, PhD *Monash*, MIEAust

Industrial Technology and Management Discipline

Associate Professor

Bruce Albert Murtagh, ME *Cant.*, PhD *Lond.*, CEng, MICHEM, E,
CPEng, MIEAust.

Senior Lecturers

Leonard Edward Farmer, BE MEngSc PhD *N.S.W.*, CEng,
MIEAust
Roger Malcolm Kerr, BSc *Lond.*, MSc *Bath.*, DPhil *Oxf.*
Grier Cheng I Lin
Philip Mathew, BE PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEAust

Lecturer

Khoi Hoang, BE *Saigon*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Mechatronics Discipline

Senior Lecturer

Richard Adrian Willgoss

Lecturer

Michal John Tordon, DiplIng *Bratislava*, PhD *Prague*, MIEEE

School of Surveying

Associate Professor and Head of School

John Charles Trinder, BSURV PhD *N.S.W.*, MSc *I.T.C. Delft*,
RegSurvNSW, FISAust

Professor of Surveying

Friedrich Karl Brunner, DiplIng *Drtech T.U. Vienna*

Associate Professors

Bruce Crosby Forster, MSURV *Melb.*, MSc *R'dg.*, PhD *N.S.W.*,
MISAust, LSVic, MIEEE
Arthur Harry William Kearsley, BSURV MSURVSc PhD *N.S.W.*,
MISAust
Jean Marc Rueger, DiplIng *E.T.H. Zurich*, PhD *N.S.W.*, SIA,

ACSM LSSwitz, MISAust

Artur Stolz, BSURV PhD *N.S.W.*, RegSurvNSW

Senior Lecturers

Christopher Rizos, BSURV PhD *N.S.W.*
Anthony John Robinson, BSURV MBA PhD *N.S.W.*,
RegSurvNSW, MISAust, MAIC

Lecturers

Pratap Shivabhai Amin, BSc *I.T.C. Delft*, MSc *Lond.*, MISK,
CLSEA, ARICS
Sabapathy Ganeshan, BSc *Ceyl.*
Bruce Raymond Harvey, BSURV PhD Reg Surv *N.S.W.*
Ewan Gerald Masters, BSURV PhD *N.S.W.*, MISAust
John Richard Pollard, BSc *Qld.*, BTech *S.A.I.T.*

Administrative Assistant

Leon Daras, BA *N.S.W.*

Professional Officers

Brian Edward Donnelly, BSURV *N.S.W.*, MSURV *Ncle(N.S.W.)*,
RegSurvNSW, GradDipCompStud *C.C.A.E.*
Karl David Sippel, BSURV *N.S.W.*
William Zhong, BSc *Shanghai*

Computer Systems Officer

Bernd Hirsch, BAPPLSc *M.C.A.E.*

Centre for Biomedical Engineering

Associate Professor and Director

Klaus Schindhelm, BE PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEAust, MASAIO

Associate Professor

Christopher David Bertram, MA DPhil *Oxf.*

Visiting Professor

Peter Craig Farrell, BE *Syd.*, SM *M.I.T.*, PhD *Wash.*, DSc
N.S.W., MASAIO, MISAIO

Senior Lecturers

Alberto Pompeo Avolio, BE PhD *N.S.W.*
Bruce Kenneth Milthorpe, BA *Macq.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Lecturer

Ross Alexander Odell, BSE *Princeton*, PhD *M.I.T.*

Professional Officer

Laura Anne Poole-Warren, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Administrative Assistant

Rhonwen Mooney, BA DipSocWk *Syd.*

Centre for Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology

In association with the Faculty of Applied Science

Director

Associate Professor M. J. Knight

Deputy Director

Associate Professor C. R. Dudgeon

Senior Lecturers

William Alexander Milne-Home, BSc *Leic.*, MSc *Lond.*, PhD *Alta.*, FGS
Richard Ian Acworth, BSc *Leeds*, MSc PhD *Birm.*, FGS

Senior Research Fellow

Jerzy Jankowski, M.Geog, Doktor Navr Geog, *Wroclaw*

Project Scientists

Rolph Wilhelm Beck, BSc *Syd.*
David Ronald Cohen, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *Qu.* PhD *N.S.W.*

Professional Officers

Robert Gregor McLaughlin, BSc MAppSc *N.S.W.*

Administrative Assistant

Areerom Romy Peters

Senior Lecturers

*Edward Maxwell Nicholls, MD BS *Adel.*, FACOM
Ronald Rosen, MSc *N.Z.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, CPhys, FlntP, FAIP, MACPSEM, FIPSM

Lecturers

Keith Post, BE PhD *N.S.W.*
Roger Roy Hall, BSc *A.N.U.*, MSc *N.S.W.*, FES, MIES

Senior Research Assistant

David Gavin Lloyd, BScEng *N.S.W.*

Professional Officer

Kamal Yatapanage, BSc MSc *N.E.*, PhD *Macq.*

Administrative Assistant

Barbara Littlewood

*Conjoint appointment with the Faculty of Medicine.

Centre for Membrane and Separation Technology

In association with the Faculties of Applied Science and Science

Director

Professor C. J. D. Fell

Centre for Remote Sensing

In association with the Faculty of Applied Science

Director

Associate Professor B. C. Forster

Deputy Director

Associate Professor A. K. Milne

Professional Development Manager

Helen Dawn Williamson, BA *Lond.*, MSc *Cran I.T.*, PhD *Sheff.*

Professional Officer

Arthur Mark Hall, BSc *N.E.*

Laboratory Manager

John Charles Klingberg, BSc *Darling Downs I.A.E.*, GradDip Remote Sensing *N.S.W.*

Research Assistant

John Lambert Steer, BApp Sc *N.S.W.I.T.*

Centre for Safety Science

Monier Chair of Safety Engineering and Director

Jean Cross, BSc *Manc.*, PhD *Lond.*, FIEAust, MAIP

Faculty of Law

Comprises School of Law.

Dean

Professor M. R. Chesterman

Presiding Member

Associate Professor G. G. Winterton

Sub Dean

Dr J. B. Hunter

Senior Administrative Officer

Hugh Neville Stuart Turner

Administrative Officer

Vacant

Administrative Assistants

Aileen Gwenyth Argue, BA N.S.W.

Ethel Sara Gallo, BA N.S.W.

Kerrie Diane Stone

School of Law

Head of School

Margaret Ackery Stone, BA Syd., LLB A.N.U., LLM Yale

Professors of Law

Michael Rainsford Chesterman, BA LLB Syd., LLM Lond.

Yuri Filip Rangimarie Grbich, LLM V.U.W., PhD L.S.E.

Robert Garth Nettheim, AM Tufts, LLB Syd.

Ivan Anthony Shearer, LLM Adel., SJD Northwestern

Associate Professors

Mark Isaac Aronson, BJuris LLB Monash, DPhil Oxf.

Michael Leslie Blakeney, BA LLB Syd.

Adrian Suzanne Brooks, BA Qld., LLB PhD A.N.U.

Brian Thomas Brooks, BA Well., MA N.Z., LLM Cant., DipJur Syd.

David Bentley Brown, LLB Auck., DipCrim Camb.

Stephen William Cavanagh, LLB Syd., LLM Lond.

Richard Colin Chisholm BA LLB Syd., BCL Oxf.

Michael David Coper, BA LLB Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Regina Graycar, LLB Adel., LLM Harv.

Patricia Hyndman, LLM Lond., DipEd Br.Col.

Martin Evald John Krygier, BA LLB Syd., PhD A.N.U.

Paul Murray Redmond, BA LLB Syd.

Krishna Mohan Sharma, MA LLB DipLabourLaws Raj., LLM SJD Harv.

Michael John Tilbury, LLB Lond., BCL Oxf.

David Weisbrot, BA C.U.N.Y., JD U.C.L.A. Calif.

George Graham Winterton, LLM W.Aust., JSD Col.

Senior Lecturers

Salahuddin Ahmed, BA LLB Dhaka, LLM Lond.

Susan Armstrong, BA LLB Syd.

Rosalind Frances Atherton, BA LLB Syd., AMusA

Shenagh Barnes, LLM Syd.

Brian Bromberger, LLB Melb., LLM Penn.

Philip Newell Burgess, LLM Well.

Ian Malcolm Cameron, LLM Cant., DipEd Monash, LRSM LTCL Lond.

Sandra Egger, BPsych(Hons) W.A., BLegS Macq., PhD W.A.

Malcolm David Farrier, LLB Lond., DipCrim Camb., LLM Col.

Graham William Greenleaf, BA LLB Syd.

Owen David Jessep, BA LLB Syd., PhD A.N.U.

Denis John Harley, BA LLB Syd., LLB Camb.

Jill Barbara Hunter, BA LLB N.S.W., PhD Lond.

Jill McKeough, BA LLB N.S.W., LLM(Hons) Syd.

Dirk John Meure, LLB Tas., LLM Sheff.

David John Neal, BA LLB Melb., MA PhD Calif.

Stanley David Ross, BA C.U.N.Y., MA S.F.State, JD Calif.

Christopher John Rossiter, BA LLB Syd.

Gerard Clyde Rowe, BA LLB MTCP Syd., LLM Yale

Margaret Ackery Stone, BA Syd., LLB A.N.U., LLM Yale

George Zdenkowski, BA LLB Syd.

Lecturers

Dorne Jean Boniface, BCom LLB N.S.W.

Keven Hartley Booker, LLB W.Aust.

Angus David Corbett, BA LLB Macq., LLM Wisc.

Kathryn Cronin, BA Qld., PhD Monash, DipLaw Central Lond.Poly

Gary Alan Davis, LLB York, LLM Mich.

Brendan Joseph Edgeworth, LLB MA Sheff.

Annette Hasche, LLB Tueb.Germ., LLB N.S.W.

Ian Malcolm Ramsay, BA LLB Macq., LLM Harv.

Steven Seidler, BA LLB Syd., LLM Mich.

Peta Ann Dorothy Spender, BA LLB N.S.W.

Prudence Elizabeth Vines, MA Syd., LLB DipEd N.S.W.

Law Foundation of New South Wales

Visiting Professor in Communications Law

Mark Charles Armstrong, BA LLB Syd., LLM N.S.W.

Visiting Professors

Richard Alexander Bauman, BA LLB S.A., PhD Witw.

The Hon. Douglas Gordon Patrick McGregor, QC, LLB Syd.

The Hon. John Halden Wootten, AC, QC, BA LLB Syd.

Visiting Fellow

Izaz Mohammed Khan, BA Qld., LLB N.S.W., LLM Syd.

Teaching Fellow

Jennifer Joy Borgen, LLB N.S.W., BSc Qld, DipEd Qld

Kingsford Legal Centre

Director

Simon James Rice, BA LLB N.S.W.

Solicitors

Paul Batley, BA LLB Adel., LLM Lond.

Robyn Margaret Sexton, BA Adel., LLB N.S.W.

Faculty of Medicine*

Comprises Schools of Anatomy, Community Medicine, Medical Education, Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Pathology, Physiology and Pharmacology, Psychiatry, and Surgery.

Dean

Professor W.E. (Darty) Glover

Presiding Member and Clinical Associate Dean – South Western Sydney Area Health Service

Professor Ian W. Webster

Clinical Associate Dean – Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospitals

Professor John M. Dwyer

Clinical Associate Dean – St. George Hospital

Professor David L. Morris

Clinical Associate Dean – St. Vincent's Hospital

Professor Reginald S. A. Lord

Associate Dean (Research)

Professor D. Ian McCloskey

Executive Officer

Peter William Cook, BE *James Cook*

Administrative Officer

Gordon Lester Rees

Administrative Assistants

Hilary Rena Cox

Moya Patricia Pedemont

**See end of Medicine for Conjoint Key*

School of Anatomy

Associate Professor and Head of School

Istvan Joseph Tork, MD *Bud.*

Professor of Anatomy

Frederick William Dickes Rost, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*,
PhD DCP *Lond.*, DipRMS

Associate Professor

David James Tracey, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *Stan.*

Senior Lecturers

Ewa Krystyna Bystrzycka, MD *Lodz.*
Darrel Ananda Fernando, BVSc *Ceyl.*, PhD *Lond.*
Brian Warwick Freeman, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Saw Kin Loo, MB BS *Malaya*, PhD *Sing.*
Murray Stanley Smith, BSc PhD *Cant.*, MHPEd *N.S.W.*
Phil Mary Elizabeth Waite, BSc PhD *Lond.*, MB ChB *Otago*

Lecturers

Kenneth William Scott Ashwell, BMedSc MB BS *N.S.W.*, PhD *Syd.*
Elizabeth Jane Tancred, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*
Dzung Huu Vu, MD *Saigon*, MB BS *N.S.W.* DipAnat, ASANZ
♣Bruce Walmsley, BE PhD *Monash*

Senior Tutor

Damayanthi Hemamali Atapattu, BSc PhD *Ceyl.*, MSc *Ohio*

Tutor

Priti Pandey, MB BS *Nag.*, MD *Ban.*

Professional Officers

Patrick John de Permentier, MSc *N.S.W.*
Paul Halasz, MSc *Bud.*
Geoffrey Douglas Schneider, BSc *Qld.*

Honorary Visiting Professor

Maurice Arnold, MB ChB *Witw.*, Hon. MD *N.S.W.*, FRCSEd

Honorary Visiting Fellow

Lawrence John Gray, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACS

Administrative Assistant

Lorraine Brooks

School of Community Medicine

Professor of Community Medicine and Head of School

Peter Erne Baume, MD BS *Syd.*, FRACP

Professor of Drug and Alcohol Services

Ian William Webster, MD BS *Melb.*, FRACP, FRACGP,
FRACMA, FACRM

Professor of Geriatrics

Peter Frank Sinnett, MD BS *Syd.*, FRACP, FACRM

Professor of Rehabilitation, Aged and Extended Care

Frederick Ehrlich, MB BS *Syd.*, PhD *Macq.*, FRCS, MRCPsych,
FACRM

Associate Professor of Rehabilitation

‡Richard Frederick Jones, MB BS *Syd.*, DPRM, FRCS,
FRCSEd, FRACS, FRACP

Associate Professors

Mark Fort Harris, MB BS *Syd.*, DRACOG, FRACGP
Robyn Lesley Richmond, MA *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
‡John Ambler Snowden, MA MB BChir *Camb.*, MPhil *Lond.*,
FRACP, MRCPsych, MRANZCP

Senior Lecturers

John Bernard Baggott, MB BS *Syd.* DipPhy., RCP(Lon),
FACRM
*Julian Gold, MB BS *Syd.*, Dip E&MS *Lond.*
Lawrence Yook Chee Lai, BSc PhD *W.A.*, MHPEd *N.S.W.*
‡Andrea Mant, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP
Paul Murray McNeill, MA *Cant.*, LLB *Otago*
**Edward Maxwell Nicholls, MD BS *Adel.*
Deborah Claire Saltman, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *N.S.W.*
‡‡Philip Sambrook, MD BS *N.S.W.*, FRACP
Alan Edmund Stark, BA *Adel.*, MA PhD *N.S.W.*, DipT *Adel.T.C.*
‡George Meredith Stathers, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP
‡Jeremy Somers Wilson, MD, FRACP

Lecturers

‡Gregory Thomas Bowring, BSc(Med), MB BS *N.S.W.*,
FACRM
‡‡Russell Donald Clark, MB BS DTM&H *Syd.*, FRACP
‡Andrew Malcolm Cole, BSc MB BS *Syd.*, FACRM, RACOG
*Neil John Cooney, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP
‡Brian Michael Draper, MB BS *Syd.*, FRANZCP
‡Stella Engel, MB BS *N.S.W.*, DPRM, FACRM
●Hugh John Fardy, MB BS *N.S.W.*, DRCOG
Heather Linley Judd, MB BS *N.S.W.*
Sheila Mary Knowlden, MB BS *N.S.W.*, DRCOG, DipEd ITATE
‡Helen Molony, MB BCh., FRANZCP
‡Christopher John Poulos, MB BS *Syd.*, FACRM
‡Tuly Rosenfeld, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP
‡Merennege Raja Indrajith Salgado, MB BS MD *Ceylon*, MRCP
UK
‡John Alan Ward, MB BS *Qld.*, MSc *Lond.*

Honorary Associate

George Garrett Burniston, CMB, OBE, MB BS *Syd.*, DPRM,
FACMA, FRSH

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Gabriel Godoco Carreon, MD *Philippines*, FRACMA
Joyce Margaret Ford, BSc MB BS *Syd.*, FRACMA
David George Fox, MB BS DPH *Syd.*, FRACMA
Francis Bathurst Halliday, MB BS *Syd.*, DOM(SRCP&S),
FRACO
Benedetto Haneman, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP
Keith Wallington Hills Harris, ED, MB BS DPH *Syd.*, FRACMA,
FCCP, FRIP
Michael James Harris, MB BS *Syd.*, DCH(RCP&S), FRCP,
FRACP
John Hans Hirshman, MB BS DPH DTM&H *Syd.*, FRACMA
Peter MacDonald Trebilco, BA *Syd.*
Peter Podmore Manzie, ED BA, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACGP, MHPEd
N.S.W.
Nanette Stacy Waddy, MBE, MB BS *Syd.*, FRANZCP

Professional Officer

Stephen Ronald Lord, BSc MA *Syd.*

School of Medical Education

Associate Professor and Head of School
Arie Rotem, BA *Jer.*, MA PhD *Calif.*

Professor of Surgery
Kenneth Russel Cox, MB MS *Melb.*, MA *Mich.State*, FRCS, FRACS, FACS

Senior Lecturers
Raja Christie Bandaranayake, MB BS *Ceyl.*, PhD *Lond.*, MSED *S.Calif.*
Magnus Stiernborg, BA PhD *Stockholm*

Administrative Assistant
Anna Ippodimonte

World Health Organization Regional Training Centre

Director
Arie Rotem

Director of Academic Programs
Raja Christie Bandaranayake, MB BS *Ceyl.*, PhD *Lond.*, MSED *S.Calif.*

Visiting Fellows
Christine Dennis, MHPed *N.S.W.*, DipAppBSc, DipEd
John Colin Harris Dewdney, BA MD BS *Melb.*, SM *Harv.*, DPH *Lond.*, DipFinMangt DipTertEd *N.E.*, FFCM, FRACMA, FHA, MACE

Senior Lecturer
David Mark Sanders, MB ChB *Birm.*, MRCP *UK*, DCH, DTPH

Lecturer
Jan Elizabeth Ritchie, DipPhy *Syd.*, MHPed *N.S.W.*

Tutor
Barbara Lovric, BA(Hons) PhD *Syd.*

School of Medicine

Chair
Professor J.B. Hickie

School of Surgery

Chair
Professor R.S.A. Lord

Department of Anaesthetics and Intensive Care

Head of Department
†Professor D. B. Gibb

Clinical School - Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospitals

Clinical Associate Dean
Professor J. M. Dwyer

Clinical Teaching Administration

Warden of Clinical Studies
Maxwell Elmore Cochrane Thorpe, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *N.S.W.*, FRACP

Administrative Assistant
Margaret Mary Coyle

Department of Medicine

Professor of Medicine and Head of Department
John Michael Dwyer, MB BS *Syd.*, PhD *Melb.*, FRACP

Professor of Clinical Neurophysiology
‡David James Burke, MD DSc *N.S.W.*, FRACP

Professor of Neurology
‡James Waldo Lance, CBE, MD BS *Syd.*, FAA, FRCP, FRACP

Professors
‡Colin Nicholson Chesterman, MB BS *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxf.*, FRACP, FRCPA
David Emil Leon Wilcken, MD BS *Syd.*, FRCP, FRACP

Associate Professors
‡Michael Anthony, OBE, MD BS *Syd.*, FRCP, FRACP
Terry Dorcen Bolin, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *N.S.W.*, DCH *Lond.*, FRCP, FRACP, MRCPEd
‡Clement Russell Boughton, MB BS DTM&H *Syd.*, MD *N.S.W.*, FRCP, FRACP
‡John Alfred Charlesworth, MB BS *N.S.W.*, MD *Syd.*, FRACP
‡Beng Hock Chong, MB BS *Malaya*, PhD *Syd.*, MRCP, FRACP, FRCPA

Hal John Hester Colebatch, MD BS *Adel.*, FRACP
Alan Edward Davis, MD BS *Syd.*, BSc MA *Oxf.*, FRCP, FRACP
‡Michael Leonard Friedlander, MB ChB *Birm.*, MRCP, FRACP
Graham John McDonald, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*, MD *N.S.W.*, FRACP, FRCP

‡Liam Joseph Murphey, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, FRACP

‡Ian Provan Cathcart Murray, MD ChB *Glas.*, FRCPEd, FRACP, Hon FACR

‡Romano Cesare Pirola, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *N.S.W.*, FRACP

Associate Professor in Diagnostic Radiology
‡Frederick John Palmer, MB ChB *Sheff.*, DMRD *Lond.*, FRCR, FRACR, MRCP

Department of Surgery

Professor of Surgery and Head of Department
John MacKenzie Ham, MD BS *Syd.*, FRACS, FACS

NSW State Cancer Council - Professor of Oncology
‡H. Rodney Withers, MB BS *Qld.*, PhD DSc *Lond.*, FRACR

Associate Professor of Ophthalmology
Frederick Cossom Hollows, MD ChB *N.Z.*, DO *Lond.*, FRCS, FACO

Senior Lecturers

‡Hedy Mameghan, MA BM BCh *Oxf.*, FRCR, FRACR
‡David John Moran, MB BS *N.S.W.*, FRACO, FRACS
Graham Leonard Newstead, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCS, FRACS, FACS

‡Philip Gregory Truskett, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACS
Bryan Wheaton Yeo, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCS, FRACS

Lecturer

‡Garry Robert Brian, MB ChB *Otago*, FRACS, FRACO

Senior Project Scientist

Margaret Anne Rose, BVSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Department of Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery

Hugh Smith Professor of Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery and Head of Department

Ronald Lawrie Huckstep, CMG, MA MD *Camb.*, FRCSEd, FRCS, FRACS, FTS

Lecturer

‡Allan John Pollack, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCSEd, FRACS

Honorary Associate

Mervyn John Cross, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACS

Administrative Assistant

Renee Claire Hannan

Department of Anaesthetics and Intensive Care

Associate Professor

‡Thomas Andrew Gabriel Torda, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *N.S.W.*, DA *Lond.*, DipABA, FFARCS, FFARACS

Senior Lecturer

‡John Bennett Vonwiller, MB BS *Syd.*, FFARACS

Lecturers

‡Michael George Beaudoin, MB BS *Syd.*, FFARACS

‡John Robert Frisby, MB BS *N.S.W.*, FRACP

‡Keith Kelly, MB BS *N.S.W.*, FFARACS

‡Edward Loughman, MB BS *N.S.W.*, FFARACS

Clinical School - St George Hospital

Clinical Associate Dean

Professor D. L. Morris

Clinical Teaching Administration

Administrative Assistant

Ros Diane Allum

Department of Medicine

Professor of Medicine and Head of Department

Judith Whitworth, MD BS *Melb.*, FRACP

Professor of Rheumatology

‡John Patrick Edmonds, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP

Senior Lecturers

‡Mark Ashley Brown, MB BS MD, FRACP

David John de Carle, MB BS *N.S.W.*, FRACP

Steven Anthony Krilis, MB BS *N.S.W.*, FRCP

‡Louis Eugene McGuigan, MB BS *N.S.W.*, FRACP

Donald Sidney Pryor, MD BS *Syd.*, FRACP

Department of Surgery

Professor of Surgery and Head of Department

David Lawson Morris, MD ChB *Birm.*, PhD *Nott.*, FRCS, FRCSE

Associate Professors

‡William James Cumming, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACS

David Robert Hunt, MD BS *Syd.*, FRACS

Lecturers

‡Derek Glenn, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACR

‡Theresa Jacques, MB BS *Monash*, FFARACS

‡Ronald Sekel, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACS, FRCSE

Department of Anaesthetics and Intensive Care

Professor

‡David Brunton Gibb, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*, DOBstRCOG *Lond.*, FFARCS, FRCS, FFARACS

Lecturers

‡Theresa Jacques, MB BS *Monash*, FFARACS

‡Richard Walter Morris, MB BS *Syd.*, FFARCS

Clinical School - St Vincent's Hospital

Clinical Associate Dean

Professor R. S. A. Lord

Clinical Teaching Administration

Administrative Assistant

Monica Mary Adams, DipPhysTher *Syd.*

Department of Medicine

Professor of Medicine and Head of Department

John Bernard Hickie, AO, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCP, FRCPEd, FRACP, FACC, FACPHon.

Professor of Clinical Immunology

Ronald Penny, MD BS *Syd.*, DSc *N.S.W.*, FRACP, FRCPA

Professors

‡‡Leslie Lazarus, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP, FRCPA, FAACB

Michael Francis O'Rourke, MD BS *Syd.*, FRACP, FACC

Richard Osborne Day, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *N.S.W.*, FRACP

Associate Professors

‡‡James Crawford Biggs, MB BS *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxf.*, FRACP, FRCPA

‡‡David Hamilton Bryant, MD BS *Syd.*, FRACP

‡‡Terence John Campbell, BSc(Med) MB BS, *N.S.W.*, DPhil *Oxf.*, FRACP

‡Donald John Chisholm, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP

☆David Albert Cooper, BSc(Med) MD, FRACP, FRCPA

‡‡Bruce David Doust, BSc(Med) MB BS, FRACR, DDR, DDU, DABR, DABNM

‡John Allan Eisman, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*, PhD *Melb.*, FRACP

††Michael Fenely, MD, FRACP
 §Edward William Kraegen, BSc PhD *N.S.W.* MACPSM
 Leon Abraham Simons, BSc(Med) MD BS *Syd.*, FRCP, FRACP
 §Robert Lyndsay Sutherland, MAgSc *Cant.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Senior Lecturers

††John Branson, DipPharm, MB BS *Syd.*, MRCP, DDR, FRACR
 ††Samuel Breit, MD BS, FRACP, FRCPA
 ††Bruce James Brew, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP
 ††Milton Laurence Cohen, MD BS *Syd.*, FRACP
 ††Paul Darveniza, MD BS *Syd.*, FRACP AAAN
 Donald John Frommer, BSc MD BS *Lond.*, FRCP, FRACP
 ††Michael Anthony McGrath, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *N.S.W.*, FRACP
 ††Philip Sambrook, MD BS *N.S.W.*, FRACP
 ††William Arthur Sewell, MB BS BSc *Syd.*, PhD *Melb.*
 §George Albert Smythe, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*
 ††Robert Charles Wright, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP, FFARACS, HFIAO

Lecturers

††Santhirasegaram Balabrasubramaniam, MSc PhD *Lond.*, FRSC
 ††Gordian Ward Oskar Fulde, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACS, FRCS *Edin.*, FRCS RCP AE, FACEM
 ††James Michael Hayes, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP
 ††Ronald Michael Malor, BSc PhD *Syd.*
 ††Alexander David Wodak, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP MRCP

Honorary Visiting Professor

Geoffrey Thomas Benness, MB BS *Qld.*, DCRA, FRACR

Honorary Visiting Fellow

William Kenneth Amedee Paver, MB BS *Syd.*, DDM, FACD, FRACP

Department of Surgery

Professor of Surgery and Head of Department

Reginald Sidney Albert Lord, MD BS *Syd.*, FRCS, FRACS

Senior Lecturers

††Ronald Ernest Benson, MB BS, FRACP, FFARACS
 ††Derek Oliver Berg, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCS, FRACS, MRACR
 Antony Robert Graham, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCS, FRACS
 David Alexander Hill, MB BS *Syd.*, MS *N.S.W.*, FRCS, FRACS, FRCSEd

Lecturers

††Richard Priestly Lee, MB BS, FFARACS
 ††Graeme William Morgan, BPharm, MB BS *Syd.*, MRCP, PRACP
 ††Phillip Maxwell Spratt, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACS, FRCS

Department of Anaesthetics and Intensive Care

Associate Professors

††Gordon Alfred Harrison, MB BS *Syd.*, MHPEd *N.S.W.*, FFARACS
 ††Geoffrey Ronald Cutfield, MB ChB *Otago*, DPhil *Oxf.*, FFARACS

Senior Lecturer

††Brian Francis Horan, MB BS *Syd.*, FFARCS, FFARACS

Lecturers

††Neil Thomas Bradburn, MB BS *Syd.*, FFARACS
 ††Judith Mary Branch, MB BS *Syd.*, FFARACS

Clinical School - South Western Sydney Area Health Service

Clinical Associate Dean

Professor I. W. Webster

Clinical Teaching Administration

Administrative Assistant

Susan Sprowls BA *Syd.*

Department of Surgery

Head of Department

Vacant

Senior Lecturer

ΔKenneth Merten MB BS *Syd.*, FRCS (*Edin.*), FRACS

School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and Head of School
 Michael Julian Bennett, MD ChB *CapeT.*, FRCOG, FRACOG, FCOG(SA), DDU

Associate Professor

∇Frederick Neville Hacker, MB BS *Qld.*, FRACOG, FRCOG, FACOG, FACS

Senior Lecturers

Karen Annette Duggan, BSc MB BS *Syd.*, MD *N.S.W.*, FRACOG, MRCOG
 John Anthony Eden, MB BS *N.S.W.*, FRACOG, MRCOG
 Graeme Jackson Hughes, MB BS *N.S.W.*, FRACOG, FRCOG
 Leo Robin Leader, MD ChB *CapeT.*, MD *N.S.W.*, FRACOG, FCOG(SA), FRCOG, DARCS
 David Charles Ross Macourt, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCOG, FRCSEd, FRACOG
 †Charles Patrick McCusker, MB BS *Adel.*, FRCOG, FRCS, FRACOG
 Deborah Margarette Wass, MB BS *Syd.*, MRCOG, FRACOG, DDU

Lecturers

Randall Edmund Fray, MB ChB *CapeT.*, MRCOG
 Stephen Dan Horowitz, MB ChB *CapeT.*, MRCOG, FCOG(SA), FRACOG
 Michael Allin Webster, MD BS *N.S.W.*, FRACOG, MRCOG

School of Paediatrics

Professor of Paediatrics and Head of School

Hans Henning Bode, MD *Saarland*, FAAP

Associate Professors

Gabriel Antony, MD *Bud.*, FRACP, LRCPSEd, LRFP SGlas, DABP, DABPE

Jagdish Mitter Gupta, MB BS *Malaya*, MD *Sing.*, DCH *Lond.*, FRCPEd, FRACP

Darcy William O'Gorman Hughes, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *N.S.W.*, FRACP

‡Graeme John Morgan, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP

*Bernard William Stewart, MSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Lond.*, ARACI

‡Gillian Turner, MB ChB *St.And.*, DCH, MRCPE., FRCPC

Senior Lecturers

‡Bruce George Currie, MB BS *N.S.W.*, FRACS

‡Owen David Hugh Jones, BA *Cant.*, MB BChir, MRCP

‡Robert Francis Clifford Jones, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCS, FRACS

John Douglas Mitchell, MB BS *Melb.*, FRACP

‡Edward Chee Pong Shi, MB BS, MS *N.S.W.*, FRACS

‡Marcus Rex Vowels, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP

‡Leslie White, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP

‡John Bernard Ziegler, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP

Lecturers

*Michelle Haber, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

‡Arthur Victor Jarrett, MB BS *N.S.W.*, FRACP

‡Stephen Joh Kerr, MBBS *Syd.*, FRACP

‡Kieran Thomas Moran, MB BCh *Dublin*, FRACP

‡Mark Selikowitz, MB ChB *Cape T.*, MRCP, DCH, S.A., FRACP

Visiting Professors

Murray Judson Fraser, MSc *Dal.*, PhD *Camb.*

Michael Walter Partington, MB BS PhD *Lond.*, FRCP, DCH, FRCPCanada, FCCMG

Leslie Herbert Stevens, MB ChB BSc *N.Z.*, PhD *Lond.*, FRACP

Administrative Assistant

Jeffrey Eric Saynor

School of Pathology

Professor of Pathology and Head of School

Athol William John Lykke, MD BS *Adel.*, FRCPA, MRCPPath

Professors

‡Colin Nicholson Chesterman, MB BS *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxf.*, FRACP, FRCPA

‡‡Leslie Lazarus, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP, FRCPA, FAACB

‡Bruce Albert Warren, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*, DPhil DSc *Oxf.*, FRCPath, FRCPA

Associate Professors

‡Sydney Malcolm Bell, MD BS *Syd.*, FRCPA

‡Beng Hock Chong

‡David John Davies, BSc MB ChB MD *Liv.*, FRCPA

Cameron Rolfe Howlett, BVSc PhD *Syd.*, MRCVS, MACVSc

Rakesh Kamal Kumar, MB BS *All India IMS, New Delhi*, PhD *N.S.W.*

‡Daya Naidoo, MB ChB MD *Natal*, FRCPA, MAACB

Garry John Smith, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *W.A.*

Denis Wakefield, MD BS *N.S.W.*, FRACP, FRCPA

Senior Lecturers

‡Thomas Albert Cook, MB BS *Manc.*, FRCPath, FRCPA

‡Michael John Denton, MB ChB *Brist.*, PhD *Lond.*, FRCPA

‡‡Anthony Dodds, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCPA, FRACP

‡Susan Gordon, MB BS *Syd.*, FRCPA, FRACP, FRCPath.

‡‡John Latham Harkness, MB BS *Monash*, DCP *Lond.*, FRCPA

Shirley Grace Higgins, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *N.S.W.*

‡Pierre Regis Lim Chow Lam-Po Tang, MB ChB *Manc.*, MRCS

DCP *Lond.*, FRCPA, FRACP, FRCPath, MBE

‡‡Vincent Frederick Munro, MB BS DCP *Syd.*, FRCPA

‡Elizabeth Anita Reiss-Levy, MB BS DCP *Syd.*, FRCPA, MASM

‡John William Tapsall, MB BS *Qld.*, FRCPA

‡Peter Charles Taylor, MB BS *N.S.W.*, FRCPA

‡Jimmy Leng Chai Yong, BSc(Med) MB BS PhD *N.S.W.*, FRCP

Lecturers

‡Barrie John Gatus, MB BS *Lond.*, MRCP, DTM&H *Lond.*, FRCPA

Nicholas Hawkins, MB BS *N.S.W.*

Gregory Charles Rhodes, MB BS *N.S.W.*

‡Vivienne Heather Tobias, MB BCh *Witw.*, FRCPA

Honorary Associate

Gordon Thomson Archer, MB BS DCP *Syd.*, FME, FRCPA, MRACP

Carcinogenesis Research Unit

Director and Associate Professor

Garry John Smith, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *W.A.*

School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Professor of Physiology and Head of School

Douglas Ian McCloskey, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxf.*, DSc *N.S.W.*, FRACP, FAA

Professors of Physiology

Walter Ernest Glover, MB BCh BAO MD DSc *Belf.*, FRACP

Eugenie Ruth Lumbers, MD BS *Adel.*, DSc *N.S.W.*,

Mark Joseph Rowe, BPharm MSc *Syd.*, PhD DSc *N.S.W.*

Professor of Clinical Pharmacology

Richard Osborne Day, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *N.S.W.*, FRACP

CSIRO Research Professor

Juhl Robert Stanley Hales, MSc *N.E.*, PhD *Glas.*

Professor

‡David Brunton Gibb, BSc(Med) MB BS *Syd.*, DOBstRCOG *Lond.*, FFARCS, FRCS, FFARACS

Associate Professors

Peter Hosford Barry, BSc PhD *Syd*

‡‡Terence John Campbell, BSc(Med) MB BS *N.S.W.*, DPhil *Oxf.*, FRACP

Gary George Graham, MSc PhD *Syd.*

Robert Alastair Beveridge Holland, MD BS *Syd.*, FRACP

Michael Alan Perry, MRurSc *N.E.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Lecturers

¶Elizabeth Frances Burcher, BSc Edin., PhD N.S.W.
 John Joseph Carmody, MD BS *Qld.*
 David George Garlick, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., PhD A.N.U.
 Dana Domnica Jamieson, MSc Syd., DSc N.S.W.
 Bruce Stanley Nail, BSc W.A., DPhil *Oxf.*
 Ian Richard Neering, BSc PhD N.S.W., MSc Syd.
 ¶Erica Kathleen Potter, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
 §Leonard Henry Storlien, BSc Lethbridge, MA Br. Cl., PhD A.N.U.
 ††Kenneth Mapson Williams, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Lecturer

Gillian Phyllis Courtice, BSc PhD Syd.

Tutors

Mark Robert Goldstein, BSc N.S.W.
 Rosemary Christina Kingsford, BSc Syd., DipEd
SydTeachersColl., DipAnimalCare N.S.W.I.T.
 Regan Pallandi, BSc N.S.W.

Professional Officers

Edward Norman Crawford, BE N.S.W.I.T.
 Andrew Donald Stevens, PhD N.S.W.

Honorary Visiting Professors

Frederick Colin Courtice, MA DPhil *Oxf.*, DSc Syd., Hon.MD
 N.S.W., LRCP, FRACP, FRACS, FAA, MRCS
 Denis Newell Wade, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., DPhil *Oxf.*, FRACP

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Joan Dawes, BA MA DPhil *Oxf.*
 Alan Malcolm Duffield, BSc PhD W.A.
 Dennis Robert Kerr, MB BS N.S.W., FFRACS, Dip ABA
 John William Morley, BBSc *LaT.*, MSc PhD *Melb.*
 Gregory Michael Murray, PhD *Tor.*, BDS, MDS, FRACDS

Honorary Associates

Mervyn John Cross, MB BS Syd., FRACS
 Bernard Joel Lake, MB BS Syd., MRCP, MRCPed
 William Frederick Webb, MB BS Syd.

Administrative Officer

Barbara Millicent Bohdanowicz, BSc Syd., DipEd

FRANZCP, MRCS, LRCP

‡Henry Brodaty, MB BS Syd., FRACP, FRANZCP
 ††Neil Steven Buhrich, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., DPM *Lond.*,
 MRCPsych
 ‡Stanley Victor Catts, MB BS N.S.W., FRANZCP
 ††James Graham Durham, MB BS *Adel.*, DPM *Melb.*,
 FRANZCP
 ‡Florence Levy, MB BS *Melb.*, MPh *Yale*, MD N.S.W.
 MRANZCP
 Philip Bowden Mitchell, MB BS Syd., MRCPsych, FRANZCP
 ‡Richard John Perkins, MB BS *Lond.*, DPM(RCP&RCS),
 MRCPsych
 ‡Perinder Singh Sachdev, MB BS, MD, MRANZCP
 Carolyn Quadrio, MB BS, DPM, FRANZCP

Lecturers

ΔWilliam Bruce Andrews, MB BS N.S.W., FRANZCP
 ‡John Lindsay Brennan, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., FRANZCP
 ‡Nerida Brinkley, MB BS DPM *Melb.*, FRANZCP
 ‡Charles Post Doutney, MB BS, FRANZCP
 †Brian Michael Draper, MB BS Syd., FRANZCP
 ‡Michael Dudley, MB BS Syd., BD *Melb.*, FRANZCP
 ††Edgar David d'Arigdor Freed, MB ChB *Witw.*, FRANZCP
 †Jean Eric Gassy, MB BS Syd., FRANZCP
 ‡Dusan Hadzi-Pavlovic, BSc MPsychol N.S.W.
 ‡Ian Bernard Hickie, MB BS N.S.W., FRANZCP
 Catherine Mason, MB BS Syd., MPH Syd.
 ‡Kathleen Anne Wilhelm, MB BS N.S.W., FRANZP
 ‡John Murray Wright, MB BS Syd., FRANZCP

Senior Tutor

Renate Wagner, PhD *Austria*

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Alexander Blaszczyński, BA N.S.W., MA DipPsych Syd., MAPS
 Brian Oldenberg, BSc MPsychol N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant

Sandra Evans

Sutherland Hospital

Clinical Teaching Administration**Clinical Supervisor**

†Louis Eugene McGuigan, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP

Royal Hospital for Women

Department of Anaesthetics and Resuscitation**Senior Lecturer**

★Stephen Paul Gatt, MD *Malta.*, FFRACS, MRCS, LRCP

Lecturer

★Ross Francis Smith, MB BS N.S.W., FFRACS

School of Psychiatry

Professor and Head of School

Gordon Barraclough Parker, MB BS Syd., MD PhD N.S.W.,
 FRANZCP

Professors

John Gavin Andrews, ChB MD *Otago*, DPM *Melb.*, FRANZCP,
 MRCPsych
 Derrick Michael Silove, MB ChB *CapeT.*, FRANZCP
 ‡Brent Geoffrey Herbert Waters, MB BS *Monash*, FRANZCP,
 FRCPs Can.

Associate Professors

Bryanne Ethel Waldie Barnett, MB ChB *Aberd.*, FRANZCP
 Nathaniel McConaghy, MB BS *Qld.*, BSc MD DPM *Melb.*,
 FRANZCP

Senior Lecturers

ΔJennifer Anne Bergen, MB BS Syd., FRANZCP
 Philip Manley Boyce, MB BS *Lond.*, DipPsychother *Adel.*,

Biomedical Electron Microscope Unit

Electron Microscopist

Melvyn Roderick Dickson, BSc N.Z., PhD A.N.U., DipRMS

Senior Technical Officer

Serge Kouprach

Medical Illustration Unit

Head

Michael John Oakey, ABIPP, AIMBI, RBI

Senior Technical Officer

Don Strachan

Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Unit

Director

Mark William Duncan, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Professional Officer

David John Bourne, BAppSc Darling Downs C.A.E., BSc N.S.W.

National Centre in HIV Epidemiology & Clinical Research

Associate Professor and Director

David Albert Cooper, BSc(Med), MD, FRCPA, FRACP

Deputy Director

Vacant

Management Committee

Professor W. E. Glover (Chair)

Associate Professor D. A. Cooper

Dr O. Dent

Professor K. Donald

Professor I. Gust

Dr R. Kemp

Professor S. Leeder

Professor P. McDonald

Ms M. Scott

Dr R. Spencer

Centre for Continuing Medical Education

Honorary Director

George Dimitri Repin, MB BS, DPH Syd., DIH(RCP&S), FRACMA, FAIM

Executive Secretary

Charles Paul Moess, DJur E.L., BA Syd., MHPed N.S.W.

Advisory Committee

Professor I. W. Webster (Chair)

Associate Professor J. C. Biggs

Professor K. R. Cox

Dr D. G. Garlick

Professor W. E. Glover

Mr. C. P. Moess

Associate Professor R. Richmond

Dr. G. D. Repin

Associate Professor D. Wakefield

Mr. P. W. Cook

Centre for Immunology — St Vincent's Hospital

Director

Professor R. Penny

Advisory Committee

Professor W. E. Glover (Chair)

Professor A. Wicken

Professor R. Penny

Professor A. W. J. Lykke

Centre for Public Health

Director

Dr G. K. Rawson

Advisory Committee

Professor I. W. Webster (Chair)

Professor K. R. Cox

Professor W. E. Glover

Professor J. S. Lawson

Dr G. K. Rawson

Professor A. Vinson

National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre

— Prince of Wales Hospital

Professor and Director

Brian Bernard Heather, BA(Hons) *Lond.*, MSc *Leeds*, PhD *Dundee*, F.B.Ps.S., C.Psychol

Associate Professor and Deputy Director

Wayne Denis Hall, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Associate Professor and Head, Brief Intervention Unit

Robyn Lesley Richmond, MA *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Lecturers

Alison Fox, BSc *Macq.*

Janet Darlene Greeley, BSc *Newfoundland*, MA PhD *Toronto*

Richard Phillip Mattick, BSc *N.S.W.*

Board of Management

The Hon. K. Rozzoli M.P. (Chair)

Mr M. L. Edwards

Professor A. D. Gilbert

Professor W. E. Glover

Professor B. B. Heather

Ms S. Kerr

Dr M. MacAvoy

Dr A. Reynolds

Dr N. Swan

General Manager

Norma Perry, MComm *N.S.W.*, ACA

Advisory Board

Mr C. P. Curran (Chair)

Professor L. M. Birt (Deputy Chair)

Mr J. H. Gardener (Treasurer)

Mr R. S. Adler

Sister Maria Cunningham RSc

Mr A. C. Fitzgerald

Professor W. E. Glover

Mr P. Griffin

Professor G. M. Kellerman

Professor L. Lazarus

Mr D. R. Magarey

Dr R. B. Spencer

Dr R. J. J. Stewart

Mr J. P. Yonge

Children's Leukaemia & Cancer Research Unit

— Prince of Wales Children's Hospital

Director

Darcy William O'Gorman Hughes, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *N.S.W.*, FRACP

Principal Research Fellow

Bernard William Stewart, MSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Lond.*, ARACI

Visiting Professor

Murray Judson Fraser, MSc *Dal.*, PhD *Cam.*

Research Fellow

Michelle Haber, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Advisory Committee

Professor H. H. Bode

Professor A. P. Gilbert

Professor W. E. Glover

Dr B. A. Grunseit

Associate Professor D. W. O'Gorman Hughes

Mr D. Reece

Associate Professor B. W. Stewart

Dr M. R. Vowels

Professor H. R. Withers

Garvan Institute of Medical Research

- St Vincent's Hospital

Professor and Executive Director

Vacant

Professor and Deputy Director

John Shine, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*

Senior Principal Research Fellow

Peter Philip Gray, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, FIEAust, MAmeriChe, MABA

Head, Metabolic Division

Donald John Chisholm, MB BS *Syd.*, FRACP

Head, Cancer Biology Division

Robert Lyndsay Sutherland, MAgSc *Cant.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Head, Bone and Mineral Division

John Allen Eisman, BSc(Med) *Syd.*, MB BS *Syd.*, PhD *Melb.*, FRACP

Head, Diabetes Group

Edward William Kraegen, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MACPSM

Head, Clinical Investigation Group

Ken K. Y. Ho, MB BS *Syd.*, MD *N.S.W.*, FRACP

Head, Nutrition Group

Leonard H. Storlien, BSc *Leth.*, MA U.B.C., PhD *A.N.U.*

Skin and Cancer Foundation

Chief Executive Officer

Mr L. M. Lewis, AASA, CPA

Medicine Conjoint Key

- ** Conjoint appointment with the Faculty of Engineering
- ‡ Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals
- †† Conjoint appointment with St Vincent's Hospital
- † Conjoint appointment with St George Hospital
- ‡‡ Conjoint appointment with Sutherland Hospital
- ✱ Conjoint appointment with Royal Hospital for Women
- + Conjoint appointment with St Margaret's Hospital
- Conjoint appointment with Royal South Sydney Hospital
- * Conjoint appointment with Children's Leukaemia and Cancer Research Unit
- § Conjoint appointment with Garvan Institute of Medical Research
- ✚ Conjoint appointment as a National Health and Medical Research Council Research Fellow
- ¶ Conjoint appointment as a National Health and Medical Research Council Senior Research Fellow
- ☆ Conjoint appointment as a National Health and Medical Research Council Principal Research Fellow
- Δ SWSAHS
- ✱ Sacred Heart Hospice
- ⦿ Illawarra Area Health Service
- * Sydney Hospital

Faculty of Professional Studies

Comprises Schools of Education Studies, Health Services Management, Librarianship and Social Work on the Kensington campus; and Schools of Teacher Education; Sport and Leisure Studies, and Arts and Music Education on the St George campus. Also includes staff of the Professional Development Centre for postgraduate teaching purposes.

Dean
Professor T. Vinson

Presiding Member
Professor M. Cooper

Sub-Dean St George campus
Mr G. Byrnes

Senior Administrative Officer
Mr B. O'Halloran

Kensington Campus

School of Education Studies

Professor of Education and Head of School
*Martin Cooper, BSc *Manc.*, MA(Ed) *Dal.*, PhD *Ott.*, DipEd *Syd.*
*Conjoint appointment with the Australian Graduate School of Management

Associate Professors

Robert John Barry, BA PhD DipEd Syd., MSc
Macq., DSc N.S.W., FIOP, MAIP, MAPsS, MSPR
Robert Thomas Solman, BSc N.S.W., BSc Tas., PhD A.N.U.
John Sweller, BA PhD Adel.

Senior Lecturers

Robert Connors, BA DipEdAdmin NE., MEd Calg., PhD Alta.
Michael Robert Matthews, BSc MA MEd DipEd Syd., PhD
N.S.W.
Michael Francis Petty, BA Durh., MEd DipEd Calg., PhD Wis.

Lecturers

Richard Martin Bibby, MA BD Otago, PhD Monash
Neil Andrew Johnson, BBus Swin., DipEd Melb., MEdAdmin
N.E., PhD Alta.
Rena Low, Cert Ed Sing., BBusc PhD LaT.

Administrative Officer

Sheena Mary Wiard, MA Edin., Cert. Sec. Ed. Moray House,
Edin.

School of Health Services Management

Professor of Health Services Management and Head of School

James Sutherland Lawson, MB BS, MD Melb., MHA N.S.W.

Professor

George Rupert Palmer, BSc Melb., MEc Syd., PhD Lond.,
FSS, FHA, Hon. FRACMA

Senior Lecturers

Philip William Bates, BCom LLB N.S.W., FHA
Pieter Jacob Degeling, BA Qld., PhD Syd.
Ian Forbes, BArch Melb., MSc Br. Col., DipAdmin N.S.W.,
FRAIA, MRCIA
Colin Grant, MA Oxf. and Brun., FHA
Helen Madeleine Lapsley, BA Auck., MEc Syd., AHA
Graeme Kendle Rawson, BA N.E., MA Macq., PhD N.S.W.,
MACE, FHA

Lecturers

Kerry Carrington, BAdmin Grif., PhD Macq.
Jan Osborn, BHA N.S.W., RGN, RMN.
Elaine Rose Rigby, BBus N.S.W.I.T., MEd Syd., DipEd
Syd.CAE, AASA, CPA.
Patricia Ann Spencer, BN McG., MEdSt Monash, RN, FCNA,
MACE

Administrative Officer

Juliet Wight-Boycott, BA Nott.

Administrative Assistants

Natasha Batianoff
Kim A Eirth

Honorary Associates

William Gingell Lawrence, BA Syd., MHA N.S.W., FRACP,
FRACMA, FHA
Trevor James Wood, MB BS Melb., MHA N.S.W., FRACP,
FRACMA, FHA

School of Librarianship

Professor of Librarianship and Head of School

W. Boyd Rayward, BA Syd., MS Ill., PhD Chic., DipLib
N.S.W., AALA

Associate Professor

Carmel Jane Maguire, BA Qld., MA A.N.U., FLAA

Senior Lecturers

Jack Richard Nelson, MA Syd., MLib N.S.W., ALAA
Ann Pederson, BA Ohio Wesleyan, MA Georgia State FSAA
Peter Orlovich, MA DipEd Syd., MLib PhD N.S.W.
Patricia Willard, BA N.E., MLib PhD N.S.W., ALAA
Concepcion Shimizu Wilson, BA Pomona, MSLS N.C., MLib
N.S.W., AALIA

Lecturers

William Wellesly Hood, BA DipEd Syd., MLib N.S.W., AALIA
Helen Myfanwy Jarvis, BA A.N.U., PhD Syd., AALIA

Tutor

Paul Wilson, BA PhD LaT., DipIM-ArchivAdmin N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant

Raymond John Locke

School of Social Work

Head of School

Betsy May Wearing, BA LittB N.E., PhD N.S.W., ASTC

Professors of Social Work

Robert John Lawrence, BA DipSocSc Adel., MA Oxf., PhD
A.N.U.
Tony Vinson, BA DipSocStud Syd., MA PhD DipSoc N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers

Damian John Grace, BA PhD N.S.W.
Deirdre Thelma James, BA Syd., PhD Macq.
Martin Scott Mowbray, BSW N.S.W., MSocStud Syd., PhD
N.S.W.
Richard John Roberts, BA DipEd N.E., BSocStud Syd., PhD
N.S.W.
Keith Edward Windshuttle, BA Syd., MA Macq.

Lecturers

Rosemary Ellen Berreen, BSW PhD N.S.W.
Gillian Calvert BA Qld., BSW Melb.
Barbara Rose Ferguson, BA MSW Hawaii, DSW Calif.
Elizabeth Aureena Fernandez, MA Madr.
Carmel Petrea Flaskas, BSW Qld., MA Macq.
Aurora Tracy Hammond, BSocStud Syd., MA Antioch
Karen Susan Heycox, BSW N.S.W.
Laurie Katherine MacKinnon, MSW Calg.
Helen Meekosha, BA Durh., DipAdvSoc&EcStuds Manc.,
MA ApplSocStuds Bradford
Sandra Lee Regan, BA Boston S.C., MSW EdM N.Y. State,
PhD Rutgers
Michael John Wearing, BSW PhD N.S.W.
Diane Maree Zulfacar, BA DipSocWk Syd., MSW Smith PhD
N.S.W.

Senior Research Fellow

Suzanne Elise Hatty, BA Macq., PhD Syd.

Honorary Associates

Gloria Arentz, BSW N.S.W.

Robyn Bradey, BSocStud Syd.

Don Coles, BSocStud Syd.

Monica Dennison, BA DipSocWk Syd.

Xandra Gerritsen, BSW N.S.W.

Ian Harrison, BSW N.S.W.

Michelle Horgan, BSW N.S.W.

Andrew Maxwell, BSW N.S.W.

Administrative Officer

Natalie du Gard, BSW N.S.W.

St George Campus

School of Teacher Education

Principal Lecturer and Head of School

Robert Phillips, BA N.E., PhD Syd.

Principal Lecturers

George Byrnes, BA Syd., MLitt N.E.

Dennis Hewish, BA N.E., MEd Alta.

Senior Lecturers

Arthur Anderson, BSc DipEd Syd., MSc PhD N.S.W.

George Comino, BSc(ApplPsych) MEd N.S.W.

Colin Fraser Gauld, BSc PhD DipEd Syd. MAIP

James Harry Gribble, BA PhD Melb., MPhil Lond.

Kurt Marder, BA N.E., MEd Syd.

Edward Nettle, BA DipEd Syd., MA Macq.

Barry Charles Newman, BA MSc PhD Syd.

Kevin Nolan, MA Fordham.

Ken Robinson, MEd Syd., MS PhD Oregon State, Dip PhysEd Syd. Teachers Coll.

John Scheduling, BSc Syd., MSc Macq., PhD Colorado, FGAA.

Lecturers

Rhonda Craven, BA Syd., DipTeach Alexander Mackie C.A.E.

Carmel Desmarchelier, BA DipEd N.S.W., MLitt MA N.E.

William Fraser, MSc N.S.W., GradDipEdStud Syd. C.A.E.

Rosemary Kearney, BA MA DipEd N.S.W.

Neil Wesley Keast, BA Syd., DipTeach Armidale TC.

Kerry Mcleod, BA DipEd MA Macq., GradDipComm Hawkesbury Agric. Coll., LTCL.

John McCormick, BSc MA MEdAdmin DipEd N.S.W.

Kaye Placing, BSc DipEd Syd., GradDipEdStud Syd C.A.E.

Raymond Smith, BA Catholic U. of America, MA Siena Coll., GradDipMedia A.F.T.S.

Denise Tolhurst, DipTeach BMath W'gong.

Alan Watson, BA N.E., MA PhD Syd., DipRE M.C.D.

Claire Wille, DipT Alexander Mackie C.A.E., GradDip Arts Syd C.A.E. MEd W'gong

Honorary Visiting Professor

Vasilike Demos, BA Towson St. Coll., MA Toledo PhD Notre Dame

Administrative Officer

Ian Douglas

School of Sport and Leisure Studies

Principal Lecturer and Head of School

Wilf Ewens, BA N.E., MEd Syd., PhD Oregon, DipPhysEd Syd. Teachers Coll., FACHPER

Senior Lecturer

John Schell, MS Oregon, DipPhysEd Syd. Teachers Coll.

Lecturers

Peter Abernethy, BHMS (Ed) Qld.

Paul Batmen, MS Oregon, ACTT Victoria Coll., DipPhysEd A.C.P.E.

Connell Byrne, MA Calif. State, DipPhysEd Sydney Teachers Coll.

Rosemary Caldwell, BA N.S.W., DipPhysEd W'gong.

John Nolan, MA San Diego State

Gay Revie, BEd Sussex, DipPhysEd Syd. Teachers Coll.

Pauline Sky, BA Kuring-gai C.A.E., MA N.S.W.

Tutor

Rodney Barrett, BEd (PE) Kuring-gai C.A.E.

Honorary Associates

Peter Corcoran, ASTC Syd Teachers Coll., Dip IAEEd Newc. Teachers Coll.

Barbara Eden, BA MA Macq., DipSecEd Syd. Teacher Coll.

Margaret Keech, BAppSc(Phty) GradDipSportSc Cumberland Coll.

Administrative Officer

William Baker

School of Arts and Music Education

Senior Lecturer and Head of School

Peter Thursby, BEd MA Cal., PhD Macq.

Senior Lecturer

Gary McPherson, DipMusEd N.S.W.Con., MMusEd Indiana, FTCL, LTCL.

Lecturers

Simplicius Cheong, BMus W.A., MMus MEd Syd., MA Macq.

Louise Hamby, BFA Nth. Carolina, MFA

Georgia Margaret Moore, GradDipMusEd Kuring-gai C.A.E.

Richard Morphew, LMusA, AMusA.

Frank Murphy, MA MEd DipEd Syd., PhD LaT., AMusA, LTCL(GMT)

Vaughan Rees, DipT. Brisbane C.A.E, BFA Cal., MA Nova Scotia Coll.

Emma Robertson, BA Glasgow School of Art, MA Manch Poly.

Guy Sherborne, BA MA DipEd N.S.W.

David Spurgeon, BA Macq., MA N.S.W.

Peta Tait, BA Monash, MA N.S.W., DipEd Syd. Teachers Coll.

Garry Tamlyn, BMus N.S.W., GradDipEd Catholic Coll. of Ed.

Colin Watts, BMus Durham, MA Syd., DipMusEd Alexander Mackie C.A.E., FTCL, LMusA, MIMT.

Administrative Officer

Pam Hilton, BA N.E., DipEd Syd. Teachers Coll.

Faculty of Science

Comprises Schools of Chemistry, Mathematics, Optometry and Physics.

Dean
Professor G. Brown

Presiding Member
Professor D. B. Hibbert

Senior Administrative Officer
Bissera Dikova, BA *Sofia*

Professor of Physical Chemistry and Head of Department of Physical Chemistry
Russell Francis Howe, BSc PhD *Cant.* MNZIC, MACS, MRSC
Executive Assistant to Head of School
Dr D. S. Alderdice

Administrative Officer
Dorothy Wilmshurst

Honorary Associates
Edward Ritchie Cole, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, FRACI
Douglas Peter Graddon, MSc PhD *Manc.*, DSc *N.S.W.*, CChem, FRSC, MRACI
Prosper David Lark, BEc *Syd.*, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, CChem, FRSC, FRACI

Honorary Visiting Fellow
Brian Raymond Craven, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC
Sergio Dilli, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, MRACI
John Herbert James Dawson, BSc *Sheff.*, PhD *Warw.*
William John Dunstan, MSc *Syd.*, MRACI
Mark Horsham, BSc PhD *Nott.*
Ewan Cameron Martin, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, FRACI
Joseph Fratus Martins, BSc *M.I.T.*, PhD *Harv.*
Phyllis Lorraine Robertson, MSc *N.Z.*, PhD *Cant.*

Visiting Fellow
Michael Amos Wilson, MSc PhD DSc *Auck.*

Project Scientist
Keith Cross, BSc *W.Aust.*, PhD *W. Ont.*

Professional Officers
Joseph John Brophy, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, DipEd *Monash*, FRACI
Leonard Alexander Cherkson, BE PhD *Kiev*, MIEAust
Donald Chadwick Craig, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *N.S.W.*
Richard James Finlayson, MSc *N.S.W.*, MRACI
Lynette June Fitzpatrick, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *Macq.*
James Malcolm Hook, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *A.N.U.*, MRACI
Naresh Kumar, MSc *Punj.*, PhD *W'gong*
John Thomas Morgan, BSc *N.S.W.*
Huu-Phung Pham, BSc *Saigon*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Sigurds Andris Rakuns, MSc *N.S.W.*
Richard Szczepanski, BSc *N.S.W.*
Nguyen Than Trong, MSc *N.S.W.*
Michael Keys Withers, MSc *N.S.W.*

School of Chemistry

Professor†
Peter Steele Clezy, BSc PhD *Tas.*, DSc *N.S.W.*, FRACI
Professor of Organic Chemistry, and Head of Department of Organic Chemistry
David St Clair Black, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Camb.*, AMusA, FRACI

Professor of Inorganic Chemistry, and Head of School
Ian Gordon Dance, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Manc.*, MRACI

Professor of Analytical Chemistry and Head of Department of Analytical Chemistry
David Brynn Hibbert, BSc PhD *Lond.*, CChem, MRSC, FRACI

†In the field of organic chemistry.

Department of Analytical Chemistry

Associate Professors
Peter William Alexander, MSc PhD *Syd.*, FRACI
Ian Kelvin Gregor, BSc *N.E.*, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*
Paul Raymond Haddad, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, DipMilStud, MRACI
Jaroslav Petr Matousek, IngChemC.Sc. *T.U.Prague*, PhD *N.S.W.*, FRACI

Senior Lecturer
Michael Guilhaus, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Lecturer
Grainne Mary Moran, BSc PhD *N.U.I.*

Department of Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry

Associate Professor and Head of Department of Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry
Mervin Allan Long, MSc PhD *Auck.*, MNZIC

Associate Professor
Harold Andrew Goodwin, BSc PhD *Syd.*, FRACI

Calendar

Senior Lecturer

David John Phillips, BSc PhD *Lond.*, MRACI

Lecturers

Stephen Boyd Colbran, BSc PhD *Otago*

Douglas Neil Duffy, MSc DPhil *Waik.*

Nicholas Kenneth Roberts, BSc PhD *W.A.*, MRACI

Tutor

Robert Berthon, BSc *N.S.W.*

Maram Mary Kassis, BSc *N.S.W.*

Department of Organic Chemistry

Associate Professors

George Crank, MSc *Qu.*, PhD *Monash*, CChem, MRSC

Michael John Gallagher, MSc *Qld.*, PhD *Camb.*, FRACI

Michael Nicholas Paddon-Row, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *A.N.U.*, CChem, MRSC FRACI

John David Stevens, BSc *Tas.*, PhD *N.E.*, MRACI

Senior Lecturers

Roger Bishop, BSc *St.And.*, PhD *Camb.*, MRACI

Norman William Herbert Cheetham, BSc PhD *Qld.*

Roger Wayne Read, BSc PhD *Syd.*, DIC *Lond.*

Peter Thomas Southwell-Keely, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Lecturer

Gavin Leslie Edwards, BSc PhD *Monash*

Inno Salasoo, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, MRACI

Tutors

Michael Bowyer, BSc *N.S.W.*

Laurence Poncini BSc MSc *Qld.*, DipEd *Hunter*, PhD *Poitiers*

MLS *Vanderbilt*

Ablin Rita Singh, BSc *N.S.W.*

Department of Physical Chemistry

Associate Professor

Alan David Rae, MSc PhD *Auck.*, ANZIC

Senior Lecturers

David Scott Alderdice, MSc *Syd.*, PhD *Lond.*

Martin Peter Bogaard, BSc PhD *Syd.*

Ruby Foon, MSc PhD *Melb.*

William David Johnson, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *N.E.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Robert Norman Lamb, BSc PhD *Melb.*, PhD *Camb.*, MRACI

Gary David Willett, BSc PhD *LaT.*, ARACI

Lecturers

Derek Richard Smith, BSc PhD *Wales*

Principal Tutor

Ronald Stanley Haines, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Tutor

Hanna Jirjis El-Nakat, BSc *Lebanon*

First Year Chemistry

Director of First Year Classes in Chemistry

Tristan John Victor Findlay, BSc PhD *St.And.*, CChem, FRSC, FRACI

Lecturer

Peter See Kien Chia, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Principal Tutor

Joan Pauline Ross, BSc *Syd.*

Senior Tutors

Jeffrey John Gibson, MSc PhD *Syd.*

Ruth Martha Shaw, BA *Hunter* PhD *C'neil*.

Tutors

Alexander Durie, BAAppSc *R.M.I.T.*, MAppSc *Chisholm I.T.*

Jognandan Prashar, BSc *G.N.D. Amritsar*, MSc *Meerut*

Centre for Chemical Analysis

Director

Associate Professor P. Haddad

Manager

Terence Michael Flynn, BSc *N.S.W.*, CChem, MRACI

School of Mathematics

Professor and Head of School

Vacant

Professors of Applied Mathematics

Roger Hamilton James Grimshaw, MSc *Auck.*, PhD *Camb.*

FAA

Ian Hugh Sloan, BA BSc *Melb.*, MSc *Adel.*, PhD *Lond.*, FAIP

Professors of Pure Mathematics

Gavin Brown, MA *St.And.*, PhD *N'cle.(U.K.)*, FAA

Professor of Statistics

Abraham Michael Hasofer, BEE Faruk, BEc PhD *Tas.*, MIEAust

Senior Lecturer and Director of First Year Studies

David Christopher Hunt, BSc *Syd.*, MSc PhD *Warw.*

Senior Tutors

David Donald Angell, BSc *Monash*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Peter Geoff Brown, BA DipEd *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, MA *Syd.* Geoffrey

John Coombs, MSc *Monash*, PhD *Edin.*

Donald Sidney Craig, BSc *Qld.*

David John Crocker, BSc *N.S.W.*

Milan Pahor, BSc *W'gong.*

Derek Noel Ward, BSc DipEd *N.S.W.*

Tutors

Thivvianesan Chelliah, BSc *S.Lanka* MSc *Lond.*, MPhil *C.U.Lond.*, PhD *Col.*

Peter Francis Coutis, BSc *N.S.W.*

Ian David Hoffman, BSc *N.S.W.*

Kenan M. Matawie, BSc *Baghdad*, MStats *N.S.W.*

Sue Middleton, BSc *Monash*, MSc *Dalhousie*

Claus Petr, BAppSc *N.S.W.I.T.* MSc *N.S.W.*

Jennifer Judith Randall, MSc *Witw.*

Robert Sing Yan Wong, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Computing Centre Manager

Veronica Paul, BSc *Wales*, DipEd *N.E.*

Computing Systems Officers

Ellen Margaret Burnett, BSc *Macq.*

Michael Gerberg, BScHons *N.S.W.*

Administrative Officer

Jennifer Lyn Todd

Department of Pure Mathematics

Associate Professors

Ezzat Sami Noussair, BEng BSc *Cairo*, PhD Br. *Col.*
Colin Eric Sutherland, BSc *Cant.*, PhD *Calif.*

Senior Lecturers

Shaun Anthony Requa Disney, BA BSc *Adel.*, DPhil *Oxf.*
Peter Windeyer Donovan, BA *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxf.*
Anthony Haynes Dooley, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*
Mary Ruth Freislich, BA *Witw.*, MA MEd *N.S.W.*
Michael David Hirschhorn, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *Edin.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Werner Joseph Heinz Ricker, BSc DipEd PhD *Flinders*
David Graham Tacon, BSc *N'cle. (N.S.W.)*, PhD *A.N.U.*
Dennis William Trenerry, BSc PhD *Adel.*

Lecturers

Charles Dixon Cox, BSc DipEd *Qld.*
Ian Raymond Doust, BSc *W.A.* MSc *Toronto* PhD *Edin.*
James William Franklin, MA *Syd.*, PhD *Warw.*
Hendrik Benjamin Grundling, MSc Pret. PhD *Adel.*
Rodney Kelvin James, BSc PhD *Syd.*
Brian Raymond Frederick Jefferies, BSc *Qld.*, PhD *Flin.*
Norman John Wildberger, BSc *Tor.*, PhD *Yale*
David Charles Wilson, MA, PhD *Syd.*

Emeritus Professor

George Szekeres, DiplChemEng *Bud.*, Hon.DSc *N.S.W.*, FAA, MHAS

Research Fellows

Kevin Graham Mansfield, BSc *Auck.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Andrew Harcourt Norton, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Research Associates

David Alan Pask, MSc *Warw.*
Kun-Yang Wang, MA PhD *Beijing*

Honorary Associates

John Harold Loxton, MSc *Melb.*, PhD *Camb.*
Aif van der Poorten, BA BSc PhD MBA *N.S.W.*

Department of Applied Mathematics

Associate Professors

Michael Leslie Banner, BE MEngSc *Syd.*, PhD *Johns H.*
Jason Harry Falla Middleton, BSc PhD *Monash*
William Eric Smith, MSc *Syd.*, and *Oxf.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, MInstP, MAIP

Senior Lecturers

Peter James Blennerhassett, BE *W.A.*, PhD *Lond.*
Brian James Burn, MSc *Otago*, PhD *Camb*
William Dennis McKee, BSc *Adel.*, MSc *Flin.*, PhD *Camb*
Elvin James Moore, MSc *W.A.*, PhD *Harv.*
David Alan Mustard, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *N.S.W.*
Richard Wyndham O'Brien, BE *N.S.W.*, PhD *Camb*
Alexander Hugh Opie, BSc DipEd *Melb.*, PhD *Monash*, FAIP
Liquan Qi, BS *Tsinghua*, MS PhD *Wis.*
Robert Spencer Womersley, BSc *Adel.*, MSc PhD *Dundee*

Lecturers

Dave Broutman, BA *Calif.*, PhD *Scripps*
Albert Tatar Daoud, BSc R'dg., PhD *N.S.W.*, FInstP
David Charles Guiney, BSc PhD *Adel.*
Vaithilingam Jeyakumar, BSc *Jaffna*, PhD *Melb.*
Nalini Joshi, BSc *Syd.*, MA PhD *Princeton*
Douglas Edward Mackenzie, BSc *Tas.*, FIMA, MACE

William McLean, BSc *Qld.*, PhD *A.N.U.*
John Francis Falla Middleton, BSc PhD *Monash*
John Michael Murray, MSc *N.S.W.*, PhD, *Wash.*

Emeritus Professor

Viliam Teodor Buchwald, BSc *Manc.*, MSc PhD *Lond.*, FIMA

Research Associates

Janet Becker, BA *U.C. San Diego*
David Griffin, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*
Xinyu He, BSc *Jilin*, MSc *Ocean U. Qingdao*, PhD *Louisiana State*
Stephen Joe, MSc *Massey* PhD *N.S.W.*
Mark Merrifield, PhD *U.C.S.D.*
Fernando Veira, BE MEngSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Professional Officer (Oceanography Group)

Gregory John Nippard, BSc *Syd.*

Honorary Associate

Simon Jacques Prokhovnik, BA MSc *Melb.*

Department of Statistics

Associate Professor

Clyde Arnold McGilchrist, BSc BEd *Qld.*, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*

Senior Lecturers

Peter John Cooke, BSc MSc *N.E.*, MS PhD *Stan.*
Marek Musiela, MMath *Wroclaw*, PhD *Polish Acad. Sc.*, DSc *Grenoble*
Deborah Jane Street, BSc *Qld.* PhD *Syd.*
Manohar Khanderao Vagholkar, MSc *Born.*, DIC PhD *Lond.*

Lecturers

David Byron, BSc BE PhD *N.S.W.*
Geoffrey Kennedy Eagleson, BSc PhD *Syd.*
Yer Van Hui, BSc Chinese *H.K.*, M.S.I.E. *Texas Tech.*, PhD *Virginia*

Professional Officer

Peter Allen Wright, BA *Macq.*, MStatsMEng *N.S.W.*

Honorary Associate

James Bartram Douglas, BSc MA DipEd *Melb.*

School of Optometry

Professor of Optometry and Head of School

Hermann Barry Collin, BSc MAppSc PhD *Melb.*, LOsc *V.C.O.*, FAAO

Associate Professor

David Philip Crewther, MSc *Melb.*, PhD *Cal. Tech.*
Stephen John Dain, BSc PhD *City Lond.*, FBCO, FAAO, FVCO
MIEAust
Brien Anthony Holden, BAppSc *Melb.*, PhD *City Lond.*, LOsc
V.C.O. FAAO, DCLP, FVCO, FBCO

Senior Lecturers

John Andrew Alexander, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, ASTC, FIO, FAAO
Philip James Anderton, BOptom BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MScOptom
Melb.
Daniel James O'Leary, BSc *City Lond.*, MSc PhD *Wales*, FBOA, FSMC

Lecturers

Graham Leslie Dick, MSc N.S.W., ASTC, FIO
Barbara Maria Junghans, BOptom PhD N.S.W.
Jil Klein, BA City N.Y., OD *Suny*
Angela Kathleen McCarthy, MSc N.S.W., ASTC, FIO
David Cecil Pye, MOptom N.S.W.

Part-time Tutor

Lisa Jean Asper, OD, SCCO

Instructor

Ian William Robinson

Senior Technical Officers

Trevor Dawson

Ilia Rogerson

Technical Officers

Paul Gravitis

Deborah A. Milne

Brian L. Pirie

Administrative Assistant

Maureen Therese Valentine

Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit

Director

Associate Professor Brien Anthony Holden

Senior Research Manager

Deborah Sweeney, BOptom N.S.W., FAAO

Senior Research Officers/Research Managers

Arthur Back, BOptom N.S.W.

Ruth Cornish, BScOptom *Melb.*

Timothy Grant, BOptom N.S.W.

Donna LaHood, BOptom N.S.W.

Robert Terry, BOptom N.S.W.

Senior Research Assistants

Julia Newton-Howes, BSc(Hons) PhD *Lond.*

Pao Cheong Wong-Chung-Lung, FIS *Bristol College of Commerce*

Senior Research Optometrists

Narelle Hine, DipOpt *Q.I.T.*, DCLP

Maki Shiobara, BOptom N.S.W.

Research Associate

Christina Baleriola-Lucas, MScAgr *Syd.*, PhD *Complutense Univ. Madrid*

Honorary Associates

Christine Craigie, BOptom N.S.W.

Emmanuel Calligeros BOptom N.S.W.

Anthony Chapman-Davies, MOptom N.S.W.

Charles McMonnies, ASTC BSc N.S.W., FAAO MSc FAAO(CL)

Les Donovan, BOptom N.S.W.

Research Optometrist

Claire Fleming, BOptom N.S.W.

Research Assistants

Mee Sing Chong, BOptom N.S.W.

Sylvie Sulaiman, BOptom N.S.W.

Senior Technical Officer

Sue Donahue

Technical Officers

Ian Brett, BSc, DIPAudEng N.S.W.

Angela Ivancic, BSc *N'cle(N.S.W.)*

Denise Lawler

Paul Pavlou, BA(Vis Arts) *S.C.A.*

Ami Tan, BSc *Monash*

Administrative Assistant

Janette Button

School of Physics

Professor of Physics and Head of School

John William Vanstan Storey, BSc *LaT.*, PhD *Monash*

Professors of Experimental Physics

Kenneth Norman Robert Taylor, BSc PhD *Birm.*

Robert Graham Clark, BSc PhD N.S.W., MA *Oxf.*

Professor of Theoretical Physics and Head of Department of Theoretical Physics

Heinrich Hora, DiplPhys *Halle*, DrRerNat *Jena*, DSc *N.S.W.*, FlinstP, FAIP

Professor

Hans Gerard Leonard Coster, MSc PhD *Syd.*, MinstP, MAIP

Dan Haneman, DSc *Syd.*, PhD *R'dg.*, FAA, FAIP, FRACI

Senior Lecturer and Executive Assistant to Head of School

Kenneth Reid Vost, BSc *Glas.*, MSc PhD N.S.W., DipEd *N'cle C.A.E.* MAIP

Associate Professor and Director of First Year Studies

Graeme John Russell, BSc PhD N.S.W., MinstP., MAIP

Administrative Officer

Stephen Kwai Hung Lo

Principal Tutor

Philip George Spark, MSc DipEd *Melb.*, GradAIP

Krystyna Wilk, MSc *Cracow*

Senior Tutors

Jaan Ferdinand Jouke Boersma, MSc *Tas.*

Gail Patricia Box, BSc PhD *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*

Gabriel Chircu, MSc *Buch.*

Ian Richard Dunn, BSc BA *Melb.*, MIEEE

Edward Peter Eyland, BSc MPhysics N.S.W., BD *Lond.*

Tutors

Paul Westley Brooks, BSc *Adel.*

Kevin Michael Fleming, BSc *N.E.*

Mansour Khoury, BSc *N.S.W.*

Darren John Pearce, BSc DipEd *N.E.*, Grad AIP

Mark James Prandolini, BSc, BE *N.S.W.*

Kenneth George White, BSc PhD *Tas.*

Professional Officers

Meral Aydin, BS MS PhD M.E.Tech., *Ankara*

Bradley Darren Carter, BSc PhD *Qld*

Terence Calvin Chilcott, BE *Qld.*, MEngSc *N.S.W.*

Jack William Cochrane, BAppSc *Canberra C.A.E.*, MPhysics *N.S.W.*

David Ronald Jonas, BSc BE *N.S.W.*

Patrick Thomas McMillan, BSc DipEd *Syd.*

Barry Perczuk, BSc PhD *Monash*

John McLarenn Tann, BAppSc *Melb.*

Jeremy Karl Walter, BSc *Lond.*

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Zdenek Kviz, DipPhys *Brno*, CScRerNatDr *Charles*, PhD *Prague*

David Henry Morton, MA *Oxf.*, FlinstP, FAIP

Roderick Ian Sutherland, BSc *LaT.*, DipEd PhD *N.S.W.*

Honorary Visiting Professor

John Charles Kelly, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *R'dg.*, DSc *N.S.W.*, CPhys,

FlinstP, FAIP, MAmPS

Visiting Professor

Jack Foster McConnell, MSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Department of Applied Physics

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department of Applied Physics

John Ian Dunlop, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAIP, MAAS

Department of Astrophysics and Optics

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department of Astrophysics and Optics

Peter Mitchell, BSc PhD Adel., MAIP

Lecturers

Michael Charles Brewster Ashley, MSc Cal. Tech., BSc, PhD A.N.U.

Warrick Couch, BSc, MSc Well. PhD A.N.U.

Department of Biophysics

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department of Biophysics

John Robert Smith, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., MAIP

Associate Professors

Veronica Jean James, BA BSc Qld., PhD N.S.W., MAIP

James Martin Pope, MSc Brist., DPhil Sus., AlnstP

Joseph Albert Wolfe, BSc Qld., BA N.S.W., PhD A.N.U.

Senior Lecturers

Raymond Gary Simons, BSc Syd., MSc Tel Aviv, PhD N.S.W.

Lecturer

Paul Marie Gerard Curmi, BSc PhD Syd.

Department of Condensed Matter Physics

Associate Professor and Head of Department of Condensed Matter Physics

Graham James Bowden, BSc DipAdvStudSc PhD Manc., FAIP

Associate Professor

David John Miller, BSc PhD N.S.W., DipEd Syd., MAIP, MAmPS, MAAPT

Senior Lecturers

Robert Louis Dalglish, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Peter Russell Elliston, BSc Melb., PhD Monash

Michael Gal, MSc PhD E.L.Bud.

George Lange Paul, MSc Syd., PhD Edin., FAIP

Lecturer

John Michael Cadogan, BSc Monash, PhD N.S.W., MAIP

Department of Theoretical Physics

Associate Professors

David Neilson, BSc Melb., MS PhD N.Y. State

Jaana Oitmaa, BSc PhD DSc N.S.W., FAIP, MAmPS

Senior Lecturers

Michael Allister Box, BSc Monash, PhD Syd., MAIP

Christopher John Hamer, MSc Melb., PhD Calif. Inst. Tech.,

DipCompSc Canberra C.A.E., FAIP

Robert John Stening, MSc Syd., PhD Qld., DipTertEd N.E., MAIP, MAMOS

Lecturers

Gary Phillip Morriss BMath N'cle(N.S.W.), PhD Melb.

Mariene Noella Read, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAIP, MAmPS, MACS

Australian Graduate School of Management

Dean and Director

Professor F.G. Hilmer

Associate Director

Professor Dennis Turner

Associate Dean

Associate Professor Lex Donaldson

Presiding Member, Board of Studies

Professor P.L. Swan

Executive Officer

Pamela Clare Rosser, AIMM

Senior Administrative Officers

Ernest Albert Waldstein, BSc N.S.W.

Carol Ebeling Dance, BA Drew, MBA N.S.W.

Administrative Officer

Richard Potter, BSc(Arch) N.S.W.

Administrative Assistants

Sandra Hoey

Maria Pernetta

Peter Douglas Spencer, BCom N.S.W.

Professors

*Martin Cooper, BSc Manc., MA(Ed) Dalh., PhD Ott., DipEd Syd.

Jeremy Guy Ashcroft Davis, BEc Syd., MBA AM Stan., FAIM, FlnstD

Dexter Colboyd Dunphy, BA MEd DipEd Syd., PhD Harv.

Geoffrey Kennedy Eagleson, BSc PhD Syd., MA Cant.

Frederick George Hilmer, LLB Syd., LLM MBA Penn.

Robert Kohn, BSc Melb., MEc PhD A.N.U.

*Conjoint appointment with the School of Education

David Francis Midgley, BSc *Salf.*, MSc PhD *Brad.*
John Rossiter, BSc *UWA*, MSc *UCLA* PhD *Penn*
Peter Lawrence Swan, BEc *A.N.U.*, PhD *Monash*
Dennis Turner, BSc(Econ) *Lond.*, FAIM
Greg Whittred, BCom *Qld.*, MEc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Philip Yetton, BA *Camb.*, DipIndustAdmin *Liv.*, MS PhD *Carnegie-Mellon*

Associate Professors

Roger Ryerson Collins, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Macq.*
Lex Donaldson, BSc *Aston.*, PhD *Lond.*
Boris Kabanoff, BA *Qld.*, PhD *Flin.*
John Heath Roberts, BA MCom *Melb.*, MSc PhD *M.I.T.*
Robert Trevor, BEc *Syd.*, MA PhD *Princeton*

Senior Lecturers

James Carlopio, BA *Splfd.*, MA, *Mtba.*, PhD, *Old Dominion*
Grahame Robert Dowling, BCom DipBusStud *N'cle(N.S.W.)*,
MCom PhD *N.S.W.*
Kenneth Shing-Keung Law, BBS *Chinese H.K.*, MA PhD, *Iowa*
Robert Ernest Marks, MEngSc *Melb.*, ResCert *Camb.*, MSc
PhD *Stan.*
Malcolm Ian Marsh, BA *N'cle(N.S.W.)*, MPA AM PhD *Harv.*
Simon James Sheather, BSc *Melb.*, PhD *LaT.*
Victor George Taylor, BEc *Monash*, MA *Warw.*
Garry James Twite, BA GradDip(Acctg) *Canberra C.A.E.*,
MCom *N.S.W.* PhD *N.S.W.*
John Tohr Yamaguchi, BS *Col.*, DipASD *Prin.*, PhD *A.N.U.*,
Hon.Fellow *Keio*
Justin John Wood, BComm *Natal*, CASA PhD *N.S.W.*

Lecturers

Jocelyn Anne Dehnert, BA *Syd.*, MBA *N.S.W.*
Gerald Garvey, AB UC *Berkeley*, MA PhD *UCLA*
John Powell, BA MA *Tor.*

Emeritus Visiting Professor

Malcolm Robertson Fisher, MA *N.Z.*, PhD *Camb.*

Visiting Professors

Thomas Patrick Hettmansperger, BA *Indiana*, MA PhD *Iowa*
Kevin Lane Keller, AB *Cornell*, MSIA *Carnegie-Mellon*, PhD
Duke
Frank Milne, BEc MEc *Mon.*, PhD *A.N.U.*
Donald William Stammer, MA *N.E.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Visiting Fellow

Paul Vincent Martin, BJuris/LLB MCom *N.S.W.*

Senior Research Fellow

Michael Arthur Crawford, BSc MAS *A.N.U.*, BA *Canberra*
C.A.E., PhD *N.S.W.*

Computer

Manager, AGSM Computer Systems

Christopher Robert Llewilyn Doney, BSc MCom *N.S.W.*

AGSM Limited

Board of Directors

Frederick George Hilmer
Reginald John Lamble
Nicholas Whitlam

Library

AGSM Librarian

Pamela Ann Taylor, BA *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALAA

Senior Librarian

Susan Rae Hornby, BA *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALAA

Librarians

Patricia Eve Mathews, BA *Macq.*, DipIM-Lib *N.S.W.*
Deborah J. Morrell, BA *Syd.* *C.A.E.*, DipIM-Lib *N.S.W.*

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics includes all members of the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences and the Faculty of Science, and some members of specific schools in other faculties contributing to the Science and Mathematics Course 3970: Applied Geology (Department), Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Geography, Materials Science and Engineering, Metallurgy (Applied Science); Philosophy, Science and Technology Studies (Arts); Accounting, Economics (Commerce and Economics); Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Surveying (Engineering); Anatomy, Community Medicine, Physiology and Pharmacology (Medicine); Education (Professional Studies); and the Centre for Liberal and General Studies.

Dean
Professor G. Brown

Presiding Member
Associate Professor G. J. Russell

Co-ordinator of Studies in Science and Mathematics
Associate Professor R. J. King

Administrative Officer
Paul Buist, BA Med N.S.W.

Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra, ACT

University College

Comprises Departments of Chemistry, Civil and Maritime Engineering, Computer Science, Economics and Management, Electrical Engineering, English, Geography and Oceanography, History, Mathematics, Mechanical Engineering, Physics, and Politics.

Rector

Professor G. V. H. Wilson

Deputy Rector

Professor H.P. Heseltine

College Secretary

Trevor Oswald Lindsay Short, BCom *Melb.*, GradDip DataProcessing *Chisholm I.T.*, FASA, CPA, MACS

Deputy College Secretary (Academic)

Sally-Ann Phillips, BA *Monash*

Deputy College Secretary (Administrative Services)

John Dennis Harverson, BSc *N.S.W.*, psc

Assistant College Secretaries

John Brown

Beverley Jean Cooper, BA *A.N.U.*

Deborah Ann Gairns, BA *Canberra C.A.E.*

Peta Jayne Kennedy, BA *A.N.U.*

Rosemaree Michele Laurie, BA *Tas.*

Lyndall Gai Pinson, AIMM

Special Projects Officer

Malcolm Charles Smith, ME *N.S.W.*

Reprographic Centre

Manager

Ronald Stuart Campbell, IPMA

Audio Visual Centre

Manager

Nigel Alan Pearson, BA *N.E.*, MIST, ABIPP, ARPS, AIMBI(UK), MIST, RBI

Department of Chemistry

Professor of Chemistry and Head of Department

Richard Bearman, AB *C'nell.*, PhD *Stan.*, FAIC, CChem, FRACI

Associate Professor

William Gregory Jackson, BSc PhD *Melb.*, CChem, FRACI

Senior Lecturers

Alan Peter Arnold, BSc *Melb.*, PhD *Tas.*, CChem, ARACI

Kenneth Robert Harris, BSc PhD *Adel.*, CChem, ARACI

Harold Robert Kemp, BSc BEd *Melb.*, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*, CChem, ARACI

Eric Alfred Magnusson, BSc PhD *Lond.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, CChem ARACI

Dennis Joseph McHugh, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Lecturers

John Grant Collins, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*, ARACI

Colleen Margaret Duff, BSc *Nebraska*, PhD *Iowa State*

Kim Leonard Gaul, BSc *N.E.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Tutor

Abul Fazal Mohammad Mokhlesur Rahman, MSc *Rajsh.*, DipChem Dr rer nat *Regensburg*

Teaching Fellow

Patricia Angus, BSc *Melb.*, GradDipEd *Canberra C.A.E.*, CChem, ARACI

Senior Research Scientist

Benjamin Colin Freasier, BSc PhD *Louisiana State*, CChem ARACI

Senior Programmer

David Keith Smith, BSc DipCompSci *Qld.*, GradDipInfSc MA *Canberra C.A.E.*

Honorary Visiting Fellow

Hugh Albert McKenzie, MSc PhD *Syd.*, FRSC, CChem, FRACI

Department of Civil and Maritime Engineering

Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department

Ian Kenneth Lee, BCE MEngSc PhD *Melb.*, FIEAust, MASCE

Senior Lecturers

Bruce Wilfrid Golley, BE *Adel.*, MSc(Eng) PhD *Qu.*, MIEAust

Muhammad Naseerul Haque, BSc(Eng) *W.Pak. Eng.*, MEng

A.I.T. Bangkok, PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEAust, MACI, MASCE

Keith Thomas Linard, BE BCom BTRP DipTRP *Melb.*, MIEAust
Sik-Cheung Robert Lo, BSc *H.K.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, CEng, MICE,
MIStructE, MIEAust, MHKIE

Raymond Charles Nelson, BE MEngSc *N.S.W.*, ASTC,
MIEAust

Joseph Petrolito, BE *Qld.*, DipE *R.M.I.T.*, PhD *N.S.W.* MIEAust
John Sneddon, BSc(Tech) *N'cle(N.S.W.)*, BE PhD *N.S.W.*,
MIEAust, MISAust

Alan Stephen White, BTech *Adel.*, MBldgSc *Melb.*, MAIB,
MAIPM, ACIArb

Stephen Ross Yeomans, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, CEng, MIMMA
Ian Robert Young, BE MEngSc PhD *James Cook*, MASCE, MAGU

Lecturers

Kai Shun Li, BSc(Eng) PhD *N.S.W.*

Anthony Thomas Webb, BSc BE *Syd.*, MEngSc *N.S.W.*,
DipHydEng *Delft*, MAMSA, MIAHR, MIEAust

Research Officer

Machumparath Korukutty Gopalan, BSc(Eng) *Kerala*, PhD
N.S.W.

Honorary Visiting Fellow

Roderick Jewell, BE *N.S.W.*, GradDipBldgSc *Syd.*, MIEAust,
CPEng

Honorary Associates

Haydn Leonard Daw, BA *W.A.*, MS *Florida State*, jssc

Aleksander Samarin, Dip *Harbin Inst.Eng.*, MEngSc *Syd.*, PhD
N.S.W., FIEAust

Richard Douglas Warren, MEngSc *N.S.W.*, CEng, MICE,
MIPHE, MIPlantE, MIEAust, ACIArb, psc, jssc

Programmer

Cassandra Louise Gordon, BAppSc *N.S.W.I.T.*

Senior Programmer

Willma Alison Nelowkin, BSc *Qld.*, DipCompStud *Canberra*
C.A.E.

Programmers

Ian John Fuss, BAppSc *Q.I.T.*

Timothy John Montgomery, BEcBSc *A.N.U.*

David Andrew Rubie, BSc *A.N.U.*

Wen Kwong Ung, BSc *N.S.W.*

Senior Tutor

Christopher John Stanley Vance, BSc *A.N.U.*

Tutors

Jennifer Mary Backhouse, BA DipEd *Syd.*

Michael John Ford, DipMechEng *R.M.I.T.*, MIEAust, CPEng

David Barrington Slater, BE BSc *Syd.*, GradDipCompStud.
Canberra C.A.E., BA *A.N.U.*

Honorary Visiting Fellow

Zhang Xing, BSElecEng *N.U.Tech. Shenyang*, MSElecEng
Shanghai

Teaching Fellow

Genet M'gan Edmondson, BSc *Melb.*, BA *A.N.U.*

Post Doctoral Fellow

Reihaneh Safavi-Naini MScEng *Tehran*, PhD *Wat.*

Research Fellow

Jadwiga Indulska, MSc *Jagiellonian Uni.*, PhD *Univ. Min. and*
Met. Krakow

Research Associate

Warren Keith Toomey, BSc *N.E.*

Department of Computer Science

Head of Department and Senior Lecturer

Andrew John Quaine, BEE BSc *Melb.*, MSc *A.N.U.*

Professor of Computer Science

Jennifer Roma Seberry, BSc *N.S.W.*, MSc PhD *LaT.*, FIMA,
MACS, MIEE

Senior Lecturers

Thomas Graham Freeman, BSc PhD *Qld.*

George William Gerrity, MSc *Sask.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Andrzej Goscinski, MSc PhD DSc *Univ. Min. & Met. Krakow*

David Leon Hoffman, BA *A.N.U.*

Edward James Essington Lewis, BSc PhD *N'cle. (N.S.W.)*

Charles Sinclair Newton, CandScient *Copenhagen*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Josef Pawel Pieprzyk, MSc *Torun.*, PhD *Warsaw*

Michael Wagner, DiplPhys *Munich*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Lecturers

David Hunter Anderson, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Lawrence Peter Brown, BSc *Monash*

Christopher John Lokan, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*

Robert Ian McKay, BSc *A.N.U.*, PhD *Brist.*

Robert Allan Pearson, BSc *Adel.*, PhD *Miami*, DipEd *Monash*,
GradDipAdmin *Canberra C.A.E.*

Santha Sampath, MSc PhD *Osm.*, GradDipCompStud
Canberra C.A.E.

Gregory Kemp Whymark, BSc *Qld.*, MSc *W'gong*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Department of Economics and Management

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department

Paul Laurence Robertson, AB *Mich.*, MA PhD *Wisc.*, MBA
Deakin, FAIM

Professor of Economics and Head of Department

Wolfgang Ernst Kasper, Staatl gepr Ubers, Dipl Volksw
Saarbr., Dr rer pol *Kiel*

Senior Lecturers

Jeffrey William Bennett, BAgEc *N.E.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Peter Henry Hall, MA MPhil *Oxf.*

Gary Josef Manger, BACom PhD DipEd *N.S.W.*, ASIA, AIMM

Stefan Markowski, MScEcon *Warsaw*, PhD *Lond.*

Abul Mansur Mohammad Masih, MA *Dhaka*, MA(Econ) *Manc.*,
PhD *Leeds*

Robert Ian McEwin, BBus *Mitchell C.A.E.*, MCom
N'cle(N.S.W.), PhD *A.N.U.*

Paul Anthony McGavin, BA *N.E.*, MEconSt *Qld.*, ThDip *Aust.*
Coll. Theol., PhD *Melb.*, AASA

Robin Elizabeth Pope, BA *N.E.*, MEc *Monash*, MA *Ohio State*,
PhD *N.S.W.*

Martin Peter Sherwood, BBus *T.S.I.T.*, MFM *Qld.*, AASA, ABIA
Tam On Kit, BSSc *Chinese H.K.*, PhD *LaT.*

Lecturers

Cheah Hock-Beng, MSocSc *Sing.*, DPhil *Sus.*

Sharon Jackson, BA *N'cle(N.S.W.)*, MEc *A.N.U.*

Senior Tutor

Elizabeth Barber, BEc MEcSt *Qld.*

Honorary Visiting Fellow

Richard Walters, MS *U.S.N.P.G.S.*, AIMM

Department of Electrical Engineering

Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of Department
John Alan Richards, BE PhD *N.S.W.*, FIREE, FIEAust, SMIEEE

Senior Lecturers

John Fredrick Arnold, BE MEngSc *Melb.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEEE, GradIEAust

John Desmond Cashman, BE PhD *N.S.W.*, BA MSc *A.N.U.*, MIEEE, MIEAust

Michael Charles Cavenor, BSc *Aston*, PhD *N.E.*, MIEEE, MIEAust

Geoffrey Cochrane, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *N.E.*, CPhys, MInstP, SMIEEE

Donald Fraser, BE PhD *Syd.*, SMIEEE, SMIEEE, MIEAust, MACS
Lal Chand Godara, BE *B.I.T.S.*, MTech *I.I.Sc.*, PhD *N'cle(U.K.)*, SMIEEE, AMASA

Trevor Ian Hobbs, BSc PhD *Adel.*, AMusA, MIEEE
Ian Richard Petersen, BE *Melb.*, MSEE PhD *Roch.*, MIEEE, MIEAust

Duco Willem Johannes Pulle, MSc *T.U.Eindhoven*, PhD *Leeds*, MIEE

Lecturer

Hemanshu Roy Pota, BE *SthGuj.*, ME *I.I.Sc.*, PhD *N'cle(N.S.W.)*

Professional Engineers

Brendan Guy Boesen, BE *Canberra C.A.E.*

Ikseon Kim, BSc EE *S.N.U.*

William Logan Lee, BE *N.S.W.*, GradIEAust

Gregory Neville Milford, BEA *Qld.*, MIEEE

Phillip Carl Vito Musumeci, BEMEngSc *James Cook*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Programmers

John Damian Purnell, BEngComElec *Canberra C.A.E.*

Connie Doolen Sholl, BSc *U.C.S.D.*

Luke Tarantello, BAppSc *Canberra C.A.E.*

Tutor

Xiuping Jia, BEng *Beijing*

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Peter John Anthony Evans, BE MEngSc *N.S.W.*, FIREE, psc, jssc

Michael John Ryan, BE MEngSc *N.S.W.*, JP, SMIEEE, AIMM

Glen Thorpe, DipEEng *S.C.O.T.*, DipTechT. *H.T.T.C.*, MScEEng *U.S.A.F.I.T.*

Department of English

Professor of English and Head of Department

Harry Payne Heseltine, BA *W.A.*, MA PhD *Louisiana State*

Senior Lecturers

Paul Raymond Eggert, BA *Syd.*, MA *Melb.*, PhD *Kent*

David John Headon, MA DipEd *Syd.*, PhD *Br.Col.*

Joy Wendy Hooton, BA MPhil *Lond.*

Clara Elizabeth Lawson, MA DipEd *Syd.*, PhD *W.A.*

Susan Patricia McKernan, BA *A.N.U.*, MA PhD

Syd., GradDipLib *Canberra C.A.E.*

Kenneth Bruce Moore, MA *Melb.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Lecturers

Adrian David Caesar, BA PhD *R'dg.*

Jeffrey Cameron Doyle, BSc BA *Syd.*

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Dorothy Green, AO, OAM, MA *Syd.* Hon.DLitt *N.S.W.*,

Geoffrey Shields Ingram

Geoff Page, BA DipEd *N.E.*

William Henry Wilde, MA DipEd *Syd.*, MACE

Tutor

Peter David Looker, BA *LaT.*

Department of Geography and Oceanography

Professor of Geography and Head of Department
Roger Fairbairn McLean, MA *N.Z.*, PhD *McG.*

Senior Lecturers

James Sidney Burgess, MA PhD *Cant.*

David Shaw Gillieson, BA PhD *Qld.*

Peter Eric Holloway, BSc PhD *Flin.*

Laurence John Olive, BSc *N.E.*, MSc *Tas.*

William Arthur Rieger, MA *Tor.*, PhD *Syd.*

Elspeth Anne Young, MA DipEd *Edin.*, MA *P.N.G.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Lecturers

Kay Janette Anderson, BA *Adel.*, PhD *Br. Col.*

Kevin James Fawley, BA *W.A.*, PhD *A.N.U.*, DipTSec *Kelvin Grove Teachers' Coll.*

William Wilson Harris, MA *Cant.*, PhD *Durh.*

Clifford John Hearn, BTech *Brunel*, PhD *Wales*

Richard Andrew Nunes-Vaz, BSc *Lond.*, MSc PhD *Wales*

Graham Symonds, BSc *Flin.*, PhD *Dal.*

Paul Joseph Tranter, BA PhD *N'cle (N.S.W.)*

Tutors

John William Doyle, BSc *McG.*, MA *A.N.U.*

Sean James Fitzsimons, BSc *Cant.*, PhD *Tas.*

William Francis Lyons, BA *Qld.*, BEd BA *James Cook*

Valeria Horvath, BSc *Brock.*, MSc *Queens*

Department of History

Professor of History and Head of Department

Peter John Dennis, BA *Adel.*, MA PhD *Duke*, DipT(Sec) *Adel.*, T.C., FRHistS, FRSA

Associate Professor

John Malcolm McCarthy, BA *Qld.*, MA *N.S.W.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Senior Lecturers

Francis Michael Cain, MA *Adel.*, PhD *Monash*

Robin Geoffrey Prior, BA PhD *Adel.*, ALAA

Roger Clark Thompson, BA DipEd *Melb.*, PhD *A.N.U.*
Gerald Patrick Walsh, MA DipEd *Syd.*, MA *A.N.U.*

Lecturers

Linda Jean Bowman, BA *Pomona*, MA PhD *Calif.*
Charles Glyn-Daniel, BA *Birm.*, FREconS
Jeffrey Guy Grey, BA *A.N.U.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Stewart Peter Lone, BA *Lond.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Teaching Fellow

Bruce Douglas Faraday, BA MLitt *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*

Tutor

Debbie Gayle Lackerstein, BA *Adel.*

Department of Mathematics

Professor of Mathematics and Head of Department
Colin Pask, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Associate Professor

Rowland Alexander Sammut, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Senior Lecturers

Bruce Alan Barnes MSc DipEd *Syd.*
Edward Arthur Catchpole, BSc *Lond.*, MSc *Kent*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Peter Donald McIntyre, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*

Lecturers

Geoffrey Karl Aldis, BScMed *Syd.*, BA BMath *W'gong.*, PhD *Camb.*
Mark Francis Collins, BSc *Syd.*, MSc *Kent*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Glenn Robert Fulford, BSc *A.N.U.*, PhD *W'gong*
Adam Kucera, BMath PhD *W'gong*
Rodney Oscar Weber, BSc *Melb.*, PhD *Tas.*

Postdoctoral Teaching Fellow

Wendy Rosemary Catchpole, BSc *Lond.*, MSc *Dund.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Tutors

Barbara Rae Anderson, BSc *W'gong.*, DipEd *Canberra C.A.E.*
Rainer Ignetik, MSc *Monash*
Zlatko Jovanoski, BSc *Monash*

Teaching Fellow

Stephen Ian Barry, BSc *Adel.*

Honorary Visiting Fellow

Terrence Weir, BSc *Melb.*, PhD *LaT.*, RAN

Research Officer

Malcolm Ringland Anderson, BSc *A.N.U.*, PhD *Camb.*

Department of Mechanical Engineering

Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Head of Department

Robert Kirby Duggins, BScEng *Lond.*, PhD *Nott.*, CEng, FIEAust, MIMechE

Associate Professor

John Patrick Baird, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*, MAIAA

Senior Lecturers

Sudhir Laxman Gai, BE *Karn.*, MSc *Belf.*, PhD *Brist.*, MAIAA
Joseph Cho Sam Lai, BSc(Eng) *H.K.*, MEngSc PhD *Qld.*, MIEAust, MAIAA
David Brian Stewart, BE *N.S.W.*, ME PhD *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, ASTC, FIEAust
Alexander Ray Watson, BE *Qld.*, MSc *Manc.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, CEng, FIMechE, FIEAust
Hugh Munro Williamson, BSc(MechEng) *Alberta*, PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEAust, MIMMA

Lecturers

Michael John Harrap, BE *Melb.*, PhD *N.S.W.*
Ian William Linnett, BE MEngSc *Syd.*
John Frederick Milthorpe, BSc BE MEngSc PhD *Syd.*, MDefStud *N.S.W.*, MIEAust
Neil Robert Mudford, BSc PhD *A.N.U.*

Tutors (Half-time)

Allan Ronald Asquith, DipAdmin *Canberra C.A.E.*, GradDip *N.S.W.*, FIEAust, FRINA, FAIM
Mark Siebrand Petrusma, BE *N.S.W.*

Teaching Fellow

Soo Lee Teh, BAppSc(Eng) *W.A.I.T.*, MEngSc *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, MIEAust

Professional Engineer

Colin Francis Vaskess, BE *Syd.*, BSc *Adel.*

Research Officers

Marion Anne Burgess, BSc *Syd.*, MSc(Acoust) *N.S.W.*
Frank Edward Irons, BSc PhD *Syd.*

Honorary Visiting Professor

Hill Wesley Worner, AO, MSc DSc *Melb.*, CEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, Hon FIEAust, MAusIMM

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Peter James Burgess, BE *Syd.*
Paul Anton Field, BE MEngSc *N.S.W.*, RAN

Department of Physics

Professor of Physics and Head of Department

Ardon Robin Hyland, BSc *Qld.*, PhD *A.N.U.*, FAIP, MIAU, MASA

Professor of Physics

Geoffrey Victor Herbert Wilson, MSc DSc *Melb.*, PhD *Monash*, FAIP, MIIR

Associate Professors

David Keith Aitken, BSc PhD *Lond.*, DSc *Melb.*, FRAS
Ian Arthur Bourne, BSc PhD *N.E.*, MInstP.
Donald Hugh Chaplin, BSc PhD *Monash*, FAIP
Dudley Cecil Creagh, BSc DipEd *Qld.*, MSc *N.E. and Brist.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, CPhys, FInstP, FAIP, FIRPS

Senior Lecturers

Stewart James Campbell, BSc *Aberd.*, MSc *Salv.*, PhD *Monash*, CPhys, FInstP, FAIP
Dennis Keith Fowler, MSc *N.E.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, MAIP
Robert William Noel Kinneer, MSc *N.Z.*, PhD *N.S.W.*, MAIP

Calendar

Peter Lynam, BSc *Birm.* PhD *S'ton.*, CPhys, FAIP, MinstP
Garry Robinson, BSc PhD *Melb.*, ARMIT
Ravinder Kumar Sood, BSc PhD *Lond.*

Lecturers

Dennis John Isbister, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MSc *Indiana*
Robert Gordon Smith, BSc PhD *Melb.*, FRAS
Glen Alan Stewart, BSc PhD DipEd *Monash*, FAIP
Philip Wayne Thompson, BSc *Adel.*, MSc *W'gong.*, DipT
Adel.C.A.E., MAIP, MACE

Tutor

Liam Edwin Waldron, BSc *A.N.U.*, MAIP

Research Officers

Albert Vernon John Edge, BSc PhD DipEd *Lond.*, ARCS, DIC
Wayne Douglas Hutchison, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, GradAIP

Department of Politics

Professor of Politics and Head of Department

Ian McAllister, BA *C.N.A.A.*, MSc PhD *Strath.*

Associate Professor

Carlyle Alan Thayer, AB *Brown*, MA *Yale*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Senior Lecturers

Ellis David Daw, BEc *Syd.*, MA *A.N.U.*
Aurelia Dorane George, BA *Auck.*, MA *Well.*, PhD *A.N.U.*
Malcolm Hugh Mackerras, BEc *Syd.*
William Hugh Smith, BSc(Econ) MPhil *Lond.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Lecturers

Anthony Samuel Bergin, BA LLB *Monash*, MA *A.N.U.* .
Paul Ernest Keal, BA *Flin.*, PhD *A.N.U.*
Chandran Kukathas, BA *A.N.U.*, MA *N.S.W.*, DPhil *Oxf.*
David William Lovell, MA *Flin.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Tutor

William Lee Maley, BEc LLB MA *A.N.U.*

Teaching Fellow

John Walker, BA *Qld.*

Australian Defence Force Academy Library

The Librarian

Lynn Reagan Hard, BA *Long Beach*, MS *S.Calif.*, AALIA

Deputy Librarian

Richard Anthony Ralli, BA *Keele*, MSc *Sheff.*, ALA, AALIA, AIMM

Senior Librarians

Patricia Susan Beatty, BA *Melb.*, DipEd *Melb. T.C.*,
GradDipLib *Canberra C.A.E.*, AALIA
Janet Perfrement, BA *Adel.*, GradDipLib *Canberra C.A.E.*,
AALIA

Curator of Australian Literature

Michael Charles Denholm, BA DipEd *Tas.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*

Librarians

Christopher Mark Dawkins, BA *W.A.*, GradDipLib *W.A.I.T.*
Mary Anne Neilson, BA *A.N.U.*, GradDipLib *Canberra C.A.E.*
Adrian Van Ash, BA *N.S.W.*, BD *M.C.D.*, DipEd *N.E.*, AALIA
Laurelle Tunks, BALibSc *Kuring-gai C.A.E.*, AALIA

System Manager

Roger Philip May, ACS

Programmer

Frances Joan Cassidy

Computer Centre

Manager

Brian Vaughan Denehy, BSc PhD *Syd.*, MAIP

Deputy Manager

Geoffrey Hugh Miller, BSc *Brist.*, MSc *N'cle(U.K.)*, PhD *Leeds*

Senior Programmer

Geoffrey Jack Collin, DipEd *W.A.*, MSc *A.N.U.*

Programmers

Phillip William Berrie, BAppSc *Q.I.T.*
Tony John Butt, BSc *A.N.U.*
Martin Bernhard Rolf Kuchlmayer, BSc *A.N.U.*
Agnes Teck Koon Lee, BA *Canberra C.A.E.*
Arto Juhani Levonpera, BSc *A.N.U.*
Khoa Hau Nguyen, BSc *N.S.W.*
Leanne Maree Sole, BA *N.E.*

The following military officers have also been appointed Service members of the University College Academic Board:

Commandant, Australian Defence Force Academy

Air Vice Marshall R.J. Bomball, AO, AFC, rcds, jssc, psc, qfi,
fci

Director of Military Education and Training

Captain R. J. Letts, MVO, jssc, RAN

Director-General Air Warfare Policy and Plans,

Director-General of Individual Training Policy

Director-General of Army Education

Director-General Naval Manning

College of Fine Arts

Comprises Schools of Arts Education and Theory, Media Arts and Studio Arts

Dean and Director: Professor of Art and Design Education
Kenneth B. Reinhard, MA S.C.A.E., DipArt(Ed) N.A.S.,
GradDip. N.S.W.

Deputy Director and Associate Professor of Art
Colin G. Jordan, BA Syd.

Executive Assistant
Christopher Robinson, BA MA N.S.W.

Personal Assistants
Carolyne Gilbert
Lesley Hams

College Secretary
David Barnes BA NE A.F.A.I.M.

Student Administration

Manager
Elizabeth FitzGerald, Dip.S.K.T.C.

Administrative Assistant
Mark Roberts, BA Syd.

Financial Services

Manager
Cayetono Leviste, BSc(Accounting) Lyceum, Philip. C.P.A.

Administrative Assistants
Wayne O'Sullivan
Chong Ooi, BA (Econs) Guelph
Andrew Taylor
Vacant
Vacant

Personnel Services

Manager
Lynne Charlesworth
Administrative Assistant
Greg Mitchell

Computing Services

Manager
Brian Causley
Programmer-in-Training
John O'Keeffe, DipEd C.C.E., Grad Dip (Ed Stud) S.C.A.E.

Estates Department

Manager
Ron Southall
Foreman
Joseph Bass
Maintenance Officer
Glenn Rendall

Desktop Publishing

Manager
Robert Davison

Technology Services

Manager
Douglas Wilkinson, DipEd Syd. Dip(Communications) N.S.W.
Technical Officers
James Brown
Phillip George, DipArt A.M.C.A.E.
Grant Luscombe, DipArt A.M.C.A.E.
Stephen Thomsen
Ken Valentine
Audio Visual Officer
Thelma Chandler
Laboratory Assistants
Sue Blackburn
David Edmonds, BA(VisArts) S.C.A.E.
Sharon Etter
Jane Hewetson, BEd(Art) S.C.A.E.
Reginald Reynolds
Kurt Schranzer, BEd(Art) S.C.A.E.
David Haines, BA VisArt C.A.I., GradDip ProfArtStud
N.S.W.I.A.

Ivan Dougherty Gallery

Manager/Director
Louise Pether

Assistant Curator

Belinda Webb, BA(VisArts), GradDip(VisArts) S.C.A.

Counselling Service

Counsellor

Mark Anns, B.ApSc. W.A.I.T. Grad Dip Psych W.A.I.T.

Clement Semmler Library

College Librarian

Jill More, BA Syd A.L.A.A.

Librarians

Annie Bonney, BA DipLib N.S.W.

Jennifer Hayes, BA N.E., ALAA, A.S.T.C.

Julie Hearne Lam, BA Syd., ALAA.

Lea Nicholson, BA R.M.I.H.E.,

Senior Library Assistant

Virginia Level, BA (Librarianship) Riverina C.A.E.

Library Assistant

Nalini Kumar, BA Punjab. LibTechCert.

School of Arts Education and Theory

Principal Lecturer and Head of School

Ian Howard, MFA C'dia., DipArt(Ed) N.A.S., GradDip(Film/TV) Horsey

Senior Lecturers

Fay B. Brauer, BA MA Lond.

Neil C.M. Brown, DipArt(Ed) A.M.C.A.E., MScEd EdD Indiana

Christopher L. Gentle, NDD ATC Lond.

Maggie A. Gilchrist, BA Melb., MA Lond.

Douglas R. Walker, BEd(Art) A.M.C.A.E.

David Whitmarsh-Knight, BA Penn., MA PhD New Br., DipEd N.E.

Lecturers

Rosalind H. Bolitho, BA DipEd MEd Syd.

Richard Dovey, BArch N.S.W.I.T.

John J. Fitzpatrick, BEd(Art) A.M.C.A.E., GradDip(Art)

S.C.A.E., MA N.S.W.I.A.

Peter T. Kelley, BA DipEd MEd Syd.

Diane Losche, BA Barnard, MA MPhil PhD Columbia

Penny J. McKeon, BEd(Art) A.M.C.A.E.

Denise J. Perrin, DipArt(Design) C.I.T., GradDip(Ed) S.V.A.,

GradDip(Vis.Arts) S.C.A.

Graeme Sullivan, DipArt(Ed) A.M.C.A.E., MA PhD Ohio

Nicholas Waterlow

Amanda Weate, BEd(Art) A.M.C.A.E.

Anne-Marie Willis, BA MA Syd.

School of Media Arts

Principal Lecturer and Head of School

Elizabeth Ashburn, BA Syd., MA Macq., GradDip(TechEd) S.C.A.E., ASTC

Principal Lecturers

Adrian Hall MArt R.C.A., MFA Yale

Senior Lecturers

Charles E. Gidney, BSc Manc., MA S.C.A.E.

Allan S.J. Walpole, BA N.S.W.

Lecturers

Craig Bremner, BA W.A. MDesign Milan

John A. Delacour, BSc Syd., MA N.S.W.I.A.

Heather Dorrough, DipArt & Design R.C.A.Lond., MA S.C.A.E.

Richard J. Guthrie, BA W.A.

John Gillies, DipCreativeArts D.D.I.A.E. GradDip(Vis.Arts) S.C.A.E.

Bronwyn Kemp, DipDesign S.A.S.A.

Eardley Lancaster, MA N.S.W.I.A., ASTC

Brian O'Dwyer, BA Syd., ASTC

Lynne Roberts-Goodwin, BA Syd., BA(Vis Arts) A.M.C.A.E.,

GradDip(Teach) I.T.A.T.E., MA Manc.

Sylvia Ross, DipArtEd A.M.C.A.E.

Eileen Slarke, MA Syd., DipEd S.T.S., ASTC

Peter Travis

School of Studio Arts

Principal Lecturer and Head of School

Rodney A. Milgate, BEd(Art) A.M.C.A.E., MA S.C.A.E., GradDipEd S.T.C., PhD W'gong.

Senior Lecturers

Ian Grant, DipArtEd A.M.C.A.E., MA S.C.A.E.

Terence P. O'Donnell, ASTC

Alan Oldfield, MA S.C.A.E., ASTC

Peter L. Pinson, BEd(Art) S.C.A.E., MA R.C.A., PhD W'gong.

Emmanuel Raft, MA S.C.A.E.

Rose A. Vickers, DipEd S.T.C., ASTC

Lecturers

Paul Atroshenko, ASTC

George W. Barker, ASTC

Alexander Butler, ASTC

Andrew Christofides, BCom N.S.W., BA Chel.

Virginia H. Coventry, DipFineArt R.M.I.T.

Helen Eager, DipFineArt S.A.S.A.

Michael D. Esson, DipArt Edin., MA R.C.A.

Louise Fowler-Smith, BA(Vis.Arts) S.C.A.E., DipArt(Ed)

A.M.C.A.E., GradDip(Vis.Arts) A.M.C.A.E., MA Cal.

Graham Kuo, ASTC

Alun Leach-Jones, MDipArt V.C.A.

Idris Murphy, MA(Vis.Arts) W'gong., GradDipEd S.C.A.E., ASTC

George Schwarz, MA S.C.A.E.

Trevor M. Weeks, DipArt A.M.C.A.E.

Institutes and Associated Organizations

Centre for Liberal and General Studies

Director

Denis James Kenny, BA BLitt *N.E.*, MA PhD *Harv.*

Professor

Ralph Frederick Hall, MA PhD *Syd.*

Senior Lecturers

Jan Heinrich Bruck, MA *Calif.*, PhD Erlangen
Helen Ronnie Harding, BA *Syd.*, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*
Kenneth Graham Pont, BA *Syd.*, PhD *A.N.U.*

Honorary Visiting Fellow

Alan Philip Prosser, BSc PhD *Lond.*, DIC, ARCS, ARACI

Administrative Officer

Linda Ann Rosendahl, BA *Kalamazoo*, BEd *C.A.I.*

Administrative Assistant

Don Heaton, BA *N.S.W.*

Institute of Administration

Director

Joshua Indra Owen, BEc MBM *Adel.*, FCPA, FCIS, FCIM, FCDA, MACE, ACA, FAIM

Executive Officer

Kristaps Zarins, AIMM

Senior Course Development Officer

Margaret Jean Clarke, BA DipEd *Macq.*, MSc *R'dg.*

Course Development Officer

Michael John Pomerence, BA(Communications) *U.T.S.* MAITD

Course Coordinator

Alan Reavely Williamson BA(Hons) MAITD

Marketing Coordinator

Michael V. Orchard

House Managers

Alexander Beaton

Raymond Haynes

Institute of Languages

Acting Director

Margaret Leonard, MA *Ill.*

Manager, Finance and Administration

Shelley Martin, BA *N.S.W.*, MBA *U.T.S.*

Head, Migrant English

Patricia Harney, BA *Curtin*, ACTL, DipEd, DipTESOL

Head, ELICOS General Proficiency

Christine Wild, BSc(Econ) *Cardiff*, MSc *Lond.*, RSADipTEFL

Head, Teacher Education

Kathie Lane, MA *Syd.*, CertEd.

Head, Modern Languages

Carol Waites, FIL *Lond.*, MA(AppLing) *Syd.* RSADipTEFL

Head, English for Academic Purposes

Helen Page, BA DipEd DipMigT. *N.E.*, MA (AppLing.) *Syd.*

Head, Special Interest English

Margaret Love, DipEd, AUPE DipRSA Assoc., Rem. Ed.

Language Teacher Co-ordinators

Jill Murray, BSc DipEd *Syd.*, MScSoc *N.S.W.*, MA (AppLing) *Syd.*

Alex de Ravin, BA *Flin.*, GradDipTESOL *Syd.C.A.E.*, MA (AppLing) *Syd.*

Simon Tancred, BA *N.S.W.*, DipEd *Syd.*, RSADipTEFL Milano

Craig Stevens, BA *A.N.U.*, DipEd *Syd.*, Cert.TESOL *N.S.W.* RSADip ITATE

Jean Harris, BA *U.C. of Wales*, P.G.C.E.

Rae Turner, BA *Syd.*, DipEd GradDip(TESOL) *Adel.*, MA(AppLing) *Syd.*

Bertha Montoro, BA BLitt *A.N.U.*, MA *Lond.*, DipT., DipMigEd.

Dianne Price, DipT. GradDip(TESOL)

Jennifer McNaughton, BA *Melb.*, DipEd *N.E.*

Nona Harvey, BA PhD DipArts(Drama) *N'cle.(N.S.W.)*, DipEd *U.N.E.*

Catherine Webb, BA DipEd Cert.TESOL *S.C.A.E.*

Peter Kapec, BA RSA(Prep), TEFL

Andrew Dawkins, BA *N.Z.*, MA (AppLing) *Syd.*

Barbara Lasserre, MA DipEd AppLing. *Syd.*, Matrise d'anglais *Poitiers*

Caroline Coffin, BA *Liv.*, RSADipTEFL, P.G.C.E. *Bristol*, MA *Syd.*

Bill Charleston MA *N.Z.*, DipEd., DipT., RSADipTEFL

Anthony Cheung, MA *Hong Kong*, MEd PhD *Nott.*, F.I.L.

Calendar

Prem Ramburuth, BA S.A., DipEd S.A., L.R.A.M. *Lond.*, MED *Syd.*, GradDipTESOL
Gabi Duigu, BA *U.N.E.*, P.G.C.E. *Lond.*, MA *Lond.*
David Knapp, BA *Syd.*, DipEd S.T.C., Cert.TESOL N.S.W.
Mick Stevens, BA DipEd *Macq.*, MA (AppLing) *Syd.*, DipTEFL
Anna Sannibale, BA DipEd *N'cle(NSW)*

Asia Australia Institute

Director and Professor

Stephen Fitzgerald, BA *Tas.*, PhD A.N.U.

Deputy Directors and Associate Professors

John Ingleson, MA *W.Aust.*, PhD *Monash*

Max Irvine, BE *Cant.*, PhD *Caltech*

Assistant Director

Vacant

Research Officer

Vacant

Office manager

Larissa Talyor

Centre for Marine Sciences

Chairman

Professor K. C. Marshall

Director

Dr P. I. Dixon

Management Committee

Professor K. C. Marshall

Dr A. D. Albani

Dr P. I. Dixon

Associate Professor J. H. F. Middleton

Professor A. J. Wicken

Associate Professor D. L. Wilkinson

Advisory Committee

Professor K. C. Marshall, Chairman

Dr P. I. Dixon, Director of the Centre

Dr P. Adam, School of Biological Science

Dr A. D. Albani, Department of Applied Geology

Associate Professor M. L. Banner, School of Mathematics

Associate Professor K. D. Barrow, School of Biochemistry

Professor R. H. J. Grimshaw, School of Mathematics

Dr W. D. Johnson, School of Chemistry

Associate Professor R. J. King, School of Biological Science

Dr J. F. Middleton, School of Mathematics

Associate Professor J. H. F. Middleton, School of Mathematics

Dr P. C. Rickwood, Department of Applied Geology

Dr G. H. Waugh, School of Economics

Associate Professor D. L. Wilkinson, School of Civil

Engineering

Associate Professor M. Wootten, School of Applied

Bioscience

Honorary Associates

Viliam Teodor Buchwald, BSc *Manc.*, MSc PhD *Lond.*, FIMA

Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc PhD, FNZIC, FInstP, FRACI

Robert Kearney, BSc *U.N.E.*, PhD, DSc *Qld.*
Ian Stifford Ross Munro, BSc *Qld.*

Fowlers Gap Arid Zone Research Station

Officer-in-charge

Colin William Mew, BA *Macq.*, WDA

Chairman of the Management Committee

Associate Professor J. P. Kennedy

Audio Visual Unit

Head and Producer

Barbara O'Brien, BA N.S.W.

Producers

Mark Foster

Vacant

Senior Broadcasting Technical Officer

Geoffrey Robert Uebergang

Broadcasting Technical Officer

Gregory Ross

Production Manager

Maxi Booth

Audio Visual Officer

Sean Michael O'Meara

Principal Graphics Designers

Belinda Allen, DipFArt S.C.A.E.

Richard Jones

Graphics Designer

Suzanne Doust, BA(Vis.Arts) S.C.A.E., RGN

Energy Research, Development and Information Centre

Director

Associate Professor G. D. Sergeant

Social Policy Research Centre

Director

Peter Gordon Saunders, BSc DipEc(Theory & Econometrics)
S'ton., PhD *Syd.*

Deputy Director

Sheila Shaver, AB *Stanford*, PhD *LaT*.

Senior Research Fellows

Sara Graham, BSc *Lond.*, PhD *W.1*.

Adam Wladyslaw Jamrozik, BA *AUA(SocSt) Adel.*, MA *Flin.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Russell Ross, MComm *Auck.*, MA PhD *Duke*

Peter Bernard Whiteford, BA *Qld.*, BLitt *A.N.U.*

Research Fellow

Michael David Fine, BA PhD *Syd.*

Senior Research Officer

Bruce William Bradbury, BSocSc *N.S.W.*

Research Assistants

Catherine Boland, BA *MHA N.S.W.*, RN

Jennifer Mary Doyle, BA *N.S.W.*

George Matheson, BSocSc *N.E.*

Marilyn McHugh, BSW *Syd.*

Louise North, BEc *Syd.*

Marina Paxman, BEc *Syd.*

David Christopher Pearl, BEc *Syd.*

Clare Stapleton, BSW *N.S.W.*

Robert Urquhart, BSW *N.S.W.*

Administrative Assistant

Suzanne Vaughan, BA *Syd.*

Librarian

Lynn Sitsky, BA *Melb.*, ALAA

Publications & Information Officer

Jennifer Young

Professional Development Centre

Professor and Director

David John Boud, BSc PhD *Surrey*, CPhys, MInstP, FSRHE, FRSA

Senior Lecturers

Christopher Stephen Hughes, BSc DipEd *Monash*, BA *Syd.*

Margaret Hof Nightingale, BA *Bridgeport*, MA *Cornell*, MA PhD *Macq.*

Lecturers

Lee Ward Andresen, BSc DipEd *Qld.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Douglas John Magin, BA MLitt *N.E.*

Catherine Danielle Sohler, BSocSc *Footscray I.T.*, DipEd SCV *Hawthorn*

Administrative Assistants

Laurell Margaret Bartlett

Janette McLean, BSc *W.A.*

Unisearch Limited

Acting General Manager,

Manager, Corporate Services and Secretary

Ross Arch Lewis, BCom *N.S.W.*

Deputy General Manager

Walter James Lamberth, BE MSc

Business Manager Consulting and Research Services

Richard Walker, BSc *N.S.W.*, MSc *Macq.*

Business Manager, Intellectual Property

David Hogg BE *N.S.W.*,

Accountant

John Symons, BFA *N.E.*

Foundation Studies Program Executive Director

Ross Woodham, BA *N.S.W.*

Building Research Centre

Director

Marton Marosszekey

Senior Research Assistant

Deo Prasad, BArch *Auck*, MArch *N.S.W.*, ARAIA

Post Graduate Scholars

Michael Chew, BBuild *N.S.W.*

Chung Min Ng, BE *Monash*

David Wang, BScBldg. Const *Shanghai*

Educational Testing Centre

Director

Maxwell Rolfe Dunstan, BA MEd PhD DipEd *Syd.*

Senior Research Officer

Gwynne Audrey Holdgate, BSc *N.Z.*, MEd DipEd *U.N.E.*

Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology

In association with the School of Biological Science

Director and Senior Project Scientist

Dr Christopher John Orton

Project Scientists

Jennifer Merciana Elizabeth Anderson, MScAgr *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Martin Alexander Shivas, MSc *Qld.*

Honorary Visiting Fellows

Erik Shipp, BSc *Syd.*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Lindsay Barton Browne, BSc PhD *Syd.*,

Christopher Terence Frances Virgona, BSc *N.S.W.*

Food Industry Development Centre

Director

Professor Ronald Baden Howe Wills, BSc *N.S.W.*, PhD *Macq.*, ASTC, FAIFST, FRACI

Senior Research Officer

Francis Ann Warnock, BSc *N.S.W.*, GDipEd *Adel. C.A.E.*, GDipND *Flin.*

Administrative Assistant

Joyce Weeks

Institute of Information Technology

Director

Ann Moffat FBCS, MACS

Institute for Manufacturing Management and Technology

Director

Edward Couchner, BA, FSTC, MIEAust, MIEE

The IPACE Institute

Director

Robert Moorcroft, BA *Macq.*, MA *Tor.*

Deputy Directors

Jennifer Brett, MA(Dev.Ec.Qual) *Carleton*

Meg Debus Rogers, BSW *N.S.W.*, DipLabourLaw *Syd*

Head of Division, Study Abroad and International Projects

Kenneth Singh, MA DipEd *Syd*

Head of Division, Conferences

Christine Bourke

Head Division, Attended Courses

Julie Henderson

Head of Division, Multi Media Open Learning

Mollie Lenthall, BA *Syd.*

Audio Visual Officers

Russel John Bell

John Edward Johansen, BACommunications *N.S.W.I.T.*

Technical Officer

Frank Cellini

Water Research Laboratory

Director and Associate Professor

Colin Raymond Dudgeon, ME PhD *N.S.W.*, MIEAust, MASCE

The New South Wales University Press Limited

Managing Director

Douglas Sinclair Howie, BA *Br. Col.*, MA *N.S.W.*

The Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals

Chief Executive Officer

William Gingell Lawrence, BA *Syd.*, MHA *N.S.W.*, FAIM, AHA

The University Union

Warden

Halwyn Charles Serow, BCom *Qld.*, FASA, CPA

The Kensington Colleges

Executive Head

William Randall Albury, BA PhD *Johns H.*

Head, Basser College

George Herbert Bindon, BA *Sir G. Wims.*, MPA *Qld.*

Head, Goldstein College

Gwenyth Jill Stubington, BA *Qld.*, PhD DipEd *Monash*, AMusA

Head, Phillip Baxter College

William Randall Albury, BA PhD *Johns H.*

Bursar

Beverley Holmes, GradDip(Sch.Admin.), FIA

International House

Warden

Emeritus Professor John Spurgeon Ratcliffe, MSc PhD *N.S.W.*,
ASTC, CEng, FIREE, FIEAust, FICHEM

New College*

Master

Bruce Norman Kaye, BA *Syd.*, BD *Lond.*, DrTheol. *Basel*,
MICDA

Shalom College*

Master

Hilton Immerman, MA *Brandeis(USA)*, MEdAdmin PhD *N.S.W.*

Administrator

Adele Link

Warrane College*

Master

Joseph Fratus Martins, BSc *M.I.T.*, MA PhD *Harv.*, MRACI

*Affiliated College located on the University campus.

Administration

Vice-Chancellor's Division

Vice-Chancellor and Principal

Professor Lindsay Michael Birt, AO, CBE, BAgSc BSc PhD
Melb., DPhil *Oxf.*, Hon.DLitt *W'gong.*, Hon.LLD *Sheff.*, FAIM

Secretary to the Vice-Chancellor

Joan Patricia Waghorn

Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Professor Jarlath Ronayne, MA *Dub.*, PhD *Camb.*, FRSC, FAIM

Secretary to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Indelle Scott

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Professor Alan David Gilbert, MA *A.N.U.*, DPhil *Oxf.*

Professor Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD *Cape T.*, MA
Camb., FASM, FABiol

Executive Officer

Christopher Gerard Coffey, BA *A.N.U.*

Senior Administrative Officer

Margaret Leonard, MA *III.*

Administrative Officer

Margaret Mary Wright, BA *N.S.W.*

Administrative Assistants

Gwenda Claridge

Vacant

Animal Breeding and Holding Unit

Director of Animal Care

Thomas Edmund Martin, BVSc DipVetPath PhD *Syd.*

Veterinary Officers

Lynn Fagan, BVSc *Syd.*

Jennifer Kingham, BVSc *Syd.*

Equal Employment Opportunity Unit

Director, Equal Employment Opportunity

Lorraine Wheeler, BA PhD *N.S.W.*, SRN

Equal Employment Opportunity Officer

Eryl Brady

Industrial Relations Office

Industrial Officer

Kerrin Patrick Mills, DipLabRelLaw *Syd.*

Senior Administrative Officer

Barry Jack Simons, BA BE *Syd.*, MACS

Assistant Industrial Officer

Kevin Mapperson, DipLabRel and the Law *Syd.*

International Programs Office

Director, International Programs

Maxwell Charles Schroder, MA *N.E.*, FAIM

Deputy Director

Graham Mayne, ASTC

Marketing Section

Senior Administrative Officers

Harry Kin-Kwok Lo, BSc *N.S.W.*

Mei-Lin Tai, BAEcon *Lanc.*

Administration Section

Senior Administrative Officer

Paul Alan Facer

Administrative Officer

Vacant

Administrative Assistant

Vacant

International Student Centre

Coordinator

Bryan David Burke, BA *Syd.*, PhD *W.A.*, MAPsS

Senior Overseas Student Advisor

Betty Pik Yu Chow, BA *N.E.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*

Overseas Student Advisers

Lee Ley Ping, BA *Syd.*

Sarah Jane Elliot, BSocSt MSW *Syd.*

Legal Office

Legal Officer

John Anthony Mahoney

Management Systems Review Office

Director

Jennifer Simpson, BVSc *Syd.*, MCom *N.S.W.*, CPA

Calendar

Executive Officer, EDP Systems Review
Gregory Marshall Stephens, BCom *N.S.W.* AIM, ASA, CISA

Senior Management Review Officers
Brian Patrick Fallon, MNIA, AIA

Management Systems Review Officer
Andrew Michael Forster, BBus *U.T.S.* CISA
Vacant

Administrative Assistant
Sugiaty Wisata

Media Liaison Office

Media Liaison Officer
Aviva Lowy, BA DipLib *U.T.S.*

Administrative Assistant
Pamela Brass

Office of Postgraduate Studies

Director and Associate Professor
Anthony Kinnaird Milne, BA *N.E.*, MA *Syd.*, PhD *Colorado*

Planning Services Department

Manager, Planning Services
Terence David Hand, BA *N.S.W.*, MSc *Lond.*

Assistant Manager, Planning Services
Mary Henning, MEc DipEconStats *N.E.*

Senior Planning Officer
Robyn Denise Owens, BA DipLib *N.S.W.*

Planning Officers
Joan R. Burns, BSc MEdAdmin *N.S.W.*
Elisabeth Quinlan, BEc *Syd.*

Computer Systems Officer
Rini Sutanti, BSc MCom *N.S.W.*

Administrative Assistant
Siawlan Davidson, BSc *Manc.*

Research Office

Manager
Merrilee Robb, BA DipEd *Syd.*, MA *Lond.*

Executive Officer
Kenneth Singh, BA DipEd MA *Syd.*

Administrative Assistants
Peter Rodely, BEc *Syd.*
Sandi Steep
Marilyn Goulding

External Affairs Directorate

Executive Director, External Affairs
Paul Gary Werskey, BA *Northwestern*, MA PhD *Harv.*

Development Office

Director of Development
Robert John Solomon, BA DipEd *Syd.*, MA *Oxf.*, PhD *Tas.*,
DipLaw BAB *N.S.W.*, FAJUS

Administrative Assistant
Lyn Walker

Foundation and Fund-raising Office

Executive Officer
Warren Gray

Graduate Office and Alumni Centre

Executive Officer
Katherine Anne Richardson, BA *N.S.W.*

Senior Administrative Officer and Editor, Alumni Papers
Vacant

Information Officer
Melinda Bromley, BA(Com) Mitchell

Office of Industry-Linked Education

Director
Paul Gary Werskey

Assistant Director (Industry)
Stephen James Carney, BEc *A.N.U.*, Dip Bus Stud *N.E.*, MA *N.S.W.*

Assistant Director (Schools)
Hilary Narelle Hughes, BA *A.N.U.*

Division of the Registrar and Deputy Principal

Registrar and Deputy Principal
Ian Richard Way, BE *Qld.*, MBA *N.S.W.*, FIEAust

Administrative Assistant
Gina Tragoustis

Student Administration Department

Deputy Registrar
Judith Joan Tonkin, BA *Syd.*

Ceremonials

Administrative Officer
Yannick Aubree, Licence en Droit *Paris*, MCJ *Texas*, MA *N.S.W.*

Admissions Section

Senior Administrative Officer
Margaret Ann Scott

Advisor for Prospective Students
Anne Robertson, DipT *W'gong*, GradDip *Macarthur I.H.E.*

Administrative Officers
Anita Olga Anderson, BA *Adel.*
Karenne May Irvine, BA *N.S.W.*

Administrative Assistants

Margarita Barcelon, BA MBA *Ateneo de Manila*
Karen Michele Howie, BA Syd., DipEd *Sydney C..A.E.*
Craig Sweaney

Postgraduate Section

Senior Administrative Officer

Jane Elizabeth Gatwood, BA DipEd *Macq.*

Administrative Officers

Caryn Gibson
Anne Gordon, BA N.S.W.
Pamela Gai O'Hara, BA N.E.

Administrative Assistants

Grazyna Ewa Furmanska, Mgr *Jagiellonian*
Anita Khosla, BA DipIM N.S.W.
Marlene MacDonald
Kim Maree Mason
Ian Valder, MBA *Warsaw*

Undergraduate Section

Senior Administrative Officer

Janet Saunders, BA *Macq.*, MA *Syd.*

Administrative Assistants

Astrid Addai, BA DipEd *U.N.E.*
Tak Pui Poon, BA GradDip N.S.W., MA *Syd.*

Student Information Section

Senior Administrative Officer

Robert Christopher Morrell, BA *Syd.*, MGenStud N.S.W.

Administrative Officers

Warren Howitt-Steven
Kathleen Francis Keane, BA *W'gong.*
Mavis Ann Lawson

Administrative Assistants

Judith Anne Durney
Gina Pinto, BA N.S.W.
Robert Reed, BA *Monash*

Administrative Services Department

Deputy Registrar

Raymond Keith Barton

Printing Section

Head

Glen Douglas MacGregor

Administrative Assistant

Howard Ross

Publications Section

Head

Tracey Leigh Beck, DipArt GradDip(Ed) *Riverina C.A.E.*,
DipVMP

Administrative Officer

Paul Guilfoyle

Publications Officer

Kathryn Ruth Foley, BA(Vis.Arts) *S.C.A.*

Senior Graphics Designer

Marianne Yamaguchi, BFA *R.I.S.D.*

Photographer

Anthony Potter, BSc(Arch) *N.S.W.*

Editor

Sara Harris, BA *Lond.*

Sub-Editor

Anne Prichard, BA *N.S.W.*

Records Administration Section

Head

Deborah Shelle Osborn, MA *Syd.*, DipIMArchivAdmin *N.S.W.*

Administrative Officer

Suet Kumar, BCom *W'gong.*

Mail

James Frederick Cotter

Secretariat

Head and Secretary to Council

Olwen Cornelius, BA *Syd.*, DipEd *Syd. Teachers Coll.*

Minute Secretary to the Academic Board

Margaret Elizabeth Henson, BA *Lond.*

Minute Secretaries

Angela Burroughs, BCom *N.S.W.*
William Charles Farley
Paula Jane Mundy, BA R'dg., GradDip Data Proc *U.T.S.*
Terence James Wallace
Trudy Rae Wiedeman

Systems Unit

Computer Systems Officer

Vacant

University News Service

Head

Bernard Goldie, BA *N.E.*

Journalist

Graham Croker, BA *Syd.*

Administrative Assistant

Inga Gantry

Word Processing Section

Head

Maureen Louisa Beaton

Student Services Department

Deputy Registrar

Stanley Wilson Croker, BA *Syd.*, MA *Pacific Calif.*

Administrative Assistant

Vacant

Aboriginal and Equity Programs Unit

Co-ordinator

Evan Carey Sutton, BA DipEd *Syd.*, IP

Tutor

Lenoma Claire Jackson, BA Syd., DipEd U.N.E., DipLib N.S.W.

Academic Fellow

Paul Behrendt

ACCESS Scheme Co-ordinator

Robyn Christine Horwood, BA DipEd N.S.W.

Adviser for Students with Disabilities

Laurie Alsop

Counselling and Careers Service

Head, Counselling and Careers Service

Patrick John Cleary, BSc Qld., PhD N.S.W., MAPsS

Senior Counsellor

Fred Earle Orr, BA Ohio, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAPsS

Counsellors

Jennifer Fay Derna Rosen, MSW N.S.W.

David Taylor, BSc MCom N.S.W., GradDipAdultEd Syd.
C.A.E., MAppSc Waterloo, MAPsS

Robyn Vines, BA Melb., MSc Aberdeen, MAPsS

Basil Smith Walker, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAPsS

Judith Warwick-James, MA DipEd Syd., MAPsS

Senior Careers Officer

Kerry Trembath, BA Syd., DipPsychol N.S.W., MAPsS

Careers Programs Officer

Phillip Cheong, BA N.S.W.

Career Services Officer

Eileen Winifred Pena, BA N.S.W. Cert. TESOL

Administrative Officer, Finance and Accommodation

Simone Catherine Wallington, BA Melb., DipEd Mercy I.C.E.

Sport and Recreation Section

Head

Ian Edmund Joseph Moutray, BA Syd., MEd N.S.W.,
DipPhysEd S.T.C.

Manager Sport and Recreation Centre

Paula Margaret Bruce, BA Adel., GradDip(Recreation)
S.Aust.C.A.E.

Supervisor of Physical Recreation

Jan Charles Norris Brown, MEd Syd., BEd CertEd Exeter

Administrative Officer

Trevor Hill, BA Macq.

Administrative Assistant

Michael Neil Whitley, BA E. Anglia

University Health Service

Director

Geoffrey Ross Hansen, MB BS MHP N.S.W.

Property and Works Department

Manager (Property and Works Department)

Lawrence John Lardner, GradDipAdmin Kuring-gai C.A.E., MCIT
from 1st April 1991

Peter Storey Koller, BArch Natal, ARIBA
retires 31st March 1991

Property Administration Branch

Manager

Vacant

Property Office

Head

Roger Michael Parks, BEc Monash

Computer Systems Officer

Willy Kanis

Administrative Officer

Margaret Shek, ACIS, MNIA

Administrative Assistant

Helen Canella, MCom N.S.W.

John Henry Rawson

Patrol and Cleaning Services

Head

Alan Ernest Egan, BA N.S.W.

Administrative Officer

Vacant

Administrative Assistant

John Michael Thomas Huntley

Patrol Services

Supervisor (Patrol)

Brian Stanley

Cleaning Services

Supervisor (Cleaning)

William Michael Platt

Major Works Branch

Director

Peter Storey Koller

Assistant Director

James Roger Stone, BE DipTCP Syd.

Minor Works and Maintenance Branch

Manager, Minor Works and Maintenance

John Francis McDonagh, BCE Melb., FIEAust

Minor Works

Architects

Michael Gerrard Condon, BArch Auck.

Vacant

Technical Services

Engineer

Peter Drummond Tabrett, BE N.S.W. MIEAust.

Administrative Assistant

Cheryl Mansell

Maintenance

Maintenance Controller

Kevin Joseph Horsell

Supervisor (Maintenance Operations)

Charles Augustine Hill

Administrative Assistant

Peter John Wolschky

Grounds

Curator

David Paul King

Assistant Curator

Stephen John Lintern

Safety Unit

Head

Roberta Haski, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., MASM, MSIA

Safety Advisers

Gregory Francis Cardilini, MSIA

William Bartolo, BSc N.S.W.

Space Management Unit

Head

Richard William Healy, BE N.S.W.

Administrative Officer

Vacant

Administrative Assistant

Linus Nesbitt-Howes, BEd *Canberra C.A.E.*

Division of the Bursar and Deputy Principal

Bursar and Deputy Principal

Alexander Louis Cicchinelli, BA *C'nell.*, MA MPH PhD *Mich.*

Administrative Assistants

Rosalind Mary Bennett, BScEcon *Lond.*, DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Doreen Frances Canavan

Financial Services Department

Manager, Financial Services

Christopher Mark Lidbury, BCom N.S.W., AASA

Administrative Assistant

Lorraine Ann Jennings

Accounts Payable and Salaries

Assistant Manager, Finance

Geoffrey John Sloman, FASA, CPA, ACIS

Administrative Officer, Accounts Payable

Colin Clarence Withers, BA N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant, Accounts Payable

Mervat Rafia

Senior Administrative Officer, Salaries

Janice Margaret Sweaney

Administrative Assistants, Salaries

Alan Peter Goodwin

Grace Wong, BSc N.S.W.

Budget, Reporting and Ledgers

Senior Assistant Manager, Finance

John Wilding, BBus (Acct.) *Nepean College C.A.E.*

Executive Officer, Budget and Reporting

Vacant

Senior Administrative Officer, Budget and Reporting

John Yan Wai Wong, BE N.S.W., DipFin Mangt *N.E.*, AASA

Administrative Officer, Budget and Reporting

Monty George Howe

Computing Systems Officer, Budget and Reporting

Mark Clive Cullinan

Senior Administrative Officers, Ledgers

William Christiaan Van Kalken

Shirley Lee Siew Kueh, Assoc.Acctg *W.A.I.T.*, AASA CPA

Administrative Officer, Ledgers

Moufid Hanna Atme

Administrative Assistants, Ledgers

William Maystorovich

Julie Yu-Mee Kwan

Shirley Sui Sgim Leong

Purchasing and Stores

Manager

Ian Ronald Prince, A.F.I.P.S.M.

Administrative Officer

Alexander Charles Knittl

Stores Supervisor

Jon Robert Melbourne, A.F.I.P.S.M., A.I.M.M.

Administrative Assistant

Andrew James Rowlett

Superannuation

Assistant Manager, Finance

Kenneth James Williams, BCom N.S.W., AASA, CPA

Treasury and Systems Development

Senior Assistant Manager, Finance

Gordon Joseph McMahon, BCom N.S.W., AASA

Administrative Assistant

Teresa Wong

Senior Administrative Officer, Investments

Francois Fernandes

Administrative Officer, Cash Management

Graham Bernard McCabe

Administrative Assistant, Cash Management

Michael Robert Wallace

Administrative Assistant, Accounts Receivable
Peter Michael Nelson
Norma Patricia Smith

Computing Services Department

Manager, Computing Services
John Phillip Beale, BSc PhD DipEd *N.S.W*

Administrative Officer
Marianne Fox, BA *Adel.*

Administrative Assistant
Nina Malanos

Academic Computing Unit

Head
Geoffrey Innes Smith, BE MEngSc *N.S.W*

Senior Engineer
Vladimir Kuperman, BScEng MEngSc *N.S.W*

Operations Controller
Andrew William McCarthy

Network Controller
Jizelle Dabaghi

Administrative Computing Unit

Head
John Baron Laing, BA *Macq.*, MACS

Operations Supervisor
Amanda Potter

Network Controller
James Rutherford, EEC

Data Entry Supervisor
Phyllis Dorothy Gallimore

Applications Software Unit

Head
Denis John Nolan, BSc MA *Syd.*

Corporate Systems and Reporting Officer
Keith Dunbar Munro

Financial Systems Officer
Patricia Orr, BA *N.S.W.*, MBCS, MACS

Student and Alumni Systems Officer
Joanne Wilson, BPE *Br.Col.*, BA DipIP *Qld.*, MS *Ill.*

Systems Analysts
Sandra Lynette Costello
Keith William Jordan, MACS
Basava Kore BTEech. *J.N.T.U.*, MTech *I.I.T.E.*

Senior Analyst Programmers
Neera Aggarwal BA *Delhi*
Moya Margaret Brassil, BSc *Syd.*
Gregory Stewart Kasch
Virginia Thomas

Analyst Programmers
Iftekhhar Ali, BSc *Murd.*
Paul Francis Egan, MCom *N.S.W.*, MA *Syd.*
Kun Lu Go
Hanny Oei
Gia Ma Pham, BSc *Macq.*
Mitsuharu Takazono
Gee Hon Tan, BSc *U.S.L.*

Programmers
Peter John McEwan, BA *S.C.A.E.*
Helen O'Keefe
Darunee Saiyanmontakul
Hai Thuy Thai

Systems Software Unit

Head
Richard Charles Smith, BSc *N.S.W*

Senior Systems Programmers
Ewa Zofia Bem, MSc *Warsaw*, MACS
Neil Fraser Crawford
Kevin Frank Hill, BE *N.S.W*
Shu Fai Mok, BSc *N.S.W*
Graeme Nash, BSc *Syd.*
John Tindale, BSc *Adel.*

Systems Programmers
Hang-Sit Chan, BSc *Concordia*
John Paul Gillis
Yuh-Ming Kao, BSc *Tamkang (Taiwan)*

Analyst Programmers
Peter Donohue
Robert Anthony Kassiss
William Francis Simonsen, BSc *N.S.W.I.T*
Stephen Cheuk-Yu So, BSc BE *N.S.W*
Martin Richard Waterworth, BSc *Lond.*

Programmer
Robert Patrick Young

User Services Unit

Head
Leslie James Randolph, BSc *N.S.W.*

Senior Network Analyst
Phillip Albert Cohen, BE *N.S.W.*

Network Analysts
Dennet Jaques
Marek Szuszkiewicz

Senior Computer Consultant
Timothy John Rose, BEd(Sc) *Syd*

Computer Consultants
Andrew Williams
Kathryn Anne Wilson
Caroline Yap, BSc *Manc*

Librarian
Sylvia Rogers, BA *Syd.*, ALAA

Telecommunications Controller
Rizalina Alvio Tabucanon, BSc ChE *C.I.T.* MEng Ind Eng&Mgt *A.I.T.*

Telecommunications Administrator
Pamela Linden

Administrative Assistants
Margaret Elizabeth Macaulay
Charlene Tania Roberts

Personnel Department

Staff Office

Manager, Staff Office
Warwick Acott, BA Syd.

Staff Officers
William Graham Davis, DipT. *Armidale C.A.E.*
Patricia Rathbun Robertson, BA *Maryland*

Deputy Staff Officers
Brenda Margaret Fowke, BCom *N.S.W.*
Kevin McBrearty, BA *N.S.W.*
Brian Malcolm Vassie

Workers Compensation and Leave Officer
Robert Samuel Hend

Administrative Assistant
Vicki Mae Skinner

Computer Systems Officers
Michael James O'Brien
Maria Margaret Palmer

Personnel Officers
Frances Colville
Jill Margaret Cunliffe
John William Daniels
Adrian Neilson Hall, BA *N.S.W.*
Anne Therese Herlihy
Neil Douglas Morris, BA *N'cle(N.S.W.)*
Tracey Joanne McLeod, BA *Macq.*
Charles Murray Waterhouse

Advertising Officer
James Richard Waugh, BA GradDip *P.A.S.*

Senior Appointments Unit

Head
Margaret Anne Francis, BA Syd.

Senior Administrative Officer
Elizabeth Louise Limbrick, BA *N.S.W.*, DipEd *Mitchell C.A.E.*

Administrative Assistants
Margaret Elaine Aiken, BA DipT. *Macq.*
Deborah Chadwick, BSc *Trent Can.*
Gillian Phillips

University Libraries

University Librarians Unit

University Librarian
Christine Henderson, MA PhD *Qld.*, ALIA, AIMM

Senior Librarian
Dean Vincent Leith, BA *Adel. and Flind.* DipIM-Lib N.S.W., ALIA, AIMM

Administration Unit

Associate Librarian (Resources Management)
Judith Campbell BA *Syd.*, DipLib N.S.W., ALIA

Associate Librarian (Information Services)
Marian Elizabeth Bate, MSc *Syd.*, DipLib N.S.W., ALIA

Senior Administrative Officer
Ronald Walter Gilmour, BSc N.S.W., DipTech N.S.W.I.T.

Senior Librarians
Lester Gerald Hovenden, BA *Tas.*, MA *Syd.*, MLib N.S.W., ALIA
Isabella Doris Trahn, BA *Qld.*, MLib DipLib N.S.W.
Patricia Frances Howard, BA *Syd.*, ALIA

Librarians
Deborah Lee Encel, BA *Syd.*, DipLib N.S.W., ALIA
Rani Khuman, BA *Punj.*, DipLib N.S.W.

Systems Section

Systems Manager
Frederick Robert Piper, BA N.E., MACS

Systems Analyst
Vacant

Systems Administrator
Timothy Hespe

University Archives

University Archivist
Laurence Thomas Dillon, BA *Adel.*, DipArchivAdmin N.S.W., AIMM

Assistant University Archivist
Karin Ingeborg Brennan, MA *Hamburg*, DipIM-Lib, DipIM-ArchivAdmin N.S.W.

Oral Historian, University Interviews Project
Victoria Louise Barker, BA *Adel.*

Acquisitions Department

Acquisitions Librarian
Lionel John Robson, MA N.S.W., GradDipPubSectorMgt *U.T.Syd.*, L.Th. Dip R.Ed. MCD., AIMM

Associate Acquisitions Librarian
Paul Samuel Wilkins, BD *Lond.*, ALIA

Senior Librarians
Suzanne Cheryl Munro, BA N.S.W., ALIA
Susan Aline Knowles, BA *Syd.*, DipLibSci. *Kuring-gai C.A.E.*

Librarians
Beverley Crane, BA DipIMLib N.S.W.
Gilliam Darby, BCom DipLib N.S.W.
Roberta Seymour Whitehead, BA *Syd.*, DipLib N.S.W.

Administrative Officer
Albert Tee Toing, BComm N.S.W. ASA

Cataloguing Department

Head Cataloguer
Kerrie Edith Talmacs, BA *Syd.*, DipLib N.S.W., ALIA

Associate Head Cataloguer
Cherin Sauterel, BA N.E., ALIA

Senior Librarians
Shora Gertrude de Saxe, BA HDipLib *Witw.*, ALIA
Marianne Ibrahim, BA DipLib N.S.W., ALIA
Irene Smith, BA DipLib N.S.W.

Librarians
Mary Angela Byrne, BA *Syd.*, DipLib N.S.W.
Rosemary Fallon, BA *Syd.*, ALIA
Nadia Kempfe, BA *Macq.*, DipLib N.S.W.
Reg Mu Sung, BSc *Syd.*, DipLib N.S.W., GradDip Data Proc N.S.W.I.T., ALIA
Thomas Pill, MA *Syd.*, DipLib N.S.W.
Dorota Pudlowski, BA *Macq.*, DipLib R.M.I.H.E.

Part-time Librarians
Tania Brook, BA DipEd *Kharkov*, DipLib *Kuring-gai C.A.E.*
Lynette Jane Brooks, BEd *Syd.*, DipLib R.M.I.H.E.
Carolyn Kearney, MA *Syd.*, DipLib N.S.W., ALIA
Rosalind Walters, BA DipLib N.S.W.

Biomedical Library

Biomedical Librarian
Monica Cecilia Davis, BA DipEd *Chile*, DipLib N.S.W., ALIA, IFLA

Associate Biomedical Librarian
David George Reeder, BA *Syd.*, MA DipLib N.S.W., ALIA

Senior Librarian

Christine Kerry Lindsay, BA DipIM-Lib, *N.S.W.*

Librarians

Andrew Gregory Holmick., BSc DipLib *N.S.W.*

Kenneth Neil Klippel, BSc *Adel*, GradDipLSci *Kuring-gai C.A.E.*

Bogdan Kazimierz Lewik, MEng Phil Lodz., DipLib *N.S.W.*

Suzanne Lesa Mobbs, BAppScOT *Cumb.*, DipMLib *N.S.W.*

Steve James Ryan, BA *Syd.*, DipIM-Lib, *N.S.W.*

Part-time Librarian

Jiahua Xu, BA DipLib *China*

Law Library**Law Librarian**

Robert Francis Brian, BA *A.N.U.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALIA

Associate Law Librarian

John Lawrence Rodwell, BA *Macq.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, DipLaw *B.A.B.*, ALIA

Senior Librarian

Peter Edward Sidorko, BMath *N'cle(N.S.W.)*, DipMLib *N.S.W.*, ALIA

Joseph Ury, BA DipEd *Wash. State.*, DipLib *N. Lond. Poly.*

Librarians

Lynette Falconer, BA MLitt *N.E.*, LibCert. *STC.*, ALIA

Donald William Goodsell, BA LLB *Auck.*, DipNZLS

Physical Sciences Library**Physical Sciences Librarian**

Rhonda Joan Langford, BA *Monash*, DipLib *R.M.I.T.*, DipComMgt *Kuring-gai C.A.E.*, ALIA

Associate Physical Sciences Librarian

Dorothy Anne Basili, BA *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALIA

Senior Librarian

Tony Cargnelutti, BA *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*

Librarians

Anthony Francis Natoli, MA DipEd *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*

Jane Fiona Russell, BA *N.E.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, MLib *N.S.W.*

Daniela Eleonora Tracey, MA *Syd.*, DipLib *R.M.I.T.*

Johnathon Wood, BA(Hons) *Bristol*, CertEd *N.E. Lond. Poly.*, DipLibInfSci *Riverina C.A.E.*, ALIA

Part-time Librarians

Fiona Margaret Bathgate, BA DipLib *N.S.W.*

Georgina Margaret Buckley, BA *Macq.*, DipLib *Tas.*

Water Reference Library**Librarian**

Margaret Titterton, BSc *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*

Social Sciences and Humanities Library**Social Sciences and Humanities Librarian**

Pamela Margaret O'Brien, BEc *Adel*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALIA

Associate Social Sciences and Humanities Librarian

Vacant

Senior Librarians

Richard Henry D'Avigdor, BSc *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*

Pasu Visvalingham Pasupathy, BA *Malaya*, DipEd *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*

Janne Worsley, BA DipEd *Tas.*, ALIA

Librarians

Ruth Arentz, BA *Syd.*, DipMLib *N.S.W.*

Heather Murray Barrett, BA *Adel*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALIA

Mohammed Kazim, BA DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALAA

Stephen Barry Kennedy, BA *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*

June Murphy, BA *N.S.W.*, ALIA

Julie Margaret Nolan, BA *N.S.W.*, ALIA

Hermine Margot Zeggelink, BA *A.N.U.*, DipLib *Canberra C.A.E.*

St George Campus Library**Senior Librarian**

Sandra Diane Sullivan, BA *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALIA

Librarian

Margaret Gay Blackmore, BA Lib *R.M.I.H.E.*

General Services Department**General Services Librarian**

Carol Valerie Terry, BA *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*

Associate General Services Librarian

Caroline Ann Bowyer, BA DipEd *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALIA

Senior Librarians

Brigitte Ingrid Hamann, BSc *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALIA

Drummond William George McBain, MA *St.And.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*, ALIA

Librarians

Mohammud Ali, BA *N.S.W.*, DipLibSc *Kuringai-gai C.A.E.*

Graham Howard, BA *U.C.N. Wales*, DipLib *N'cle(UK)*, ALIA

Document Delivery Unit**Senior Librarian**

Margaret Rosemary Pratt, BA *N.S.W.*, DipLib *R.M.I.T.*

Librarian

Malcolm Ross Gordon, BScAgr *Syd.*, DipLib *N.S.W.*

Former Officers of the University

Emeritus Chancellor

Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC, Hon. DSc, FASA 1970-1975

Chancellors

Wallace Charles Wurth, CMG, LLB, Hon.LLD, FSTC 1949-1960

The Hon. Sir John Clancy, KBE, CMG, LLB, Hon.DLitt, Hon.LLD

1960-1970

Deputy Chancellors

Roy William Harman, MSc, DS, FAcI 1949-1953

The Hon. Sir John Clancy, KBE, CMG, LLB, Hon.DSc, FASA 1960-1970

Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC, Hon.DSc, FASA 1960-1970

The Hon. Sir Kevin Ellis, KBE, LLB, BEc 1970-1975

Francis Mackenzie Mathews, BE, Hon.DSc, FSTC, FIEAust 1976-1981

Jessica Ruth Milner Davis, BA PhD N.S.W. 1981-1990

Director

Arthur Denning, BSc DipEd, Hon.DSc, ASTC 1949-1952

Vice-Chancellors

Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG, BSc PhD, Hon.DSc, FTS, FAA, FRACI

FIEAust, MICHemE 1953-1969

Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, MSc PhD, Hon.LLD, Hon.DSc, Hon.DEng,

Hon.DLitt, CEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM 1969-1981

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

David Watkin Phillips, BSc PhD, DipMetMin, FGS, MINinE, MAmerIME,

MAusIMM 1955-1962

Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, MSc PhD, Hon.LLD, Hon.DSc, Hon.DEng,

Hon.DLitt, CEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM 1961-1969

John Faithful Clark, BSc MA DipEd PhD 1962-1967

Albert Henry Willis, DScEng, CEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MemASAE., WhSc 1967-1978

John Basil Thornton, BA BSc 1969-1981

Harold Rupert Vallentine, BE, MS, ASTC, FIEAust 1981-1982

Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME, SMIEEE, CEng, FIEAust, MIEE 1968-1981

Athol Sprott Carrington, MCom, FASA, FCANZ, CMANZ, FCIS 1982-1984

Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc, PhD, Hon.DSc, FNZIC, FInstP, FRACI 1979-1986

Malcolm Chaikin, OBE, BSc, PhD, DipEng L.I.T., FRSA, FTS 1984-1988

Chairmen of Professorial Board

Arthur Denning, BSc DipEd, Hon.DSc, ASTC 1949-1952

David Watkin Phillips, BSc PhD, DipMetMin, FGS, MIMinE, MAmerIME, MAusIMM 1953-1959

Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME, CEng, SMIEEE, FIEAust, MIEE 1959-1968

Horace Newtown Barber, MA ScD PhD, FRS, FAA 1968-1970

Robert John Walsh, AC, OBE, MB BS, FAA, FRACP, FRCPA 1970-1973

Douglas MacRae McCallum, BA, MA, BPhil 1973-1987

Derek John Anderson, BSc, PhD, FLS 1987-1988

Emeritus Professors

Murray William Allen, BE PhD, CEng, FTS, FIREE, MIEE, MIEEE

Stephen John Charles Angyal, OBE, PhD DSc, FAA, FRACI

Henry Ingram Ashworth, OBE MA BAArch, FRIBA, FRAIA, Hon.FRAIC, FAIB, MRAP

Emery Balint, MCE, PhD, FIEAust, FICE, FAIB, Hon. FAICS

Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG, BSc PhD, Hon.DSc, FTS, FAA, FRACI, FIEAust, MICHemE

Francis Clifford Beavis, MA, BSc, PhD
 Brian Dugan Beddie, BA PhD, FASSA
 Ralph Beattie Blacket, MD BS, FRCP, FRACP
 William Ross Blunden, BSc BE, FCITLond, FITEWash, FIEAust, MStat SocAust
 Geoffrey Bosson, MSc
 John Stephen Bowles, MSc, CEng, FIM
 Raymond Alfred Arthur Bryant, ME N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIMechE, MRaES
 William Teodor Buchwald, BSc Manc., MSc PhD Lond., FIMA
 John Carlyle Burns, MSc, MA, PhD
 Harvey McKay Carey, MB BS, MSc DGO, FRACS, FRCSEd, FRCOG
 Athol Sprott Carrington, MCom, FASA, FCANZ, CMANZ, FCIS
 George William Kenneth Cavill, MSc, PhD, DSc, FAA, FRACI
 Malcolm Chaikin, OBE PhD, DipEng CText, FTI, FTS
 Thomas Grandin Chapman, BSc PhD, FIEAust, MACS
 Tatjana Cizova, BA DipSlavStudies
 Geoffrey Norton Cooper, MSc PhD Melb., MASM
 Frank Keble Crowley, MA PhD DPhil, FAHA
 Eric Charles Daniels, MArch, ASTC, LFRAIA, Hon.MIES
 Solomon Encel, MA PhD Melb.
 Ronald Alexander Edwards, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FAIFST, FTS
 Frederick John Evans, BSc BE Hon.DSc, SMIEEE, FIEE, FIEAust
 Max Feughelman, BSc DSc, ASTC, FAIP
 Peter Thomas Fink, CBE, BE, CEng, FTS, FIEAust, FIMechE, FRAeS, FRINA, MAIAA
 Malcolm Robertson Fisher, MA, PhD
 Robert Thomas Fowler, BSc, PhD, DScEng, CEng, FIEAust, FICHEM, FInstF, FAIE, MIC, ARIC
 John Maxwell Freeland, DFC, MArch DLitt, DTRP, LFRAIA, FRSA
 Eric Paul George, BSc PhD DSc, FInstP, FAIP
 Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc, PhD, Hon DSc, FNZIC, FInstP, FRACI
 Hiroshi Julian Goldsmid, BSc, PhD, DSc, FAIP
 Arthur Stanley Hall, BScEng, DIC, FIEAust, MACI
 Donald Richmond Horne, AO, Hon DLitt
 Austin Adolphus Hukins, MSc DipEd, PhD, FACE
 Antoni Emil Karbowiak, DScEng, CEng, FIEAust, FIREE, MIEE, SMIEE, FTS
 Leslie Gordon Kiloh, MD BSc, DPMRCPRCS, FRCP, FRACP, FRANZCP, FRCPsych
 Josef Lederer, BSc MSc, ASTC, FIOStanley Edward Livingstone, PhD, DSc, CChem, FSTC, FRACI, FRSC
 Sydney Harold Lovibond, MA PhD DipSocSc, FASSA
 Douglas MacRae McCallum, BA MA BPhil
 Patrick Reginald McMahon, MAgrSc, PhD, FAIAS, FASAP, ARIC

Ronald Ma, BCom MBA, FCCA, FASA
 Jack Alan Mabbutt, MA
 David Paver Mellor, DSc, FRACI
 Christopher John Milner, MA PhD, FInstP, FAIP
 Robert Mervyn Mitchell, BMedSc, MB ChM, FRCS, FRACS
 John Philip Morgan, BE, ASTC, FSASM, FIEAust, FAIM, MAusIMM, MAIME, CertMineManager
 Hugh Muir, BMetE ScD, CEng, FIM, FIEAust, MAusIMM
 Gerald Francis Murnaghan, MD ChM Edin., FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS
 Crawford Hugh Numro, BE, FRSH, FRSA, FIEAust, MASCE, MIWE
 Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, MSc PhD, Hon. LLD, Hon.DSc, Hon.DEng, Hon.DLitt, CEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM
 Harold James Oliver, MA, FAHA
 Rex Olsson, BEc MBA PhD, FASA
 Dennis Frank Orchard, BSc PhD, DIC ACGI, FIEAust, FCIT, MICE
 William Robert Pitney, MD BS, FRACP, FRCPA
 Cecil Robet Burnet Quentin, MA
 Bernhard John Fredrick Ralph, BSc PhD, FTS, FRACI
 John Spurgeon Ratcliffe, MSc PhD, ASTC, CEng, FIREE, FIEAust, FICHEM
 Pamela Athelie Deidre Rickard, BSc, MSc, PhD
 William Gordon Rimmer, MA PhD, AM, FRHistS
 Gareth Edward Roberts, BArch MCD, LFRAIA, FRAP, MRTPI, ARIBA
 Francis Felix Rundle, MD BS BSc, FRCS, FRACS, FACS
 James Stanley Shannon, DIC, PhD, DSc, FRACI
 Eugene Bryan Smyth, Hon.DSc, ASTC, FASA, FCAA, FCIS
 Lloyd Earle Smythe, MCs PhD, FRACI
 Peter Spooner, DipLD, ASTC, FILA, FAILA, ARIBA
 John Stringer, MA
 George Szekeres, DipChemEng, FAA, Hon.DSc
 Edward Owen Paul Thompson, MSc DipEd Syd., PhD ScD Camb., FRACI
 John Basil Thornton, BA BSc
 Frederick Edward Anthony Towndrow, FRIBA, FRAIA, FAPI
 Graham Douglas Tracy, MB BS, FRCS, FRACS, FACS
 Leonard Charles Frederick Turner, MA, FASSA
 James Matthew Vincent, DScAgr, DipBact, FAIAS
 Harold Rupert Vallentine, BE, MS, ASTC, FIEAust
 Rex Eugene Vowles, AO, ME, SMIEEE, CEng, FIEAust, MIEE
 Robert John Walsh, AC, OBE, MB BS, FAA, FRACP, FRCPA
 Harry Whitmore, LLB, LLM
 Albert Henry Willis, DScEng, CEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MemASAE, WhSc
 Neville Reginald Wills, BEc MSc, FRGS
 John Fell Dalrymple Wood, BSc BE, FIEAust, FAIB
 Ronald William Woodhead, BE, ME, FIEAust., FAIB
 Dianne Yerbury, BA, DipIndustAdmin, MS PhD

Emeritus Librarian

Allan Roy Horton, BA Syd., FLAA

Emeritus Registrar

Godfrey Lionel Macauley, BEc

Registrars

John Charles Webb, MSc DipMetMin, FGS, MIMinE 1949-1950

Godfrey Lionel Macauley, BEc 1950-1974

Colin George Plowman, BEc 1950-1974

Colin George Plowman, BEc 1974-1976

Keith Lyden Jennings, BA MEd, MACE 1976-1980

Ian Richard Way, BE MBA, FIEAust 1980-1985

John Martin Gannon, ASTC ARACI, CChem 1985-1987

Bursars

Joseph Ormond Aloysius Bourke, BA 1954-1965

Edwin Hall Davis, AASA, ACIS 1966-1972

Thomas Joseph Daly, BEc 1972-1985

Business Manager (Property)

Robert Kennedy Fletcher, LLB 1970-1980

Librarians

John Wallace Metcalfe, BA FLA 1960-1966

Allan Roy Horton, BA Syd., FLAA 1966-1988

Honorary Degrees Awarded by the University

The styles and titles shown are as at the date of award.

Arnold Maurice Hon. MD 1989

Asimus David James Hon.DSc 1985

Askin The Hon. Robert William Hon.DLitt 1966

Baxter Emeritus Professor Sir Philip Hon.DSc 1971

Bennett General Sir Phillip Harvey Hon.LLD 1987

Blackburn Lieutenant-Colonel Sir Charles Bickerton Hon.DSc 1952

Bradhurst Frank Symonds Hon.DSc 1955

Bradshaw, Professor Anthony Vernon, Hon.DSc 1987

Brown Harold James Hon.DSc 1976

Burnet Sir Macfarlane Hon.DSc 1967

Cahill The Hon. John Joseph Hon.DSc 1955

Casey His Excellency The Rt Hon. Lord Hon.DSc 1966

Chaikin Malcolm Hon. DSc 1989

Chang Victor Peter Hon.MD 1988

Clancy The Hon. Mr Justice John Sydney James Hon.LLD 1971

Clegg William Edward Hon.DSc 1955

Coates Alan Wilson Hon.DSc 1989

Coombs Herbert Cole Hon.DSc 1985

Courtice Emeritus Profesor Frederick Colin Hon.MD 1986

Cutler His Excellency Sir Roden Hon. DSc 1967

Darian-Smith Ian HOn. DSc 1989

Denning Arthur Hon. DSc 1957

Ennor Emeritus Professor Sir Hugh Hon.DSc 1968

Giurgola Romaldo Hon. DSc 1988

Golding Raymond Marshall Hon.DSc 1986
 Goodsell Sir John Hon.DSc 1976
 Gray Professor Charles Alexander Menzies Hon.DSc 1975
 Green Dorothy Hon.DLitt. 1987
 Hawke, The Hon. Robert James Lee, Hon.LLD 1987
 Heath Harry Fredrick Hon.DSc 1979
 Heffron The Hon. Robert James Hon.DSc 1955
 Herron Sir Leslie Hon.LLD 1972
 Hewett John Lloyd Hon.MSc 1988
 Horne Professor Donald Richmond Hon.DLitt 1986
 Huckstep, Professor Ronald Lawrie, Hon.MD 1988
 Jackson Ronald Gordon Hon.DSc 1982
 Jones Professor Sir Ewart Ray Herbert Hon.DSc 1967
 Jones Norman Edward Hon. DSc 1955
 Kett William George Hon.DSc 1957
 Korner, Professor Paul Ivan, Hon.DSc 1987
 Kramer Harold Hon.MD 1988
 Lambert Bruce Philip Hon.DSc 1977
 Laurie William Rae Hon.DSc 1966
 MacDougall James Kenneth Hon.DSc 1958
 Martin Emeritus Professor Sir Leslie Hon.DSc 1963
 Mathews Francis Mackenzie Hon.DSc 1962
 Mawby Maurice Alan Edgar Hon.DSc 1955
 Menzies The Rt Hon. Sir Robert Hon.DSc 1957
 Murphy Robert Kenneth Hon.DSc 1957
 Myers Emeritus Professor Sir Rupert Hon.DLitt 1981
 Northcott His Excellency Lieutenant-General Sir John Hon.DSc 1956
 Nuffield The Rt Hon The Viscount Hon.DSc 1952
 Nyholm Profesor Sir Ronald Hon. DSc 1969
 Oliphant Professor Marcus Hon.DSc 1952
 Page The Rt Hon. Sir Earle Hon.DSc 1959
 Parkes Cobden Hon.DSc 1958
 Pitney Emeritus Professor William Robert Hon.MD 1986
 Robinson Vale'ry, Professor Judith Hon. DLitt 1987
 Rundle Emeritus Professor Francis Felix Hon.DSc 1960
 Sawyer Emeritus Professor Geoffrey Hon.LLD 1986
 Sheahan The Hon. William Francis Felix Hon.DSc 1960
 Slim His Excellency Field Marshal Sir William Hon.DSc 1959
 Smith William Hugh Hon.MD 1980
 Smyth Professor Eugene Bryan Hon.DSc 1967
 Syme Colin York Hon.DSc 1960
 Szekeres Emeritus Professor George Hon.DSc 1977
 Tyree Sir William Hon.DSc 1986
 Warman Charles Harold Hon.DSc 1983
 Webster Robert Joseph Hon.DSc 1962
 Westheimer Professor Gerald Hon.DSc 1988
 Windsor Harry Matthew John Hon. MD 1985
 Woodward Sir Edwart Hon.LLD 1986
 Woodward Lieutenant-General Sir Eric Hon.DSc 1958
 Wright McKinney Dame Judith Arundel Hon. DLitt 1985

Former Members of the Council

Acheson April Anne 1985-1988
 Adcock Warren David 1977-1981
 Albani Alberto Domenico 1981-1982
 Angus-Leppan Pamela Edith 1983-1986
 Angyal Stephen John Charles 1957-1959
 Ashworth Henry Ingham 1969-1972
 Auchmuty James Johnston 1959-1961
 Austin Kevin James 1977-1979
 Ayscough Frederick William 1953-1957
 Baker Lloyd Sydney 1955-1957
 Barber Horace Newton 1968-1970
 Barraclough Lindley John Forbes 1974-1976
 Barratt Sidney Edgar 1965-1977
 Barrett James Noel 1955-1958
 Barrow Maie Anne 1986-1988
 Barwick William Harold 1975-1977
 Baxter John Denis 1965-1967 1975-1977 1983-1986
 Baxter John Philip 1950-1969
 Beckett Richard John 1973-1975
 Belcher Charles Brian 1961-1965
 Bell George 1973-1982
 Bibby Richard Martin 1981-1983
 Blacket Ralph Beattie 1970-1973
 Bolton David John 1979-1983
 Bolton Robert Frank Etherington 1963-1973
 Booth Kenneth George 1962-1965
 Bosson Geoffrey 1953-1955

Calendar

Bradhurst Frank Symonds 1955-1957	Forgas Joseph Paul 1988-1990
Brereton Laurence John 1976-1984	Fowler Robert Thomas 1975-1977
Brian Robert Francis 1981-1985	Freeland John Maxwell 1963-1965 1972-1973
Brodie Nicole 1980-1982	French Henry Bernard 1984-1988
Brown Harold James 1949-1952	Fuller John Bryan Munro 1967-1978
Brown Laurence Binet 1981-1983	Giagios George 1982-1984
Brown Morven Sydney 1961-1963	Giagios Vicki 1983-1986
Bunning Walter Ralston 1971-1977	Gibson Robert Clarence 1955-1959
Burns David Robert Mackenzie 1979-1981	Gilbert Alan David 1983-1986
Butcher Elizabeth Ann 1981-1985	Glasheen John Patrick 1947-1954
Cairns Robert Charles Philip 1963-1969	Glover Walter Ernest 1979-1981
Campbell James Keith 1981-1983	Gollan William McCulloch 1953-1962
Carr Robert John 1984-1988	Goodsell John William 1953-1981
Carrington Athol Sprott 1973-1977	Gosper James Murray 1962-1981
Carter Thomas Garden 1959-1962	Govett Gerald James Spurgeon 1985-1986
Cavill George William Kenneth 1979-1981	Grace Michael Edward 1983-1990
Chaikin Malcolm 1961-1963 1965-1969	Grant Pamela Elizabeth 1981-1985
Charlton Colin John 1977-1979 1981-1983	Green John Martin 1974-1976
Chesterman Michael Rainsford 1983	Grieve Peter William Harvey 1977-1981
Clancy John Sydney James 1949-1970	Gumbert Marc Michel 1985-1988
Clarkson John Bowes 1969-1981	Hall George Vincent 1969-1977
Clegg William Edward 1947-1957	Hall Ralph Frederick 1978-1979, 1986-1988
Cohen Jeffrey 1971-1973	Halpern Berthold 1971-1973
Coles Kenneth Frank 1961-1965	Harding Donald Edward 1981-1983
Conde Harold Graydon 1947-1959	Harman Roy William 1947-1953
Cooper Arthur Ashley 1977-1981	Harpley Francis Neil 1975-1979 1981-1985 1988-1990
Coper Michael David 1973-1977	Harris Newman Leon 1981-1983
Corin Richard Arthur 1958-1990	Harrison Robert Carr 1947-1953
Coulton Dixie Martha 1978-1980	Hartwell Ronald Max 1955-1956
Cowley Edward Kenneth 1981-1987	Heath Harry Fredrick 1955-1981
Cranny Gerald King 1950-1953	Heffron Robert James 1947-1949
Crawford John Cowan 1969-1971	Hewett John Lloyd 1983-1985
Crofts Frank Clement 1981-1985	Hirschhorn Jeremiah 1962-1966
Crook Anthony Grant 1983-1985	Horne Donald Richmond 1983-1986
Darby Evelyn Douglas 1976-1977	Huey Richard Meredyth 1967-1971
Delanty Therese Francis Mary 1971-1990	Huggins Paul 1973-1983
Denning Arthur 1947-1958	Hukins Austin Adolphus 1971-1975
Dickson Eric Alexander 1958-1962	Humphrey Sandra 1981-1985
Dods Lorimer Fenton 1962-1964	Hutcheson George Ian Dewart 1956-1965
Doonan Ross Anthony 1976-1978	Hyde Lawrence 1989-1990
Douglas James Bartram 1971-1975	Ireland Graham Reginald 1977-1981
Drummond Philip John 1973-1975	Isaksen Dorothy May 1981-1984
Dunbar Randolph Edward 1962-1971	Jeremy Richard Richmond 1964-1969
Ellis Kevin 1965-1975	Johnston Allan Robert 1958-1967
Ernst Ian Thomas 1960-1965	Jost Ruth Anne 1983-1985
Finnan Francis Joseph 1949-1953	Kennedy John Patrick 1957-1959
Fishburn Geoffrey Francis 1971-1975	Kenny James Denis 1960-1967
Fisher Malcolm Robertson 1979-1981	Kesby Gregory John 1987-1987
Fleming Vivien Jean 1985-1987	Kett William George 1947-1962
Ford Douglas Lyons 1965-1973	King Robert Arthur 1949-1960

Kirby James Norman 1947-1955	Prosser Alan Phillip 1975-1977
Kirkham Stephen Raymond 1979-1981	Quay Edward Sydney 1971-1973
Lambert Walter Heath 1969-1977	Ralph Bernhard John Fredrick 1959-1961 1971-1975
Laurie William Rae 1949-1970	Rawson Leo Richard 1971-1974
Lawrence Robert John 1979-1981	Rayner Edward Oswald 1965-1969
LeFevre Raymond James Wood 1947-1948	Rhoades Gerald Frederick 1957-1963
Liljeqvist Murray John 1980-1985	Riddell Percy Dryden 1947-1950
Loxton Alan Hamilton 1977-1985	Rigby Ronald Henry 1969-1971
Lynton Joanne Elizabeth 1988-1990	Riordan Roslyn Jane Stafford 1975-1979
McCallum Douglas MacRae 1973-1987	Roberts Gareth Edward 1975-1979
McCarney Milton Patrick 1968-1974	Roberts Stephen Henry 1947-1969
McCarthy Lyn 1979-1981	Robertson William Milton 1971-1973
McDonald Neil Robert 1973-1975	Robinson Arthur Alfred 1953-1957
McKenzie John Gordon 1947-1952	Robinson Peter John 1987-1989
McLarty David Lyon 1957-1962	Rodgers John Allan 1969-1977
McLeish David 1974-1990	Rogers Albert Ernest 1960-1965
MacDougall James Kenneth 1948-1960	Rogerson Raymond Louis 1953-1955
Mackay Reginald William John 1960-1969	Rundle Francis Felix 1963-1967
Magnusson David John 1959-1961	Sachs Antony John 1987-1989
Maloney James Joseph 1949-1967	Scullion John 1985-1988
Marks Guy Barrington 1979-1981	Seidler Harry 1977-1981
Marks Robert Ernest 1986-1988	Shannon James Stanley 1981-1983
Masters John Harold 1977-1978	Shearer Ivan Anthony 1983-1986
Mathews Francis Mackenzie 1947-1981	Smith Ian Antony 1975-1977
Matthews Julie Ann 1977-1979	Smith Philippa Judith 1981-1984
May Cedric Edwin 1979-1981	Smyth Eugene Bryan 1957-1961 1965-1969
Meagher Roderick Pitt 1977-1981	Somervaille Ian James 1983-1986 1988-1990
Mellor David Paver 1963-1967	Stapleton Colin Arthur 1977-1979
Milne Frances Lillian 1981-1989	Stockings Claud William 1962-1981
Moore Gregory William 1984-1986	Stubbs Lindsay Clyde 1986-1990
Moore The Hon. Timothy John MP 1988-1989	Sullivan Philip Albert 1959-1960
Morrison Ian Francis 1977-1986	Sutherland Robert Henry 1957-1969
Mowbray Martin Scott 1986-1988	Symonds John Lloyd 1969-1973 1976-1981
Moyes Allan George 1969-1977	Thomas Gregory Bede 1949-1970
Mulroney Paul Raymond 1977-1979	Thompson Adrienne Ruth 1983-1990
Munro Crawford Hugh 1955-1959 1961-1965	Thompson Joe Slater 1978-1981
Murphy Robert Kenneth 1950-1953	Thornton John Basil 1957-1962 1967-1969
Murray Leslie A. 1987-1986	Tilbury Michael John 1988-1990
Myers Rupert Horace 1955-1961 1969-1981	Timmerman Frans Willem 1973-1975
Nicholas William Patrick 1967-1981	Tomkins Patricia 1981-1985
Nicholls Claude Edward Courtenay 1963-1969	Toomey John Joseph 1961-1973
Norton Gary Peter 1981-1985	Towndrow Frederick Edward Anthony 1950-1955 1961-1963
Oliver Harold James 1970-1971	Trask Margaret 1981-1985
O'Neill Peter John 1957-1961	Vallentine Harold Rupert 1975-1977
O'Toole John Mitchell 1977-1979	Van der Poorten Alfred Jacobus 1967-1973
Parry-Okeden Richard Godfrey Christian 1947-1969	Vowels Rex Eugene 1959-1968
Penny Ronald 1981-1985	Waddy Nanette Stacy 1981-1985
Phillips David Watkin 1952-1959	Wallwork Greig Richard 1973-1975
Porter Robert Maxwell 1977-1981	Walsh Robert John 1969-1973 1977-1979
Prokhovnik Simon Jacques 1966-1969 1973-1979	Ward Geoffrey 1953-1955

Calendar

Warr Rhonda Gaye 1981-1983
Warren Edward Emerton 1965-1977
Webster Robert Joseph 1947-1975
Wildblood Peter James 1979-1981
Williamson David Keith 1987-1988
Wilson Fred 1947-1953
Wood John Fell Dalrymple 1950-1975
Wright Anthony Graham 1988-1989
Wright Jeremy Maughan 1975-1979
Wurth Wallace Charles 1947-1960
Wyatt Kenneth James 1986-1988
Wyndham Harold Stanley 1952-1968
Yelland Hedley Lawry 1969-1977
Yerbury Dianne 1977-1979
Youdale Kenneth Hudson 1981-1985

General Information

University Organizations

Australian Graduate School of Management

In 1969 the Australian Government appointed a committee of overseas experts headed by Dr Richard Cyert to advise on the future needs for graduate management education in Australia. The committee recommended *inter alia*, that 'a new national graduate school of management be established at the University of New South Wales'.

Late in 1973 the Australian Government announced that it would provide the financial resources necessary to proceed with the establishment of the proposed School. To undertake its planning the University appointed an Interim Board of Management, which completed its task early in 1976, and at this point was replaced by a permanent Board of Management. The fifteen members of the permanent Board include the Vice-Chancellor, the School's Dean and Director (Professor F. G. Hilmer), the President of the Academic Board, representatives of the public and private sectors of employee and other organizations with interests in management education, and of the academic staff and student body of the School.

The School also has a Board of Studies which operates in similar manner to a faculty so far as the activities of the School are concerned.

The Cyert Committee saw as the basic aim of the new School 'a need to enhance, at a national level, the effectiveness of Australian professional management now and in the future'. The achievement of this goal was seen as involving a number of programs, different substantially in their academic content and in the time and nature of their impact, but all emphasizing preparation for general management.

It saw the most immediate contribution to the development of management capacity as coming from short advanced management programs designed for those already holding important managerial responsibilities in both the private and public sector. These courses commenced in 1977.

The School introduced Masters degree programs in Business Administration (MBA) and Public Administration (MPA) designed to accelerate the development of talented young persons into top management positions. Enrolment of the first master candidates occurred at the beginning of 1977 and the first graduates were awarded their degrees in 1979. Following a comprehensive review of the Masters program in 1984, the School decided to offer only the MBA degree from 1985.

The School also has a doctoral program designed to meet the future needs of trained academic staff, not only to a limited extent for the national School itself but also for Australian universities and colleges of advanced education.

The committee recognized a need to produce educational materials uniquely designed to meet the needs of Australian management education, and for a program of research aimed at the development of new concepts and techniques to increase the effectiveness of Australian managers.

University College Australian Defence Force Academy

The University College was established by resolution of the Council on 2 February 1981 which ratified the draft agreement between the Commonwealth of Australia and the University of New South Wales to establish a University College within the Australian Defence Force Academy. The agreement was signed on 7 May 1981. The University College provides courses of study leading to the award of degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Engineering at pass and

honours level. Opportunities are available for graduate study leading to the award of masters degrees and doctor of philosophy. Entry to the undergraduate courses of the Australian Defence Force Academy is by selection; candidates must have reached an approved academic standard and have met the particular requirements of the branch of the Services to which they have been recruited. Undergraduate courses in the University College are restricted to officer cadets and certain other members of the regular Armed Services although civilians may enrol in graduate courses. The undergraduate courses offered by the University College are listed later in the section Disciplines of the University and will be published in detail in the annual Australian Defence Force Academy Handbook. Enquiries relating to the University College should be addressed to the College Secretary, Australian Defence Force Academy, University of New South Wales, Northcott Drive, Canberra, ACT 2600.

College of Fine Arts

The University's College of Fine Arts was established from the commencement of 1990 following the amalgamation of the former City Art Institute with the University. It is one of the largest and most distinguished art schools in Australia.

The College, which has the status of a faculty in the University, has campuses at Paddington and Surry Hills in Sydney and offers undergraduate courses in visual arts, design and art education. These courses provide students with the opportunity to undertake rigorous and demanding studies at degree level in the major studio disciplines of the visual arts, aspects of design and art education. They also provide sound foundations for postgraduate study within the College or at other art schools in Australia or abroad.

The College offers masters degrees by coursework in visual arts, arts administration and art education in addition to research opportunities in the studio disciplines, art theory and art education for students undertaking masters degrees at honours level. The opportunity also exists for study at doctoral level.

St George Campus

From the commencement of 1990 the former St George Institute of Education of the Sydney College of Advanced Education was amalgamated with the University and integrated within the Faculty of Professional Studies.

The Schools of Teacher Education, Sport and Leisure Studies and Arts and Music Education are located at the St George Campus and provide programs at Bachelor level in Music Education, Primary Education, Leisure Studies and Sports Science, Graduate Diploma level in Expressive and Performing Arts and Computer Education, Diplomas of Education for teacher trainees and Masters programs in Creative Arts and Sports Science.

The campus is situated at Oatley in the southern metropolitan region of Sydney, approximately 20 kilometres south of

Sydney on the Eastern Suburbs-Illawarra railway line. The Campus building was first used in 1980 when it hosted the former Alexander Mackie College of Advanced Education. It has many special features and facilities including theatres, a library, gymnasium, physical fitness centre and other recreational areas.

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, which was established to facilitate the joint academic administration of the Science and Mathematics degree course by the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences and the Faculty of Science, considers and reports to the Academic Board on all matters relating to studies, lectures and examinations in the Science and Mathematics courses 3970 and 3971.

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics includes all members of the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences and of the Faculty of Science together with some members of specific Schools in other Faculties contributing to the Science and Mathematics course, a representative of the Centre for Liberal and General Studies, the Registrar or his nominee, and such other persons as Council may appoint.

The Deans of the Faculty of Science (Professor G. Brown) and of the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences (Professor A. J. Wicken) serve alternately as Dean of the Board. The Co-ordinator of Studies is Dr. R. J. King.

Visiting Committees

To enhance its contact with outside interests and to advise it, Council has appointed a series of Visiting Committees comprised of senior and experienced people from industry, commerce, government and the professions together with the professorial staff of schools and representatives from the Alumni Association. These Committees appraise particular educational programs in relation to the needs of industry and professional practice, receive and discuss the annual report of the head of the school, report to Council on any special problems facing the school, and aid the development of the school in any other way possible.

The present chairs are: Dr V. M. Lewis (Biological Technologies); Mr W. G. Ryan (Building); Dr P. G. Alfredson (Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry); Dr D. V. Clark (Chemistry); Mr G. W. Hole (Electrical Engineering); Mr A. L. Hart (Geography); Mr Justice W. Fisher (Industrial Relations); Mr A.C. Copeman (Mines); Mr C. W. McMonnies (Optometry); Dr L.G. Sharp (Science and Technology Studies); Mr K. Blume (Surveying); Mr M. Aubrey (Centre for Remote Sensing); Professor G.R. Belton (Materials Science and Engineering); Dr J. Baxter (Mechanical Engineering).

The University Libraries

The main Library is situated on the upper Kensington campus and houses the Social Sciences and Humanities Library (enquiries, Level 4), the Physical Sciences Library (enquiries, Level 7), and the Law Library (enquiries, Level 8). The Biomedical Library is housed in the western end of the Mathews Building. The combined holdings of these four Special Libraries amount to some 1.5 million items.

Access to the collection is provided through the Library's online catalogue and via the campus-wide network. Other facilities include reference and reader education services, a photocopying service, an online search service, and a document delivery service.

Library facilities are also situated at other campuses, including:

- St George campus, Oatley
- College of Fine Arts, Paddington
- The Water Research Laboratories, Manly Vale
- The Australian Defence Force Academy, ACT

Libraries at these locations also provide a variety of services to staff and students.

The hours of opening of the UNSW libraries vary during the course of the academic year. For hours of opening at the Kensington campus telephone 697 2687.

Free from their usual business and domestic involvements, participants are given the opportunity to reflect upon where they and their organisations are heading, where they should be heading, and they are given assistance to develop strategies to enable themselves and their organisations to achieve their goals and objectives.

The Institute's Executive Retreat is situated on the Coast Golf Club's course above the cliffs of Little Bay in the grounds of Prince Henry Hospital. It is 18 kilometres from the Sydney central business district and 9 kilometres from Sydney Airport. Its educational and residential facilities have been purpose-built for adult learners. They have a comfortable, casual elegance well matched by the magnificent and peaceful seaside setting.

In addition to its "open" programs, the Institute also designs and conducts courses to meet the needs of specific organisations. Some of these courses are conducted off campus at sites nominated by the clients.

All courses conducted by the Institute exceed the minimum eligibility requirements of the Training Guarantee Act.

The Institute's facilities are available for hire by organisations wishing to run their own courses.

The Director of the Institute, Mr J. I. Owen, and all staff are located at the Executive Retreat at Little Bay. Telephone (02) 661 4144.

Institute of Languages

The Institute of Languages provides a comprehensive language education program within the University of New South Wales. Established in 1966, it is the oldest and now the largest university language centre in Australia. The institute's program provides high-quality training courses and services for overseas students and the Australian community in:

- Modern Languages
- General Proficiency English
- English for Academic Purposes
- English for Occupational Purposes
- Language Teacher Education
- Language Testing Services

All courses reflect contemporary needs in industry, commerce and higher education.

The Institute produces and administers the CULT test. It also provides on-campus Academic English for overseas students. More than 5,000 students attend the Institute each year, with a substantial number from Japan, the People's Republic of China, Taiwan, Korea, Indonesia, and Thailand. The Institute maintains a total staff of 130, including teaching, management, administrative and technical staff.

The Institute maintains programs and activities at five sites: Randwick campus, main campus, Western campus, St George campus, and Randwick.

The Director of the Institute is located at 22 King Street, Randwick. Telephone (02) 399 0339.

Institutes and Centres

Institute of Administration

The Institute of Administration, established in 1960 by the Council of the University, is a self-funding unit within the University of New South Wales.

The Institute's mission is to improve the quality of management in Australia and worldwide through excellent courses conducted within a creative and friendly learning environment.

The Institute conducts a wide range of management development programs for executives from industry, commerce, government and the professions at its Executive Retreat at Little Bay.

The staff of the Institute are highly trained to provide friendly professional service to the participants of whom nearly fifty percent are from interstate and the Asia-Pacific Region.

In the design of its programs, the Institute gives emphasis to learning rather than teaching. The Institute does not have a full-time teaching faculty. Instead, it engages the services of management consultants and senior executives to conduct the sessions. By encouraging exchanges within a seminar and syndicate framework, rather than giving lectures, the session leaders act as catalysts to induce active involvement and learning by participants.

Asia-Australia Institute

The Asia-Australia Institute will provide for the education of elites from the Asia-Australia region. It will offer opportunities for intellectual refinement and sophistication, and personal acculturation with people from the countries of the region. It will contribute to the current need for involving Australians in the development of the idea of an Asian community. It will also contribute to the development of a new framework of ideas as well as new ideas and new forces in Asia. It will be the venue for a meeting and schooling of national elites and for the cultivation of personal connections across the national boundaries of Asia, in networks of intimate intellectual and professional associations, indispensable to a new Asian consciousness and a new regional intimacy. It will facilitate the process of Australia becoming part of the emerging Asian region.

The Institute will address these needs in a small number of tightly integrated programs for emerging elites in industry, commerce, government, trade unions, media, academia and in cultural life.

Aboriginal Law Centre

Established within the Faculty of Law in 1986 with Professor Garth Nettheim as Chair and Acting Director the Centre aims to develop and co-ordinate research, teaching and dissemination of information in the multi-disciplinary area of the relationship between Aboriginal peoples and the law.

The Centre took over the role of the existing Aboriginal Law Research Unit, established in 1981, and continued projects initiated by the Unit.

Some of the objectives of the Centre are to:

1. Provide a focus for, and to foster research concerning Aboriginal peoples and the law;
2. Develop and maintain a specialized collection of materials relating to Aboriginal peoples and the law;
3. Achieve publication of the results of research undertaken by individuals working with the Centre or independently of the Centre; to disseminate information concerning Aboriginal peoples and the law to interested individuals and bodies throughout Australia and abroad;
4. Organize and participate in conferences and seminars from time to time;
5. Encourage the development of curricula and teaching materials in the field of Aboriginal peoples and the law for use in the University of New South Wales and elsewhere.

AGSM Limited

AGSM Limited is a company limited by guarantee incorporated in August 1982 to:

1. Foster and promote research into management and the publication of literature in relation to that research.

2. Arrange lectures, seminars and materials to educate persons engaged in management, management education, and research.

3. To acquire and grant copyright, licenses, patents, commissions, etc., for the benefit of the Company.

4. To make such donations to the University as the Company may determine.

The Company is located in the Australian Graduate School of Management and uses, principally, the facilities of the School. The business of AGSM Limited is conducted by a Board of four directors who receive no payment for their services.

All enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary, AGSM Limited c/- Australian Graduate School of Management, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone (02) 662 0372.

Centre for Applied Economic Research

The Centre for Applied Economic Research was established in 1976 with the principal objectives of undertaking research in areas of relevance to economic policy decisions in Australia and making the results of this research available by means of seminars, workshops and publications.

The Centre's activities are currently organised within five programs:

- Macroeconomic Policy, including stabilization policies, overseas and domestic influences on investment in Australia, and labour markets;
- Income Distribution, comprising Australian issues, (incidence of taxation, effects of inflation, effects of social welfare on the economy, association between child poverty and housing problems) and international concerns (welfare in less developed countries);
- Energy, Resources and the Environment, including trends in international energy and resource markets, global environmental issues, the implications of inter-fuel substitution, tax changes, technological progress and energy conservation, policy issues in fisheries, natural resources in the South Pacific;
- Asian-Pacific Studies, including patterns of development and trade, the growth of industries and trade and industry policies;
- The New South Wales Economy, incorporating the analysis of various aspects of the New South Wales economy, including economic issues in the public sector.

For further information, telephone (02) 697 3343.

Centre for Continuing Medical Education

The Centre for Continuing Medical Education was established by Council in 1984 and replaced the Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education which had been established in 1963. It is formally associated with the Faculty of Medicine and aims to encourage and provide continuing medical education for medical graduates of the University and other groups of medical practitioners that may be attracted to the activities of the Centre.

The Centre's specific objectives are: to develop and monitor programs in continuing medical education by means of short courses, lectures, seminars, publications, videos, audio cassettes; to co-ordinate continuing medical education programs in the teaching hospitals of the University; to collaborate with other organizations involved in continuing medical education such as the Royal Colleges and other medical faculties; to enable medical graduates, through participation in activities, to function more effectively in a multi-cultural and multi-linguistic society.

The Centre is governed by an Advisory Board, appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, and managed by an Honorary Director who reports to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine. The Constitution of the Advisory Board is:

1. The Chair, who is the Chairperson of the Faculty of Medicine.
2. The Honorary Director of the Centre for Continuing Medical Education.
3. The Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.
4. Three members elected by the Faculty of Medicine.
5. Such other members as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint.

Centre for Experimental Neurology

The Centre for Experimental Neurology has been established with the general aim of encouraging and providing for advanced multidisciplinary studies in the area of neurological sciences.

The Centre's specific objectives are:

1. To develop and monitor teaching programmes in the neurological sciences at undergraduate and graduate levels.
2. To foster the development of research in experimental neurology in the University and its teaching hospitals.
3. To facilitate and generate external funding opportunities for research in experimental neurology within the University and its teaching hospitals, both in existing schools and departments and in new multi-disciplinary areas.

The Centre is associated with the Faculty of Medicine and is managed by a Director, appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. The Director of the Centre reports to and is responsible to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine. The Vice-Chancellor has also appointed an Advisory Committee to advise him on matters relating to the development and operation of the Centre, with particular reference to policy, current activities and further operation.

The Advisory Committee consists of the Chair (nominated by the Vice-Chancellor), the Director of the Centre, the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, and such other members as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint.

Centre for Immunology

The Centre for Immunology has been established with the general aim of encouraging and providing for advanced multidisciplinary studies in immunology.

The Centre's specific objectives are: to develop and monitor teaching programs in immunology; to foster the development

of research in immunology in the University; to facilitate liaison in matters pertaining to immunology between relevant schools and departments in the University and its teaching hospitals and affiliated institutions.

The Centre is associated with the Faculty of Medicine and is managed by a Director, appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. The Director of the Centre reports to and is responsible to the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine. The Vice-Chancellor has also appointed an Advisory Committee which advises him on matters relating to the development and the operation of the Centre, with particular reference to policy, current activities and further operation.

The Advisory Committee consists of:

1. The Chair (Dean, Faculty of Medicine).
2. The Director of the Centre for Immunology.
3. The Dean of the Faculty of Biological Sciences.
4. Professor of Pathology
5. Such other members as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint.

Centre for Marine Science

The Centre, which has replaced the Institute of Marine Sciences, comprises members of the University who have teaching and research interests in marine science. Its functions are to facilitate, co-ordinate and develop teaching and research in marine science.

Members of the Centre co-operate in the development and teaching of the multidisciplinary marine science programs which are available to undergraduate students through the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics. They also take part in the General Studies program. Teaching and research programs which span the interests of several schools are being developed and the Centre offers a range of consultative services through Unisearch Ltd.

Further information regarding courses and activities of the Centre is available from the Director, Dr Patricia Dixon. Telephone (02) 697 2137.

Centre for Photovoltaic Devices and Systems

The Centre for Photovoltaic Devices and Systems was established in 1991 under the Commonwealth Special Research Centres Scheme. Its function is to carry out research into improved performance, lower cost photovoltaic solar cells and develop a co-ordinated set of activities in the photovoltaic systems area. The Centre employs a number of research staff and offers the use of its facilities to research students undertaking higher degree studies relevant to photovoltaic devices and their applications. Further information on the Centre and its facilities may be obtained from the Director, Professor M.A. Green on (02) 697 4018.

Centre for Research in Finance

The Centre for Research in Finance was established in 1981 to foster and co-ordinate applied research in finance. It constructs data files for use by members of the staff and students of the AGSM, undertakes contracted research for outside organizations, markets the output from its data files, and conducts its own portfolio management seminars.

Further information on the Centre and its activities can be obtained from Mr David Simmonds. Telephone (02) 662 0279.

Centre for the Study of Law and Technology

Since its establishment in 1984, the Centre has undertaken research projects in such areas as the legal implications of electronic funds transfer systems, forensic medicine, expert legal systems and computer aided instruction. Links have been established with comparable centres located in the USA and in the UK and with a Harvard University-University of Minnesota joint venture on computer teaching of law. The Centre has sponsored seminars on Dispute Resolution, Computers for Lawyers, Computer Insurance, Techno Crime, and Data Security.

Further information on the Centre and its activities may be obtained from Mr Brian Bromberger (telephone (02) 697 2231) or Mr Philip Bates (telephone (02) 697 2584).

Communications Law Centre

The Centre, which is affiliated with The University of New South Wales, was established in 1987. The diversity of issues which arise in communications means that the Centre deals with a wide range of areas of law, including broadcasting and telecommunications law, copyright, defamation, contempt, trade practices and aspects of administrative, commercial and company law.

The Centre plays an active advocacy role, providing legal advice and litigating matters related to communications law where they have significant public interest or "test case" potential. It undertakes research in areas related to media law and regularly makes submissions to government and other inquiries on communications matters. Located on campus at UNSW, the Centre co-operates with the Law School in research and teaching, as well as organising seminars and conferences, collecting and disseminating specialist legal information, and publishing occasional papers and a monthly journal, Communications Update. Volunteer assistance from students and others is welcomed in appropriate projects.

The Centre is the first of its kind in Australia and is funded by the Law Foundation of New South Wales, with assistance from the Myer Foundation of Victoria and the Australian Film Commission. The Centre has recently opened a branch office in Melbourne with the assistance of the Victoria Law Foundation. For more information contact the Director: Anne Davies or Solicitor: Julia Hall.

Energy Research, Development and Information Centre

The Energy Research, Development and Information Centre was established in 1978, as a result of the University's recognition of the need for steps to be taken to enhance its contribution to the study of Australia's energy problems.

The functions of the Centre are to:

1. Identify and report to the Vice-Chancellor on new directions for energy research, including technological, economic, environmental, social, conservational and educational aspects (especially continuing education), with a view to meeting the needs of the Australian community.
2. Facilitate and generate funding opportunities for energy research within the University, both in existing schools and in new multidisciplinary areas.
3. Be a vehicle for the receipt by the University of enquiries on energy research and development and for the formulation and submission of multidisciplinary proposals by the University.
4. Catalyse the flow of information on energy, both within and from the University.
5. Advise on how the University Library might become a resource centre for information on energy in Australia.
6. Consider and report on possible methods of funding the Centre in the future.
7. Prepare and submit to the Vice-Chancellor within three months of the close of each calendar year an annual report of University activities in the field of energy.

The Management Committee of the Centre comprises the Director, Associate Professor G. D. Sergeant; the Chair, Professor Brian Milton; and the Deans of the Faculties of Applied Science and Engineering. The Advisory Committee comprises the above, together with the Dean of the Faculty of Commerce and seven other members. Mrs D. Rudder is the part-time Administrative Assistant of the Centre.

Garvan Institute of Medical Research

The Garvan Institute of Medical Research was incorporated in 1985 by the Garvan Institute of Medical Research Act, 1984 with the principal objective to further knowledge in the field of human medicine by promoting the conduct of research in that field.

The Institute's specific objectives are:

1. to discover the nature and causes of human diseases
2. To improve methods of preventing, diagnosing and treating those diseases
3. To provide such services in the fields of human medicine as the Board, with the concurrence of the Minister, may determine
4. To provide and aid in the provision of educational programs relating to matters the subject of research conducted by the Institute, and
5. To disseminate, within and outside the State, information concerning the work of the Institute.

The Institute is affiliated with the University of New South Wales and managed by an Executive Director, appointed by the Governor of the State of New South Wales. The Executive Director reports to and is responsible to the Board of Directors of the Institute.

The Board of Directors is appointed by the Governor of the State of New South Wales and consists of the following:

- Two persons nominated by the Council of the University of New South Wales.
- Three persons nominated by the Superior General of the Sisters of Charity
- Three persons nominated by the Trustees of St Vincent's Hospital
- Two persons nominated by the Garvan Research Foundation
- Two persons nominated by the Commonwealth Minister for Health
- Two persons nominated by the New South Wales Minister for Health
- The Executive Director.

Human Rights Centre

The Centre was established in August 1986. The objectives of the Centre are: to undertake, encourage and facilitate research (including postgraduate research) in the field of human rights; to co-ordinate and develop subjects in the field of human rights including the establishment of cross-faculty teaching linkages; to conduct specialized human rights courses of a continuing education nature for various professional groups such as lawyers, judges, police, doctors, school teachers, journalists, human rights workers; to promote and stimulate informed thinking about human rights and their implications for law and society through excellence in analysis and research; to organise occasional conferences for both specialist and non-specialist groups and assist in similar activity by others; to assist in association with other relevant bodies in the dissemination of information about human rights to the broader community; and to collaborate with a variety of bodies and individuals working in the human rights area at the national, regional and international levels. The Centre awards an annual prize for a student essay or thesis in the area of human rights.

For further information contact the Chairman, Professor Garth Nettheim (telephone (02) 697 2252), or the Co-Directors: Stephen Cohen ext. 2320, Patricia Hyndman ext. 2240.

Industrial Relations Research Centre

The University of New South Wales, with the aid of a federal general development grant, established the Industrial Relations Research Centre in March 1980. The Centre's function is to focus and stimulate industrial relations research in Australia, and to facilitate publication of research results. The Centre is headed by a Director, Professor John Niland. A

policy committee, chaired by Mr Justice Fisher, advises on a range of issues and determines the Centre's research and publications program.

The IRRC's policy is to sponsor projects in applied research, the results of which will help inform public debate and policy making. The Centre also works to gather, preserve and publish essential research results.

For further information, telephone 02 697 3362.

Kingsford Legal Centre

Kingsford Legal Centre is a law clinic attached to the Faculty of Law. The Centre provides a clinical teaching environment for law students. The students assist the Centre lawyers to give legal advice and assistance to members of the local community unable to afford private legal assistance.

The Centre began operations in July, 1981. Currently it has 3 lawyers, one of whom, the Director, has the status of a lecturer in the Law Faculty. The Centre is jointly funded by the Faculty of Law and the Legal Aid Commission of N.S.W. In its community legal centre function the Centre has been prominent in several areas, particularly antidiscrimination, domestic violence and immigration. The Centre also has a considerable family law practice.

The subject 90.721 Clinical Legal Experience, which requires students to work at the Legal Centre, is an elective for later year students; students can take the course in either session or during the summer. Students take instructions from clients, prepare necessary documents, undertake legal research and assist the lawyer responsible for the matter in the preparation of any court hearings. In this way students can consolidate their study of the law by practical application. Small group classes and constant consultation with the lawyers provide an opportunity for students to analyse both their roles as lawyers and the role of law in society.

Centre lawyers accompanied by students assist people in police custody at Waverly Local Court one day each week. Students also attend court hearings, client conferences and other activities relating to legal practice.

For further information please contact the Director on (02) 398 6366.

The Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre

The Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre was established in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics in August 1979 in recognition of, and in response to, the growing relevance and importance to Australia of Japanese studies in the fields of economics, marketing and management. However, in recent years, as the areas of common interest have begun to diversify beyond bilateral trade issues into fields such as finance and tourism, a more comprehensive undertaking of concerted teaching programs

and research had become an increasing necessity. The Centre is headed by the Director, Dr William Purcell and is managed by a Committee appointed by the Vice Chancellor.

The Centre's principal activities are to:

1. Assist in the development within the Faculty, of a broad curriculum of Japanese business studies in the Bachelor and Master's degree programs offered within the Faculty. The Faculty's various Japanese Studies programs and individual course offerings in Japanese business studies, have been strengthened through the activities of the Centre.

2. Provide a range of special non degree courses for executives and other continuing education activities designed to increase understanding within Australia of the Japanese business and economic environment. Among the Centre's successful undertakings has been its program on Financial Markets in Asia and Japan, conducted in Sydney, Singapore, Hong Kong, Tokyo and Seoul.

3. Co-ordinate and encourage research in the various fields of Japanese economy, management, marketing, finance, industrial relations and organizational behaviour. The Centre undertakes its own research on Japanese studies and offers assistance to members of Faculty to undertake research in their respective fields.

4. Promotes exchange with academic and other organizations in Japan, by assisting and advising visiting academics, students and businessmen coming to Australia for study and research and by supporting their Australian counterparts in going to Japan for similar objectives.

Further information regarding the activities of the Centre may be obtained from the Director on (02) 697 3397.

National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre

The National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre (NDARC) was established at the University of New South Wales in May, 1986 as one of two national centres for drug and alcohol research. The official opening of NDARC was held in November, 1987.

The basic objective of the Centre is to contribute towards an increase in the effectiveness of treatment for drug and alcohol problems in Australia. The second Centre in Perth focusses on research into the prevention of drug and alcohol abuse. NDARC conducts research into basic mechanisms of dependence, the development and evaluation of new methods of treatment, improvements in methods of evaluating existing methods of treatment, and forms of damage caused by drug and alcohol abuse.

The Centre receives administrative support from the Faculty of Medicine and is managed by a Director (Professor Nick Heather) who reports and is responsible to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor through the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine. The Vice-Chancellor has appointed a Board of Management comprising the following members: The Hon. K. Rozzoli M.P. (Chair); Mr M.L. Edwards; Professor A.D. Gilbert; Professor W.E. Glover; Dr M. MacAvoy; Dr N. Swan; Ms S. Kerr; Dr A. Reynolds; Professor N. Heather.

There is also a Director's Advisory Committee, chaired by Professor I.W. Webster, which assists the Director in the

day-to-day running of the Centre. In November, 1988, NDARC moved to new premises in the grounds of the Prince of Wales Hospital. There are now 26 full-time staff, with six part-time or temporary staff members.

National Centre in HIV Epidemiology and Clinical Research

This is one of three National Centres with responsibility for the scientific investigation of HIV disease and AIDS in Australia. The Centre was established in April 1986 and is located at the St Vincent's Hospital Medical Centre, Victoria Street, Darlinghurst.

The terms of reference of the Centre are:

1. To initiate and coordinate surveillance and epidemiological studies of AIDS and HIV infection in Australia.

2. To collate and analyse data on the surveillance and epidemiology of AIDS and HIV infection collected by State, Territory and Commonwealth agencies.

3. To provide analysis of epidemiology and clinical aspects of HIV infection and AIDS to State, Territory and Commonwealth agencies.

4. To review, evaluate, coordinate, participate in and provide assistance for clinical trials of therapeutic substances for the treatment of HIV infection and AIDS.

5. To initiate and perform research into the epidemiology, natural history and clinical aspects of HIV infection and AIDS.

6. To maintain close liaison with the National Centre in HIV Virology Research, the National Centre in HIV Social Research, the National HIV Reference Laboratory and other collaborating centres. To provide collaborating centres with assistance in research design, development of data collection instruments, data processing and analysis.

7. To monitor, review and collate data obtained from cohort and cross-sectional studies within Australia, and to provide this collated information to government agencies and research bodies.

8. To provide opportunities for postgraduate and postdoctoral training of scientific and medical staff in the epidemiology of AIDS and HIV infection.

The Centre is associated with the Faculty of Medicine and is managed by a Director (Associate Professor David A Cooper), who is appointed by the Vice Chancellor. The Director of the Centre reports to and is responsible to the Dean of the Faculty.

The Centre has a Management Committee that advises on policy and research direction and is responsible for financial and scientific accountability. It is chaired by the Dean of the Faculty and has representation from a number of Australian scientific institutions. Two other committees (the Epidemiology Advisory Committee and the Clinical Trials Advisory Committee) advise on their respective sections of the Centre and report to the Management Committee and the Commonwealth Department of Community Services and Health.

Social Policy Research Centre

The Social Policy Research Centre, established under an agreement between the University of New South Wales and the Commonwealth Government, came into operation in January 1980. The Centre, which employs a staff of twenty-six, functions as a unit of the University and operates on funds provided to the University by the Commonwealth Government, in terms of their agreement. The Centre supplements this funding by undertaking research on contract to government departments, agencies and other bodies. The agreement also specifies certain broad functions, roles and activities to be undertaken by the Centre, ie to:

1. Undertake and sponsor research work on important aspects of social policy in Australia.
2. Provide opportunities for graduate study of social policy.
3. Arrange seminars and conferences to foster understanding of and to elucidate issues in the field of social policy.
4. Arrange for the publication of the results of research and studies carried out in or under the aegis of the Centre.

The agreement lists six main areas of special reference for the Centre's research. These are:

- social, economic and demographic changes;
- alternative methods of providing and administering social services;
- alternative methods of financing social services;
- co-ordination of social policies, services and activities;
- effectiveness of social programs;
- social policy aspects of the operation of other government and non-government programs.

A Management Board assists the Director, Dr Peter Saunders, in planning the Centre's research.

Enquiries should be addressed to the Administrative Assistant, SPRC, PO Box 1, Kensington 2033. Telephone (02) 398 4326.

Taxation, Business and Investment Law Research Centre

The Centre has been founded within the Faculty of Law. Projects examining International Tax, Capital Gains Tax, and Tax Procedure are currently being undertaken. The Centre offers an extensive range of seminars in these areas. New research projects are being developed in Debt Financing, Tax Institutions and International Tax.

For further information contact the director Professor Yuri Grbich (telephone (02) 697 2268).

Urban Water Policy Centre

The Urban Water Policy Centre (UWPC) was established in 1987, based in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics. It was set up as one of the twelve centres of concentration in water research funded by the Federal Government.

Primarily, UWPC seeks to provide decision support services for Australian urban water agencies through economic research and consultancy work. It pursues a systems approach which integrates natural processes, engineering designs, and economics. This focus provides a sound foundation for modelling urban water systems to evaluate the impact of policy changes, assess decision strategies and identify management procedures.

The approach adopted by the Urban Water Policy Centre to water resources planning in urban areas is guided by an Integrated Catchment Model, which involves the co-ordinated management of the use of water, land and other resources in order to maximise net benefits. The research programme concentrates on water supply, water and wastewater disposal, drainage and flood mitigation. This provides a framework within which to begin modelling the activities of a catchment.

Current UWPC projects are focusing on corporatisation, water use forecasting, expert systems, integrated water and wastewater tariffs, and wastewater treatment modelling.

For further information, telephone (02) 697 3326.

World Health Organization Regional Training Centre

The World Health Organization Regional Training Centre was created in 1972 by agreement between the World Health Organization, the Australian Government and the University of New South Wales. Its primary goal is to assist in raising standards of health care, both preventive and curative, through the development of skills in planning, management and evaluation of education and health programs.

The Centre operates at the regional level, in collaboration with the World Health Organization, as the WHO Regional Training Centre in the Western Pacific Region. At the Australian national level it collaborates with health agencies, educational institutions and professional associations.

The following list completes those Centres and Units currently established in the University of New South Wales. The majority of Centres/Units are formed within a School or Faculty, while some operate as semi-autonomous units with their own staffing.

For further information on the Centres/Units following contact the Director.

Acoustics and Vibration Centre
Director: Dr J.C.S. Lai

Australian Defence Studies Centre
Director: Dr Hugh Smith

Calendar

Australian Theatre Studies Centre

Director: Mr John McCallum

Bioengineering Centre

Director: Professor Peter Gray

Building Research Centre

Director: Mr Marton Marosszeky

Centre for Biomedical Engineering

Director: A/Prof Klaus Schindhelm

Centre for Business Information Technology

Director: Associate Professor Bob Edmundson

Centre for Cardiovascular Research

Director: Professor John Hickie

Centre for Chemical Analysis

Director: Associate Professor Paul Haddad

Centre for Cognitive Science

Director: Dr Peter Slezak

Centre for Cross Cultural Social Work Education

Director: Dr Barbara Ferguson

Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology

Director: Dr Chris Orton

Centre for Export Marketing

Director: Professor David Midgley

Centre for Groundwater Management & Hydrogeology

Director: Dr Michael Knight

Centre for Hospital Management and Information Systems Research

Director: Professor George Palmer

Centre for Industrial Laser Applications

Director: Dr George Paul

Centre for Information Technology Research and Development

Director: Dr Charles Newton

Centre for Isotope Studies*

Centre for Manufacturing and Automation

Director: Dr Grier C.I. Lin

Centre for Particle and Catalyst Technologies

Director: Professor M.S. Wainwright

Centre for Petroleum Engineering Studies

Director: Professor W. Val Pinczewski

Centre for Postgraduate Studies in Civil Engineering

Director: Professor Robin Fell

Centre for Public Health

Director: Dr Graeme Rawson

Centre for Quantitative Research into Learning and Teaching

Director: Vacant

Centre for Remote Sensing

Director: A/Prof. Bruce Forster

Centre for Safety Science

Director: Professor Jean Cross

Centre for South Pacific Studies

Director: Associate Professor Grant McCall

Centre for Studies in Management and Logistics

Director: Dr Stefan Markowski

Centre for Wastewater Treatment

Director: A/Prof. David Pilgrim

Children's Leukaemia and Cancer Research Unit

Director: Professor Darcy O'Gorman

Contemporary Asia Centre

Director: Professor M.N. Pearson

Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit

Director: Associate Professor Brien A. Holden

French-Australian Research Centre

Director: Dr. Maurice Blackman

Management Accounting Development Centre

Director: Professor W. P. Birkett

Public Sector Research Centre

Director: Mr Michael R. Johnson

Women's Studies Centre

Director: Vacant

Commonwealth Key Centres and Special Research Centres

Food Industry Development Centre

Director: Associate Professor R.B.H. Wills

Key Centre for Mines

Director: Professor Charles Gerrard

Centre for Membrane and Separation Technology

Director: Professor Chris Fell

Research Centre for the Implementation of Corporate Change

Director: Professor Dexter Dunphy

Research Centre for Photovoltaic Devices and Systems

Director: Professor Martin Green

Academic and Support Units

Centre for Liberal and General Studies

Following a review of general education within the University, Council established the Centre for Liberal and General Studies from the beginning of 1988. The Centre has responsibility, under the supervision of the Academic Board's Undergraduate Studies Committee, for the administration of the University's General Education Program

This Program is designed to complement specialist studies undertaken in professional and major disciplinary courses by all students in first undergraduate degree programs. Students are required to take 56 hours of instruction in each of three categories of study. The third of these categories of study provides students with the opportunity to address, in a coherent and systematic way, some of the central issues of

*Collaborative venture involving the CSIRO Division of Exploration, James Cook University, Macquarie University and the Universities of Newcastle, New England, New South Wales, Queensland, Sydney, Technology (Sydney) and Wollongong.

social responsibility and professional ethics they will encounter on graduation.

While it is the role and the task of the Centre's staff to provide the general management and administration of the Program, subjects offered within the Program are taught by academic staff from the various Faculties and Schools of the University.

Details of the Program appear under *General Education Requirement* in the *Rules and Procedures* section of this book.

Field Stations

The University supports a number of laboratories throughout New South Wales to provide a working environment for under and post graduate students and staff engaged in research projects.

These agricultural and biological stations include:

- Fowlers Gap - Arid zone studies
- Smiths Lake - Marine and coastal biology
- Wellington - Sheep and improved pasture
- Hay/Deniliquin - Sheep genetics
- Cowan - Native animal (particularly marsupials)

The New South Wales University Press Limited

The editorial and sales offices of the Press are located on the University's Randwick campus at 22.32 King Street, Randwick 2031.

All enquiries should be addressed to the Manager, New South Wales University Press, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033.

The Press publishes scholarly works, textbooks and a variety of general books. It was established in 1961 as a joint venture by the University and the Students' Union. In 1978 by agreement with the Students' Union, the University assumed complete ownership of the Press.

Mr D. S. Howie is managing director of the company.

Office of Industry-Linked Education

The Office of Industry-Linked Education was established to promote the University's commitment to Education for Industrial Leadership.

Its primary responsibility is to oversee and extend the innovative Co-op Program of scholarship-based, industry-linked undergraduate courses. This scheme now covers over 20 disciplines in the Faculties of Applied Science, Commerce and Economics and Engineering. Over 500 students currently hold \$9,300 scholarships. The University receives around 1500 applications from the nation's top school leavers for these awards.

The Office is also overseeing the development of new postgraduate courses designed to improve the transition of graduate technologists and engineers to management roles.

The Office also works closely with the Development Office and Foundation and the Alumni Association in the networking of the University's many graduates.

Dr G. Werskey is the Director of the Office; further information can be obtained on (02) 697 5116.

Professional Development Centre

The Professional Development Centre was established in 1989 to contribute to the University's initiatives in the areas of staff development and institutional research and engage in a number of related activities. The Centre incorporates the activities of the former Staff Development Unit and Tertiary Education Research Centre.

The goals of the Centre are to:

- Offer programs contributing to the development of all staff of the University.
- Provide consultancy services, for both individuals and groups, with regard to the development needs of all staff of the University.
- Administer and coordinate the provision of particular activities and services aimed at the development of staff.
- Evaluate the provisions of professional development in the University.
- Undertake studies directed towards the improvement of staff performance and the achievement of the University's goals.
- Act as a centre for scholarship and research in professional development and higher education; maintaining knowledge of, contributing to and communicating about developments and discoveries in areas related to the mission of the Centre.
- Make available to the community outside the University a range of activities and services.

Activities of the Centre include programs in the areas of academic staff development, general staff development and management development, institutional research on issues concerning teaching and learning, and consultation services. Those functions of the Centre relating to the teaching of enrolled students have been located within the Faculty of Professional Studies. The Centre has a small Library and Resources Room to support development activities and provide opportunities for staff to prepare their own teaching materials.

Further information can be obtained on (02) 697 4937.

Safety Unit

The Unit is within the Property and Works Department and its principal functions are to monitor the implementation of the University's safety policy and procedures, to investigate and

determine the cause of accidents with a view to the elimination of unsafe practices, to initiate and participate in safety training programs and to provide advice and assistance about safe practices in the use of University equipment and materials.

The Unit, in conjunction with various safety committees, has the objective of ensuring that all work conducted on University property conforms to statutory safety requirements so as to minimize the possibility of accidents and injury to staff, students and other persons.

Unisearch Limited

Unisearch Ltd was established in April 1959 by the Council of the University for the purpose of furthering one of the major objects of the University as set out in the Act of incorporation, viz to 'aid by research and other suitable means the advancement, development and practical application of science to industry and commerce'.

Unisearch actively seeks to assist Australian industry in the solution of its research and developmental problems. It provides technical services in a wide variety of industrial fields, and is responsible for the exploitation of inventions arising out of the work of the University. The Company has had considerable success in solving production problems brought to it by industrial organizations in all Australian States and in assisting in the establishment of new industrial processes.

The Articles of Association of Unisearch Ltd, which has no share capital, provide that only members of the Council of the University or a person actively engaged in business, industry, commerce or the professions, may be appointed members of the Company, of which there are nine. The business of the Company is conducted by six directors, one of whom is the Vice-Chancellor of the University. The members and directors receive no payment for their services and all profits from the Company's operations are given to the University to further its objectives and work in the community.

All enquiries should be addressed to the General Manager, Unisearch Ltd, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone (02) 697 5401.

Building Research Centre

Under the directorship of Marton Marosszeky, the Building Research Centre aims to investigate methods for achieving quality in buildings and the building process. The Centre also studies measures which may be taken to improve the operational and organisational efficiency of the building industry.

In accordance with the Centre's Constitution, which was formally approved by The University of New South Wales in 1984, a 16-member Advisory Committee monitors the progress of research projects and advises the Director on policy issues. To ensure close liaison with the building industry, the Advisory Committee comprises senior executives from all sectors of the building industry as well as senior university staff.

The research program of the Centre is organised on a project basis with each project being managed by a small group of academics and industry based practitioners.

Educational Testing Centre

The role of the Educational Testing Centre in the University is to aid in maintaining and improving the quality of education offered by the University by assisting academic staff in their examining and by gathering data in co-operation with members of the academic staff so that staff can assess the efficiency and effectiveness of their academic performance.

The Centre undertakes research and development into new forms of educational and vocational testing and associated technologies in the context of the changing culture and social expectations of the Australian environment.

It fosters working partnerships with government and commerce through consultancy, contract and service work of the highest order and to make specialised university technological resources available to the community.

The Centre operates several highly sophisticated document reading systems which can operate at nominal speeds of 36,000 pages per hour. These machines are ideal for reading large volume surveys, market research data, and examination papers. For further information phone (02) 697 4219.

Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology (CERIT)

CERIT was established within the School of Biological Science in 1986 to enable an existing team, experienced in goal-oriented insect and insecticide research, to become a significant research and industry service centre. In July 1987, the University' commercial arm, Unisearch Ltd., agreed to support further expansion of the Centre.

CERIT's overall aim is to facilitate, co-ordinate and develop research and teaching within the University, in the multidisciplinary areas of entomology and insecticide technology. In particular to expand established multidisciplinary co-operative research projects with CSIRO, State Departments and Industry and initiate new projects; to undertake research which will lead to the development of new types of insecticides; to promote the appropriate use of advanced technology in entomological research in Australia, through undergraduate teaching, postgraduate courses and other means as appropriate; to provide the expertise required to set Australian Standards for insecticidal efficacy, and to develop the test protocols required for Governmental Registration of new pesticides.

Specific research areas include - efficacy of new insect control compounds and formulations; modes of action and resistance mechanisms of insecticides; insecticide delivery systems (aerosols, vapourisers, surface treatments and baits); new strategies for insect control eg. oviposition suppressants; and insect culturing methodology.

Through Unisearch, CERIT offers a range of testing and consultancy services to industry - all aimed at controlling insects or initiating, developing, testing or registering insect control products. For example, performance testing of aerosols, baits, treated surfaces, attractants and repellents; fabric treatment tests; and efficacy-testing of raw and formulated insecticides.

For further information please contact Dr Chris Orton, Director CERIT on (02) 399 0347

The IPACE Institute

The International, Professional and Continuing Education (IPACE) Institute interprets the emerging professional and continuing education needs of industry, commerce, government and the professions through consultation with those groups and staff of the University of New South Wales. It designs creative and flexibly delivered programs to meet these needs, in Australia and overseas.

Through its client centred approach IPACE aims to

- play an active role in industry development
- facilitate professional development
- Promote community access to the University and its expertise
- encourage debate on issues of national and international significance
- further enhance the internationalism of the University

In particular, the Institute works in conjunction with Schools to plan, develop, market and present courses and conferences in Australia and overseas. IPACE also designs open learning and media based courses as well as special purpose designed in-house courses for industry.

The Institute's Study Abroad program has developed a credit program for students coming predominantly from the USA and Western Europe for one or two semesters. It also organises short continuing education courses for groups coming from overseas.

IPACE also works with Schools in the design and implementation of special purpose courses for overseas students, managed under contract to the University. These projects primarily involve students from South East Asia.

The Institute is a Division of Unisearch Ltd and maintains a strong link with the University through an Advisory Committee chaired by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

IPACE is located on the 16th floor of the Mathews Building, High School, Kensington. Telephone: (02) 697 3175.

University Archives

The University Archives was established in 1980 primarily to acquire, preserve permanently and make widely available the historically valuable records and papers of the university community, and to aid the University in the efficient management of its noncurrent records.

The activities of the University Archives for the central administration of the University include the appraisal of non-current official records of the University, the development and management of the University's central written, photographic and sound archives, and the physical conservation of valuable historical items relating to the University.

The University Archives is also the repository for the valuable older records of individual faculties, schools, institutes and other University bodies and is active in developing its holdings and services in these areas.

It acquires the personal papers of present and past members of the university community, including emeriti and alumni, and

is authorized to enter into agreements with depositors in respect of the ownership, confidentiality requirements and public use of any papers deposited.

Records of student bodies eg clubs and societies, and personal papers and memorabilia from students, are sought out and maintained under appropriate agreements.

The University Archives manages the University Interviews Project, the University's official oral history program for the university community. Enquiries to the Oral Historian, (02) 697 2908.

Enquiries about the deposit of items, requests to consult records or papers, or enquiries about the history of the University should be directed to Archives staff, Library Level 1. Telephone (02) 697 2906.

Associated University Organizations

The National Institute of Dramatic Art

The National Institute of Dramatic Art was established in 1958 under the auspices of the University of New South Wales and the Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust and in association with the Australian Broadcasting Commission. In late 1987 the Institute moved to a new building on the western campus in Anzac Parade.

Construction of the new NIDA Building was funded by the Commonwealth Government. NIDA raised \$1.5 million from the private sector to equip the building. The building occupies an area of 6570 square metres. It consists of a theatre, six rehearsal rooms, a library, specialised teaching studios, workshop areas for the manufacture of scenery, properties and costumes, storage, administration and staff offices.

NIDA sets out to provide vocational training for young people who wish to enter the profession of theatre, film or television as actors, directors, designers and stage managers and offers full-time, three-year diploma courses in Acting, Technical Production and Design, a two year associate diploma course in Theatre Crafts and a one year postgraduate diploma course in Directing and Production Management.

Admission to these courses is by audition and interview. These are held in the state capital cities around November/December each year. Applications close on 1 October and audition requirements are advised within three weeks of the closing date.

NIDA courses are recognized by the Commonwealth Department of Education and students are eligible for AUSTUDY the tertiary education allowance scheme.

Enquiries should be addressed to: The National Institute of Dramatic Art, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone (02) 697 7600. Fax (02) 662 7415.

The University of New South Wales Alumni Association

Graduation confers on each graduate or diplomate of the University formal membership of the University of New South Wales Alumni Association, which is the arm of the University that maintains contact with its graduates.

At the time of graduation a person automatically becomes an ordinary member of the Alumni Association (there are approx. 75,000). However, an alumnus may choose to become a contributing member of the Association on an annual basis and thus have access to a range of specially negotiated benefits.

If you wish to obtain any further information about the Association and its benefits, please contact the Graduate Office and Alumni Centre, third floor, the Squarehouse (lower campus, near the Roundhouse) or telephone (02) 697 4537 or (02) 697 4533.

Drama Foundation

The University of New South Wales Drama Foundation, originally established in 1965 in association with the Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust, was re-established as a University organization in 1980 with the objects of encouraging and promoting the study and practice of the theatre arts in or associated with the University. The Foundation may seek financial and other support for and make grants to assist with the achievement of these objects.

There is a committee of three members of the University to advise the Vice-Chancellor on applications for grants from the Foundation and on ways in which the encouragement and promotion of theatre arts may be undertaken.

Monomeeth Association

The Monomeeth Association, which takes its name from an aboriginal word meaning 'friendship', is a group of parents and friends of the University, founded in 1963 to promote the University's interests in the community. It also raises funds for campus amenities, and those provided to date include the memorial gates, the large clocks on the outside of four of the major buildings of the University, the Steinway piano in the Clancy Auditorium, a tapestry especially woven in France after a John Coburn design, a sculpture (*The Bridge*, by Geoff Ireland), and a Yamaha piano in the Science Theatre for the Music Ensemble.

The Association holds several social functions during the year and meets at other times when necessary.

Membership is open to all parents and friends of graduates and undergraduates. Other persons interested to learn about the University may attend any of the Association's functions without obligation.

U Committee

The U Committee members are wives of staff, their friends and others who wish to contribute in a material way to the University.

Fund raising is the major purpose of the Committee and, since its inception in 1963, many projects and activities on the campus have been supported.

Most notable projects include the building of the Io Myers Studio, contributions to sporting facilities, the purchase of art works and the establishment and funding of a regular Literary Fellowship. Contributions have also been made to the Australia Ensemble resident at the University of NSW, the Local History Coordination Project and the University Archives. Assistance has been given for improvements to the childminding facilities on campus. Resources have been set aside for a permanent Science and Technology Exhibition and extensions to the University Club.

The major fund-raising activity is the biennial Book Fair which in 1990 turned over 180,000 books and raised over \$130,000. The next Book Fair will be held in April 1992 and contributions of books and magazines are already being received and processed in the basement of Unisearch House. For inquiries about the Book Fair phone (02) 697 5889.

The committee's other regular activity, projecting the image of the University into the community and contributing to fundraising, is the sale of memorabilia. High quality goods incorporating the University Arms are on sale at graduation ceremonies and every Wednesday between 1-4pm in the Chancellery, or by mail order.

For any information about the U Committee phone (02) 697 5889 or write to U Committee, University of New South Wales, PO Box 1, Kensington. 2033.

Kensington Women's Group

The members of the University Kensington Women's Group (formerly University Wives' Group) are drawn from wives of the University staff and other people interested in the University. The objective of the group is to give members the opportunity through social and intellectual intercourse to develop lasting friendships within the University Community. It was established in 1950 as a non-fundraising group.

Meetings feature a guest speaker, and are held on the third Wednesday morning of each month from February to November, usually in the Squarehouse Dining Room on the first floor. Outings are organized and typically consist of a visit to a location of interest outside the University, a visit to a Department within the University, an Annual Dinner, a Musicale and two NIDA performances. The Group is always eager to welcome new members and visitors. A child minding service is available for a nominal fee. There is a coffee morning on Tuesdays during session in International House for new members of staff and their families and graduate students, especially those from overseas.

Student Services and Activities

Accommodation

Residential Colleges

There are seven residential colleges on campus. Each college offers accommodation in a distinctive environment which varies from college to college, as do facilities and fees. A brief description of each college is given below, and further information may be obtained directly from the individual colleges. In addition to basic residence fees, most colleges make minor additional charges for such items as registration fees, caution money or power charges. Intending students should lodge applications before the end of October in the year prior to the one in which they seek admission. Most colleges require a personal interview as part of the application procedure.

Kensington Colleges

The Kensington Colleges consist of Basser College, Goldstein College and Philip Baxter College. They house 421 men and women students, as well as tutorial and administrative staff members. College life is maintained in an atmosphere which emphasises democratic self-government, academic purpose and mutual respect. Apply in writing to the Admissions Officer, PO Box 24, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone (02) 663 8111.

International House

International House accommodates 151 male or female students from Australia and up to thirty other countries. Generally about 30 disciplines are represented. College life is multicultural and multidisciplinary. Eight seniors are available to help students. Apply in writing to the Warden, International House, PO Box 1 Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone (02) 663 0418.

New College

New College is an Anglican college and it provides accommodation with all meals for 205 graduates and undergraduates, without regard to race, religion, or sex. The College, which has its own resident tutors and Senior Staff, a Resident Academic Fellow, sponsors a wide range of activities for staff and students of the University and encourages inter-disciplinary discussion and academic commitment. Apply to the Warden, New College, Anzac Parade, Kensington 2033 Telephone (02) 662 6066.

Shalom College

Shalom College is a Jewish residential college. It provides accommodation for 80 men and women students. There are 6 resident tutors. The College does accept non-Jewish students and offers a rich, diverse and pluralistic environment. Non-resident membership is available to students who wish to avail themselves of the Kosher dining room and tutorial facilities. Fees are payable on a session basis. Conferences are catered for, particularly with Kosher requirements. Rates are available on application. Apply in writing to the Master, Shalom College, the University of New South Wales, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone (02) 663 1366.

Warrane College

Warrane College offers accommodation for 180 men of all ages, backgrounds and beliefs. Excellent study conditions and a comprehensive tutorial program are features of College

life. These are set in the context of a wide range of cultural, social, spiritual and sporting activities in a friendly and open atmosphere. Non-resident membership of the College is available. Opus Dei, a prelature of the Catholic Church, is responsible for the spiritual care of the College. Enquiries: The Master, Warrane College, PO Box 123, Kensington 2033. Telephone (02) 662 6199.

Creston Residence

Creston Residence offers accommodation to 25 undergraduate and graduate women students. Activities and tutorials are open to non-resident students. The activities of a spiritual nature are entrusted to Opus Dei, a personal prelature of the Catholic Church. Enquiries: The Principal, 36 High Street, Randwick 2031. Telephone (02) 398 5693.

Other Accommodation

Off-campus Accommodation

Students seeking accommodation other than in on-campus colleges will be assisted by the staff in the Student Services Accommodation office, Building F15 on the University map. Listings of flats, houses, shared accommodation and rooms with use of cooking and bathroom facilities are advertised throughout the year, including vacation periods.

As accommodation in the immediate vicinity of the University is not usually easy to find at short notice and is expensive, the staff are happy to discuss any aspect of your accommodation needs.

No appointment is necessary, but during February and March there may be some delay.

Associations, Clubs and Societies

The Sports Association

The Sports Association is a student organization within the University which caters for a variety of sports for both men and women. In December 1952 the University Council approved the establishment of the Sports Association, which then consisted of five clubs. As the University has grown the Association has expanded, and it now includes thirty-nine clubs.

The Association office is situated in the Sport and Recreation Centre, B6, lower campus, and can be contacted on extension 4880. The control of the Association is vested in the General Committee which includes delegates from all the clubs.

Membership is compulsory for all registered students, and the annual fee is as set out later, in Rules and Procedures, Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules, section 15. Fees. Membership is also open to all members of staff and graduates of the University on payment of a fee as prescribed in the Bylaws of the Association. All members are invited to take part in any of the activities arranged by the Association, and to make use of the University's sporting and recreational facilities.

The Association is affiliated with the Australian Universities Sports Association AUSA which is the controlling body for sport in all Australian universities.

Australian Armed Services

The University maintains links with the Royal Australian Navy, the Australian Army Reserve and the Royal Australian Air Force, and opportunities exist for student participation in the activities.

Chaplaincy Centre

The University Chapel

The University provides a small chapel for the use of all faiths, located in Hut E15a near the Chemistry Building. The chapel is available for services of worship by arrangement with the fulltime chaplains. At other times it is available for private meditation to all members of the University.

Chaplaincy Service

A Chaplaincy Service is available within the University of New South Wales for the benefit of students and staff.

The service offers worship, fellowship, personal counselling and guidance, together with leadership and biblical and doctrinal studies. The chaplains maintain close liaison with student religious societies.

The chaplains are located in Hut E15a at the foot of Basser Steps, which also contains the chapel.

Student Services

The University's Student Services Department provides a range of professional assistance for students, including counselling, careers advice, job placement, health, the ACCESS Scheme, the Aboriginal Education Program and support for students who are disabled. The Sport and Recreation Section is available to all students. Assistance with off-campus accommodation and financial assistance through student loans are provided.

Students who have problems and need advice but who do not seem to be provided for by the services mentioned may contact the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), located in Building F15, phone 697 5432

Students with Disabilities

The University of New South Wales has a policy of equal opportunity in education and seeks wherever possible to ensure maximum participation of students with disabilities.

The University offers a range of assistance: examination support; specialised equipment; educational support; parking provisions; library assistance.

A Resource Guide for students and staff with disabilities and a map showing wheelchair access is available from the Adviser to Students with Disabilities, the EEO Unit, the Library and the Students Union.

It is advisable to make contact with the Adviser to Students with Disabilities prior to, or immediately following enrolment, to discuss your support needs.

The Adviser can be contacted on 697-5418 or at Building F15 (Careers and Counselling Unit).

Sport and Recreation Centre

The day to day management of the Sport and Recreation Centre is the responsibility of the staff of the Sport and Recreation Section, whilst the general policy is determined by a Management Committee consisting of both students and staff.

The Centre is a place where students and staff can participate in a wide range of recreational activities, either casually or on a more formal basis. Qualified staff provide a variety of programs including intramurals, aerobics, aquarobics, fitness classes, special 'learn to play' activities etc. In non-peak periods the local community is encouraged to use the facilities and from time to time special school and community programs are conducted.

A special emphasis is placed on keeping fit and developing a healthy lifestyle. The Centre has recently established a well equipped Human Performance Laboratory. Apart from the Laboratory, the Centre consists of 8 squash courts, 7 tennis courts, a main games gymnasium, a 50 metre indoor heated swimming pool, a fixed apparatus gymnasium with climbing wall, and several ancillary rooms for weight training, judo, table tennis, archery, fencing and aerobics. A Sports Shop selling a variety of sports equipment is also part of the Centre.

The Centre is located on the lower campus adjacent to High Street and is open seven days of the week. Bookings of facilities can be made during opening hours as follows:

Tennis/Squash 697 4877/4881

Gymnasium 697 4884

Human Performance Laboratory 697 4876

Grounds 697 4878

Swimming Pool 697 4879.

Head of Sport and Recreation 697 4878

Counselling, Careers, Finance and Accommodation Services

The Counselling, Careers, Finance and Accommodation Service provides counselling, advice and assistance to students, prospective students, parents and other concerned persons.

The service is located in the buildings near the foot of the Basser Steps. Access is from College Road or Engineering Road. Appointments are offered throughout the year between 8am and 5pm. A walk-in service for short interviews is available between 9am and 5pm. Appointments may be made by telephoning 697-5418 between 9am and 5pm (Counselling and Careers) and 697-5429,30 (Finance and Accommodation).

Counsellors offer assistance in planning, decision-making, problem solving, social and emotional development, and

dealing with grievances. Group programs on such topics as study, tutorial and examination skills, stress management, communication and self confidence are offered each Session. Brochures are available from the reception desk.

Careers Officers offer assistance with careers and employment opportunities including: the regular mailing of a Job Vacancy Bulletin to registered students and graduates, a Library, and a Campus Interview Programme in which final year students have the opportunity to consult employers regarding employment prospects.

Finance and Accommodation staff can help students applying for financial assistance or seeking accommodation. Loans may be approved for immediate expenses relating to studying and living. (See "Financial Assistance to Students" for further information). Off-campus accommodation notices are displayed in our office and staff are available to discuss with students their accommodation needs. (See "Accommodation" for further information).

Further information may be obtained by calling 697-5418 (Counselling and Careers) and 697-5429,30 (Finance and Accommodation).

International Student Centre

The International Student Centre helps overseas students adjust to living and studying in Australia. In addition to providing ongoing support and advice, the Centre promotes understanding between people from different cultures through a range of activities.

Advisers in the Centre are available for confidential discussions with individual students focusing on decisions students have to make, personal concerns or assistance with practical matters.

Specialised programs offered by the International Student Centre include:

- Pre-departure briefings and materials
- Airport reception and arrangement of temporary accommodation
- Comprehensive orientation program and handbook for new students
- Workshop focusing on specific issues related to study or personal social life
- Returning home seminars.

The International Student Centre organizes various social and cultural activities designed to provide an opportunity to learn about other cultures, to help visiting students mix with Australians and get the most out of their time in Australia. Thus the Centre arranges an Aussie Contact scheme, participates in International Understanding Week on campus, and organizes trips and excursions during holiday periods.

In particular, the Centre is committed to fostering the activities of overseas student groups and organizations so that overseas students can assist one another.

The International Student Centre is located at the foot of Basser Steps in Building F16, Engineering Road. Advisers are available from 8.30am to 5.30pm on week days; during

February and the first half of March the Centre operates extended hours. To contact the Centre, telephone 697 5333 or fax 313 7207.

University Health Service

The University Health Service is a complete general medical practice situated within the University. The medical practitioners bulk-bill Medicare. The service is open to students, staff and visitors to the campus. A physiotherapy service also operates from the practice.

The Health Service is open from 8.30am to 5.30pm Mondays to Thursdays and 8.30am to 5.00pm Fridays. In vacations, the service is open between 9.00am and 5.00pm.

The Service is located in Hut E15b on the northern side of the campus in College Road at the foot of Basser Steps.

Appointments may be made by calling at the Service or by telephoning 697 5425/5426/5427 during the above hours.

The Students' Union

The Students' Union was formed in 1952 as an organization, duly recognized by the University Council, to represent the student body and to provide a central organization for the administration of student activities. In the words of its constitution 'The Students' Union is formed for the purpose of advancing the interest of University men and women, facilitating their general scientific and technical education, and fostering a University spirit among them.'

The Students' Union affords a recognized means of communication between the student body and the University administration, and represents its members in all matters affecting their interests. It aims to promote the cultural, educational and recreational life of the University and to encourage a permanent interest among graduates in the life and progress of student activities within the University. The Students' Union also makes representations to government and other bodies outside the University on behalf of its members.

Membership of the Students' Union is compulsory for all registered students of the University; the annual subscription for full-time and part-time students is set out later, in **Rules and Procedures, Enrolment and Procedures and Fees Schedules, section 15. Fees**. Only those persons who were enrolled as Life Members prior to January 1 1985, shall retain such membership.

The Students' Union is governed by a Council consisting in the main of elected student representatives from the various faculties of the University. There are also representatives of the University Council, Life Members, the Staff Association and the Sports Association. The Council is elected annually in May-June.

The Students' Union has three full-time officers who are elected each year by popular ballot. They are the President, who is mainly the political figure-head of the Union; the Secretary Treasurer, who organizes the smooth operation of

the SU offices, keeps the membership rolls up to date, and oversees the financial operations; and the Women's Officer who represents women on campus and formulates, maintains and co-ordinates the Students' Union policy on women's affairs.

Other officers are the Education Vice-President, who works towards the implementation of Students' Union education policy; the Education Officers concerned with helping students with problems relating to AUSTUDY, Show-Cause and other matters relevant to their courses; the Vice-President who ensures the efficient running of CASOC; the Postgraduate Students Officer, and the Director of Overseas Students who deals with specific problems these students may encounter while in Australia.

The activities which the Students' Union organize include:

1. Publication of the Student Paper Tharunka.
2. A free legal service run by a qualified lawyer employed by the Students' Union Council.
3. The Secondhand Bookshop for cheap texts.
4. A child care centre, House at Pooh Corner.
5. CASOC (Clubs and Societies on Campus) which provides money from the SU for affiliated clubs and societies on campus.
6. A video service with access for students to equipment and advice.
7. Noticeboards for casual job vacancies and rental accommodation.
8. Organization of orientation for new students.

The Students' Union has two offices on campus. The main office is located on the lower campus, on the Second Floor of the Squarehouse above the bar. The President, Secretary-Treasurer, Women's Officer, Post graduate Students Officer, Overseas Student Director, the full-time Solicitor, Tharunka and Campuswide provide information and students services. The other office is located at the back of the Library Lawn between the Chancellery and the Morven Brown Building. Here the Education Office, with the Education Vice-President and an Education Officer, and the Clubs and Societies Secretary are available to discuss student problems

The University Union

The University Union provides the amenities which students, staff and graduates require in their daily University life and thus facilitates their knowing and understanding one another through association outside the lecture room, the library and other places of work.

The Union is housed in a range of buildings across the campus, principal among which are the Roundhouse, the Blockhouse and the Squarehouse located near the Anzac Parade entrance to the University. Membership of the Union is compulsory for all registered students and is open to all members of staff and graduates of the University.

The control of the Union is vested in the Board of Directors whose Chief Executive Officer is the Warden.

The Union operates a licensed bar and twelve food service outlets on the campus, providing services ranging from take-away snacks and cafeteria-type meals to an a la carte restaurant operation.

The Union caters for special functions for student and university bodies at special rates in most venues on campus but particularly in the Roundhouse and Squarehouse.

Shops run directly by the Union are the Logo Shop University-crested gifts, mementoes and clothing, two newsagency/stationery shops, one stationery shop specializing in architecture requisites and an Environment Shop. Other facilities operating within buildings occupied by the Union are banks, a credit union agency, hairdresser and a beauty salon, delicatessen, pharmacy, dentist, optical dispensing, travel services and a physiotherapist.

Showers, meeting, games, music practice, reading, craft and dark rooms are provided as well as a Student Resource Area where photocopying, screen printing, stencil cutting and typewriter services and equipment hire are available.

The Union's cultural activities program encompasses creative leisure classes, lunch hour concerts and films, market days and exhibitions.

Further information on Union programs, activities and services is provided in the Union Diary, in the Creative Leisure Classes brochures printed each session and the weekly news bulletin BLITZ circulated each week of session or phone 663 2225.

Student Membership of Faculties and Boards of Studies

The provisions for the appointment of student members to faculties and boards of studies, stated by resolutions of Council of 9 May 1977, 16 January 1978, 9 July 1984 and 10 November 1986 are:

1. A person who is not a student of the University shall be ineligible to be appointed as a member of a faculty under these rules.

For the purposes of these rules student' means a person who is enrolled as a candidate proceeding to a degree or diploma of the University.

2. Each faculty shall recommend to the Academic Board for consideration and recommendation to the Council the number, or the formula for determining the number, of students eligible to be appointed as members of that faculty and may at any time recommend changes in such matters.

3. Each faculty may recommend to the Academic Board for consideration and recommendation to the Council the creation of distinct and separate electorates for the appointment of students as members and may at any time recommend changes in such matters.

4. All elections referred to in this resolution shall be conducted annually by the Registrar or his nominee, who shall be the Returning Officer, in accordance with the provision of this

resolution and any other relevant resolution of the Council, on such a day, being either a day in April or a day in October, and at such places and during such hours and using such election machinery and method of counting as shall be agreed upon between the Registrar or his nominee and the Chairman of the relevant faculty.

5. Elections shall be by personal voting except that students registered as external students and those students not on campus because of course requirements shall be entitled to vote by post and shall be enabled to do so. The Registrar or his nominee in consultation with Chairman of the relevant faculty shall determine which students are so entitled.

6. The successful candidates in any election shall be appointed to their respective faculties by the Registrar or his nominee.

7. A person elected to be a member of a faculty under the provisions of this resolution shall be entitled to such membership for a term of twelve months either from the date of the declaration of the election result or from such other date as shall be agreed between the Registrar or his nominee and the Chairman of the relevant faculty save that such membership of a faculty shall not be retained on ceasing to be a student enrolled in the faculty which entitled election except that:

(1) a person who has ceased to be so enrolled by reason of having completed the course requirements between the time of election and the close of the period for which elected shall retain such membership for the full period, and

(2) a student who has been granted leave of absence from the University in order to carry out the duties of an appointment as a full-time salaried officer of the University Union, the Students' Union, or the Sports Association shall while occupying the office in question be deemed to be a student for the purpose of this resolution and shall retain such membership for the full period.

8. When a casual vacancy in the membership of a faculty occurs either by resignation or by virtue of the provisions of section 7, above the Registrar shall submit to Council for consideration for appointment to the vacancy for the remainder of the period of membership the name of the candidate if any who polled the greatest number of votes of the unsuccessful candidates at the most recent election in the relevant electorate.

9. That where a casual vacancy occurring in student membership of faculties or boards of studies cannot be filled within the provisions of section 8, above, the executive committee of any faculty or board of studies be empowered to nominate to the Vice-Chancellor a student or students for consideration of appointment by council.

10. Any student enrolled at the date on which the nominations close for a course leading to a degree or diploma awarded in a faculty shall be entitled to be nominated for, to be elected for, and to vote in an election for, membership of that faculty in such electorates as may be provided for under section 3, above.

11. Any student enrolled at the date on which nominations close for a course leading to degrees or diplomas awarded by several faculties shall be eligible in any year to be

nominated for, to be elected for, and to vote in an election for, membership of each such faculty in such electorates as may be provided for under section 3, above, provided that such a student shall not in any year be nominated for, be elected for, or vote in an election for, membership of a faculty unless enrolled in a subject controlled by that faculty in that year.

12. Any student enrolled at the date on which nominations close for the Science and Mathematics course 3970 shall be eligible to be nominated for, to be elected for, and to vote in an election for, membership of the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics in such electorates as may be provided for under section 3, above.

13. In the interpretation of these provisions the expression 'faculty' includes 'boards of studies'.

Electorates

Electorates for student membership of faculties and boards of studies were defined by Council resolution.

Faculty of Applied Science

Five members elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Architecture

Four members elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Arts

Six members elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences

Two members elected by and from the graduate students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Commerce and Economics (under review)

One member for each 500 students elected by and from the students of the Faculty, with a minimum number of three members, including where possible at least one candidate registered for an undergraduate degree and at least one candidate registered for a graduate degree or diploma.

Faculty of Engineering (under review)

(1) Two members elected by and from the undergraduates of the School of Civil Engineering.

(2) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 2 of the Medicine course.

(3) Two members elected by and from the undergraduates of the School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering.

(4) Two members elected by and from the undergraduates of the School of Surveying.

(5) Two members elected by and from the graduate students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Law

One student member for every 200 registered students or fraction thereof or one student member for every ten full-time teachers on the Faculty or fraction thereof, whichever is the greater, elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Medicine

(1) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 1 of the Medicine course.

(2) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 2 of the Medicine course.

(3) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 3 of the Medicine course.

(4) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 4 of the Medicine course and those students enrolled in the course leading to the award of the degree of BSc(Med) Hons.

(5) One member elected by and from the undergraduates in Year 5 of the Medicine course and the graduate students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Professional Studies

(1) One member elected by and from the undergraduate students on the Kensington campus.

(2) Two members elected by and from the undergraduate students on the St George campus.

(3) Two members elected by and from the postgraduate** students on the Kensington campus.

(4) Two members elected by and from the postgraduate students on the Oatley campus.

*undergraduates to include Associate Diploma and Bachelor students

**postgraduates to include Graduate Diploma, Master and Doctor of Philosophy students

Faculty of Science

One member elected by and from the graduate students of the Faculty.

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

Five members elected by and from the undergraduate students enrolled in courses conducted by the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics.

Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies

(1) Two members elected by and from the students enrolled in the MBA degree course.

(2) One member elected by and from the students enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the AGSM.

Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Management

One member elected by and from the higher degree students in the AGSM elected for a calendar year.

The provision for retention of membership of faculties and boards by students who are appointed officers of the University Union or the Sports Association, and the provisions for filling casual vacancies, do not apply to membership of the AGSM Board of Management.

Academic Board, University College, Australian Defence Force Academy

(1) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BA degree course.

(2) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BSc degree course.

(3) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BE degree course.

(4) One member elected by and from the graduate students of the University College.

Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Policy Statement

The University is committed to the goal of freedom from discrimination in employment on the grounds of sex, marital status, pregnancy, race (defined as colour, nationality, or national or ethnic origin), homosexuality, and physical or intellectual impairment. The University is required to ensure the absence of such discrimination by the *Federal Racial Discrimination Act (1975)*, the *NSW Anti-Discrimination Act (1977)*, and the *Federal Sex Discrimination Act (1984)*. Under *The University of New South Wales Act (1989)*, the University also declares that it will not discriminate on the grounds of religious or political affiliations, views or beliefs.

Reflecting its commitment to freedom from discrimination in employment, the University will continue to ensure the absence of discrimination and to promote equal employment opportunity for women, members of racial minorities, and the physically impaired, as resolved by the University Council, and in accordance with Part IXA of the *NSW Anti-Discrimination Act 1977* and the *Affirmative Action (Equal Employment Opportunity for Women) Act, 1986*. To achieve equality of employment opportunity, the University will continue to implement, monitor and review its **Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action Program (EEO/AA Program)** developed for these target groups.

In accordance with equal employment opportunity and affirmative action principles, the University applies the principle of appointment and promotion on the basis of merit. Only criteria related to the ability to do the job are used in selection procedures.

The University's EEO/AA Program, as set out in its **Equal Employment Opportunity Management Plan 1987**, and subsequent amendments, involves both positive steps to eradicate discrimination, and programs for members of target groups which aim to remedy past disadvantages.

The EEO/AA Program was developed in consultation with the University community, including women staff members and unions having coverage of University staff. The University will continue to consult these groups on the implementation and review of the program.

In compliance with its statutory requirements, the University has analysed statistically all sections of its workforce to identify the employment patterns of target groups. It has also reviewed and will continue to review its personnel policies and practices in the areas of recruitment, selection and appointment, promotion, staff development and training, conditions of service and termination of employment. This information is contained in the University's **Equal Employment Opportunity Management Plan 1987**. The EEO/AA Program contains objectives and strategies developed to address identified problem areas, and procedures to monitor their implementation and effectiveness.

Progress on the implementation of the University's EEO/AA Program is contained in Annual Reports to the Office of the Director of Equal Opportunity in Public Employment, the Affirmative Action Agency and to Council.

The University's Director of Affirmative Action (DAA), Professor J. Ronayne, is responsible for the EEO/AA Program. From September 1990, the newly appointed Pro-Vice-Chancellor will become the University's Director of Affirmative Action. The DAA is assisted by the Equal Employment Opportunity Unit, staffed by the Director, Equal Employment Opportunity, an Equal Employment Opportunity Officer and a Clerk. The DAA is further assisted by the Advisory Committee on Equal Opportunity in Employment, which has as its terms of reference to advise the DAA on:

- the promotion of equal opportunity in employment and, in particular, on the introduction of programs in support of this aim;
- the effectiveness of any such programs introduced;
- ways in which present impediments to equal employment opportunity in the University might be removed;
- any other matters which it considers relevant to the principles of equal opportunity in employment and education in the University.

Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action legislation are designed to assist in creating and maintaining a fair and just society. The aim of the University's program is to promote sound and cost effective management practices which ensure that the community's entire pool of talent is utilised to create an effective workforce.

The University has both a legal and a moral obligation to provide a workplace free from discrimination. The success of the program depends on the continued co-operation of the whole University community in making equal employment opportunity a reality.

Equal Opportunity in Education Policy Statement†

Legislation

Under the *Federal Racial Discrimination Act (1975)* and *Sex Discrimination Act (1984)* and the *New South Wales Anti-Discrimination Act (1977)*, the University is required not to discriminate against students or prospective students on the grounds of sex, marital status, pregnancy, race, nationality, national or ethnic origin, colour, homosexuality or disability. Under the *University of New South Wales Act (1989)*, the University declares that it will not discriminate on the grounds of religious or political affiliations, views or beliefs.

University Commitment to Equal Opportunity in Education

As well as recognizing its statutory obligations as listed, the University will eliminate discrimination on any other grounds which it deems to constitute disadvantage. The University is committed to providing a place to study free from harassment and discrimination, and one in which every student is encouraged to work towards her/his maximum potential. The University further commits itself to course design, curriculum

†Copies of full statement available from Student Services Department.

content, classroom environment, assessment procedures and other aspects of campus life which will provide equality of educational opportunity to all students.

Special Admissions Schemes

The University will encourage the enrolment of students who belong to disadvantaged groups through programs such as the Special Admissions Scheme and the ACCESS Scheme. Where members of disadvantaged groups are particularly under-represented in certain disciplines, the responsible faculties will actively encourage their enrolment.

Support of Disadvantaged Students

The University will provide support to assist the successful completion of studies by disadvantaged group members through such means as the Aboriginal Student Support Program and the Supportive English Program of the Institute of Languages. It will work towards the provision of other resources, such as access for students with impaired mobility, assistance to students with other disabilities, the provision of a parents' room on the upper campus, and increased assistance with English language and communication.

Course Content, Curriculum Design, Teaching and Assessment, and Printed Material

Schools and faculties will monitor course content (including titles), teaching methods, assessment procedures, written material (including study guides and handbook and Calendar entries) and audiovisual material to ensure that they are not discriminatory or offensive and that they encourage and facilitate full participation in education by disadvantaged people.

Equal Opportunity Adviser Scheme

The University will continue its Equal Opportunity Adviser Scheme for students who feel that they have been harassed or who consider they have been disadvantaged in their education by practices and procedures within the University.

Harassment Policy

The University is committed to ensuring freedom from harassment for all people working or studying within the institution. It will continue to take action, including disciplinary action, to ensure that freedom from harassment is achieved.

Grievance Resolution Procedures for Academic Staff and Students

Although working relationships between students and teaching staff in the University are generally good, there are occasions when these relationships break down, grievances arise, and the parties involved find difficulty in achieving a satisfactory resolution. The University has adapted a set of procedures which focus on making both staff and students

- more aware of the obligations which should inform and govern their relationships, so that potential conflict stemming from a lack of understanding of mutual responsibilities can be reduced and provides for both groups
- a hierarchical network of mediators who can assist either or both parties involved to achieve a satisfactory resolution.

Expectations and Obligations

The University accepts that, although any grievance resolution procedure must necessarily address the usually dual interactions which are the prime source of grievance complaints, it is the head of school who is responsible for the efficient management of the resources of the school and the good conduct of its affairs. Thus it is at this level that most grievances should be evaluated and resolved.

In relation to undergraduate teaching and post-graduate training, the role of a head of school translates into the good management of the teaching program, the supervision of honours and post-graduate students, and an informed oversight of research programs conducted within the school. Since a majority of student grievances are connected with assessment and other matters affecting students' standing within a course, it is as a subject authority that a head of school will be called upon to exercise judgment on the fair and equitable implementation of assessment and the other formal procedures which are the responsibility of the subject authority, examiner and assessor.

The most effective way of dealing with potential grievances is to identify their likely source and to create an environment in which that source is unlikely to surface. This means the creation of an environment in which there is clear and open communication between staff and students, and an equally clear understanding of the mutual obligations which underlie the relationships between those who teach and those who wish to be instructed.

It is an essential part of the University's role to ensure that relevant and thoughtful advice is available to students when they need it. Apart from the specialised support and counselling provided by Student Counselling, and other services such as those provided by the Overseas Student Adviser, there should be an identified academic staff member available through each course office, charged with the specific task of providing advice and answering questions about the teaching program, show cause procedures and grievance resolution procedures. Every course office in the University has such an officer appointed to it, and the University acknowledges the importance of this role by providing some formal recognition to, and, where appropriate relevant staff development programs for, the incumbents of this office.

There are mutual obligations which underpin the educational interactions between academic staff and students in the University. Every student can expect that each session the schools of the University will provide:-

- accurate information before enrolment on all key aspects of a subject;
- a statement of the objectives appropriate for that subject; its assessment plan, including marks allocated to each assessable component and related submission dates; what kind of evidence is required for consideration to be given to late submissions; attendance, timetable and any other requirements; all to be presented at the first class of each session term.;
- a list of text books and any additional reading list;
- arrangements for reasonable access to the responsible staff member to discuss problems relating to that staff member's unit;

- advice that all assessed work submitted by a student (other than formal examination scripts) will be returned with commentary on the assessment where appropriate, after a prescribed period for marking has elapsed.

At the post-graduate research level, students can expect additionally to be advised of

- specific supervision guidelines which establish the academic understanding and agreement between student and supervisor (or supervisors where supervision is vested in an advisory committee);
- guidelines concerning intellectual ownership of research endeavour, particularly interpretation of results emanating from a supervised program of research, and the responsibilities of both parties in relation particularly to publication and patent application;
- agreement in relation to the sources and level of research funding, facilities and other support for the candidature;
- a procedure whereby a head of school, supervisor and student should jointly discuss a list of potential examiners. A student should have the right to seek exclusion of a particular examiner from such a list if there is evidence of potential academic or personal bias towards the student concerned.

The booklet *Information for Graduate Students* contains comprehensive information regarding the University procedures and supervision guidelines.

Grievance Resolution Procedures

1. Appointment of Grievance Resolution Officers

Each course authority and each school shall have an identified and widely advertised member of academic staff designated as a grievance resolution officer, subject to the following guidelines:

- any person appointed as a grievance resolution officer should be a tenured member of the academic staff, other than the Head of School.
- The grievance resolution officer/s should be elected by each faculty or board of studies or their executive committees, with an appropriate number of grievance resolution officers to be elected depending on the nature of the various disciplines within the faculty or board of studies.
- The grievance resolution officers should be enabled to appoint appropriate persons to act as counsellors.

2. Resolution Procedures

An aggrieved student may initiate a preliminary meeting to outline the grievance, first with a staff member concerned (who may, in the case of a research student be the student's supervisor). If not resolved, then

- An approach should be made to the Grievance Resolution Officer for the school or course as appropriate, who will attempt to resolve the matter. If not resolved, then
- The aggrieved party may approach the head of school (or course authority) but only on the basis of a written submission by the complainant. The head of school will ensure that the parties involved in the complaint are consulted and will attempt to resolve the matter. The head of school may seek the advice of an appropriate school

committee. The decision of the head of school will be made in writing and will set out the reasons for the school decision.

- If a postgraduate student is still aggrieved, he or she may approach the Presiding Member of the Faculty (or Presiding Member of the Higher Degree Committee) who will undertake the same procedures as outlined for the head of school.
- A student who remains aggrieved may request in writing that the matter be considered by the Registrar. The Registrar, through an appropriate officer, will contact the aggrieved parties to ensure that all reasonable solutions to the problem have been evaluated. The Registrar will normally consult with the Deputy President of the Academic Board in reaching a determination.
- or for postgraduate students, the Director of the Office of Postgraduate Studies, if this position is created.
- Any student may approach the Appeals Committee of Council if it can be determined that all other stages in the grievance resolution procedures outlined above have failed to provide resolution of the complainant's problem.

It is recognised that some schools have internal committees to which matters requiring grievance resolution might be referred at an early stage. It is expected that a student would not approach someone higher in the grievance resolution hierarchy unless a serious attempt had been made to resolve the matter at the lower level or an approach to a particular person in the hierarchy was clearly inappropriate in the circumstances.

3. Reporting

The Registrar will report annually to the Academic Board on any general problems giving rise to grievances which have been identified in the past year. In preparing the report the Registrar will consult with heads of schools, course authorities and chairmen of faculties.

Undergraduate and Graduate

Disciplines of the University

The range of disciplines offered by the University is indicated in the tables below.

For details of the disciplines within each faculty consult the relevant faculty handbook.

A summary description of each discipline follows.

Table of Courses (by faculty)

Undergraduate Study

Course	Course Code	Award	Duration/Years	Full-time	Part-time
--------	-------------	-------	----------------	-----------	-----------

Faculty of Applied Science

Applied Geography	3010	BSc	4	—	—
Applied Geology	3000	BSc	4	—	—
Ceramic Engineering	3025	BE	4	—	—
Ceramics	3030	BSc(Tech)	—	6	—
Chemical Engineering	3040	BE	4	7	—
Petroleum Engineering	3045	BE	4	—	—
Food Science and Technology	3060	BSc	4	—	—
Food Technology	3070	BSc(Tech)	—	6	—
Industrial Chemistry	3100	BSc	4	—	—
Industrial Chemistry	3110	BSc(Tech)	—	6	—
Metallurgical Engineering	3125	BMetE	4	—	—
Chemical and Mineral Engineering	3129	BE BSc	5	—	—
Materials Engineering	3615	BMatE	4	—	—

Course	Course Code	Award	Duration/Years	Full-time	Part-time
--------	-------------	-------	----------------	-----------	-----------

Faculty of Applied Science (continued)

Metallurgy	3130	BSc(Tech)	—	6	—
Mineral Engineering	3126	BE	4	—	—
Mining Engineering	3140	BE	4	—	—
Textile Management	3175	BSc	4	—	—
Textile Technology	3170	BSc	4	—	—
Wool and Pastoral Sciences	3220	BSc	4	—	—

Faculty of Architecture

Architecture	3260	BArch	5 ^{1/2}	—	—
Architecture	3265	BSc(Arch)	3	—	—
Building	3330	BBuild	4	—	—
Industrial Design	3385	BLndDes	4	—	—
Landscape Architecture	3380	BLArch	4	—	—
Town Planning	3360	BTP	5	—	—

Faculty of Arts

Arts	3400	BA	3	6	—
Arts(Asian Studies)	3405	BA(Asian Studies)	3	6	—
Music ^a	3425	BMus	3	—	—
Social Science	3420	BSocSc	3	6	—
Social Science (Asian Studies)	3421	BSocSc	3	6	—

Course	Course Code	Award	Duration/Years	
			Full-time	Part-time

Faculty of Commerce and Economics⁷.

Accounting	3505	BCom	3	6
Accounting	3481	BCom	3	6
Accounting and Business Information Technology	3506	BCom	4	—
Accounting, Finance and Systems	3510	BCom	3	6
Accounting and Information Systems	3512	BCom	3	6
Accounting and Information Systems	3483	BCom	3	6
Accounting and Finance	3514	BCom	3	6
Accounting and Finance	3485	BCom	3	6
Economic History	3590	BCom	3	6
Economic History	3591	BEc	3	6
Economics	3530	BCom	3	6
Economics	3531	BEc	3	6
Econometrics	3560	BCom	3	6
Econometrics	3561	BEc	3	6
Economics and Accounting (Co-op Program)	3543	BCom	3	—
Economics and Econometrics(Hons)	3580	BCom	3	6
Economics and Econometrics (Hons)	3581	BEc	3	6
Economics and Economic History (Hons)	3592	BEc	3	6
Economics and Finance	3548	BCom	3	6
Economics and Finance (Hons)	3546	BCom	3	6
Econometrics/Finance	3562	BCom	3	6
Economics/Asian Studies	3532	BEc	3	6
Economics and Econometrics	3585	BCom	3	6
Economics/Finance	3545	BCom	3	6
Economics/Finance	3547	BEc	3	6
Economics/Industrial Relations	3555	BCom	3	6
Economics/Industrial Relations	3556	BCom	3	6
Economics/Industrial Relations (Hons)	3557	BEc	3	6
Finance	3511	BCom	3	6
Finance	3482	BCom	3	6
Finance and Japanese Studies	3533	BCom	3	6
Finance and Marketing	3492	BCom	3	6
Industrial Relations	3550	BCom	3	6
Industrial Relations	3486	BCom	3	6
Industrial Relations ⁸	3551	BEc	3	6
Information Systems	3513	BCom	3	6
Information Systems	3484	BCom	3	6

Course	Course Code	Award	Duration/Years	
			Full-time	Part-time

Marketing	3490	BCom	3	6
Marketing	3480	BCom	3	6
Marketing/Hospitality Management	3491	BCom	4	—
Mathematics/Finance	3995	BScBCom	5	—
Marketing and Accounting	3493	BCom	3	6
Accounting and Economics	3503	BCom	3	6
Accounting and Japanese Studies	3504	BCom	3	6
Accounting and Japanese Studies (Co-op Program)	3507	BCom	3	—
Accounting and Finance (Co-op Program)	3508	BCom	3	—
Accounting (Co-op Program)	3509	BCom	3	—
Economics and Accounting	3544	BEc	3	6
Finance and Marketing (Hons)	3495	BCom	3	6

Faculty of Engineering⁸.

Aerospace Engineering	3610	BE	4	6
Civil Engineering	3620	BE	4	7
Computer Engineering	3645	BE	4	—
Electrical Engineering	3640	BE	4	6
Environmental Engineering	3625	BE	4	—
Manufacturing Management	3660	BE	4	6
Mechanical Engineering	3680	BE	4	6
Naval Architecture	3700	BE	4	6
Surveying ¹	3740	BSurv	4	7
Aerospace Engineering/Arts	3612	BE BA	5	—
Aerospace Engineering/Science	3611	BE BSc	5	—
Electrical Engineering/Arts ²	3720	BE BA	5	—
Civil Engineering/Science	3730	BE BSc	5	—
Electrical Engineering/Science	3725	BE BSc	5	—
Manufacturing Management/Arts	3662	BE BA	5	—
Manufacturing Management/Science	3661	BE BSc	5	—
Mechanical Engineering/Arts	3682	BE BA	5	—
Mechanical Engineering/Science	3681	BE BSc	5	—
Naval Architecture/Arts	3702	BE BA	5	—
Naval Architecture/Science	3701	BE BSc	5	—

Disciplines of the University: Table of Courses (by faculty): Undergraduate

Course	Course Code	Award	Duration/Years	
			Full-time	Part-time
Faculty of Law³				
Arts/Law	4760	BA LLB	5	—
Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Law	4730	BCom LLB	5	—
Commerce (Accounting)/Law	4731	BCom LLB	5	—
Commerce (Accounting)/Law	4732	BCom LLB	5	—
Commerce (Economics)/Law	4740	BCom LLB	5	—
Commerce (Finance)/Law	4735	BCom LLB	5	—
Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Law	4750	BCom LLB	5	—
Commerce (Information Systems)/Law ⁸	4736	BCom LLB	5	—
Commerce (Marketing)/Law	4710	BCom LLB	5	—
Economics/Law	4745	BEc LLB	5	—
Social Science/Law	4761	BSoc Sc	5	—
Science/Law	4770	BSc LLB	5	—
Civil Engineering/Law	4775	BE LLB	6	—
Social Work/Law	4785	BSW LLB	6	—
Jurisprudence/Law	4780	BJuris LLB	5	—
Jurisprudence	4720	BJuris	3	—
Law ⁴	4790	LLB	3	—
Law	4790	LLB	—	6

Faculty of Medicine

Medicine	3800	MB BS	6	—
Medical Science ⁵	3830	BMedSc	1	—
Science/Medicine ⁵	3820	BSc MB BS	7	—

Faculty of Professional Studies

Health Administration ⁶	4040	BHA	3	6
Social Work	4030	BSW	4	—
Arts/Education	4055	BA BEd	4	—
Music/Education	4065	BMus BEd	4	—
Science/Education	4075	BSc BEd	4	—
Education/Primary ⁷	4100	BE	—	5
Sports Science	4120	BSportsSc	3	—
Music Education	4130	BMusEd	4	—
Leisure Studies ¹⁰	4140	BLS	3	—
Applied Science:				
Business Computing	7210	Assoc Dip.	2	—
Recreation Servicing	7230	Assoc Dip	2	3/4
Arts - Expressive and Performing:				
Dance/Drama	7250	Assoc Dip	2	4
Art/Fibre	7260	Assoc Dip	2	4

Course	Course Code	Award	Duration/Years	
			Full-time	Part-time
University College (Australian Defence Force Academy)				
Arts	4400	BA	3	—
Science	4410	BSc	3	—
Civil and Maritime Engineering	4421	BE	4	—
Electrical Engineering	4422	BE	4	—
Mechanical Engineering	4423	BE	4	—
Aeronautical Engineering	4424	BE	4	—

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

Science and Mathematics ⁸	3970	BSc	3	7
Business Information Technology	3971	BSc	3	7
Optometry	3950	BOptom	4	—
Psychology	3431	BSc (Psychol)	4	—
Science/Optomtry	3951	BSc BOptom	5	—

College of Fine Arts

Fine Arts	4800	BFA	3	—
Art Education	4801	BArtEd	4	—
Design	4802	BDes	4	—
Art Theory ¹⁰	4803	BArtTh	3	—

1. The course may also be taken in a sandwich form which may be completed within a period of seven years.

2. An Honours degree course in Arts may be taken with the prior approval of the respective deans of the faculties of Arts and Engineering.

3. The Law Faculty does not award Honours. However, students enrolled in a combined course, except Jurisprudence/Law, may complete Honours in the non-law component.

4. Available to graduates or graduands only.

5. See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.

6. Part-time on an external basis only: no new external admissions accepted

7. With the approval of the Head of School concerned, each of the part-time Commerce courses may be completed in five years.

8. Over a longer period of time than full-time. Evening instruction is not necessarily offered in all subjects.

9. Sandwich course.

10. Subject to approval

Graduate Study

The University provides facilities for approved students to engage in advanced studies and research leading to the award of higher degrees and graduate diplomas.

The conditions for the various awards are administered by the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies under the general supervision of that Faculty or Board.

The higher doctorates of Doctor of Science[#], Doctor of Laws[#] and Doctor of Letters[#] may be awarded for published work of distinguished merit in any of these fields.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy*# is available in all Faculties and in the Australian Graduate School of Management. It requires the completion of a program of research over a period of at least three years' full-time study and the preparation of a thesis. The degree of Doctor of Medicine*# requires either a similar program of study or may be awarded on the basis of published work.

The University also offers masters degrees* by research and by course work, as well as various courses leading to the award of a graduate diploma\$. Details are outlined on the following pages.

Short intensive graduate and special courses are provided each year through IPACE (by updating and refresher courses for professional people), the Centre for Continuing Medical Education, and a number of Schools of the University. These courses cover a wide range of interests and details are advertised separately.

*For conditions of the award of this degree see the appropriate Faculty Handbook.
#For conditions of the award of this degree see later in the Calendar.
\$For conditions of the award of a graduate diploma see the appropriate Faculty Handbook.

Course and Award	Coursework/ Research	Course Code	Duration/Years Full-time Part-time	
------------------	-------------------------	----------------	---------------------------------------	--

Faculty of Applied Science

PhD

Applied Geology	R	1000
Biotechnology	R	1036
Chemical Engineering	R	1010
Industrial Chemistry	R	1016
Food Science and Technology	R	1031
Geography	R	1080
Materials Science and Engineering	R	1045
Mineral Processing and Extractive Metallurgy	R	1046
Mining Engineering	R	1050
Petroleum Engineering	R	1017
Textile Technology	R	1060
Wool and Animal Science	R	1071

MAppSc

Rangeland Management	C	8025	1	-
Biotechnology	C	8042	1	2
Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry	C	8015	1	2
Engineering Geology - Hydrogeology -				
Environmental Geology	C	8020	1	2
Exploration Geochemistry	C	8093	1	2
Exploration Geophysics	C	8092	1	2
Food Engineering	C	8035	1 1/2	-
Food Technology	C	8030	1	2
Food Microbiology	C	8031	1	2
Fuel Technology	C	8060	-	2
Hydrogeology and Groundwater Management	C	8021	1	2
Land and Geographic				

Course and Award	Coursework/ Research	Course Code	Duration/Years Full-time Part-time	
Information Systems	C	8024	1	2
Mineral Exploration	C	8091	1	2
Minerals Engineering	C	8055	1	2
Remote Sensing	C	8026	1	2
Waste Management	C	8085	1	2

ME

Chemical Engineering	R	2150
Materials Science and Engineering	R	2175
Mining Engineering	R	2180
Petroleum Engineering	R	2156

MEnvStudies

Environmental Studies	C	8045	1	2
-----------------------	---	------	---	---

MSc

Applied Geology	R	2000
Biotechnology	R	2036
Chemical Engineering	R	2010
Food Science and Technology	R	2031
Geography	R	2040
Industrial Chemistry	R	2016
Materials Science and Engineering	R	2055
Mineral Processing and Extractive Metallurgy	R	2046
Mining Engineering	R	2060
Petroleum Engineering	R	2017
Textile Technology	R	2070
Wool and Animal Science	R	2081

GradDip

Rangeland Management	C	5025	1	2
Biochemical Engineering	C	5014	1	2
Biotechnology	C	5015	1	2
Corrosion Technology	C	5010	-	2
Food Technology	C	5020	1	2
Materials	C	5035	1	2
Mining and Mineral Engineering	C	5040	1	2
Petroleum Engineering	C	5031	1	2
Remote Sensing	C	5026	1	2
Textile Technology	C	5090	1	2
Waste Management	C	5070	1	2
Wool and Animal Sciences	C	5081	1	2

Faculty of Architecture

PhD

Architecture	R	1130
Building	R	1140
Built Environment	R	1120
Built Environment	R & C	1121
Landscape Architecture	R	1160
Town Planning	R	1150

Disciplines of the University: Table of Courses (by faculty): Graduate

Course and Award	Coursework/ Research	Course Code	Duration/Years Full-time Part-time		Course and Award	Coursework/ Research	Course Code	Duration/Years Full-time Part-time	
MArch					History	R	1240		
Architecture	R	2200			Philosophy	R	1260		
Built Environment	R	2201			Political Science	R	1270		
					Russian Studies	R	1290		
MArchDes					Science and Technology Studies	R	1250		
Architectural Design	C	8140	1	1½	Sociology	R	1300		
MBuild					Spanish and Latin American Studies	R	1310		
Building	R	2210			Theatre Studies	R	1181		
MBEnv					Music	R	1280		
Built Environment	R	2240			Social Science and Policy	R	1295		
Built Environment (Building Conservation)	C	8130	1	2					
MConstMgt					MA				
Construction Management	C	8125	1	-	Economics	R	2270		
					English	R	2280		
MID					English	R & C	2285		
Industrial Design	C	8145	1	2	French	R	2290		
					Geography	R	2300		
MLArch					German Studies	R	2311		
Landscape Architecture	R	2220			History	R	2320		
					Interdisciplinary Studies	R	2336		
MLP					Mathematics	R	2340		
Master of Landscape Planning	C	8135	1	2	Music	R	2345		
					Philosophy	R	2350		
MPM					Political Science	R	2360		
Project Management	C	8116	1	2	Psychology	R	2250		
					Russian Studies	R	2370		
MSc					Science and Technology Studies	R	2330		
Architecture	R	2206			Sociology	R	2380		
					Spanish and Latin American Studies	R	2390		
MSc(Acoustics)					Theatre Studies	R	2261		
Acoustics	C	8100	1	2	History	R & C	2325	2	2½
					Interdisciplinary Studies	R & C	2335	2	2½
MSc(IndDes)					Latin American Studies	R & C	2391	2	2½
Industrial Design	C	8146	1	2	Sociology	R & C	2385	2	2½
					English	C	8170	1	2
MTP					French	C	8210	1	2
Town Planning	R	2230			German Studies	C	8201	1	2
					History	C	8180	1	2
GradDip					Interdisciplinary Studies:				
Housing and Neighbourhood Planning*	C	5200	-	2	Asian Studies	C	8247	1	2/3
Landscape Planning	C	5215	1	2	Australian Studies	C	8242	1	2/3
					Women's Studies	C	8244	1	2/3
					US Civilization	C	8246	1	2/3
					Latin American Studies	C	8235	1	2
					Political Science	C	8195	1	2
					Russian Studies	C	8215	1	2
					Sociology	C	8220	1	2
					TESOL	C	8165	1	2
					Theatre Studies	C	8230	1	2
*Course under review									
Faculty of Arts					MCogSc				
PhD					Cognitive Science	R	2410		
English	R	1200			Cognitive Science	C	8155	1	2
French	R	1210							
Geography	R	1220			MMus				
German Studies	R	1231			Music	C	8245	-	2

Course and Award	Coursework/ Research	Course Code	Duration/Years	
			Full-time	Part-time

MPS

Policy Studies		8248		
----------------	--	------	--	--

MScSoc

Science and Society	C	8185	-	2
Science and Society	R	2331		

GradDip

Policy Studies		5280		
----------------	--	------	--	--

Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences

PhD

Biochemistry	R	1410		
Biological Science	R	1435		
Microbiology	R	1440		
Psychology	R	1400		

MPsychol (Applied)

Psychology	C	8252	2	3
------------	---	------	---	---

MPsychol (Clinical)

Psychology	C	8251	2	3
------------	---	------	---	---

MSc

Biochemistry	R	2460		
Biological Science	R	2485		
Microbiology	R	2490		
Psychology	R	2450		

GradDip

Biochemistry	C	5345	1	2
Biological Science	C	5350	1	2
Microbiology	C	5355	1	2
Psychology	C	5330	1	2

Faculty of Commerce and Economics

PhD

Accounting	R	1521		
Banking and Finance	R	1561		
Economics	R	1540		
Information Systems	R	1525		
Legal Studies and Taxation	R	1535		
Marketing	R	1550		
Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour	R	1601		

MCom(Hons)

Accounting	R & C	2630	2	3
Economic History	R & C	2590	2	3
Econometrics	R & C	2600	2	3
Economics	R & C	2640	2	3
Banking and Finance	R & C	2631	2	3
Industrial Relations	R & C	2540	2	3
Information Systems	R & C	2632	2	3
Marketing	R & C	2530	2	3
Organizational Behaviour	R & C	2525	2	3

Course and Award	Coursework/ Research	Course Code	Duration/Years	
			Full-time	Part-time

MCom

Commerce	C	8461-8497	1 ¹ / ₂	3
----------	---	-----------	-------------------------------	---

Faculty of Engineering

PhD

Biomedical Engineering	R	1710		
Civil Engineering	R	1630		
Electrical Engineering and Computer Science	R	1641		
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	R	1662		
Safety Science	R	1665		
Surveying	R	1680		

MBlomedE

Biomedical Engineering	C	8660	1 ² / ₃	3
------------------------	---	------	-------------------------------	---

ME

Civil Engineering	R	2650		
Electrical Engineering and Computer Science	R	2661		
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	R	2692		
Safety Science	R	2695		

MEngSc

Civil Engineering	C	8612	1	2
Electrical Engineering and Computer Science	C	8501	1	2
Industrial Engineering	C	8531	1	2
Mechanical Engineering	C	8541	1	2
Remote Sensing	C	8641	1	2
Industrial Safety	C	8675	1	2
Pre 1990				
Civil Engineering	C	8610	1	2
Electrical Engineering and Computer Science	C	8500	1	2
Industrial Engineering	C	8530	1	2
Mechanical Engineering	C	8540	1	2
Remote Sensing	C	8640	1	2

MSafety Sc

Safety Science	C	8670	1 ¹ / ₂	3
----------------	---	------	-------------------------------	---

MSc

Biomedical Engineering	R	2795		
Civil Engineering	R	2750		
Electrical Engineering and Computer Science	R	2761		
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	R	2781		
Safety Science	R	2775		

MSurv

Surveying	R	2720		
-----------	---	------	--	--

MSurvSc

Surveying Science	C	8650	1	2
Pre 1990				
Surveying Science	C	8651		

Disciplines of the University: Table of Courses (by faculty): Graduate

Course and Award	Coursework/ Research	Course Code	Duration/Years Full-time Part-time		Course and Award	Coursework/ Research	Course Code	Duration/Years Full-time Part-time	
GradDip					Surgery	R	1810		
Civil Engineering	C	5459	1	2	Medical Education	R	1841		
Industrial Engineering	C	5455	1	2	MCH				
Mechanical Engineering	C	5456	1	2	Community Health	R	2855		
Electrical Engineering	C	5458	1	2	Community Health	C	9020	–	2½
Computer Science	C	5451	1	2	MHPed				
Surveying	C	5491	1	2	Health Personnel				
Remote Sensing	C	5496	1	2	Education	R	2885		
Electrical Engineering and Computer Science	C	5463	1	2	Health Personnel				
Electrical Engineering and Information Science	C	5479	1	2	Education	C	9000	1½	2½
		Pre 1990			MPaed				
Engineering					Paediatrics	C	9010	–	2
Biomedical Engineering	C	5462	1	2	MPsychotherapy				
Civil Engineering	C	5461	1	2	Psychotherapy	C	9030	–	3
Electrical Engineering and Computer Science	C	5463	1	2	MPH				
Industrial Engineering	C	5465	1	2	Public Health	R	2845		
Mechanical Engineering	C	5466	1	2	Public Health	C	9045	1½	3
Ergonomics	C	5485	1	2	MS				
Remote Sensing	C	5495	1	2	Surgery	R	2860		
Safety Science	C	5480	1	2	MSc				
Surveying	C	5490	1	2	Anatomy	R	2800		
Faculty of Law					Community Medicine	R	2810		
PhD					Medicine	R	2820		
Law	R	1730			Obstetrics and Gynaecology	R	2830		
LLM					Paediatrics	R	2805		
Laws	R	2440			Pathology	R	2840		
Laws	C	9200	1	2	Physiology and Pharmacology	R	2850		
Faculty of Medicine					Psychiatry	R	2880		
MD					Surgery	R	2875		
Anatomy	R	0420			DipPaed				
Community Medicine	R	0430			Paediatrics	C	5500	1	1
Medicine	R	0350			Faculty of Professional Studies				
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	R	0380			PhD				
Paediatrics	R	0410			Education	R	1970		
Pathology	R	0360			Health Administration	R	1950		
Physiology and Pharmacology	R	0370			Librarianship	R	1990		
Psychiatry	R	0390			Social Work	R	1980		
Surgery	R	0400			MArchivAdmin				
PhD					Archives Administration	R	2985		
Anatomy	R	1750			MEd				
Community Medicine	R	1760			Education	R	2990		
Medicine	R	1770			Education	R & C	8910	–	3
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	R	1820			Creative Arts		9330		
Paediatrics	R	1830			MEdAdmin				
Pathology	R	1780			Educational Administration	R	2945		
Physiology and Pharmacology	R	1790			Educational Administration	C	8960	1	2
Psychiatry	R	1800							

Calendar

Course and Award	Coursework/ Research	Course Code	Duration/Years Full-time Part-time	
------------------	-------------------------	----------------	---------------------------------------	--

MHA

Health Administration	R	2960	1	2
Health Administration	C	8900		

MHP

Health Planning	C	8940	1	2
-----------------	---	------	---	---

MLib

Librarianship	R	2980		
Librarianship (General)	C	8920	1	2
Librarianship (Library Management)	C	8921	1	2
Librarianship (Information Sciences)	C	8922	1	2

MNA

Nursing Administration	C	8950	1	2
------------------------	---	------	---	---

MSPSc

Sports Science	C	9340	1	2
Sports Science (Hons)	R	9341		

MSW

Social Work	R	2970		
Social Work	C	8930	-	3

MWSP

Welfare Studies and Practice	C	8935	-	3
------------------------------	---	------	---	---

BEd(Hons)

Education	C	8905	2	-
-----------	---	------	---	---

DipEd

Education	C	5560	1	-
-----------	---	------	---	---

DipIM-ArchivAdmin

Information Management – Archives Administration	C	5601	1	2
--	---	------	---	---

DipIM-Lib

Information Management – Librarianship	C	5591	1	-
--	---	------	---	---

GradDip

Educational Studies – Computer Education	C	5610	-	2
Arts – Expressive and Performing Arts	C	5630	-	2

Faculty of Science

PhD

Chemistry	R	1870		
Mathematics	R	1880		
Optometry	R	1860		
Physics	R	1890		

MChem

Chemistry	C	8770	1	-
-----------	---	------	---	---

Course and Award	Coursework/ Research	Course Code	Duration/Years Full-time Part-time	
------------------	-------------------------	----------------	---------------------------------------	--

MMath

Mathematics	C	8740	1	2
-------------	---	------	---	---

MOptom

Optometry	C	8760	1	2
-----------	---	------	---	---

MPhysics

Physics	C	8730	1	2
---------	---	------	---	---

MSc

Chemistry	R	2910		
Mathematics	R	2920		
Optometry	R	2900		
Physics	R	2930		

MStats

Statistics	C	8750	2	4
------------	---	------	---	---

GradDip

Physical Oceanography	C	5530	1	2
-----------------------	---	------	---	---

DipFDA

Food and Drug Analysis	C	5510	1	2
------------------------	---	------	---	---

Australian Graduate School of Management

PhD

Management	R & C	1350		
------------	-------	------	--	--

MBA

Business Administration	C	8350	2	-
-------------------------	---	------	---	---

University College (Australian Defence Force Academy)

PhD

Chemistry	R	1870		
Civil and Maritime Engineering	R	1630		
Economics and Management	R	1541		
Electrical Engineering	R	1640		
English	R	1200		
Geography and Oceanography	R	1081		
History	R	1240		
Mathematics	R	1880		
Mechanical Engineering	R	1661		
Computer Science	R	1885		
Physics	R	1890		
Politics	R	1321		

MA

Economics and Management	R	2271		
English	R	2280		
Geography	R	2301		
History	R	2320		
Mathematics	R	2340		
Politics	R	2401		

Course and Award	Coursework/ Research	Course Code	Duration/Years Full-time Part-time	
Australian Studies	C	8241	1	2
English	C	8170	1	2
MDefStudies				
Defence Studies	C	9900	1	2
ME				
Civil and Maritime Engineering	R	2650		
Electrical Engineering	R	2660		
Mechanical Engineering	R	2691		
MEngSc				
Electrical and Electronic Engineering	C	8505	1	2
Civil Engineering	C	8610	1	2
MInfSc				
Information Science	C	8555	1	2
MMgtEc				
Management Economics	C	8390	1	2
MSc				
Chemistry	R	2910		
Computer Science	R	2925		
Geography and Oceanography	R	2041		
Mathematics	R	2920		
Physics	R	2930		
College of Fine Arts				
PhD		1285*		
MFA				
Fine Arts	R	9300	2	4
MArt#				
Art	C	9301	1	2
MArtEd				
Art Education	R	9310	2	4
Art Education	C	9303	1	2
MArtAdmin#				
Arts Administration	C	9302	1	2
MArtTh				
Art Theory	R	2265	2	4
Grad Dip				
Visual Arts	C	5700	1	2
Gallery Management	C	5710	1	2

*Contact the College for details.
#Subject to approval

Summary of Disciplines of the University

For details of the disciplines within each faculty consult the relevant faculty handbook.

Faculty of Applied Science

Applied Geology, see *Geology*

Applied Bioscience

Biotechnology

Biotechnology is a well-established area of study concerned with the applications of some of the biological sciences (in particular, biochemistry, microbiology and genetics) to industry, agriculture and medicine.

It is an interdisciplinary field and draws not only upon the techniques and methodologies of the relevant biological sciences but also upon those of mathematics, computing science, the physical sciences and engineering. A major sequence in biotechnology can be associated with biochemistry, chemistry of microbiology, or with other subjects in the Science and Mathematics course **3970**. Formal graduate courses are offered to graduates with a diversity of backgrounds; these courses are the Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology **5015**, and the Master of Applied Science (Biotechnology) course **8042**.

Food Science and Technology

Food Science and Technology is concerned with securing optimum quality and quantity of the food supply. It is an interdisciplinary science with applications from areas of chemistry, biochemistry, biological technology, microbiology, agriculture, engineering, nutrition and commerce. There are full-time and part-time courses, leading to the award of the BSc **3060** and the BSc(Tech) **3070** degree respectively. First year courses in Food Technology are similar to first year of the Science and Mathematics course **3970** and transfer in either direction can usually be arranged at the end of first year without loss of standing. Students who have completed first year subjects including physics, chemistry, mathematics and biology are eligible for selection for admission to the second year of the Food Science and Technology course **3060**.

There are four formal graduate courses: the Master of Applied Science courses in Food Technology **8030**, Food Microbiology **8031** and in Food Engineering **8035**; and a Graduate Diploma course in Food Technology **5020**.

Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

Chemical Engineering

Chemical Engineering is the application of the principles of the physical sciences and of economics and human relations to fields in which matter undergoes change. The course in Chemical Engineering **3040** leads to the award of the BE degree by full-time and part-time study. It allows specialization in mineral engineering and in fuel engineering. Mineral engineering is an extension of chemical engineering principles to applications in mineral engineering. Fuel

engineering involves the practical and economic applications of science and engineering to the production, processing and utilization of fuels and energy.

Industrial Chemistry

Industrial Chemistry is the discipline which translates the work of the research chemist into the activities of the chemical industry. It is concerned with the selection of the most suitable chemical process for converting available raw materials into the desired product and with the application of the selected process in the most economical way in terms of energy, personnel and money.

The industrial chemistry courses (**3100**, full-time BSc and **3110** part-time BSc(Tech)) are concerned with the development and use of inorganic and organic industrial chemicals and the special class of materials called polymers, eg plastics and elastomers.

The first year courses in Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry are similar to the first year of the Science and Mathematics course **3970** and transfer in either direction can sometimes be arranged at the end of first year without loss of standing.

Petroleum Engineering

The Centre for Petroleum Engineering Studies, within the School, offers the only degree course (**3045**, leading to the award of Bachelor of Engineering) in petroleum engineering in Australia.

Petroleum engineering is based on drilling, reservoir and production engineering as applied to crude oil and natural gas resources. The petroleum engineer is concerned with the optimization of the recovery of these valuable hydrocarbons.

General

There are several formal graduate courses offered by the School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry: the Master of Applied Science degree courses in Bioprocess Engineering **8000**, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry **8015** and Fuel Technology **8060**; and a Graduate Diploma course, in Corrosion Technology **5010**.

Geography

Geography is the scientific study of spatial variations in the structure, process, and organization of natural and human environments on the earth's surface. The three vocationally-oriented Applied Geography programs **3010** provide an analytical approach to understanding and investigating some of society's most pressing problems including the use and management of scarce resources, the interaction between people and environment, soil erosion and conservation, land use conflicts, and spatial inequalities in economic and social well-being.

Geography is also a major sequence in the Arts course **3400**, where the emphasis is on the study of where and how man lives and of his activities in relation to his environment. A major sequence in the Science and Mathematics course **3970** studies the relationships between humans and their physical environment, combining geographical studies, particularly in physical geography, with those in related disciplines, notably the biological and earth sciences. Geography may be combined with Civil Engineering in course **3730**, or with Law in course **4770**.

Students may enrol through the School of Geography in the following formal graduate courses: Master of Applied Science in Land and Geographic Information Systems **8024**; Master and Diploma in Remote Sensing **8026**, **5026**; Master and Diploma in Rangeland Management **8025**, **5025**.

Geology

Geology is the science of the earth's crust, its history, composition and the processes involved in the evolution of its present structure. The Applied Geology BSc degree course **3000** proceeds from instruction in fundamental geological topics to practical applications in the geology of minerals and fuels, in engineering and environmental geology and on exploration techniques including geochemical and geophysical methods. Geology is a major component of programs in the Science and Mathematics course **3970** and a minor component in the Arts course **4700**. It is available also in the combined Science Law course **4770**.

There are four formal Master of Applied Science degree courses (offered by the Department of Applied Geology) in Engineering Geology - Hydrogeology - Environmental Geology (EHE) **8020**, Mineral Exploration **8091**, Exploration Geophysics **8092** and Exploration Geochemistry **8093**.

The Centre for Hydrogeology and Groundwater Management offers two formal Master of Applied Science degree courses in Hydrogeology and Groundwater Management **8021**, Waste Management **8085** and a Graduate Diploma in Waste Management **5070**.

Materials Science and Engineering

Materials Science has been designated as a primary area for increased investment by the Federal Government. In order to meet the expected growth of the materials industry in Australia, particularly in the more sophisticated applications such as electronic and electrical ceramics, high temperature materials, surface coatings, machine tool materials and engineering polymers, increases in the number of graduates and postgraduates are anticipated over the coming decade. In addition, if Australia is to be competitive in the area of advanced materials, the materials manufacturing industry in this country will have to be developed and restructured, and this can be expected to also create new positions for materials graduates.

The School of Materials Science and Engineering is in a good position to provide the increased numbers of graduates necessary for development of these new initiatives in materials. It is the only school in Australia which offers professional courses in both ceramic engineering and in metallurgical engineering as well as providing postgraduate specialists in these fields. The School is extremely well equipped with a wide range of advanced computing, mechanical testing, X-ray, optical and electron microscopy facilities.

The School comprises three departments; ceramic engineering and metallurgical engineering which offer the above-mentioned undergraduate courses, and materials engineering which is responsible for materials servicing activities and for the development of a new degree in materials and management.

Ceramic Engineering

Ceramic Engineering is concerned with all aspects of the production of ceramic materials and products including their structure and properties, manufacture and application.

There are two courses: Ceramic Engineering (**3025** full-time BE) and Ceramics (**3030** part-time BSc(Tech)), covering the

development, production and application of chemically inorganic materials (except metals and alloys), which are normally rendered serviceable through high temperature processing.

Materials Engineering

Materials engineering is a broad ranging discipline which applies the principles of science and engineering to the development of metallic, ceramic and plastic materials and to their manufacture into goods and their subsequent performance in service. It is founded on the relationship between structure and properties, an understanding of which permits materials to be engineered to specific end use requirements. The course in Materials Engineering **3615** consists of four years full-time study.

Metallurgical Engineering

Metallurgy is concerned with the application of scientific and engineering principles to the production and use of metals. It is an applied science and can be regarded as a combination of pure science (in which the aim is to investigate the fundamental nature of metals and the reactions in which they take part), and engineering (in which the aim is to design and operate processes and produce materials to serve people's needs).

There are two undergraduates courses in Metallurgical Engineering, a four year full-time course **3125** leading to the award of the BMetE degree and a six year part-time course **3130** leading to the award of the BSc(Tech) degree.

Metallurgy subjects from the above courses may also be taken in the Science and Mathematics course **3970** as detailed in the Combined Sciences Handbook. These subjects provide a suitable background for teaching specialization in Engineering Science at secondary schools.

Metallurgy in Double Degree Programs

Metallurgy subjects are available in the materials science option of the combined degree course BE BSc in Mechanical and Industrial Engineering. The Engineering courses offered in these programs are Aeronautical Engineering **3611**, Industrial Engineering **3661**, Mechanical Engineering **3681** and Naval Architecture **3701**.

Mining Engineering

Mining Engineering is a branch of engineering concerned with the assessment, development and management of mining operations. A full-time course leading to the award of the BE degree in Mining Engineering **3140** prepares students for careers in the coal mining, metalliferous mining, quarrying or petroleum industries.

There are formal graduate courses: Minerals Engineering **8055** and Mining Geomechanics **8056**, leading to the award of the degree of Master of Applied Science, and in Mining and Mineral Engineering **5040**, leading to the award of a Graduate Diploma.

Textile Technology

The Textile Technology course **3170**, leading to the award of the BSc degree, is essential a study of the basic sciences and engineering, together with a broad training in the whole range of textile sciences and technologies. Students can specialize in textile chemistry, textile physics, or textile engineering.

The aim of the course is to train undergraduates and graduates comprehensively in all the textile sciences and technologies.

A formal graduate diploma course in Textile Technology **5090** is available.

Textile Management

The Textile Management course **3175** provides for comprehensive study of all the textile sciences and technologies after basic studies in physics, chemistry and mathematics. Specific management studies are undertaken through Accounting and Financial Management, Economics, Marketing and other commerce subjects. The course prepares graduates for technical and general management roles in the textile and related industries.

Wool and Animal Science

Wool and Animal Science is concerned with the sector of agriculture which deals with the production of wool and meat from sheep and cattle, the management of pastures which provide food for grazing animals and the preparation for sale, specification and marketing of wool. The BSc degree course **3220** covers the application of scientific, economic and business management principles in the wool and pastoral industries. The course includes study of biology, chemistry, biochemistry and mathematics together with a broad education in the applied sciences of agronomy, nutrition, genetics, reproductive biology, health, ecology, wool science and technology and management.

Graduates are engaged in a wide range of careers in private industry and public organizations concerned with the wool and agricultural industries.

A formal graduate diploma course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences **5080** is available and students may enrol through the Department in the Master and Diploma in Rangeland Management, **8025**, **5025**.

Faculty of Architecture

Studies in the Faculty of Architecture are concerned with the design, technology, history and management of the built environment.

Architecture

The School offers courses which reflect the advances in science and technology and the changing needs of society. The courses foster conceptual abilities in design and encourage students to develop their own interest and creative abilities.

For students who seek registration and professional recognition, the School offers the Bachelor of Architecture degree course **3260**; for those who wish to specialize in a particular field of architecture without qualifying for registration as an architect, the School offers the Bachelor of Science (Architecture) degree course and the Bachelor of Science (Architecture) degree course at honours level **3265**.

A formal degree course, the Master of Architectural Design **8140** is offered, in addition to the research degrees of Doctor of Philosophy **1130** and Master of Architecture **2200**. The

Department of Industrial Arts offers the research degrees of Doctor of Philosophy **1170** and Master of Science **2205**.

Building

The School of Building provides degree courses that prepare students for professional and executive employment within two of Australia's largest industries, the building industry and the property industry. Careers in both private enterprise and the public sector are available to building graduates in a wide variety of areas. These include the management and supervision of building developments, building technology, and economics, the production of building materials, property development, property management and building research.

The Bachelor of Building degree course **3330** is offered on a semester basis, and students are required to complete a minimum of eight semesters including six months of appropriate industry experience. Subjects in the course are broadly grouped into four major streams, viz construction studies, building science, management studies and building economics.

In addition to the research degrees of Doctor of Philosophy **1140** and Master of Building **2210**, the School offers formal graduate courses, the Master of Project Management **8115** and Master of Construction Management **8125**.

Industrial Design

Industrial design involves the research and design of the whole range of consumer and capital products used by people. Products as diverse as telephones and cranes, gas fires and exhibition systems, toothbrushes and motor cars. Ideally, the industrial designer works as part of a team involving engineering, production and marketing.

The four year Bachelor of Industrial Design course prepares students for professional and executive employment in areas involving the research, design and development of new manufactured products. Whilst it is anticipated that most graduates will be initially employed in an industrial design capacity either in manufacturing companies or consultancies, it is likely that some graduates may subsequently choose to specialize in aspects of marketing, engineering, product management or design management.

The industrial design and ergonomics subjects make up almost half the course. Approximately 20 percent of subjects are taken within the Faculty of Commerce, School of Marketing, and 25 percent within the fields of science and engineering. The General education Program comprises 7 percent of the course.

The course is operated in a co-op mode. Selected industrial and commercial companies provide industrial briefings, consultations and evaluations for studio project work.

A MSc(Industrial Design) **8146** coursework degree is available for graduate engineers, architects and other designers. A MID **8145** degree by coursework and thesis is available for graduate industrial designers. Research degrees within the field of industrial design are also available at Masters and PhD levels.

Landscape Architecture

Landscape Architecture is a professional discipline which is based on an understanding of the natural sciences. Graduates will be able to share in society's responsibility towards the environment.

Landscape in its broadest sense of encompasses all external spaces comprising natural topography and vegetation as well as modified environments constructed for our enjoyment and comfort. Opportunities for graduates to contribute professional advice vary in scale through the design of domestic gardens, urban plazas and thoroughfares, regional parks and new cities to national considerations of land use and environmental policies. Creative design ability, based on an appreciation of natural systems and society's requirements can bring about management plans for natural areas or the planned modification of areas to provide external spaces which are both practical and enjoyable.

The degree course in Landscape Architecture **3380** is designed to introduce students to landscape architecture through an understanding of the components and processes at work in primitive environments, and of the philosophies and techniques which have been developed in a continuous effort to improve this environment. In the later years of the course emphasis is given to creative design work of a kind appropriate to Australian conditions. Programs are related to the subject matter of concurrent lectures, and culminate in an examination of landscape problems of regional and national significance.

The School of Landscape Architecture also offers the degree of Master of Landscape Architecture by research **2220**.

Town Planning

Town planning is concerned with the equitable and efficient distribution of resources including: the planning of new communities, improvement of the existing environment and the management of change in the structure and social fabric of towns, cities and regions.

The Bachelor of Town Planning degree course **3360** prepares graduates for a wide range of professional responsibilities in the work of national, state and local government agencies, consultants, business organizations and the community.

The Master of Town Planning degree **2230** is a research degree with qualifying and concurrent coursework for graduates without a primary degree in town planning.

Graduate School of the Built Environment

The Graduate School provides opportunities for teaching, investigation, study and research at the post-professional level in those multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary areas concerned with constructing and managing the built environment and undertakes relevant environmental work in the community, either alone or in co-operation with other bodies.

The main work of the School is in the fields of research and higher degree research training at both masters and doctoral levels, and the School makes available to research students a resource facility covering a wide spectrum of relevant disciplines in which students can follow a largely self-determined program of study, research and practice.

In addition to the research degrees of Doctor of Philosophy **1120** and **1121**, Master of Architecture **2201** and Master of the Built Environment **2240**, the School offers courses leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Science (Acoustics) **8100**, Master of the Built Environment (Building Conservation) **8130**.

Faculty of Arts

Major sequences in the Bachelor of Arts degree **3400** are available in the disciplines of Australian Studies, Chinese, Cognitive Science, Computer Science, Economic History, Economics, English, European Studies, French, Geography, German Studies, History, Indonesian, Industrial Relations, Japanese, Mathematics (Pure and Applied), Music, Philosophy, Philosophy of Science, Political Science, Psychology, Russian Studies, Science and Technology Studies, Sociology, Soviet Studies, Spanish and Latin American Studies, Statistics and Theatre Studies.

English

The English courses are designed to suit not only candidates for Honours and pass students taking a major for the Arts degree but also those wishing to study the subject for only one or two years. Major and Honours courses are offered in literature, in language and linguistics, and in literature, language and linguistics. As well as traditional English Literature subjects, literature students have the opportunity to study non-British literature and a variety of theoretical and transdisciplinary approaches to literature, and to take creative writing subjects. A formal graduate course **8170** is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level. There is an MA honours program by coursework and research **2285**. The research degrees of MA at honours level **2280** and Doctor of Philosophy **1200** are also offered.

French

The French courses cover language and linguistics, literature and thought, and French and francophone studies.

The language subjects, designed for students at all levels, including beginners, aim to help students acquire a command of modern French. In literature subjects, training is given in techniques of analysis and criticism. Subjects in French and Francophone studies focus on ideas and trends of thought pertaining to particular socio-historical contexts, as well as on French-Australian relations since the discovery of Australia. The school offers a formal graduate course **8210**, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level. The research degrees of MA at honours level **2290** and Doctor of Philosophy **1210** are also offered.

German Studies

The School of German Studies offers a wide range of subjects in German language, literature, history and culture, linguistics and medieval language and literature, designed for students both with and without previous knowledge of the language. The basic aim of a major sequence is to help students acquire a high level of communicative competence in German as well as a critical introduction to the historical development of German society and culture. A range of subjects taught in English on "German History, Literature and Civilisation" is offered to students who do not wish to embark on a study of the language. A formal graduate course **8200** is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level. The research degrees of MA at honours level **2311** and Doctor of Philosophy **1231** are also offered.

History

The History courses are concerned with aspects of modern history: Asian, Australian, British, European and American. Concurrently they deal with approaches to problems of historical explanation, and with techniques for dealing with source materials. A formal graduate course **8180** is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level.

Music

Music courses and degrees offered by the Department of Music include a Bachelor of Music (BMus), BMus with honours, a major in Music as part of the Bachelor of Arts degree, BA honours, MA and PhD by research. The Department also offers a Master of Music MMus postgraduate coursework degree. The combined BMus BEd and the combined BA BEd (with a Music major) are also offered in association with the School of Education Studies. Music courses without prerequisites are available as upper level options within the BA degree. The Music Department also offers a course Music in its social contexts, for the Centre for Liberal and General Studies. The Music Department has a strong public performance tradition centred in University of New South Wales Opera, The Australia Ensemble resident at the University of New South Wales and the Collegium Musicum Choir, and encourages student vocal and instrumental groups including the University of New South Wales Orchestra.

Philosophy

Philosophy is a wide-ranging subject which includes the study of metaphysics, epistemology, logic, ethics, aesthetics, and the foundations of mathematics, the sciences, social theories, and the humanities. It is also available in the Science and Mathematics course **3970**, where it is possible to major and to take honours in philosophy.

Political Science

The School of Political Science is concerned with the study of political ideas, institutions, and activity. As the study of one aspect of society, it is loosely linked with other social sciences such as history, sociology and economics; and with philosophy and law. Some of its more important branches of study are political institutions, political theory and philosophy, comparative government and area studies, international relations and foreign policy, political sociology and environmental, gender and media politics. Political Science I is devoted to a study of modern governments including those of Australia, Soviet-type systems and China, as well as an introduction to the history and analysis of Western political thought, Australian political culture, environmental politics and political sociology. Upper Level subjects cover such fields as political theory, area politics, political culture, public policy, political language, international relations and foreign policy studies in political economy and development politics, as well as further studies in Australian politics, society and electoral systems. As political science contains much that is controversial, emphasis is placed on critical appraisal and analysis. Some subjects offered by the School are of particular interest to students in other faculties, especially Commerce and Law.

Russian Studies

The Department of Russian Studies offers courses in the language, literature, history and culture of the Russian people. Language and literature courses are available both for

beginners and for students already possessing a knowledge of Russian.

Science and Technology Studies

Science and Technology have been among the most powerful forces for social and cultural change which the world has seen. The disciplines of Science and Technology Studies seek an understanding of the nature of scientific and technical knowledge, their development from ancient beginnings to the present time, and the cultural, socio-economic and political impact of science and technology on industrial and post-industrial societies. Although the subjects offered in the School provide specialized training in the fields of Science, Technology and Society and the History and Philosophy of Science and Technology, they can also provide an additional dimension to other major sequences in Arts or Sciences, where an understanding of the nature of science and technology and their social dimensions is desired as an important preparation for life in modern society.

Science and Technology Studies can be taken as a major sequence in the Science course **3970** as well as in the Arts **3400** and Social Science **3420** courses.

Social Science and Policy

The Department of Social Science and Policy is an interdisciplinary unit which provides a site for training and research in the social sciences with an emphasis on policy making. Policy analysis is concerned with "finding out what organisations (whether government, private or community) do, why they do it, and what difference it makes". Policy making involves solving problems "through a process of creativity, imagination and craftsmanship." The Department of Social Science and Policy seeks to link the various social sciences (ie. economics, political science, sociology, history, etc.) to the policy process.

Many graduates will proceed to careers in Commonwealth, State or local government. Others will contribute to the policy-making process in unions or community organisations. Career opportunities exist in private corporations, consulting groups or international organisations. Some graduates will work directly in the service of electoral politics. Those interested in proceeding to the PhD may go on to academic employment.

The Department is responsible for the Bachelor of Social Science Degree (BSocSc) **3420**, offers a graduate diploma in Policy Studies (GradDipPS) **5280** and two higher degrees; the Master of Policy Studies (MPS) **8248** and the PhD **1295**.

Sociology

Sociology is concerned with the study of the structure of society as a whole and social relations in general. Its subject matter is diverse, overlapping not only with that of other social sciences - economics, politics, psychology and anthropology - but also with the subject matter of other disciplines - philosophy, history, medicine, the natural sciences, town planning, law and education. The major emphasis is the development, first, of a critical awareness of society and of sociological theory and, second, of a sociological imagination, and the tools and techniques for studying social phenomena.

Spanish and Latin American Studies

Subjects in Spanish and Latin American studies are available in language, literature, history, film and linguistics. Major sequences may be followed either in language and literature

and/or history. In the case of language, entry to one of three streams depends on whether a student has no knowledge, some knowledge or an advanced knowledge of the Spanish language. Intensive oral and written language work is an essential element for the elementary and intermediate streams and classes for these as for the advanced stream are conducted whenever possible in Spanish. A major in Spanish and Latin American history may be completed with no knowledge of Spanish but a reading knowledge of the language is a prerequisite for entry to the honours year.

Theatre Studies

Theatre Studies courses offered within the Faculty of Arts are not primarily intended to equip a student for the profession of theatre. The Department of Theatre Studies is concerned with the history and evaluation of the theatre arts, including film and television. Practical work is undertaken in the Department, not in order that students may achieve proficiency as actors or directors, but in order that they may acquire a fuller understanding of the theatre.

Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences

Biochemistry

Biochemistry is concerned with an understanding of life processes, especially with regard to molecular aspects of living organisms. It is a distinct discipline which bridges biology and the physical sciences. It requires a background of biology and chemistry and, to a lesser extent, of mathematics. Biochemistry in turn is an essential element in the study of all disciplines in the Faculty of Medicine, and in biological technology, botany, microbiology and zoology. Biochemistry is a major component in the Science and Mathematics course **3970**. Medical students may also interrupt their course to specialize in biochemistry for the award of the additional degree of Bachelor of Medical Science (BMedSc) **3830**. In addition a limited number of medical students may undertake a BSc degree course with a major in biochemistry as part of the Combined Science and Medicine course **3820**.

Biological Science

Biological Science encompasses all aspects of plants and animals including their relationship to each other and to the environment. The courses leading to the award of a science degree in Biological Science range from cell biology, plant and animal physiology through ecology, genetics and taxonomy, to entomology and evolutionary studies. These studies are particularly relevant in the fields of agriculture, forestry, wild life management, conservation and related environmental sciences.

Biological Science may be taken as a major or a minor study in the Science and Mathematics course **3970**.

Microbiology and Immunology

Microbiology is the science that is concerned with the nature and behaviour of microscopic and sub-microscopic life forms known as fungi, bacteria and viruses. These micro-organisms

may affect life in many ways; some are the causative agents of human, animal and plant diseases; many are important in agriculture; while others are used in the production of a variety of foods and beverages. In some areas of the subject the study of immunology is important to an understanding of the ways in which man and animals may combat or avoid microbial diseases. Microbiology may be taken as a major or a minor study in the Science and Mathematics course **3970**, and medical students may specialize in it in the Bachelor of Medical Science course **3830**. The subject is also a component of the medical and biological technology courses, and of the food technology and other Applied Sciences courses.

Psychology

Psychology is an established scientific discipline concerned with the description, explanation and understanding of behaviour. It is also an area of professional practice. The basic course covers such topics as learning, physiological psychology, sensory processes, the social bases of behaviour, personality, cognitive processes, research methods, and computing. Psychology has many applications, especially in clinical, correctional, educational and industrial settings. There is some choice in the supporting courses to allow students to develop their special interests. The four-year professional program leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science (Psychology) **3431** meets the academic requirements for professional recognition.

Psychology may also be taken as a major sequence and as an Honours program in the Science and Mathematics course **3970** and in the Arts course **3400**. Psychology may also be combined with Anatomy, Computer Science, Neuroscience or Physiology in the Science and Mathematics course **3970**, and with Social Science and Policy in the Social Science course **3420**. Completion of an Honours program in psychology meets the academic requirements for professional recognition.

Students wishing to pursue careers in research and teaching in psychology undertake graduate studies leading to the award of the degree of PhD. Professional training at the graduate level is available in the Master of Psychology (Clinical) **8251** and the Master of Psychology (Applied) **8252** courses.

Faculty of Commerce and Economics

Accounting

Accountancy is concerned with the provision of information for the management of economic resources and activities by means of measurement, communication and interpretation of financial data; with the development of information systems; and with the financial accountability and management of business and public enterprises.

The full-time and part-time courses offered leading to awards of degrees of Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting **3481**, Accounting Co-operative Program **3509**, Accounting and Information Systems **3483**, Accounting and Finance **3485**, Accounting Information Systems Co-operative Program **3506**, Accounting and Economics **3503***, Accounting and Finance Co-operative Program **3508**, Accounting and Japanese

Studies **3504**, Accounting and Japanese Studies Co-operative Program **3507** are complemented as appropriate by concurrent studies in Banking and Finance, Information Systems, Law and Taxation, and Economics. By an appropriate selection of electives, students may qualify for professional recognition in accounting or may specialize in more than one discipline.

In addition a combined Commerce Law course in Accounting **4732** is offered.

At graduate level, programs oriented to research training lead to the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy **1521** and Master of Commerce Honours by research and course work in Accounting **2630**. The School of Accounting offers opportunities for graduate research oriented to professional or disciplinary training leading to the award of the degree of Master of Commerce in Accounting and Commercial Administration **8461**; Advanced Professional Program in Accounting **8471**; in Advanced Professional Specializations in Accounting – Auditing **8462**, or External Reporting **8463**, or Management Accounting **8464**; or in Advanced Disciplinary Specialization – Accounting **8466** and, through the Department of Legal Studies and Taxation, Taxation **8469**. The School also offers customized Master programs.

Banking and Finance

Finance is the study of financial and capital markets. It is concerned with decision making within those markets, and how values or prices of financial assets are determined. It is concerned with investment decisions (for example portfolio selection), financing decisions of a firm (dividend policy, debt and equity structures, and lease/purchase decisions), and the development of risk hedging strategies so as to minimize the damaging effects of adverse movements in share prices, interest rates, exchange rates, and other uncertainties.

The full-time and part-time courses offered leading to awards of degrees of Bachelor of Commerce in Finance **3482**, Accounting and Finance **3485**, Econometrics and Finance **3562**, Finance and Japanese Studies **3533**, Finance and Marketing **3492**, Accounting and Finance Co-operative Program **3508**, Economics and Finance **3548** and the course leading to the award of Bachelor of Economics in Economics and Finance **3547** are complemented as appropriate by concurrent studies in Accounting, Information Systems; Law and Taxation and Economics.

In addition combined Commerce/Law courses in Finance **4735** and Commerce/Science course in Finance and Mathematics **3996** are offered.

At graduate level programs oriented to research training lead to the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy **1561** and Master of Commerce (Honours) by research and course work in Finance **2631**. The School of Banking and Finance offers opportunities for graduate professional training leading to the award of the degree of Master of Commerce with professional specialization in Finance **8467** or Treasury **8465**, and in conjunction with the School of Economics, the combined specialization of Economics and Finance **8482**.

Economics

Economics is the study of how the economic systems work and of the general economic principles that emerge. While economic theory may be studied in isolation, its applications must take account of political, social, legal and moral

constraints and implications. Both theory and applications are considered in all the specializations offered by the School of Economics. There are full-time and part-time courses leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Economics in Econometrics **3561**, Economic History **3591**, Economics **3531**, Economics and Accounting **3544***, Economics and Accounting Co-operative Program **3543***, Economics and Asian Studies **3532**, Economics and Finance **3547**, Economics and Industrial relations **3557**, Industrial Relations **3551**. Economics, economic history and industrial relations are also major studies in the Arts course **3400**. There are full-time courses leading to the award of the combined degree of Bachelor of Economics/Bachelor of Laws in Economics **4745**.

At graduate level, programs oriented to research training lead to the award of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy **1540**.

There are several formal graduate courses: the Master of Commerce (Honours) by research and course work in Economic History **2590**, Econometrics **2600**, Economics **2640**, Industrial Relations **2540**; and the Master of Commerce by course work alone in Economic History **8480**, Economics **8484**, Econometrics **8488** and Industrial Relations **8489**, Economics/Econometrics **8481**, Economics/Finance **8482**, Economics/Industrial Relations **8483**, as well Economics with specialization in Development Economics **8485**, Natural Resource Economics **8486** and Macroeconomics and Public Policy **8487**.

Information Systems

Information systems is concerned with planning, analysis, design and operation of computerised systems used to process information in commerce, industry, government and research organizations. The data processing needs of the organization are studied by systems analysts. Solutions to these needs, generally involving computerised equipment, are determined and systems of processing information are designed.

The full-time and part-time courses offered leading to awards of degrees of Bachelor of Commerce in Accounting and Information Systems **3483**, Information Systems **3484** and Accounting and Information Systems Co-operative Program **3506** are complemented as appropriate by concurrent studies in Accounting, Banking and Finance, Law and Taxation, and Economics.

At graduate level, programs oriented to research training lead to the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy **1525** and Master of Commerce (Honours) by research and course work in Information Systems **2632**. The School of Information Systems also offers graduate disciplinary training leading to the award of the degree of Master of Commerce in Information Systems **8468**.

Marketing

Marketing is a management discipline concerned with the study of exchange processes involving organizations and individuals. It draws on concepts and methodologies from other disciplines such as economics, sociology, psychology, accounting and mathematics. The School of Marketing offers full-time and part-time courses **3480**, Marketing and Accounting **3493**, Marketing and Japanese Studies **3494** and Marketing and Hospitality Management **3491**, leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce. As the first year courses in Accounting and Financial Management, Economics and Marketing are similar, transfer can usually be arranged at the end of first year without loss of standing. The

*Subject to approval

School also offers a full-time course leading to the award of the combined degree of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws in Marketing **4710**.

There are two formal graduate courses: the Master of Commerce Honours **2530** by research and course work and the Master of Commerce **8490** by course work alone.

Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour

Industrial Relations is concerned with the wide range of issues and problems arising from the context of work in modern society. It focuses on the conventions and laws governing work relationships, and the way these are affected by the values of the larger society within which labour and management function.

The specialization in Industrial Relations aims at providing a basic training suitable for a wide range of modern vocations, such as industrial advocacy or research with trade unions and employer organizations, as well as careers as industrial relations or human resources specialists with government bodies and international labour organizations. There are two full-time and part-time courses leading to the award of degrees of Bachelor of Commerce in Industrial Relations **3486** or Bachelor of Economics in Industrial Relations **3551**, Economics and Industrial Relations **3557**.

Organizational Behaviour is the study of organizations as human systems. The concepts of the social and behavioural sciences, particularly sociology and psychology, are used to analyse behaviour within organizations and between organizations and their environments. There are full-time and part-time graduate courses in Organizational Behaviour, leading to the award of the Master of Commerce (Honours) **2525** degree by research and course work and the Master of Commerce **8495** degree by course work alone. Several of the graduate subjects are also required for masters programs in other schools.

Faculty of Engineering

Civil Engineering

The profession of civil engineering is concerned with the conception, planning, design, construction and operation of works for human use and convenience of society, such as roads, railways, bridges, building structures, tunnels, air-fields, water supply and sewerage systems, dams, flood mitigation, harbours and irrigation systems. The civil engineer must weigh economic considerations with function, aesthetics and effect on the environment. The profession of civil engineering includes specialists such as structural engineers, geotechnical engineers, public health engineers, local government engineers, construction engineers, project management engineers, transport engineers, water engineers and coastal engineers.

The undergraduate course leading to the award of the BE (Civil) **3620** degree covers the essential engineering and science subjects which give a strong background in engineering principles and practice. These include: structural, water, environmental, materials, foundation, transport and systems engineering; engineering economics; construction and project management. The course may be taken full-time, part-time or by a combination of full-time or part-time study. Selected students may undertake a five-year full-time

combined course **3730** leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Engineering. Selected students may undertake a six-year full-time combined course **4775** leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Laws Bachelor of Engineering.

There are formal graduate courses leading to the award of the degree of Master of Engineering Science **8612**, and also the Graduate Diploma in Engineering **5459**. These courses are available in specialist areas including engineering construction and management, geotechnical engineering, structural engineering, transport engineering and water engineering. In addition, and within the Master of Engineering Science and Graduate Diploma course structures, courses are offered in the area of **Waste Management**. They may be taken internally on a full or part-time basis or externally with resources posted to students evaluations made by written assignment and internal examination. These courses are designed to provide engineers and scientists with the background necessary to design treatment, handling and disposal processes for a wide range of waste streams, solve existing waste problems, and understand pertinent waste legislation.

Opportunities are provided for graduate research leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Engineering **2650** and Doctor of Philosophy **1630**.

Environmental Engineering

This undergraduate course, which is administered by the School of Civil Engineering, leads to the award of the BE (Environmental) **3625** degree. The course covers essential engineering and science subjects which give a strong grounding in engineering principles and practice including chemistry, biology, ecology, hydrogeology, environmental planning and impact assessment, chemical process, water, systems, transport, geotechnical and management engineering, and social issues relating to the environment.

Electrical Engineering and Computer Science

The nature of the study is indicated by the names of the departments of the School: Communications, Computer Science, Electric Power Engineering, Electronics, and Systems and Control.

There are four degree courses: the BE (Electrical Engineering) **3640**, the BE (Computer Engineering) **3645** and the two combined courses of BE BSc **3725** and BE BA **3720**. Courses include basic science and engineering science subjects as well as professional engineering subjects, ie electronics, communications, control, electrical machines, power systems, computer engineering and computer science. Computer science is also a major or minor study in the Science and Mathematics course **3970** and the BA degree course **3400**.

The formal graduate courses offered are: the Master of Engineering Science in Electrical Engineering and Computer Science **8501**, Computer Engineering/Computer Science **8504**, Information Science **8507**; Graduate Diploma in Electrical Engineering **5458**, Computer Science/Information Science **5451**, Computer Education **5464**. Opportunities are provided for graduate research leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Engineering **2661**, Master of Science **2761** and Doctor of Philosophy **1641**.

Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

Mechanical and Manufacturing engineering are broadly based disciplines including Aerospace Engineering **3610**,

Manufacturing Management **3660**, Mechanical Engineering **3680**, and Naval Architecture **3700**. The work of the engineer in all four areas is mutually complementary. The School offers undergraduate courses leading to the award of the BE degree. The School also offers combined courses leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Engineering in Aersospace Engineering Bachelor of Science **3611**, Bachelor of Engineering in Manufacturing Management Bachelor of Science **3661**, Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering Bachelor of Science **3681** and Bachelor of Engineering in Naval Architecture Bachelor of Science **3701**, as well as combined courses leading to the award of Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Arts in four school strands (**3612**, **3662**, **3682**, **3702**). Featured in course studies are: thermal systems, energy studies, fluid mechanics and machinery, nuclear engineering, properties of materials, stress analysis, dynamics of machines, automatic control, engineering design, computing, economic analysis, manufacturing and management. A strong emphasis is placed on engineering design, including creative thinking, decision making and communications.

Formal graduate courses offered are: the Master of Engineering Science in Industrial Engineering **8531** and in Mechanical Engineering **8541**, and the Graduate Diploma in Engineering Industrial Engineering **5455** and Mechanical Engineering **5456**. Opportunities are provided for graduate research leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Engineering **2680** and **2692** and Doctor of Philosophy **1662**.

Surveying

Surveying is based on the fundamental subjects of mathematics, physics, computer science and engineering. These form a background for the study of geodesy, satellite surveying, photogrammetry, mapping, hydrographic surveying, astronomy, remote sensing, cadastral surveying, land development and land information systems. The Bachelor of Surveying degree course is so structured that it may be taken either as a four-year full-time course or in a sandwich form which may be completed within a maximum period of seven years. It is designed to provide the graduate with a wide and informed career choice in surveying and related disciplines.

Formal graduate courses lead to the award of the degree of Master of Surveying Science **8651** and of the graduate diploma in Surveying **5491**, and opportunities are provided for graduate research leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Surveying **2720** and Doctor of Philosophy **1680**.

Biomedical Engineering

Biomedical Engineering is an interdisciplinary activity involving the application of engineering techniques and analysis to problem solving in the life sciences.

The Centre for Biomedical Engineering offers formal graduate programs leading to the award of the degree of Master of Biomedical Engineering **8660** and a Graduate Diploma in Engineering **5462**. Opportunities are provided for graduate research leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Science **2795** and Doctor of Philosophy **1710**. The MBiomedE degree course is designed to cater for students with either a medical or engineering/physical science background. Initially, students with a medical background study basic engineering subjects such as mathematics, mechanics, electronics and computing, whilst students with a non-medical

background take courses in biology, physiology, anatomy, pathology and biochemistry. Later, both groups choose electives from biomechanics, biophysics, biomaterials, medical instrumentation and mass transfer in medicine, as well as undertaking a research project.

Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology

Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology are concerned with the scientific principles involved in groundwater occurrence, movement and chemical processes including contamination. Extraction and wise management of the resource are also studied. The Centre offers graduate programs leading to the award of the degree of Master of Applied Science **8021** in addition to supervision for the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The programs are designed for geologists, engineers and others with appropriate background degrees.

Remote Sensing

Remote Sensing is the science of obtaining information about the earth's surface using electromagnetic imaging systems mounted on aircraft and space platforms. It includes using such sensing devices as photographic cameras, multispectral scanners, imaging radiometers, active radar systems and atmospheric probing instruments.

The Centre for Remote Sensing offers graduate programs leading to the award of the degree of Master of Engineering Science **8641** or Master of Applied Science **8026** or the Graduate Diploma in Remote Sensing **5026 or 5496** in addition to supervision for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Students from a wide variety of backgrounds can undertake the programs which may include engineering, geography, geology, surveying, planning, biology and agricultural or environmental sciences.

Safety Science

Safety Science is concerned with the application of a range of scientific disciplines to the improvement of occupational health and safety. These studies provide the basis for improved workplace design and management to ensure occupational and community safety.

The Centre for Safety Science offers four graduate courses, leading to the award of the degree of Master of Safety Science **8671**, Master of Engineering Science (Industrial Safety) **8675**, the Graduate Diploma in Safety Science **5480**, and the Graduate Diploma in Ergonomics **5485**. The Centre is also active in research in the areas of safety engineering, safety management, ergonomics, biomechanics and dermatitis. Opportunities are available for graduate research leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Science **2775**, Master of Engineering **2695** and Doctor of Philosophy **1665**.

Wastewater Treatment

Wastewater treatment is concerned with the application of research to the solution of problems of wastewater and its treatment. The Centre's program comprises grant projects, sponsored research project, consultancies, education and training elements. As well as supporting research students, the Centre provides professional refresher and other continuing education courses.

Faculty of Law

Law

Law, as a system of authority and regulation in society, must respond to social needs and changes. The Law School, as well as fulfilling its more traditional role of providing training for professional legal practice, seeks to produce roundly educated men and women ready to adapt to continuing change and sensitive to social issues.

The School offers a full-time combined course in Jurisprudence/Law **4780**, leading to the award of the degrees of BJuris LLB, and this provides the most comprehensive legal education. Combined courses are also available in Arts/Law **4760**, Social Science/Law **4761**, Commerce (Marketing)/Law **4710**, Commerce (Accounting)/Law **4732**, Commerce (Finance)/Law **4735**, Commerce (Information Systems)/Law **4736**, Commerce (Economics)/Law **4740**, Economics/Law **4745**, Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Law **4750**, Science/Law **4770**, Civil Engineering/Law **4775** and Social Work/Law **4785**. There is also a full-time Bachelor of Laws degree course **4790** available only to graduates or graduands; and a Bachelor of Jurisprudence degree course **4720**, which does not lead to a professional qualification but which provides a basic knowledge of law by the study of selected legal subjects, plus legally relevant subjects from other faculties. As fulltime study of Law is desirable, only one degree course the LLB **4790**, may be taken part-time.

Faculty of Medicine

Within the Faculty of Medicine the ten Schools listed below contribute to the Bachelor of Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course **3800**, the combined Science and Medicine course **3820** and also offer graduate courses. The Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics provide courses or components of courses in biochemistry, microbiology, physics and chemistry in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course and the combined Science and Medicine course.

Medical students who have successfully completed at least the first three years of the medical course and who have achieved a high standard in their studies may interrupt their course to pursue a one-year program of supervised research leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science (Medicine) Honours **3830**.

The disciplines listed below are taught in an integrated manner wherever possible.

Anatomy

Anatomy is the science of the macroscopic and microscopic structure of the human body and of its function and development. Anatomy is taught in Anatomy 1 and Anatomy 2 in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery degrees course **3800**. Anatomy is a compulsory component and may also be taken as a major study in the combined Science and Medicine Course **3820**.

Community Medicine

Community Medicine is concerned with the study of community health and with the medical sciences in the community. The subject entitled Community Medicine covers community medicine, family medicine and general practice; health services administration; medical law and ethics; preventive medicine and epidemiology; rehabilitation medicine; human genetics; medical statistics.

The School teaches the subjects Introductory Clinical and Behavioural Studies, Community Medicine, and Geriatrics and General Practice in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degree course **3800**; it participates in the teaching of the combined Science and Medicine course **3820**. It co-ordinates the teaching of genetics in the subject Medical Biochemistry and Genetics in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degree course **3800**. The School also offers graduate studies leading to the award of the degree of Master of Community Health **9020** by formal course work and project, or by research **2855**, and of Doctor of Philosophy **1760** by research; it contributes to the teaching of a graduate program leading to the Master of Public Health **9045** by formal course work and project.

Medical Education

The School of Medical Education offers graduate studies leading to the award of the degree of Master of Health Personnel Education **9000** by formal course work and project, or by research **2885**, and of Doctor of Philosophy **1841**. These studies are directed towards the improvement of both the organization and the teaching in institutions responsible for training in the health professions. Candidates are usually teachers and managers responsible for planning and implementing teaching programs, health trainers and developers working in the areas of continuing or non-formal education, community health education or primary health care. The MHPed has three streams which include Educational Development, Management Development and Health Promotion/Primary Health Care.

The School in collaboration with the Schools of Health Services Management and Community Medicine also provides teaching in a Masters in Public Health by coursework **9045** or by Research **2965/2845**.

Medicine

Medicine deals with the diagnosis and treatment of disease and involves history taking, physical examination of patients and the interpretation of symptoms, signs and laboratory data in terms of altered structure and function. Stress is placed on the preventive, social, environmental, genetic and personality factors in disease processes.

The School of Medicine contributes to the teaching of Clinical Studies, Integrated Clinical Studies and Medical Science in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course **3800** and the combined Science and Medicine course **3820**.

Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Obstetrics and Gynaecology are the branches of medical science dealing respectively with the management of pregnancy and labour and with the functions and physical problems peculiar to women.

The School teaches the subject entitled Obstetrics and Gynaecology and teaches in Clinical Studies in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course **3800** and the combined Science and Medicine course **3820**.

Paediatrics

Paediatrics is the branch of medical science dealing with the study of children: emotional and physical aspects of their development, newborn physiology and disease, paediatric medicine and surgery, and social aspects of paediatrics.

The School teaches the subject entitled Paediatrics and teaches in Clinical Studies in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course **3800** and the combined Science and Medicine course **3820**.

Pathology

Pathology is the study of the causes and nature of disease processes, including the bodily effects of such processes. The course, which is integrated with other clinical and paraclinical disciplines in the medical curriculum, covers the principles and mechanisms of disease processes, the pathology of common and major diseases of the various anatomical systems of the body, as well as the principles of clinical-laboratory diagnostic methods. Its subject matter is covered in lectures, tutorial and histopathology classes, and in laboratory and postmortem demonstrations.

Pathology is taught in third year and in Integrated Clinical Studies in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course **3800** and the combined Science and Medicine course **3820**.

Physiology and Pharmacology

Physiology is the study of the manner in which organisms carry on their life processes, and pharmacology an extension of the application of physiological principles to the study of drugs and their action.

Physiology and Pharmacology are taught in Medical Physiology 1 and 2, Medical Pharmacology and Integrated Clinical Studies in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course **3800** and the combined Science and Medicine course **3820**.

Psychiatry

Psychiatry is concerned with disorders and diseases of the mind. The course covers in particular the technique of psychiatric examination, mental subnormality, psychoneuroses, psychopathy, affective disorders, schizophrenia, alcoholism and drug addiction, mental illness associated with brain disease, epilepsy, ageing and the mental diseases of the aged, psychotherapy, psychopharmacology, methods of physical treatment, and sociotherapy.

The School teaches in the subjects Introductory Clinical and Behavioural Studies, Human Behaviour and Psychiatry in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course **3800**. The School also teaches Human Behaviour and Psychiatry in the combined Science and Medicine course **3820**.

Surgery

The School of Surgery contributes to the teaching of Clinical Studies and Integrated Clinical Studies in the Bachelor of

Science (Medicine), Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course **3800** and the combined Science and Medicine course **3820**. Common surgical conditions are covered, with emphasis on clinical experience, including the taking of histories, clinical examination of patients and the eliciting of physical signs. Specialized aspects of surgery covered include anaesthesia, orthopaedic and traumatic surgery and the various other surgical specialties.

Faculty of Professional Studies

Kensington Campus

Education Studies

Undergraduate studies in the School of Education Studies provide part of the teacher education program in several courses. The following Degrees are offered jointly with the Faculty of Arts: Bachelor of Arts Bachelor of Education **4055**; Bachelor of Music Bachelor of Education **4065**. The Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Education degree **4075** is offered jointly with the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics. These combined courses involve Education studies each year along with either Arts or Science subjects. The Education studies include the philosophy of education, educational psychology and the sociology of education with a particular concentration on curriculum studies, methods of teaching and teaching practice in the fourth (final) year. The combined courses not only qualify students for high school teaching but also expose them to a wide range of educational issues which would provide a suitable background for either further research or administration in education.

Three formal graduate courses are available leading to the awards of Bachelor of Education with Honours **8905**, the Master of Education **8910** and Master of Educational Administration **8960**.

Suitably qualified candidates are accepted for research programs leading to the award of the degree Master of Education (Honours) **2990**, Master of Educational Administration (Honours) **2945** or Doctor of Philosophy **1970**.

Health Services Management

Health Administration requires some degree of proficiency in many disciplines: architecture, law, public health, economics, statistics, political science, management science, psychology and sociology. All of these are necessary in the training of hospital and health service administrators and are provided in the courses offered by the School of Health Services Management. There are full-time and part-time courses leading to the award of the degree of the Bachelor of Health Administration **4040**, and four formal graduate courses: the Master of Health Administration **8900**; the Master of Health Planning **8940**; the Master of Nursing Administration **8950**, and the Master of Public Health **9045**. Three of these degrees (MHA, MHP, MNA) can be studied internally (on a full-time or part-time basis) or, if the student lives outside the Sydney Metropolitan Area, can be studied externally on a part-time basis. The MPH can only be studied internally, and is administered by the School of Health Services Management in conjunction with the Faculty of Medicine.

Suitably qualified candidates are accepted for research programs leading to the award of the degree of Master of Health Administration **2960** or Master of Public Health **2965/2845** or Doctor of Philosophy **1950**.

Librarianship

The School of Librarianship offers courses for librarians and archivists. Librarians work in libraries and related information centres in educational, research, commercial, industrial and government organizations to discern and provide for the information needs of their users from any part of the world's published literature in any format. Archivists work in government, educational, commercial and industrial environments to assist organizations with the management of the records and archives resulting from their operations, to organize those records and archives, to preserve them from physical deterioration, to assist inquirers to retrieve information from the archives, and to advise on methods of keeping current records. Applications of modern information technology strongly influence the materials to be stored and the methods to be used in both librarianship and archives administration. This is reflected in the School's programs. The School of Librarianship offers four programs of study: a Graduate Diploma in Information Management-Librarianship **5591**, another in Information Management-Archives Administration **5601**, and masters degree courses in Librarianship-Library Management **8921** and Librarianship-Information Science **8922** which provide education in broad areas of specialization beyond the basic professional level. A general masters degree in Librarianship is also offered **8920**.

Suitably qualified candidates are accepted for research programs leading to the award of the degree of Master of Archives Administration **2985**, Master of Librarianship **2980** or Doctor of Philosophy **1990**.

Social Work

Professional social work is a world-wide occupation and discipline concerned with helping individuals, families, groups, organizations, communities and societies, to deal with social problems, and to develop more satisfying and equitable social conditions generally. The Bachelor of Social Work degree course **4030** is a preparation for the professional practice of social work. In this first professional qualification, the student gains understanding of the main dimensions of contemporary and future social work practice at the various levels and in the various fields of social work intervention. Features of the course are a problem-solving approach in the first year, and a range of electives on selected aspects of social work in the final year. An integral aspect of the program is organized learning in the field under the guidance of a field instructor, usually in a social agency.

The combined Bachelor of Social Work/Bachelor of Laws course **4785** qualifies students for the professional practice of both social work and law. In this six year program core legal and social work components are taken over the first four years. In the final two years students choose from a wide range of specialised social work and law electives. The final social work placement is undertaken in a legal setting.

Formal study may be continued by way of degree courses, Master of Social Work **8930** and Master of Welfare Studies and Practice **8935**. Suitably qualified candidates are accepted for

research programs leading to the award of the degree of Master of Social Work **2970** or Doctor of Philosophy **1980**.

St George Campus

Teacher Education

The School offers an Associate Diploma program in Business Computing **7210** which provides students with computer skills appropriate for such positions as account clerks, stock controllers, laboratory technical assistants, machine operators, drafting assistants, and other positions at similar levels which benefit from the application of Business Computing.

Students study commercial and industrial information systems and learn to implement them using microcomputers. On completion, students are able to operate, maintain, develop, and modify commercial, industrial, and administrative microcomputer-based information processing systems.

The School also offers a four-year program for intending primary school teachers **4100** leading to the award of Bachelor of Education. It prepares students to teach grades Kindergarten to Year 6. Within the program, provision is made for an elected specialised emphasis on Non-Government education. The program is designed as a professional degree carried out in three stages: Stage 1 - three years full-time study as pre-service preparation. Stage 2 - a period of relevant professional experience. Stage 3 - one year full-time, or equivalent part-time study.

In addition a program leading to the award of a Graduate Diploma of Educational Studies **5610** is available to qualified teachers. It aims to provide the skills, knowledge and attitudes necessary to teach effectively with computers and about computers.

Finally, the Graduate Diploma of Education (Secondary Teaching) course **5560** is available to most graduates on a one year full-time or two years part-time basis.

Sport and Leisure Studies

The School offers a program leading to the award of Bachelor of Sports Science **4120** with major studies in Exercise Science and Sports Coaching.

Students enrolled as Exercise Science majors undertake specialised course units, including major sequences in Exercise Physiology, Exercise Programs and Prescriptions and Fitness Assessment and Data Analysis. Students enrolled as Sports Coaching majors undertake specialist course units, including major sequences in Principles of Coaching and Socio-Psychological Perspectives.

At the Graduate level, the School offers a course leading to a Master of Sports Science (MSPSc).

The School also offers a course leading to the award of Bachelor of Leisure Studies **4140** where students enrolled undertake specialist course units such as Leisure Studies, Outdoor Recreation, Recreation Programing, Adaptive Recreation and Leisure for the Aged. The program supports the specialisation with a broad experience in human and community studies appropriate for people entering the leisure industry.

The School offers a program leading to the award of Associate Diploma in Applied Science with a specialisation in Recreation Servicing **7230** (there will be no intake in 1991 or thereafter).

Arts and Music Education

The School offers an Associate Diploma in Expressive and Performing Arts **7250/7260** with opportunities for some specialisation in Dance and Drama or in Art and Fibre. Students in the Dance/Drama strand may undertake more intensive study in one area and take the other as a minor study. The same major/minor arrangements apply to the Art/Fibre strand. The course is two-years full-time and is appropriate for those students who want a broad arts education, some specialist study and an opportunity for personal development that will assist future decisions to become arts practitioners, pursue further studies or seek employment in an arts related industry. Common subjects in both strands include design, music in the arts and communication studies. Elective subjects include contemporary music making, musical theatre and singing, video, computing, painting and papermaking. Exhibition and performance works are a feature of major coursework activities in the latter part of the course.

The School also offers a four-year full-time program in music education for intending Secondary School teachers leading to the award of Bachelor of Music Education **4130**. The course is designed so that students develop their knowledge and skills in music and music education. There is a strong performance studies strand over the four years. An important part of the course are the practical teaching experiences in each year of the course beginning with teaching experiences in the primary school in first year and a long-term practical teaching period in secondary schools in the final year.

A Graduate Diploma in Arts: Expressive and Performing Arts **5630** is available to persons who have a professional involvement in one or more of the arts area and who wish to develop an interdisciplinary approach to the study and practice of the arts, persons with teacher education qualifications who wish to extend their formal studies in the arts for personal enrichment and/or professional development, or community leaders and leisure-related activity officers seeking additional art qualifications. This course if offered part-time over two years and involves students in attending classes two nights per week in Session time.

The School also offers a Master of Education in Creative Arts **9330** full-time over one year and part-time over two years. The Master of Education in Creative Arts addresses the needs of arts educators involved in teaching at primary and secondary school levels and meets the need for a coursework post-graduate degree for arts educators. The course is structured into two strands: a core of subjects in education and education and the arts and an elective strand of specialist studies in art education, drama education, dance education and music education. Specialist studies have a mix of theoretical studies and practical applications.

In addition the School is currently working on the development of a Bachelor of Creative Arts for introduction in 1991 or 1992.

Faculty of Science

The Schools of the Faculty contribute programs to the Science and Mathematics course which lead to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science. The School of Optometry also offers a course leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Optometry **3950**.

Chemistry

Chemistry, the study of matter, is a fundamental and central science, and provides an essential background to a wide range of scientific and technological disciplines. Chemistry involves the synthesis, purification, analysis, physical properties, and chemical reactions of compounds, and the interpretation of all behaviour at the atomic and molecular level. The School of Chemistry consists of four Departments (Analytical, Inorganic and Nuclear, Organic, and Physical Chemistries) and a First Year Unit.

Chemistry may be taken as a major or a minor study in the Science and Mathematics course **3970** and in the combined Science Law course **4770**. Chemistry is also present as a major requirement in courses offered by other Faculties, e.g. Applied Science, and Engineering.

Opportunities are provided for graduate research leading to the award of the degrees Master of Science **2910** and Doctor of Philosophy **1870**. There are two formal graduate courses: the Master of Chemistry **8770** and the Diploma in Food and Drug Analysis **5510**.

Mathematics

Mathematics is about the relationships between quantities that can be measured. Pure Mathematics studies the different types of relationships, while Applied Mathematics uses what we know about these connections to describe the real world, and Mathematical Statistics is concerned with doing mathematics in the presence of uncertainty. Mathematics is basic to the study of all disciplines which use quantitative methods, and to some others of a more qualitative kind. As a consequence, mathematics courses are available in nearly all Faculties of the University and are essential for courses under the control of the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, and the Faculties of Engineering, Applied Science and Architecture. Mathematics, of course, is also a discipline in its own right and may be studied as such or in close combination with other disciplines (eg economic planning, management and environmental studies) either in the Science and Mathematics course **3970** or the Arts course **3400**. A B/ComBSc double degree program is available which permits students to combine a degree in Finance with a degree in Mathematics. There are two formal graduate courses (by coursework): a master of Mathematics **8740** and a Master of Statistics **8750** offered by the Faculty of Science.

Optometry

Optometry is the art and science of vision care. The School of Optometry offers the Bachelor of Optometry course **3950**, the sole course in New South Wales which leads to professional qualification as an optometrist. Students may also undertake the combined course leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Optometry **3951**. The Master

of Optometry **8760** - one subject, Ocular Therapy will be offered in 1991 (subject to approval).

Physics

In this University the research interests in Physics are represented by five Departments. The Department of Applied Physics is concerned with the application of physical science to the solution of technological problems, notably in regard to materials and instrumentation. The Department of Astrophysics and Optics is working in the related fields of astronomy and applications of optical techniques with a special interest in lasers. The Department of Biophysics makes use of physical methods in the study of biological materials and processes. The Department of Condensed Matter Physics is concerned principally with the study of semiconductors and surfaces as well as metals at low temperatures. The Department of Theoretical Physics has interests in fusion research, solid state physics and other problems.

The Physics program **0100** within the Science and Mathematics Course **3970** allows some degree of specialization in the areas represented by the Departments. There is also the possibility of combining a major in Physics with that of another discipline, eg Geology. Special provisions is made in program **0161** for Physics to be studied in conjunction with Computer Science.

Physics is also present as a major requirement in courses offered by other Faculties, eg Engineering.

Australian Graduate School of Management

The AGSM offers a two-year full-time graduate course in management leading to the award of the degree of Master of Business Administration **8350** and a research degree of Doctor of Philosophy **1350**, which normally involves at least three years of full-time study on a research project. The AGSM also provides continuing education facilities for managers and, through activities in this area, maintains close contact with contemporary management. These activities include the Development Program for Managers, which is a residential course broadly designed to prepare executives for the responsibilities of general management; Short Courses, on specific topics or functional areas of management in which the School has special expertise; and Seminars, of a more exploratory nature.

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

The Board supervises the Science and Mathematics course **3970**, the Business Information Technology course **3971**, the Optometry course **3950** and the Psychology course **3431**. The Science and Mathematics course offers programs containing units presented by the Schools of the Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences, the Schools of the Faculty of Science as well as the following Schools from other Faculties: Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, Geography, Metallurgy, Mines Applied Science; Philosophy, Science and Technology

Studies Arts; Accountancy, Economics Commerce; Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering Engineering; Anatomy, Community Medicine, Pathology, Physiology and Pharmacology Medicine; and the Centre for Liberal and General Studies. Additional programs are available in ecology, genetics and marine sciences.

College of Fine Arts

The College offers undergraduate studies for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts **4800** which is designed for those seeking to make a career in visual arts and the degree of Bachelor of Art Education **4801** which provides the initial tertiary education for art educators in schools and related institutions. In 1991, subject to final approval, the College proposes to offer a Bachelor of Design, a course for students seeking to become professional designers, and a Bachelor of Art Theory for those wishing to become art theoreticians or historians.

At the postgraduate level the college offers a Masters degree by coursework in Art Education **5720**; Graduate Diplomas of Visual Arts **5700** and Gallery Management **5710**, are also offered. Subject to approval these graduate diplomas will be reclassified as Masters Degrees by coursework.

General Education Requirement

The University requires that all undergraduate students undertake a structured program in General Education as an integral part of studies for their degree.

Among its objectives, the General Education program provides the opportunity for students to address some of the key questions they will face as individuals, citizens and professionals.

The program requires students to undertake studies in three categories of the program:

CATEGORY A. An introduction in non-specialist terms to an understanding of the environments in which humans function.

CATEGORY B. An introduction to, and a critical reflection upon, the cultural bases of knowledge, belief, language, identity and purpose.

CATEGORY C. An introduction to the development, design and responsible management of the systems over which human beings exercise some influence and control. This category is required only of students in four-year professional and honours programs.

The key questions addressed by the Program are:

CATEGORY A: The External Context

Course requirement: 2x28 hr subjects

1. How do we, can we, generate wealth? (Australia and the Development of the World Economy)
2. How can we, ought we, distribute wealth, status and power? (Human Inequality)

3. What steps should we take, and what policies should we adopt, in science and technology? (Science and Civilization)
4. What effects do our wealth generating and techno-scientific activities have on the environment? (Ecosystems, Technology and Human Habitation)
5. What are the effects of the new mass media of communication? (Mass Media and Communications)
6. What are the key social and cultural influences on Australia today? (Australian Society and Culture)

CATEGORY B: The Internal Context of Assumptions And Values

Course requirement: 2x28 hr subjects.

1. How do we define ourselves in relation to the larger human community? (The Self and Society)
2. How do our conceptions of human nature and well being influence both individual and social behaviour? (Changing Conceptions of Human Nature and Well-Being)
3. What are the prevailing conceptions of and challenges to human rationality? (The Pursuit of Human Rationality)
4. How do language, images and symbols function as means and media of communication (The Use of Language, Images and Symbols)
5. What is the impact of the computer on human society and culture? (The Computer: Its Impact, Significance and Uses)
6. Which systems of belief and configurations of values are most conducive to the survival and enhancement of the human species and the planet earth? (Beliefs, Values and the Search for Meaning)

CATEGORY C: An Introduction To The Design And Responsible Management Of The Human And Planetary Future

The central question to be addressed by students in a systematic and formal way is:

For what purpose or purposes will I use my intellectual skills, my expertise, or my technological prowess?

Will these abilities be used, for example:

- (i) in a creative and innovative way?
- (ii) to widen the circle of human participation in the benefits they bring?
- (iii) to break down the barriers of exclusion and discrimination?
- (iv) to enhance the prospects for survival of the human species?
- (v) to enhance the capacity of the planet earth to sustain life?

The exact form in which Category C will be satisfied is still being decided and should be finalized during 1991. This could involve, however, a slight change to the later years of each of the courses. There are differing requirements for students commencing before, in, and after 1988. Students must complete a program of general education in accordance with the requirements in effect when they commenced their degree program. Students should consult the appropriate Course Authority or The Centre for Liberal and General Studies in Morven Brown Building, Room G58.

Identification of Subjects

A subject is defined by the Academic Board as 'a unit of instruction approved by the University as being a discrete part of the requirements for a course offered by the University'.

In 1991 a new system of subject identification is introduced. Each approved subject of the University is identified by a sequence of eight characters, consisting of a four character alphabetical prefix which identifies the organizational unit responsible for administering the subject, and a four digit numeric suffix identifies the subject.

Subject identifiers are approved by the Registrar and the system of allocation is based on the following guidelines:

1. The authority offering the subject, normally a School of the University, is indicated by the four character alphabetical prefix.
2. Each subject identifier is unique and is not used for more than one subject title.
3. Subject numbers which have previously been used are not used for new subject titles.

Subjects taught are listed in full in the handbook of the faculty or board of studies responsible for the particular course within which the subjects are taken. Subject descriptions are contained in the appropriate section in the handbooks.

Appropriate subjects for each school appear at the end of each school section.

The identifying alphabetical prefixes for each organizational unit follow.

Servicing Subjects are those taught by a school or department outside its own faculty. Their subject descriptions are published in the handbook of the faculty which originates the subject and are also published in the handbook of the faculty in which the subject is taught. The following pages contain descriptions for most of the subjects offered for the courses described in this book, the exception being General Education subjects. For General Education subjects see the **General Education Handbook** which is available free of charge.

HSC Exam Prerequisites

Subjects which require prerequisites for enrolment in terms of the HSC Examination percentile range, refer to the **1978 and subsequent Examinations**.

Candidates for enrolment who obtained the HSC in previous years or hold other high school matriculation should check with the appropriate school on what matriculation status is required for admission to a subject.

Prefix	Faculty	Organizational Unit
ABIO	School of Applied Bioscience	Applied Science
ACCT	School of Accounting	Commerce & Economics
ACHM	Department of Chemistry	University College
ACMA	Department of Civil and Maritime Engineering	University College
ACSC	Department of Computer Science	University College
AECM	Department of Economics & Management	University College
AELE	Department of Electrical Engineering	University College
AENG	Department of English	University College
AERO	Aerospace Engineering	Engineering
AGOC	Department of Geography & Oceanography	University College
AHIS	Department of History	University College
AINT	University College (Interdisciplinary)	University College
AMAT	Department of Mathematics	University College
AMEC	Department of Mechanical Engineering	University College
ANAT	School of Anatomy	Medicine
APHY	Department of Physics	University College
APOL	Department of Politics	University College
APSE	Faculty of Applied Science	Applied Science
ARCH	School of Architecture	Architecture
ARTS	Faculty of Arts	Arts
ASIA	Asian Studies	Arts
AUST	Australian Studies	Arts
BIOC	School of Biochemistry	Biological & Behavioural Sciences
BIOM	Centre for Biomedical Engineering	Engineering
BIOS	School of Biological Science	Biological & Behavioural Sciences
BIOT	Department of Biotechnology	Applied Science
BLDG	School of Building	Architecture
BSSM	Board of Studies in Science & Mathematics	
CEIC	School of Chemical Engineering & Industrial Chemistry	Applied Science
CHEM	School of Chemistry	Science
CHEN	Department of Chemical Engineering	Applied Science
CHIN	Chinese	Arts
CIVL	School of Civil Engineering	Engineering
CMED	School of Community Medicine	Medicine
COFA	College of Fine Arts	
COMM	Faculty of Commerce and Economics	Commerce & Economics
COMP	Computer Science	Engineering
ECOH	Department of Economic History	Commerce & Economics
ECON	School of Economics, Departments of Econometrics and Economics	Commerce & Economics
EDST	School of Education Studies	Professional Studies
ELEC	School of Electrical Engineering & Computer Science	Engineering

Prefix	Faculty	Organizational Unit
ENGL	School of English	Arts
EURO	European Studies	Arts
EXPA	School of Arts and Music Education	Professional Studies
FIBR	School of Fibre Science & Technology	Applied Science
FINS	School of Banking & Finance	Commerce & Economics
FOOD	Department of Food Science and Technology	Applied Science
FREN	School of French	Arts
FUEL	Department of Fuel Technology	Applied Science
GENS	Centre for Liberal & General Studies	
GEOG	School of Geography	Applied Science
GEOL	Department of Applied Geology	Applied Science
GERS	School of German Studies	Arts
GREK	Modern Greek	Arts
GSBE	Graduate School of the Built Environment	Architecture
HEAL	School of Health Services Management	Professional Studies
HIST	School of History	Arts
HOSP	School of Marketing	Commerce & Economics
IDES	Department of Industrial Design	Architecture
INDC	Department of Industrial Chemistry	Applied Science
INDO	Indonesian	Arts
INFS	School of Information Systems	Commerce & Economics
INTD	Interdisciplinary Studies	Arts
IROB	School of Industrial Relations & Organizational Behaviour	Commerce & Economics
JAPN	Asian Studies Unit	Commerce & Economics
KCME	Key Centre for Mines	Applied Science
LAND	School of Landscape Architecture	Architecture
LAWS	School of Law	Law
LEGT	Department of Legal Studies & Taxation	Commerce & Economics
LIBS	School of Librarianship	Professional Studies
MANF	Manufacturing Management	Engineering
MARK	School of Marketing	Commerce & Economics
MATH	School of Mathematics	Science
MATS	School of Materials Science and Engineering	Applied Science
MDCN	School of Medicine	Medicine
MDSG	Med/Surg.Clinical Studies	Medicine
MECH	School of Mechanical Eng. & Manufacturing Eng.	Engineering
MEED	School of Medical Education	Medicine
MFAC	Medical Faculty (Admin)	Medicine
MICR	School of Microbiology and Immunology	Biological & Behavioural Sciences
MINE	Department of Mining Engineering	Applied Science
MNGT	Australian Graduate School of Management	
MSCI	Centre for Marine Sciences	
MUSI	Department of Music	Arts

Prefix	Faculty	Organizational Unit
NAVL	Naval Architecture	Engineering
OBST	School of Obstetrics & Gynaecology	Medicine
OPTM	School of Optometry	Science
PAED	School of Paediatrics	Medicine
PATH	School of Pathology	Medicine
PHIL	School of Philosophy	Arts
PHPH	School of Physiology & Pharmacology	Medicine
PHYS	School of Physics	Science
PLAN	School of Town Planning	Architecture
POLS	School of Political Science	Arts
POLY	Department of Polymer Science	Applied Science
PSCY	School of Psychiatry	Medicine
PSYC	School of Psychology	Biological & Behavioural Sciences
PTRL	Department of Petroleum Engineering Studies	Applied Science
REMO	Centre for Remote Sensing	Engineering
RUSS	Department of Russian Studies	Arts
SAFE	Centre for Safety Science	Engineering
SCTS\	School of Science & Technology Studies	Arts
HPST		
SLSP	Department of Social Science & Policy Studies	Arts
SLST	School of Sport & Leisure Studies	Professional Studies
SOCI	School of Sociology	Arts
SOCW	School of Social Work	Professional Studies
SPAN	Spanish & Latin American Studies	Arts
SURG	School of Surgery	Medicine
SURV	School of Surveying	Engineering
TEDG	School of Teacher Education (grad)	Professional Studies
TEED	School of Teacher Education (undergrad)	Professional Studies
TESL	TESOL	Arts
TEXT	Department of Textile Technology	Applied Science
THST	Department of Theatre Studies	Arts
USOM	School of Mines	Applied Science
WOMS	Women Studies	Arts
WOOL	Department of Wool & Animal Science	Applied Science

Rules and Procedures

The University, in common with other large organizations, has established rules and procedures which are designed for the benefit of all members of the University. In some cases there are penalties (eg fines or exclusion from examinations) for non-compliance. Any student who, after carefully reading the rules set out in the following pages, requires further information on their application should seek further advice, in the first instance, at the Student Centre in the Chancellery Building adjacent to the Library lawn.

General Conduct

The University has not considered it necessary to formulate a detailed code of rules relating to the general conduct of students. Enrolment as a student of the University, however, involves an undertaking to observe the regulations, by-laws and rules of the University, and to pay due regard to any instructions given by any officer of the University.

Admission and Enrolment

The Student Centre, located on the lower ground floor of the Chancellery adjacent to the Library lawn, provides information for students on admission requirements, undergraduate and graduate courses and enrolment procedures. The Student Centre is open from 9 am to 5 pm and on some evenings during enrolment.

Information may be obtained here about admission to first year undergraduate courses, special admission, admission with

advanced standing and admission on overseas qualifications. Applications are also received from students who wish to transfer from one course to another, resume their studies after an absence of twelve months or more, or seek any concession in relation to a course in which they are enrolled.

It is essential that the closing dates for lodgement of applications are adhered to. For further details see the section on **Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules 1991**.

The Cashier is located on the ground floor of the Chancellery. Faculty handbooks and the Calendar may be purchased from the Cashier. The Cashier's hours are from 9.30am to 1.00pm and from 2.00pm to 4.30pm. The Cashier is also open on some evenings during enrolment.

Students wishing to enrol as higher degree candidates should first consult the Head of the School in which they wish to study. An application is then lodged on a standard form and the Postgraduate Section, after obtaining a recommendation from the Head of School, refers the application to the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee.

First Year Entry

Those seeking entry to first year courses in one or more of the tertiary institutions in the State (including all universities) are required to lodge a single application form with the Universities Admissions Centre (Locked Bag 500, Post Office Lidcombe, 2141). Provision is made on the application form for applicants to indicate preferences for courses available in any of the tertiary institutions. Students are notified individually of the result of their applications and provided with information regarding procedures to be followed in order to accept the offer of a place at this university. Enrolment is completed at the Enrolment Centre Unisearch House, 221 Anzac Parade, Kensington.

Deferment of First Year Enrolment

Students who have received an offer of a place may request deferment of enrolment for one year and will usually receive permission providing they do not enrol in another tertiary course in that year.

First year students who enrol and subsequently discontinue without failure their whole course will be permitted to re-enrol the following year providing they do not enrol in another tertiary course in that year. They must confirm their intention to re-enrol by lodging an application with the Universities Admissions Centre.

Admission Requirements

An applicant for entry to any Bachelors degree course of the University must have qualified for matriculation.

In addition, applicants must be selected before being permitted to enrol in a course. In 1991 it is necessary for the University to limit the number of students enrolling in all undergraduate courses.

Matriculated student

A candidate who has satisfied the conditions for matriculation and for admission to a course of study shall be classed as a 'matriculated student of the University', after enrolment.

A person who has satisfactorily met the conditions for admission may be provided with a statement to that effect.

Special entry to the University

Special provisions apply to Aboriginal students, to older students and to those who may have suffered educational disadvantage.

For details see **Supplementary Provisions for Matriculation and Special Entry to the University** in the following section.

Selection, Prerequisite and Matriculation Requirements for Entry in 1991 and subsequent years

Bachelor Degree Courses

Requirements for Entry in 1991 in terms of the NSW Higher School Certificate Examination

Selection

Admission to all degree courses in the University is subject to selection on the basis of the scaled aggregate. In addition some courses, as listed in Table 1 below, require that a student has

achieved a prescribed standard in specified Higher School Certificate subjects before an offer of a place will be made. These are called **course prerequisites**. Further, some subjects have **subject prerequisites** based on results in the Higher School Certificate. Students who satisfy the course prerequisites (if any) but have not satisfied the subject prerequisites for all subjects in their degree course (even if those subjects are compulsory) may still receive and take up an offer of a place but the required prerequisite must be met before enrolment in the particular University subject(s) is permitted. For students entering the **Medicine course**, however, failure to meet the subject requirements will result in their being given a one year deferment in order that they may achieve the required standard before commencing their course.

Some introductory subjects will be available to students who do not have the Higher School Certificate prerequisites but it should be noted that inclusion of one or more of these subjects in the first year program could prevent completion of a course in the minimum time.

Prerequisites

Table 1 which follows lists all the undergraduate degree and diploma courses offered by the University other than those which are offered at the University College of the Australian Defence Force Academy, Canberra. Table 1 also indicates those Higher School Certificate courses which, if completed at a satisfactory standard, will enable students to meet the prerequisite requirements of all compulsory subjects in each course. Where Mathematics is shown as a Course Prerequisite it is also a Subject Prerequisite.

Table 2 lists those undergraduate subjects which have Higher School Certificate prerequisites and which may be taken as options in one or more undergraduate courses.

Note

- In these Tables when reference is made to *2 unit Mathematics*, this does not include reference to the course *Mathematics in Society*.
- In these Tables where reference is made to *2 unit Science (any strand)* or *(Physics)* or *(Chemistry)* etc this refers to an appropriate 2 unit course in *Biology*, *Chemistry*, *Geology* or *Physics* and does not refer to the course *2 unit Science (General)*.

Legend

2u2 unit
3u3 unit
4u4 unit
2uCE2 unit Contemporary English
2uG2 unit General English
2uC2 unit Chemistry
2uP2 unit Physics
2uPC2 unit Physics OR 2 unit Chemistry
2uAS2 unit Physics OR 2 unit Chemistry

OR 2 unit Biology OR 2 unit Geology

FFull-time course only

PPart-time course only

F/PCourse runs both full-time and part-time
(Students intending to enter part-time study are
advised that a number of subjects are offered
ONLY in the daytime.)

F/SFull-time or sandwich course

ScoreThis is the average of the standardised examination
mark and the moderated school assessment and
is unscaled. The score for **Course** and **Subject**
Prerequisites is shown in Table 1. Table 2 also
shows scores for **Subject Prerequisites**.

Science
2uP (53-100)
3u (90-150)
4u (1-50)

Course	Course Prerequisite	Subject Prerequisites
Chemistry¹ - Industrial	F/P Mathematics ⁷ 2u (60-100) 3u (1-50) 4u (1-100)	Mathematics 2U (67-100) 3U (1-50) 4U (1-100) and Science 2uP (53-100) 3u (90-150) 4u (1-50)

Computer Science³	F Mathematics ⁷ 2u (60-100) 3u (1-50) 4u (1-100)	Mathematics 2U (67-100) 3U (1-50) 4U (1-100)
-------------------------------------	--	---

Table 1

Footnotes appear after Table 1.

KENSINGTON CAMPUS

Course	Course Prerequisite	Subject Prerequisites
Accounting - Accounting	F/P Mathematics 2u (60-100) 3u (1-50)	English 2uCE (60-100) 2uG (60-100)
Accounting and Finance	F/P 4u (1-100)	2u (53-100) 3u (1-50)
Accounting and Information Systems	F/P	
Architecture	F Nil	Nil
Arts². Arts/Education².	F/P Nil F Nil	Nil Nil
Building	F Nil	Nil
Business Information Technology³	F Mathematics 2u (60-100) 3u (1-50) 4u (1-100)	English 2uCE (60-100) 2uG (60-100) 2u (53-100) 3u (1-50)
Ceramics¹	P Mathematics ⁷ 2u (60-100) 3u (1-50) 4u (1-100)	Mathematics 2U (67-100) 3U (1-50) 4U (1-100) and

Economics - Economics	F/P	
Economics and Asian Studies	F/P	
Economics and Econometrics	F/P Mathematics 2u (60-100) 3u (1-50) 4u (1-100)	English 2uCE (60-100) 2uG (60-100) 2u (53-100) 3u (1-50)
Economics and Finance	F/P	
Economics and Industrial Relations	F/P	
Economic History	F/P	
Econometrics	F/P	

Engineering¹ - Aeronautical	F/P Mathematics ⁷ 2u (60-100)	Mathematics 2U (67-100)
Civil	F/P 3u (1-50)	3U (1-50)
Computer	F/P 4u (1-100)	4U (1-100)
Electrical	F	and
Environmental	F	English
Industrial	F/P	2uCE (60-100) 2uG (53-100) 2u (49-100) 3u (1-50)
Mechanical	F/P	and Science 2uP (53-100) 3u (90-150) 4u (1-50)
Ceramic	F Mathematics ⁷ 2u (60-100)	Mathematics 2U (67-100)
Chemical	F/P 3u (1-50)	3U (1-50)
Materials	F 4u (1-100)	4U (1-100)
Metallurgical	F	and
Mineral	F	

Mining	F	Science
Petroleum	F	2uP (53-100)
		3u (90-150)
		4u (1-50)

Course	Course Prerequisite	Subject Prerequisites
--------	---------------------	-----------------------

Finance	F/P	Mathematics
Finance/	F/P	2u (60-100)
Mathematics		3u (1-50)
		4u (1-100)
		English
		2uCE (60-100)
		2uG (60-100)
		2u (53-100)
		3u (1-50)

Food Science and Technology¹	F/P	Mathematics
		2u (55-100)
		3u (1-50)
		4u (1-100)
		Science
		2uPC (53-100)
		3u (90-150)
		4u (1-50)

Geography - Applied	F	Mathematics
Economic		2u (55-100)
		3u (1-50)
		4u (1-100)
		English
		2uCE (60-100)
		2uG (53-100)
		2u (49-100)
		3u (1-50)

Applied Physical Human and Physical Resources	F	Mathematics
	T2u	(55-100)
	F	3u (1-50)
		4u (1-100)
		Science
		2uAS (53-100)
		3u (90-150)
		4u (1-50)

Geology¹.	F	Mathematics
F2P255BApplied		2u (55-100)
		3u (1-50)
		4u (1-100)
		Science
		2uAS (53-100)
		3u (90-150)
		4u (1-50)

Health Administration	F/P	Nil
		Nil

Industrial Design	F	Nil
		Mathematics
		2U (60-100)
		3U (1-50)
		4U (1-100)

Information Systems	F/P	Mathematics
		2u (60-100)
		3u (1-50)
		4u (1-100)
		English
		2uCE (60-100)
		2uG (60-100)
		2u (53-100)
		3u (1-50)

Industrial Relations	F/P	Mathematics
		2u (60-100)
		3u (1-50)
		4u (1-100)
		English
		2uCE (60-100)
		2uG (60-100)
		2u (53-100)
		3u (1-50)

Jurisprudence²	F	Nil
		Nil

Landscape Architecture	F	Nil
		Nil

Course	Course Prerequisite	Subject Prerequisites
--------	---------------------	-----------------------

Law - Law⁴.	F/P	Nil
Law/Arts².	F	Nil
Law/ Jurisprudence^{2B}^2.	F	Nil
Law/Social Work².	F	Nil
Law/Commerce	F	Mathematics
		2u (60-100)
		3u (1-50)
		4u (1-100)
		English
		2uCE (60-100)
		2uG (60-100)
		2u (53-100)
		3u (1-50)
		Nil

Law/Science³.	F	Mathematics
T		2u (60-100)
		3u (1-50)
		4u (1-100)

Marketing Marketing/ ⁸.	F/P	Mathematics
Hospitality Management	F	2u (60-100)
		3u (1-50)
		4u (1-100)
		English
		2uCE (60-100)
		2uG (60-100)
		2u (53-100)
		3u (1-50)

Medicine¹.	F	Mathematics
		2u (60-100)
		3u (1-50)
		4u (1-100)
		English
		2uCE (68-100)
		2uG (53-100)
		2u (49-100)
		3u (1-50)
		and
		Science
		2uC (67-100)
		3u (90-150)
		4u (1-50)

Metallurgy¹.	P	Mathematics ⁷ .
		2u (60-100)
		3u (1-50)
		4u (1-100)
		Mathematics
		2U (67-100)
		3U (1-50)
		4U (1-100)
		and
		Science
		2uP (53-100)
		3u (90-150)
		4u (1-50)

Music Music/Education	F	Nil
	F	Nil
		Nil

Naval Architecture¹.	F/P	Mathematics ⁷
		2u (60-100)
		3u (1-50)
		4u (1-100)
		Mathematics
		2U (67-100)
		3U (1-50)
		4U (1-100)
		and
		English

			2uCE (60-100) 2uG (53-100) 3u (1-50) and
--	--	--	---

Course		Course Prerequisite	Subject Prerequisites
--------	--	---------------------	-----------------------

			Science 2uP (53-100) 3u (90-150) 4u (1-50)
--	--	--	---

Optometry¹	F	Mathematics 2u (60-100) 3u (1-50) 4u (1-100)	Science 2uPC (53-100) 3u (90-150) 4u (1-50)
------------------------------	---	---	--

Psychology⁵	F	Nil	Mathematics 2u (60-100) 3u (1-50) 4u (1-100) or Science 2uAS (53-100) 3u (90-150) 4u (1-50)
-------------------------------	---	-----	---

Science and Mathematics³	F	Mathematics 2u (60-100) 3u (1-50)	Nil
--	---	---	-----

Science and Mathematics/ Education^{35SP8M^}	F	4u (1-100)	
---	---	------------	--

Social Science²	F/P	Nil	Nil
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Social Work²	F	Nil	Nil
--------------------------------	---	-----	-----

Surveying	F/S	Mathematics ⁷ 2u (60-100) 3u (1-50) 4u (1-100)	Mathematics 2U (67-100) 3U (1-50) 4U (1-100) and English
------------------	-----	--	---

Surveying (Cont.)			2uCE (60-100) 2uG (53-100) 2u (49-100) 3u (1-50) and Science 2uPC (53-100) 3u (90-150) 4u (1-50)
--------------------------	--	--	--

Textile Management^M	F	Mathematics 2u (55-100) 3u (1-50) 4u (1-100)	English 2uCE (60-100) 2uG (53-100) 2u (49-100) 3u (1-50)
---------------------------------------	---	---	--

Course		Course Prerequisite	Subject Prerequisites
--------	--	---------------------	-----------------------

Textile Technology¹	F	Mathematics ⁷ 2u (60-100) 3u (1-50) 4u (1-100)	Mathematics 2U (67-100) 3U (1-50) 4U (1-100) and Science 2uPC (53-100) 3u (90-150) 4u (1-50)
---------------------------------------	---	--	--

Town Planning	F	Nil	Nil
----------------------	---	-----	-----

Wool and Animal Science	F	Mathematics 2u (55-100) 3u (1-50) 4u (1-100)	Science 2uPC (53-100) 3u (90-150) 4u (1-50)
--------------------------------	---	---	--

ST GEORGE CAMPUS

Course		Course Prerequisite	Subject Prerequisites
--------	--	---------------------	-----------------------

Business Computing⁶	F/P	English 2uCE (50-100) 2uG (50-100) 2u (50-100) 3u (1-50) and Mathematics 2uG (53-100) 2u (50-100) 3u (1-50) 4u (1-100)	Nil
---------------------------------------	-----	--	-----

Expressive and Performing Arts⁶

Dance/Drama	F	Audition Interview	Nil
Art/Fibre	F	Portfolio Interview	Nil

Leisure Studies	F	Nil	Nil
------------------------	---	-----	-----

Music Education	F	English 2uCE (50-100) 2uG (50-100) 2u (50-100) 3U (1-50) and	Nil
------------------------	---	---	-----

Statement of Proficiency
in practical
musicianship
and
Audition/Interview

Biology
Chemistry
Economic History
Economics
Engineering

Industrial Relations
Legal Environment of Commerce
Mathematics
Physics
Quantitative Methods

Course		Course Prerequisite	Subject Prerequisites
Primary Education	F	English 2uCE (50-100) 2uG (50-100) 2u (50-100) 3u (1-50)	
Sports Science	F	Nil	Nil

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

Course		Course Prerequisite	Subject Prerequisites
Art Education	F	Portfolio Interview	Nil
Fine Arts (Visual Arts)	F	Portfolio Interview	Nil

Footnotes for Table 1.

- Students are advised to include both Physics and Chemistry in their HSC program as both disciplines are studied in this degree course.
- There are no compulsory subjects in this degree course which have HSC prerequisites. Optional subjects which do are included in the list in Table 2.
- Mathematics 1 is the only compulsory subject in this degree course with HSC prerequisites. Other such subjects which may be taken as options are included in the list in Table 2.
- Entry to this course full-time is restricted to graduates and part-time to graduates or persons 23 years of age or older.
- This is a four year professional Psychology course. The subject Psychology may also be studied as a major subject in the Arts and in the Science and Mathematics course.
- Associate Diploma
- These courses have a subject prerequisite for the Mathematics studied in the first year which is higher than the Mathematics required to enter the course. This means that students who meet the course prerequisite score in Mathematics but not the subject prerequisite score will receive and be able to take up the offer of a place in the course, but they will not be able to attempt the first year Mathematics subject until they successfully complete General Mathematics in year 1.
- Selection based on HSC Score and interview.

Table 2

The subjects listed below are offered as options in one or more undergraduate courses. Please note that each of these subjects has a prerequisite in Mathematics and/or Science or English. For further details refer to the relevant Faculty Handbook or inquire through the Admissions Office.

Accounting Geology

Matriculation

Matriculation is the minimum educational qualification necessary for entry to a bachelor degree course in the University **but it does not** ensure admission to a course.

In determining matriculation for each student the University will use the scaled aggregate. For 1990 entry the scaled aggregate required to matriculate was 284. In 1990 this aggregate will be reported as a rank.

Students who are candidates for the New South Wales Higher School Certificate in 1990 shall **matriculate** to the University of New South Wales if they:

- have sat at least ten units in approved subjects including English;
- have achieved a scaled aggregate of marks in the best ten units in approved subjects at a standard approved by the Academic Board.

Subjects approved by the Academic Board:

Agriculture	Japanese
Ancient History	Joint Courses*
Arabic	Latin
Art	Latvian
Bahasa Indonesia/Malaysia	Legal Studies
Chinese	Lithuanian
Classical Greek	Macedonian
Computing Studies	Mathematics
Croatian	Modern Greek
Czech	Modern History
Dutch	Music
Economics	Polish
Engineering Science	Rural Technology
English	Russian
Estonian	Science
French	Serbian
General Studies	Sheep Husbandry and Wool
Geography	Technology
German	Society and Culture
Hebrew	Slovenian
Home Science	Spanish
Hungarian	Textile and Design
Indonesian	Turkish
Industrial Technology	Ukrainian
Italian	Vietnamese

All courses within the above subjects are acceptable for inclusion in the aggregate including 2 unit general and 2 unit unrelated courses.

*Joint Schools/TAFE courses

- Accounts – Clerical
- Electronics Technology
- Small Business Practices
- Travel Agency Practice

only ONE joint course will be counted for matriculation and selection purposes.

Supplementary Provisions for Matriculation

1. Notwithstanding the provisions outlined above, candidates may be accepted as 'matriculated students' of the University under the following conditions subject to the approval of the Academic Board:

(1) Any person who holds a diploma from the New South Wales Department of Technical Education, or any other Technical College which may from time to time be recognized by the University, may be admitted to the University as a 'matriculated student' with such status as the Board may determine, provided that, in the opinion of the Board, the applicant's qualifications are sufficient for matriculation to the Faculty nominated.

(2) The Board may admit as a 'matriculated student' in any Faculty with such status as the Board may determine in the circumstances:

(a) A graduate of any approved university.

(b) An applicant who presents a certificate from a university showing that he/she has a satisfactory record and is qualified for entrance to that university, provided that in the opinion of the Board there is an acceptable correspondence between the qualifying conditions relied upon by the applicant and conditions laid down for matriculation to the nominated Faculty of the University of New South Wales.

(c) A person who has satisfactorily completed the equivalent of at least two whole year subjects as a non-award student at the University.

(3) An applicant who presents a certificate from another university showing that he/she is qualified for entrance to that university and setting out the grounds of such qualification, provided that in the opinion of the Academic Board there is an acceptable correspondence between the qualifying conditions relied upon by the applicant and the conditions laid down for matriculation to the nominated Faculty of the University of New South Wales.

2. (1) The Academic Board may in special cases, including cases concerning persons of other than Australian education, declare any person qualified to enter a faculty although he/she has not complied with the requirements set out above, and in so doing may prescribe the completion of certain requirements before confirming the person's standing as a 'matriculated student'. A student who is subsequently admitted to a course of the University, for which any subject so completed forms part, may receive standing for those subjects in accordance with the rules for **Admission with Advanced Standing**.

(2) Persons over the age of twenty-three years may be admitted to matriculation status provided that:

(a) they have satisfactorily completed an approved course of systematic study extending over at least two years after passing the School Certificate Examination, or

(b) they satisfy the Academic Board that they have reached a standard of education sufficient to enable them profitably to pursue the first year of the proposed course.

(3) Any applicant for matriculation status may be required to take such examination as the Academic Board may prescribe before such status is granted.

Special Entry to the University

A number of avenues of special entry are available for (i) Older students, (ii) Aboriginal students and (iii) educationally disadvantaged students. These avenues of special entry are described below.

Older Students

There are three different avenues of special entry available for older students. Applicants who are 20 years of age or older may qualify for matriculation to the University by obtaining results acceptable to the Academic Board at the Tertiary Preparation Certificate Course conducted by the NSW Department of Technical and Further Education. For further information on this course contact a counsellor at a TAFE College.

Applicants who are 21 years of age or older may qualify for matriculation to the University by obtaining marks acceptable to the Academic Board in 5 units of recognized matriculation subjects at the New South Wales Higher School Certificate examination. Adult matriculation can be undertaken at most TAFE Colleges.

Applicants over the age of 21 may also apply for admission to certain courses on successful completion of the University Preparation Program (UPP). The UPP involves attendance at the University four hours per week (day or evening) for 14 weeks and is designed to help students develop the skills and strategies needed to cope with the demands of tertiary study.

Points to Note

- Entry to some courses is not possible via the TAFE Tertiary Preparation Course, a 5 unit HSC program or the University Preparation Program. Applicants should check with the Undergraduate Admissions Office that the course they wish to enter is available through one of the Special Entry Schemes outlined above.
- The granting of matriculation on results in a 5 unit HSC program or a Preparation Course does not ensure entry. Selection into the course of one's choice is based on academic merit and some Faculties also consider other non-academic factors such as employment or educational background where these are relevant to the application.
- Applicants seeking admission to a science based course at the University without the formal course and subject prerequisites, are advised to qualify on a 5 unit HSC program of study which includes any prerequisite subjects needed. Science-based courses are those offered by the Faculties of Applied Science, Engineering and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics. Further details of course and subject prerequisites are contained in the

section entitled **Selection, Prerequisite and Matriculation Requirements** in this Calendar.

- Any application for admission based on results in a 5 unit HSC program or in the Tertiary Preparation Certificate Course must be made through the Universities Admissions Centre, Locked Bag 500, Post Office Lidcombe 2141.
- Any enquiries concerning the above should be directed to the University's Admissions Office telephone 02 697 3083/3089.

Aboriginal Students

The University may admit suitably qualified persons of Aboriginal descent outside any quota restrictions.

Upon receipt of an application under this provision, the University will assess the applicant's potential to cope with University studies, and will arrange advice about the choice of a course and subsequent career opportunities.

All enquiries relating to this scheme should be directed to the Academic Co-ordinator, Aboriginal Education Program. Telephone 02 398 2663.

Educationally Disadvantaged Students

The University operates a special scheme for entry to all courses for students of high academic potential whose education has been disadvantaged by circumstances beyond their control over a substantial period of time.

The scheme is called ACCESS and is intended primarily for school leavers completing the current Higher School Certificate examination for the first time. Further information about the Scheme may be obtained from the ACCESS Scheme Co-ordinator (Telephone 02 697 5434) or from the Undergraduate Admissions Section (Telephone 02 697 3089).

Enrolment as a Non-Award Student

See section 1.7., Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedule, 1991, below.

Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules 1991

These rules apply to the following categories of students at the University:

- those proceeding to an undergraduate award;
- those proceeding to a postgraduate award or undertaking a postgraduate qualifying program;
- those undertaking cross-institutional study at UNSW for credit towards an award in which the student is currently enrolled at another Australian tertiary institution;
- those undertaking study as part of the Study Abroad program;

- those undertaking study as part of a formal exchange agreement between UNSW and certain overseas institutions;
- those enrolling in formal subjects but who will not be counting such subjects towards a formal University award (ie non-award enrolment).

1. Enrolment and Variations in Enrolment

All students must lodge an enrolment form each year. Students who fail to enrol in accordance with advertised procedure or who enrol after the nominated date will incur a fee penalty. At the time of lodging the enrolment form and with permission of the course authority, the student enrolls in a course and in subjects appropriate to the student's year of course and discipline area. The student also provides demographic information, collected in statistical form, for the Department of Employment, Education and Training, and incurs Student Activity Fees and liability under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme. Details of Student Fees are provided below.

1.1 New Undergraduate Enrolments

Students applying for entry into the University must lodge an application for selection with the Universities Admissions Centre, Locked Bag 500, Post Office, Lidcombe 2141, by the end of September.

Those who are selected will be required to complete enrolment at a specified time before the start of Session 1.

Application forms and details of application procedures may be obtained from the Student Centre, the Chancellery Building.

1.2 Re-enrolling Undergraduate Students

Students who are continuing courses (or returning after approved leave of absence) should enrol in accordance with the procedures set out in the Re-enrolment leaflet for their course, available from the Student Centre in the Chancellery and from course offices. Completion of enrolment after the last working day before the beginning of Session 1 will incur a penalty.

1.3 New Postgraduate Students

Students enrolling for the first time in postgraduate courses will be advised by letter concerning the method of enrolment. Enrolment other than in accordance with the procedure set out in this letter will incur a penalty.

1.4 Re-enrolling Postgraduate Students

Students enrolled in research degrees will receive re-enrolment instructions in December.

Students undertaking coursework postgraduate degree or diploma courses should enrol in accordance with the procedures set out in the Re-enrolment Leaflet for their course, available from the Student Centre in the Chancellery and from course offices.

1.5 Summer Session Enrolments

Student will be required to complete formal enrolment procedures prior to the commencement of their Summer Session of study.

Enrolment at this time will only be for a student's approved Summer Session program. When students complete formal

re-enrolment with the University in February. Student Activity Fees will be levied together with an estimate of HECS liability based on the total year's approved program of study.

1.6 Restrictions Upon Re-enrolling

Students who have infringed the rules governing re-enrolment should not attempt to re-enrol but should follow the written instructions they have received from the Registrar.

1.7 Non-award Enrolment

Non-award students are students who are enrolled in subject/s but are not proceeding to a degree or diploma of the University.

Voluntary subject enrolment is where a student elects to enrol in subjects additional to his/her UNSW degree or diploma. Enrolment in these subjects is on a non-award basis.

Enrolments by non-award students are governed by the following rules:

(1) Enrolment in a particular subject or subjects as a non-award student may be permitted provided that in every case the Head of the School offering the subject considers that the student will benefit from the enrolment and provided also that accommodation is available and that the enrolment does not prevent a place in that subject being available to a student proceeding to a degree or diploma.

(2) A student who is under exclusion from any subject in the University may not enrol in that subject.

(3) A student who is under exclusion from any course in the University may not enrol in any subject which forms a compulsory component of the course from which the student is excluded.

(4) A student who is subsequently admitted to a course of the University for which subjects completed as a non-award student form a part, may receive standing for those subjects.

(5) As a general rule the University does not permit non-award students to enrol in first year undergraduate subjects.

Enquiries concerning eligibility for enrolment and the availability of subjects should be made at the relevant School.

Non-award students are required to pay subject tuition fees. The amounts are set out below in item 6 under 'Schedule of Subject Tuition Fees for Non-award Enrolments'.

1.8 Cross-institutional Enrolment

Students proceeding to an award at another tertiary institution who have been permitted to count a subject undertaken at the University towards their award at the other institution, require the permission of the Head of the School offering the subject in the same manner as other non-award enrolments. (See 1.7.1 above).

Enquiries concerning application procedures and eligibility should be made at the Student Centre, the Chancellery.

Cross-institutional non-award students will incur a HECS liability for their enrolment except that where such students are permitted to enrol in a subject for which a tuition fee is charged, then they will be required to pay the tuition fee in lieu of a charge under HECS.

1.9 Final dates for Completion of Enrolment

No enrolments for subjects extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted from students after the end

of the second week of Session 1 except with the express approval of the Registrar and the Head(s) of the School(s) concerned. No enrolments for subjects in Session 2 only will be accepted after the end of the second week of Session 2 except with the express approval of the Registrar and the Head(s) of the School(s) concerned.

Variations in Enrolment (including Discontinuation of a Course)

(1) Students wishing to vary their enrolment program must make application on the Variation of Enrolment form available from the student's course office.

(2) Discontinuation of a course

Students discontinuing courses are required to notify the Registrar in writing or to complete the discontinuation form available from the Student Centre. Such students may be entitled to a fee refund. (See item 2, Student Fees). Discontinuation of a course is acknowledged in writing, by the Registrar.

(3) Discontinuation of subjects

Applications to discontinue subjects may be submitted throughout the year but applications lodged after the following dates will result in students being regarded as having failed the subjects concerned, except in special circumstances.

- (a) Session One subjects: 31 March
- (b) Whole Year subjects: end Week 2 of Session 2
- (c) Session Two subjects: 31 August

All variations to subject enrolments are acknowledged by the "Confirmation of Enrolment" notice issued each session.

(4) Variation to Summer Session enrolment

Students wishing to vary their Summer Session enrolment program must apply on the Variation of Enrolment form within 5 working days of the subject commencing. Applications lodged after this time will result in students being regarded as having failed the subject(s) concerned, except in special circumstances.

(5) Discontinuation of 1st year undergraduate students

First year students who enrol and subsequently discontinue without failure their whole course will be permitted to re-enrol the following year providing they do not enrol in another tertiary course. They must confirm their intention to re-enrol by lodging an application with the Universities Admissions Centre.

2. Student Fees

Students are liable to pay Student Activity Fees and may incur a liability under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS). In the case of some postgraduate courses, students are also liable for course tuition fees, payment of which exempts them from HECS liability.

Tuition fees are also charged for any subject in which a student has enrolled on a non-award basis. In the case of such subjects, tuition fees are levied in lieu of HECS charges.

Students who are not Australian citizens or who have not been granted permanent residence in Australia are required to pay the full-fee cost of their degree or diploma. The full-fee amount includes both Student Activity Fees and course tuition fees. Full-fee students are not HECS liable. Details of full-fee courses are available from the Student Centre.

Students may be liable for one or more of the following Fees:

- Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS)
- Postgraduate Course fees

- Subject fees (voluntary or non-award)
- Student Activity fees
- Other fees

2.1 Student Activity Fees

Student Activity Fees have 3 components: the University Union Entrance Fee, Annual Subscriptions to the University Union, Students' Union and Sports Association, and the Miscellaneous Fund Annual Fee.

(a) University Union Entrance Fee: (Kensington Campus)

Payable on first enrolment in the University \$33

Students enrolling for one session only must pay the full University Union entrance fee.

(b) Annual Subscriptions:

All students (with the exception set out below) are required to pay Annual Subscriptions if enrolling for a program involving two sessions. Those enrolling for only one session will pay half of any subscriptions due.

Annual subscriptions are adjusted annually by a system of indexation and those set out below have been approved for 1991.

Kensington Campus:

University Union annual subscription	\$159
Sports Association annual subscription	\$39
Students' Union annual subscription	
full-time students	\$47
part-time students	\$39

St George Campus:

University Union annual subscription	\$79
Sports Association annual subscription	\$39
Students' Union annual subscription	
full-time students	\$47
part-time students	\$39

College of Fine Arts:

University Union annual subscription	\$127
Sports Association annual subscription	\$**
Students' Union annual subscription	
full-time students	\$47
part-time students	\$39

(c) Miscellaneous Fund Annual Fee:

Kensington	\$56
St George	\$28
College of Fine Arts	\$**

** (fee not yet determined)

This fee is used to finance expenses generally of a capital nature relating to student activities and includes an allocation for insurance cover for students. Funds are allocated for projects approved by the University Council. Those enrolling for only one session will pay half of the annual fee.

2.2 Exemption from Student Activity Fees

Students often seek exemption from Student Activity Fees for reasons other than those set out below. It is stressed that the fees charged are a contribution by students towards services and amenities for the University community both now and in the future and exemption from them cannot be claimed

because a student is unable or unwilling to make use of some of those services or amenities.

(1) Life members of the University Union and the Sports Association are exempt from those Annual Subscriptions.

Students who consider themselves eligible for life membership of the University Union or the Sports Association should make enquiries at the offices of those organisations.

(2) Students enrolled in courses classified as External or who are enrolling in courses where for a session or sessions the formal academic requirements are undertaken at a part of the University away from their campus such as a teaching hospital of field station or at another tertiary institution or elsewhere, are exempt from the University Union Entrance Fee and all Annual Subscriptions but not the Miscellaneous Fund Annual Fee.

(3) Students enrolled in courses at the University College Australian Defence Force Academy are exempt from the Student Activity Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee, but shall pay such other fees and charges as the Council may from time to time determine.

(4) Students who while enrolled at and attending another tertiary institution in a degree or diploma course are given approval to enrol at the University in subjects to be credited towards the degree or diploma for which they are enrolled elsewhere are exempt from all Student Activity Fees.

(5) Graduate students who have completed all the experimental and research work for their degree at the commencement of session, except for the submission of their thesis or project report, may be exempted from the payment of all Student Activity Fees by the Registrar on production of an appropriate statement from the student's supervisor or head of school certifying that the student is no longer using University facilities.

(6) Graduate students required to resubmit their thesis or project report where re-submission requires no further experimental or research work may be exempted from payment of all Student Activity Fees by the Registrar on production of an appropriate statement from the supervisor or head of school.

(7) The Registrar is empowered to grant exemption from membership of the University Union, Students' Union and/or the Sports Association to students who have a genuine conscientious objection to such membership, subject to payment of all prescribed fees to the Miscellaneous Fund.

2.3 Refund of Student Activity Fees

(a) If notice of discontinuation of a course is received before the first day of Session 1, a refund of all Student Activity Fees paid will be made.

(b) Any person who has paid the University Union Entrance Fee in any year and who discontinues membership of the University Union after the commencement of Session 1 in the same year, or who does not renew membership in the immediately succeeding year may on written application to the University Union Warden receive a refund of half the entrance fee paid.

(c) If notice of discontinuation of a course is received on or before 31 March a full refund of Annual Subscriptions and the Miscellaneous Fund Annual Fee paid will be made; if notice is given on or before 31 August a refund of one-half of the Annual Subscriptions and the Miscellaneous Fund Annual Fee paid

will be made; thereafter no refund will be made except that provided for in (f) below.

(d) If a student's enrolment is for one session only and notice of discontinuation is received on or prior to either 31 March or 31 August a full refund of Annual Subscriptions and the Miscellaneous Fund Annual Fee paid will be made; thereafter no refund will be made except that provided for in (f) below.

(e) The refunds mentioned above may be granted to a student unable to notify the Registrar in writing by the dates required provided evidence is supplied that the student had ceased attendance by those dates.

(f) The refunds mentioned in (a), (c) and (d) above also apply to graduate students who submit a thesis or project report for examination or whose enrolment is discontinued by the dates given.

3. Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS)

The Higher Education Contribution Scheme, (HECS), is a scheme introduced by the Commonwealth Government in 1989 whereby students contribute towards the cost of their higher education. In 1991 the annual charge will be \$1,993 for a full-time equivalent study load. All students are liable for HECS unless exempted from the charge. The categories of HECS exemptions are set out below. #

HECS is calculated each session at the HECS census dates and represents the proportion of the normal full-time equivalent load for the year of the course in which the student is enrolled. The HECS census dates are 31 March for Session 1 and 31 August for Session 2.

There are two options available for payment of the charge. Students may pay 'up-front' and receive a 15% discount on the calculated charge or 'defer' payment in which case their liability is discharged through the taxation system when their income reaches certain levels. Students may also opt to make a partial payment up-front, in which case they receive no discount. At enrolment each student must choose a payment option and complete the Payment Options Form.

Students who wish to pay 'up-front' must follow the instructions they receive at enrolment and make the payment within the specified time. The 'deferred' payment option requires students to provide their Tax File Number or for those who have not been issued with a number or do not know their Tax File Number, to complete a Tax File Number Application/Enquiry Form.

After the HECS census dates, all students are sent a notice confirming their enrolment details and outlining HECS liability information. For those students who have chosen the 'deferred' payment option, the liability which appears on the form will be reported to the Australian Taxation Office.

3.1 HECS Exemptions # (subject to final University approval)

(1) All students who have received a HECS exemption scholarship;

All Doctorate and Masters by research students who have not exceeded the maximum period of re-enrolment;

All full-time Masters by coursework students;

Full-time and part-time students enrolled in a separate honours year in the Faculties of Arts, Commerce and Economics, or the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, as well as students enrolled in a postgraduate qualifying program which is identical to a honours program.

(2) Full-fee paying, sponsored, and subsidised overseas students.

(3) Students awarded a scholarship from education authorities for the professional development of teachers.

(4) All students enrolled in courses where tuition fees are payable.

Further information about HECS is outlined in the *HECS & the UNSW Student* flier available at enrolment and, during the year, from the Student Centre in the Chancellery.

4. Course Tuition Fees for Postgraduate Degrees and Diplomas (Schedule applies to Students who are Australian Citizens or Permanent Residents)

Course fees are charges for the postgraduate courses listed below. 1991 Course Fees have increased substantially from the 1990 amounts because the Commonwealth Government has indicated it will withhold from the University an amount equivalent to the 1991 discounted HECS liability. Each course fee is subject to an annual review. Fees applicable for 1991 are given below. Course fees are payable annually in full on enrolment, although students can make written application to the Registrar for payment of fees by session or term. Payment by session or term will only be approved in cases of demonstrated financial hardship. Student Activity Fees are also payable for these courses.

(1) Master of Law

a 1 year full-time or 2 year part-time course

Total fee = \$4,200 (or \$525 per subject per session)

(2) Master of Business Administration

a 2 year full-time course

New student rate:

\$5,850 per annum x 2 years

Re-enrolling student rate:

\$4,000 per annum

(3) Master of Psychotherapy

a 3 year part-time course

\$3,000 per annum (no new intake for 1991)

(4) Master of Commerce

a 1.5 - 2 year full-time or 2-3 year part-time course

New student rate:

Fee - \$750 per session enrolment fee plus \$632 per subject per session

Re-enrolling student rate:

Fee - \$625 per session enrolment fee plus \$482 per subject per session

(5) Graduate courses in Waste Management

Fees to be advised

(6) Master of Construction Management

a 1 year full-time course

Total fee = \$6,000

Students who, because of failure or discontinuation, are required to re-enrol beyond the period quoted above are liable for pro-rata tuition fees as determined by the Registrar.

4.1 Exemption from Course Fees

(a) Students who are proceeding directly from an undergraduate degree to a postgraduate degree or diploma

for which course tuition fees are charged, do not pay course fees and instead incur a liability under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme.

(b) Students who can demonstrate that, for reasons of financial hardship, they are either denied access to a tuition fee paying course or will suffer extreme financial difficulties in undertaking the course, will be permitted to enrol with a HECS liability replacing the course fee. Students seeking this concession should submit their written request (outlining the circumstances on which the claim for concession is based) to the Registrar.

4.2 Refund of Course Fees

(a) If notice of discontinuation of a course is received before the first day of Session 1 a refund of all course fees paid, less \$300, will be made. If a student's enrolment was for Session 2 only and if notice of discontinuation is received before the first day of Session 2 a refund of all course fees paid, less \$300, will be made.

(b) If notice of discontinuation of a course is received on or before 31 March, a refund of all course fees paid less \$500 will be made. For students in the MCom course the refund will be of all subject fees and the fixed session fee less \$750. If a student's enrolment was for Session 2 only a refund of course fees paid for that session less \$500 will be made, if notice of discontinuation is received before 31 August. For students in the MCom course the refund will be of all subject fees and the fixed session fee less \$750.

(c) If notice of discontinuation of a course is received after 31 March, a refund of course fees paid in respect of Session 2 only will be made.

(d) If notice of discontinuation of a course is received after 31 August, no refund of any course fees will be made.

(e) The refunds mentioned above may be granted to a student unable to notify the Registrar in writing by the dates required, provided evidence is supplied that the student has ceased attendance by those times.

(f) The refunds mentioned above also apply to graduate students who submit a project report for examination or whose enrolment is discontinued by the dates given.

(g) Students required to make an initial deposit to confirm their acceptance of the offer of a place in the course who notify the Registrar in writing before they enrol that they do not wish to proceed, will receive a refund of the deposit less \$300. The full amount may be refunded in cases where the applicant is unable to commence the course because of documented illness or misadventure.

(h) For students in the MBA course the following dates for fee refunds apply:

Refund	Withdrawal Date
Full refund less \$300	Before beginning of Term 1
Full refund less \$500	On or before 31 March
Refund of Term 2 and 3 fees	Before beginning of Term 2
Refund of Term 3 fees	Before beginning of Term 3

5. Overseas Students

5.1 Study Abroad Students

The Study Abroad program administers fee paying overseas students wishing to study at the University for up to one year. The course categories available are:

- Regular undergraduate academic subjects and internships generally for students in the second and third year of their tertiary education;
- Graduate-level coursework or projects;
- Short credit and non-credit courses convened on particular topics and offered during session breaks;
- Non-credit study programs for the enhancement of professional skills and knowledge.

Offers of admission for the session are made to qualified candidates in the sequence of application until all places have been filled. Applicants will have completed a year or more of post-secondary study at an accredited degree-granting institution of higher education prior to enrolment.

Qualified applicants need to be recommended for Study Abroad by a Dean or designated adviser, but will have attained an academic average of 3.0 GPA, or a credit in coursework completed at the time of application in the subject areas nominated for study at the University of New South Wales. Applicants should have obtained approval from their home institution for course preferences.

Applicants to the Study Abroad Program are normally notified of the selection decision no later than two weeks after their application is received. Successful candidates will receive a letter of provisional offer and a request for the full fee. On receipt an Acceptance Advice form will be forwarded along with instructions on how to obtain a student visa and other pre-departure information.

Further information is available from the Study Abroad Office located on the 16th Floor of the Mathews Building.

5.2 Exchange Students

The University is party to several exchange agreements whereby students from the University of New South Wales may undertake courses at a foreign university and have subjects credited towards their degree. Students from the foreign universities enrol as non-award students at the University of New South Wales and undertake subjects for credit at their home universities.

Exchange students pay no tuition fees or subscription fees to students or sports unions, but are responsible for their own airfares, accommodation and living expenses.

Students from this University who study overseas on exchange should obtain course authority approval for proposed subjects prior course office upon their return.

5.3 Full Fee Overseas Students

All overseas students wishing to enrol in formal courses at the University are required to enrol on a full-fee paying basis. The fees are determined annually by the University in accordance with Government guidelines.

Overseas students currently undertaking an Australian Year 12 examination or currently enrolled in an Australian university apply or admission through the Universities Admissions Centre in the same way as local students. All other overseas students seeking admission to the University apply directly to the University.

To accept an offer of a place, an overseas student must lodge a deposit of 50% of the first year's fee. When this is received,

the University is able to issue an Acceptance Advice Form which must be submitted when the applicant applies for a student visa.

The balance of the first year's fee must be paid on enrolment. Australian Government regulations require that overseas students must enrol in and remain enrolled in a full-time program.

Further information is available from the University's International Programs Office or the Student Centre located in The Chancellery Building.

5.4 Schedule of Award Course Tuition Fees for Overseas Students

Undergraduate Courses

Course Title	Code	Degree	Duration		Cost per year \$Aust
			In years	Pass Honours	

Faculty of Applied Science

Applied Geography	3010	BSc	4	4	\$10,000
Applied Geology	3000	BSc	4	4	\$13,000
Ceramic Engineering	3025	BE	4	4	\$13,500
Chemical Engineering	3040	BE	4	4	\$14,000
Food Science & Technology	3060	BSc	4	4	\$14,000
Industrial Chemistry	3100	BSc	4	4	\$14,000
Metallurgical Engineering	3125	BMetE	4	4	\$13,500
Mineral Engineering	3126	BE	4	4	\$14,000
Mining Engineering	3140	BE	4	4	\$14,000
Petroleum Engineering (year 3 entry only)	3045	BE	4	4	\$14,000
Textile Management	3175	BSc	4	4	\$12,500
Textile Technology	3170	BSc	4	4	\$12,500
Wool and Animal Science	3220	BSc	4	4	\$12,500

Faculty of Architecture

Architecture	3260	BArch	5.5	5.5	\$10,000
Architecture	3265	BSc (Arch)	3	4	\$10,000
Building	3330	BBuild	4	4	\$10,000
Industrial Design		BIndDes	4	4	\$10,000
Landscape Architecture	3380	BLArch	4	4	\$10,000
Town Planning	3360	BTP	5	5	\$10,000

Faculty of Arts

Arts	3400	BA	3	4	\$ 8,750
Music	3425	BMus	3	4	\$10,000
Social Science	3420	BSocSc	3	4	\$ 8,750

Faculty of Commerce and Economics

Accounting	3481	BCom	3	4	\$ 9,500
Accounting/Finance	3485	BCom	3	4	\$ 9,500
Accounting/ Information Systems	3483	BCom	3	4	\$ 9,500
Econometrics/Finance	3562	BCom	3	4	\$9,500

Course Title	Code	Degree	Duration		Cost per year \$Aust
			In years	Pass Honours	
Finance	3482	BCom	3	4	\$ 9,500
Finance/Japanese Studies	3533	BCom	3	-	\$ 9,500
Finance/Marketing	3492	BCom	3	-	\$ 9,500
Industrial Relations	3486	BCom	3	4	\$ 8,800
or	3551	BEc			
Information Systems	3484	BCom	3	4	\$ 9,500
Marketing	3480	BCom	3	4	\$ 9,500
Economic History	3591	BEc	3	4	\$ 8,800
Economics	3531	BEc	3	4	\$ 8,800
Econometrics	3561	BEc	3	4	\$ 8,800
Economics/Asian Studies	3532	BEc	3	4	\$ 8,800
Economics/Finance	3547	BCom	3	4	\$ 9,500
or	3548	BEc			
Economics/Industrial Relations	3557	BEc	3	4	\$ 8,800
Mathematics/Finance	3996	BSc/ BCom	5	-	\$10,000

Faculty of Engineering

Aeronautical Engineering	3610	BE	4	4	\$14,000
Civil Engineering	3620	BE	4	4	\$14,000
Computer Engineering	3645	BE	4	4	\$14,000
Electrical Engineering	3640	BE	4	4	\$14,000
Industrial Engineering	3660	BE	4	4	\$14,000
Mechanical Engineering	3680	BE	4	4	\$14,000
Naval Architecture	3700	BE	4	4	\$14,000
Surveying	3740	BSurv	4	4	\$14,000
Aeronautical Engineering/ Arts	3612	BE BA	5	-	\$13,000
Aeronautical Engineering/ Science	3611	BE BSc	5	-	\$14,000
Electrical Engineering/ Arts	3720	BE BA	5	-	\$13,000
Civil Engineering/ Science	3730	BE BSc	5	-	\$14,000
Electrical Engineering/ Science	3725	BE BSc	5	-	\$14,000
Industrial Engineering/ Arts	3662	BE BA	5	-	\$13,000
Industrial Engineering/ Science	3661	BE BSc	5	-	\$14,000
Mechanical Engineering/ Arts	3682	BE BA	5	-	\$13,000
Mechanical Engineering/ Science	3681	BE BSc	5	-	\$14,000
Naval Architecture/Arts	3702	BE BA	5	-	\$13,000
Naval Architecture/Science	3701	BE BSc	5	-	\$14,000

Calendar

Course Title	Code	Degree	Duration in years	Cost per year \$Aust
		Pass Honours		

Faculty of Law

Arts/Law	4760	BA LLB	5	-	\$ 8,500
Commerce (Accounting)/ Law	4731	BCom LLB	5	-	\$ 9,500
Commerce (Economics)/ Law	4740	BCom LLB	5	-	\$ 9,500
Commerce (Finance)/ Law	4735	BCom LLB	5	-	\$ 9,500
Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Law	4750	BCom LLB	5	-	\$ 8,800
Commerce (Information Systems)/Law	4736	BCom LLB	5	-	\$ 9,500
Commerce (Marketing)/ Law	4710	BCom LLB	5	-	\$ 9,500
Science/Law	4770	BSc LLB	5	-	\$ 10,500
Social Work/Law	4785	BSW LLB	6	-	\$ 10,000
Jurisprudence/Law	4780	BJuris LLB	5	-	\$ 8,500
Jurisprudence	4720	BJuris	3	-	\$ 8,500
Law (entry restricted to <i>graduates</i> only)	4790	LLB	3	-	\$ 8,500
Social Science/Law	4761	BSocSc /LLB	5	-	\$ 8,500

Faculty of Medicine

Medicine	3800	MB BS	6	-	\$21,000
----------	------	-------	---	---	----------

Faculty of Professional Studies

Kensington Campus

Health Administration	4040	BHA	4	-	\$10,000
Social Work	4030	BSW	4	-	\$10,000
Arts/Education	4055	BA BEd	4	-	\$10,000
Music/Education	4065	BMus BEd	4	-	\$10,000
Science/Education	4075	BSc BEd	4	-	
Mathematics Major					\$10,000
Lab-based subject major				-	\$12,000

St George Campus

Primary Education	4100	BEd	3	-	\$ 8,500
Music Education	4130	BMusEd	4	-	\$10,000
Sports Science	4120	BAppSc	3	-	\$10,000
Business Computing	7210	Assoc. Dip	2	-	\$10,000
Recreation Servicing	7230	Assoc. Dip	2	-	\$10,000
Arts - Expressive & Performing Dance/Drama	7250	Assoc. Dip	2	-	\$10,000

Course Title	Code	Degree	Duration in years	Cost per year \$Aust
		Pass Honours		

Arts/Fibre	7260	Assoc. Dip	2	-	\$10,000
Exercise Science	7232	Assoc. Dip	2	-	\$10,000
Sports Coaching	7231	Assoc. Dip	2	-	\$10,000

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

Science - lab-based subjs	3970	BSc	3	4	\$13,000
Mathematics or Computer Sci	3970	BSc	3	4	\$10,000
Optometry	3950	BOptom	4	4	\$14,000
Psychology	3431	BSc (Psych)	4	4	\$12,000
Science/Optomtry	3951	BSc BOptom	5	6	\$14,000

College of Fine Arts

Fine Arts	4800	BFA	3	-	\$10,000
Art/Education	4801	BArtEd	4	-	\$10,000

Postgraduate Courses

School /Course	Type Res/ Crs	Course Code	Durat- ion Years	Cost/ year \$Aust
-------------------	---------------------	----------------	------------------------	-------------------------

Faculty of Applied Science PhD

Applied Geology	R	1000		\$14,000
Biotechnology	R	1036		\$14,000
Chemical Engineering	R	1010		\$14,000
Food Science & Technology	R	1031		\$14,000
Geography	R	1080		\$13,500
Industrial Chemistry	R	1016		\$14,000
Materials Science & Eng	R	1045		\$13,500
Mineral Processing and Extractive Metallurgy	R	1046		\$14,000
Mining Engineering	R	1050		\$14,000
Petroleum Engineering	R	1017		\$14,000
Textile Technology	R	1060		\$12,500
Wool & Animal Science	R	1071		\$12,500

MAppSc

Arid Lands Management	C	8025	1	\$13,500
Biotechnology	C	8042	1	\$14,000
Chemical Engineering & Industrial Chemistry	C	8015	1	\$14,000

School /Course	Type Res/ Crs	Course Code	Durat- ion Years	Cost/ year \$Aust	School /Course	Type Res/ Crs	Course Code	Durat- ion Years	Cost/ year \$Aust
Engineering Geology- Hydrogeology-Environmental Geology	C	8020	1	\$14,000	Materials	C	5035	1	\$13,500
Exploration Geochemistry	C	8093	1	\$14,000	Mining & Mineral Eng	C	5040	1	\$14,000
Exploration Geophysics	C	8092	1	\$14,000	Petroleum Engineering	C	5031	1	\$14,000
Food Engineering	C	8035	1.5	\$14,000	Remote Sensing	C	5026	1	\$10,500
Food Technology	C	8030	1	\$14,000	Textile Technology	C	5090	1	\$12,500
Fuel Technology	C	8060	1	\$14,000	Waste Management	C	5070	1	\$14,000
Hydrogeology & Groundwater Management	C	8021	1	\$14,000	Wool & Animal Science	C	5081	1	\$12,500
Land & Geographic Information Systems	C	8024	1	\$13,500	Faculty of Architecture PhD				
Mineral Exploration	C	8091	1	\$14,000	Architecture	R	1130		\$10,000
Mining Geomechanics (External)	C	8056		\$1,500 per unit	Building	R	1140		\$10,000
Remote Sensing	C	8026	1	\$12,500	Built Environment	R	1120		\$10,000
Waste Management	C	8085	1	\$14,000	Built Environment	R&C	1121		\$10,000
ME					Landscape Architecture	R	1160		\$10,000
Chemical Engineering	R	2150		\$14,000	Town Planning	R	1150		\$10,000
Materials Science & Engineering	R	2175		\$13,500	MArch				
Mining Engineering	R	2180		\$14,000	Architecture	R	2200		\$10,000
Petroleum Engineering	R	2175		\$14,000	MBEnv				
MEnvStudies					Built Environment	R	2201		\$10,000
Environmental Studies	C	8045	1	\$13,500	Built Environment (Build. Conservation)	C	8130	1	\$10,000
MSc					MArchDes				
Applied Geology	R	2000		\$14,000	Architectural Design	C	8140	1	\$10,000
Biotechnology	R	2036		\$14,000	MBuild				
Chemical Engineering	R	2010		\$14,000	Building	R	2210		\$10,000
Food Science & Technology	R	2031		\$14,000	MConstMngt				
Geography	R	2040		\$13,500	Building	C	8125	1	\$11,000
Industrial Chemistry	R	2016		\$14,000	MID				
Materials Science & Engineering	R	2055		\$13,500	Industrial Design	C	8145	1	\$10,000
Mineral Processing & Extractive Metallurgy	R	2046		\$14,000	MLArch				
Mining Engineering	R	2060		\$14,000	Landscape Architecture	R	2220		\$10,000
Petroleum Engineering	R	2017		\$14,000	MLP				
Textile Technology	R	2070		\$12,500	Landscape Planning	C	8135	1.5	\$10,000
Wool & Animal Science	R	2081		\$12,500	MSc				
GradDip					Architecture	R	2206		\$10,000
Arid Lands Management	C	5025	1	\$11,500	MSc(Acoustics)				
Biochemical Engineering	C	5014	1	\$14,000	Building	C	8100	1	\$10,000
Biotechnology	C	5015	1	\$14,000	MSc(IndDes)				
Corrosion Technology	C	5010	1	\$14,000	Industrial Design	C	8146	1	\$10,000
Food Technology	C	5020	1	\$14,000	MTP				
					Town Planning	R	2230		\$10,000

Calendar

School /Course	Type Res/ Crs	Course Code	Duration Years	Cost/ year \$Aust	School /Course	Type Res/ Crs	Course Code	Duration Years	Cost/ year \$Aust
Grad Dip					Interdisciplinary Studies	C	8240	1	\$10,000
Landscape Planning	C	5215	1	\$10,000	- Australian Studies	C	8242	1	\$10,000
					- Asian Studies	C	8247	1	\$10,000
					- Women Studies	C	8244	1	\$10,000
					- US Civilization	C	8246	1	\$10,000
Faculty of Arts					Latin American Studies	R&C	8235	1	\$10,000
PhD					Political Science	C	8195	1	\$10,000
English	R	1200		\$10,000	Russian	C	8215	1	\$10,000
French	R	1210		\$10,000	Sociology	C	8220	1	\$10,000
Geography	R	1220		\$10,000	TESOL	C	8165	1	\$10,000
German Studies	R	1231		\$10,000	Theatre Studies	C	8230	1	\$10,000
History	R	1240		\$10,000					
Music	R	1280		\$10,000	MCogSc				
Philosophy	R	1260		\$10,000	Cognitive Science	R	2410	2	\$10,000
Political Science	R	1270		\$10,000	Cognitive Science	C	8155	1	\$10,000
Russian	R	1290		\$10,000					
Science & Technology Studies	R	1251		\$10,000	MMus				
Sociology	R	1300		\$10,000	Music	C	8245	1	\$10,000
Spanish & Latin American Studies	R	1310		\$10,000					
Theatre Studies	R	1181		\$10,000	MScSoc				
					Science and Society	R	2935		\$10,000
					Science and Society	C	8185	1	\$10,000
MA(Hons)									
Economics	R	2270		\$10,000	Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences				
English	R	2280		\$10,000	PhD				
French	R	2290		\$10,000	Biochemistry	R	1410		\$14,000
Geography	R	2300		\$10,000	Biological Science	R	1435		\$14,000
German Studies	R	2311		\$10,000	Microbiology	R	1440		\$14,000
History	R	2320		\$10,000	Psychology	R	1400		\$13,000
Interdisciplinary Studies	R	2336		\$10,000					
Mathematics	R	2340		\$10,000	MPsychol(App)				
Music	R	2345		\$10,000	Master of Psychology (Applied)	C	8252	2	\$12,000
Philosophy	R	2350		\$10,000					
Political Science	R	2360		\$10,000	MPsychol(Clin)				
Psychology	R	2250		\$10,000	Master of Psychology (Clinical)	C & R	8251	2	\$14,000
Russian Studies	R	2370		\$10,000					
Science & Technology Studies	R	2331		\$10,000	MSc				
Sociology	R	2380		\$10,000	Biochemistry	R	2460		\$14,000
Latin American Studies	R	2390		\$10,000	Biological Science	R	2485		\$14,000
Theatre Studies	R	2261		\$10,000	Microbiology	R	2490		\$14,000
History	R&C	2325	1.5	\$10,000	Psychology	R	2450		\$13,000
Interdisciplinary Studies	R&C	2335	1.5	\$10,000					
Sociology	R&C	2385	1.5	\$10,000	GradDip				
					Biochemistry	C	5345	1	\$14,000
					Biological Science	C	5350	1	\$14,000
MA (Pass Level)									
English	C	8170	1	\$10,000	Faculty of Commerce and Economics				
French	C	8210	1	\$10,000	PhD				
German Studies	C	8201	1	\$10,000	Accounting	R	1520		\$10,000
History	C	8180	1	\$10,000	Economics	R	1540		\$10,000

School /Course	Type Res/ Crs	Course Code	Durat- ion Years	Cost/ year \$Aust	School /Course	Type Res/ Crs	Course Code	Durat- ion Years	Cost/ year \$Aust
Marketing	R	1550		\$10,000	Electrical Engineering	C	8500	1	\$13,000
Organiz. Behaviour	R	1600		\$10,000	Industrial Engineering	C	8530	1	\$14,000
Banking & Finance	R	1561		\$10,000	Mechanical Engineering	C	8540	1	\$14,000
Information systems	R	1525		\$10,000	Remote Sensing	C	8640	1	\$13,000
Industrial Relations	R	1601		\$10,000	MIntSc				
Legal Studies & Taxation	R	1535		\$10,000	Information Science	C	8508	1.5	\$10,000
MCom (Hons)					MSafety Sc				
Accountancy	R&C	2630	2	\$10,000	Safety Science	C	8670	1	\$12,000
Economic History	R&C	2590	2	\$10,000	MSc				
Econometrics	R&C	2600	2	\$10,000	Biomedical Engineering	R	2795		\$13,000
Economics	R&C	2640	2	\$10,000	Civil Engineering	R	2750		\$13,000
Banking & Finance	R&C	2631	2	\$10,000	Electrical Engineering & Computer Science	R	2761		\$13,000
Industrial Relations	R&C	2540	2	\$10,000	Mechanical & Manufacturing Engineering	R	2780		\$13,000
Information Systems	R&C	2632	2	\$10,000	MSurv				
Marketing	R&C	2530	2	\$10,000	Surveying	R	2720		\$13,000
Organiz. Behaviour	R&C	2525	2	\$10,000	MSurvSc				
MCom					Surveying Science	C	8650	1	\$13,000
Commerce	C	8461-95	2	\$10,000	Grad Dip				
Faculty of Engineering PhD					Biomedical Engineering	C	5462	1	\$13,000
Biomedical Engineering	R	1710		\$14,000	Civil Engineering	C	5461	1	\$13,000
Civil Engineering	R	1630		\$14,000	Electrical Engineering	C	5468	1	\$13,000
Electrical Engineering & Computer Science	R	1641		\$14,000	Computer Science	C	5469	1	\$10,000
Mechanical & Manufacturing Engineering	R	1660		\$14,000	Industrial Engineering	C	5465	1	\$13,000
Safety Science	R	1665		\$14,000	Mechanical Engineering	C	5466	1	\$13,000
Surveying	R	1680		\$14,000	Engineering Develop.	C	5470	1	\$10,500
MBlomedE					Ergonomics	C	5485	1	\$10,500
Biomedical Engineering	C	8660	1.75	\$14,000	Remote Sensing	C	5495	1	\$12,000
MCompSc					Safety Science	C	5480	1	\$10,500
Computer Science	C	8680	2	\$10,000	Surveying	C	5490	1	\$13,000
ME					Faculty of Law PhD				
Civil Engineering	R	2650		\$13,000	Law	R	1730		\$10,000
Electrical Engineering & Computer Science	R	2661		\$13,000	LLM				
Mechanical & Manufacturing Engineering	R	2690		\$13,000	Law	R	2440		\$10,000
Safety Science	R	2695		\$14,000	Laws	C	9200	1	\$10,000
MEngSc					Faculty of Medicine MD				
Civil Engineering	C	8610	1	\$14,000	Anatomy	R	0420		\$14,000
					Community Medicine	R	0430		\$14,000
					Medicine	R	0350		\$14,000
					Obstetrics & Gynaecology	R	0380		\$14,000

Calendar

School /Course	Type Res/ Crs	Course Code	Durat- ion Years	Cost/ year \$Aust	School /Course	Type Res/ Crs	Course Code	Durat- ion Years	Cost/ year \$Aust
Paediatrics	R	0410		\$14,000	Faculty of Professional Studies				
Pathology	R	0360		\$14,000	Kensington Campus				
Physiology & Pharmacology	R	0370		\$14,000	PhD				
Psychiatry	R	0390		\$14,000	Education	R	1970		\$10,000
Surgery	R	0400		\$14,000	Health Administration	R	1950		\$10,000
PhD					Librarianship	R	1990		\$10,000
Anatomy	R	1750		\$14,000	Social Work	R	1980		\$10,000
Community Medicine	R	1760		\$14,000	MArchivAdmin				
Medicine	R	1770		\$14,000	Archives Admin.	R	2985		\$10,000
Medical Education	R	1841		\$14,000	MEd				
Obstetrics & Gynaecology	R	1820		\$14,000	Education (Hons)	R	2990		\$10,000
Paediatrics	R	1830		\$14,000	Education	C	8910	1	\$10,000
Pathology	R	1780		\$14,000	MEdAdmin				
Physiology & Pharmacology	R	1790		\$14,000	Educational Administration (Hons)	R	2945		\$10,000
Psychiatry	R	1800		\$14,000	Educational Administration	C	8960	1	\$10,000
Surgery	R	1810		\$14,000	MHA				
MCH					Health Administration	R	2960		\$10,000
Community Health	R	2855		\$14,000	Health Administration	C	8900		
Community Health	C	9020	1.5	\$15,000	F/T			1-1.5	\$10,000
MHPed					Ext.			3	\$5,500
Health Personnel Education	R	2885		\$15,000	MHP				
Health Personnel Education	C	9000	1.5	\$10,000	Health Planning	C	8940		
MPaed					F/T			1-1.5	\$10,000
Paediatrics	C	9010	1	\$10,000	Ext.			3	\$5,500
MPH					MLib				
Public Health	R	2845	1.5	\$10,000	Librarianship	R	2980		\$10,000
Public Health	C	9045	1.5	\$10,000	Librarianship	C	8920	1	\$10,000
MS					MNA				
Surgery	R	2860		\$14,000	Nursing administration	C	8950		
MSc					F/T			1-1.5	\$10,000
Anatomy	R	2800		\$14,000	Ext.			3	\$5,500
Community Medicine	R	2810		\$14,000	MPH				
Medicine	R	2820		\$14,000	Public Health	R	2965	1.5	\$10,000
Obstetrics & Gynaecology	R	2830		\$14,000	Public Health	C	8945	1.5	\$10,000
Paediatrics	R	2805		\$14,000	MSW				
Pathology	R	2840		\$14,000	Social Work	R	2970	3	\$10,000
Physiology & Pharmacology	R	2850		\$14,000	Social Work	C	8930	1	\$10,000
Psychiatry	R	2880		\$14,000	BEd(Hons)				
Surgery	R	2875		\$14,000	Education	C	8905	1	\$10,000
DipPaed					DipEd				
Paediatrics	C	5500	1	\$10,000	Education	C	5560	1	\$10,000
					DiplM-ArchivAdmin				
					Information Management -				
					Archives administration	C	5601	1	\$10,000

School /Course	Type Res/ Crs	Course Code	Durat- ion Years	Cost/ year \$Aust	School /Course	Type Res/ Crs	Course Code	Durat- ion Years	Cost/ year \$Aust
DipIM-Lib Information Management- Librarianship	C	5591	1	\$10,000	Chemistry Research Techniques	R&C		10 mths	\$15,000
St George Campus Grad Dip Arts: Expressive & Performing Arts		5630		\$10,000	Graduate Course in Geological Engineering	C			\$ 3,600
Faculty of Science PhD Chemistry	R	1870		\$13,000	Geotechnical Engineering	C			\$ 3,600
Mathematics	R	1880		\$10,000	Mining Geomechanics	C			\$ 3,600
Optometry	R	1860		\$13,000	University College Australian Defence Academy PhD				
Physics	R	1890		\$13,000	Chemistry	R	1870		\$13,000
Theoretical Physics	R	1891		\$10,000	Civil Engineering	R	1630		\$14,000
MChem Chemistry	C	8770	1	\$13,000	Economics & Management	R	1541		\$10,000
MMath Mathematics	C	8740	1	\$10,000	Electrical Engineering	R	1640		\$14,000
MOptom Optometry	C	8760	1	\$14,000	English	R	1200		\$10,000
MPhysics Physics	C	8730	1	\$11,000	Geography & Oceanography	R	1081		\$13,500
MSc Chemistry	R	2910		\$13,000	History	R	1240		\$10,000
Mathematics	R	2920		\$10,000	Mathematics	R	1880		\$10,000
Optometry	R	2900		\$13,000	Mechanical Engineering	R	1661		\$14,000
Physics	R	2930		\$13,000	Computer Science	R	1885		\$15,000
Theoretical Physics	R	2931		\$10,000	Physics	R	1890		\$13,000
MStats Statistics	C	8750	2	\$10,000	Politics	R	1321		\$10,000
GradDip Physical Oceanography	C	5530	1	\$12,000	MA(Hons) Economics & Management	R	2271		\$10,000
DipFDA Food & Drug Analysis	C	5510	1	\$13,000	English	R	2280		\$10,000
Australian Graduate School of Management PhD Business Administration	R	1350		\$14,000	Geography & Oceanography	R	2301		\$10,000
MBA Business Administration	C	8350		\$14,000	History	R	2320		\$10,000
<i>Graduate Non-award Courses</i> Hydrology	C	14 wks		\$ 3,600	Mathematics	R	2340		\$10,000
					Politics	R	2401		\$10,000
					MA (Pass Level) Australian Studies	C	8241		\$10,000
					English	C	8170		\$10,000
					ME Civil Engineering	R	2650		\$13,000
					Electrical Engineering	R	2660		\$13,000
					Mechanical Engineering	R	2691		\$13,000
					MEngSc Civil Engineering	C	8610		\$14,000
					Electrical Engineering	C	8505		\$13,000
					MSc Chemistry	R	2910		\$13,000
					Computer Science	R	2925		\$12,500
					Geography & Oceanography	R	2041		\$13,500
					Mathematics	R	2910		\$10,000
					Physics	R	2930		\$13,000

School /Course	Type Res/ Crs	Course Code	Durat- ion Years	Cost/ year \$Aust
MMgtEc Economics & Management	C	8390		\$10,000
MDefS Defence Studies	C	9900		\$14,000
MInfSc Information Science	C	8555		\$15,000

6. Schedule of Subject Tuition Fees for Non-Award Enrolments

Faculty/Board	Australian Citizens or Permanent Residents	Other than Australian Citizens or Permanent Residents
Applied Science	\$250 (a)	\$1,800 (a)
Architecture	\$250 (a)	\$800 (a)
Arts	\$60 (b)	\$243 (b)
Biological and Behavioural Sciences	\$250 (c)	\$1,000 (c)
College of Fine Arts	N/A (e)	N/A (e)
Commerce & Economics	\$600 (a)	\$1,667 (a)
Engineering	\$500 (a)	\$1,500 (a)
Law	\$600 (a)	\$1,200 (a)
Medicine	\$250 (a)	N/A
Professional Studies	\$350 (a)	\$700 (a)
Science	\$250 (c)	\$1,000 (c)
Board of Studies in Science & Mathematics	\$250 (c)	\$1,000 (c)
Australian Graduate School of Management	\$490 (d)	\$1,167 (d)
Centre for Liberal & General Studies	\$125 (a)	\$350 (a)

(a) Per subject per session

(b) Per credit point

(c) Per unit (as defined in course)

(d) Per subject per term

(e) The College of Fine Arts has advised that no students will be enrolled in voluntary subjects during 1991

Subject tuition fees are payable only where the completion of the subject/s will not count towards a degree or diploma currently being undertaken by the student. These fees also apply to students undertaking voluntary subjects ie subjects not required for the University of New South Wales degree or diploma in which the student is currently enrolled.

Students counting the subject/s towards a degree or diploma at another Australian tertiary institution will incur a HECS liability for the subject/s undertaken.

A refund of tuition fees paid will be made only if notification of discontinuation is received before 31 March for Session 1 and whole year subjects or 31 August for Session 2 subjects. Thereafter no refund will be made except in cases where the student, for reasons of illness or misadventure, was unable to notify the Registrar by the dates required.

7. Other Fees

Special Examination Fees

Examinations conducted in special circumstances for each subject \$30

Review of examination results for each subject \$20

Other Charges

In addition to any of the fees outlined above and depending on the subject being taken, students may be required to make a payment for equipment; money so paid is, in general, refunded if the equipment is returned in a satisfactory condition. Charges may also be payable for accommodation and subsistence on excursions and fieldwork; and for hospital residence by medical students.

Penalty Fees

(1) Failure to lodge enrolment form and pay fees according to enrolment procedure \$50

(2) Payment of fees during the first week of session \$50

(3) Payment of fees during or after the second week of session \$100

Penalties (1) and (2) or (1) and (3) may accumulate.

8. Loans

Short term loans may be available at the discretion of the University to enable eligible students to meet Student Activity fees obligations. Students in full-time employment are ineligible for loan support. Students should contact the Loans Officer, Student Services Bldg F15 (near foot of Basser Steps) after completing formal enrolment.

9. Sponsored or Assisted Students

Scholarship holders and sponsored students must present an enrolment voucher or appropriate letter of authority from their sponsor at the time they attend to enrol.

10 Debts

Students who are indebted to the University and who fail either to make a satisfactory settlement of indebtedness upon receipt of due notice or to receive a special exemption cease to be entitled to the use of University facilities. Such students are not permitted to enrol for a further session, to attend classes or examinations, or to be granted any official credentials.

In exceptional cases the Registrar may grant exemption from the disqualification referred to in the preceding paragraph upon receipt of a written statement from the student setting out all relevant circumstances.

Student ID Card – Conditions of Use

All students enrolled in degree or diploma courses or as non-award students are issued with a University of New South Wales Student Card. The number appearing on the card below the student's name is the student number used in the University's records. This number should be quoted in all correspondence.

(1) The card must be carried at the University and shown on request. It must be presented when borrowing from the University libraries, when using Library facilities and when applying for concessions.

(2) The card is not transferable.

(3) The student to whom the card has been issued must notify the Circulation Office of the Library of its loss or theft. Failure

to do so may result in the cardholder being held responsible for items issued on the card after its loss or theft.

(4) The card is valid only for the period of enrolment indicated on the enrolment program notice issued at enrolment each year.

(5) The cardholder accepts responsibility for all Library books issued on his/her card and agrees to return books by the due date.

(6) If the card is damaged or becomes otherwise unusable, it is the cardholder's responsibility to seek replacement.

(7) The card always remains the property of the University and must be returned to it when the holder leaves the University.

Leave of Absence

Leave of absence from a course of study may be granted to students other than those in the first year of a course. Leave of absence has generally been restricted to one year but in special circumstances two years have been granted.

Students applying for leave of absence should complete the Leave of Absence Application form available from the Student Centre immediately after the notification of annual assessments.

Undergraduate Course Transfers

Students wishing to transfer from one course to another must complete and submit an application form, obtainable from the Student Centre, the Chancellery, by Friday 4 January 1991. Students who submit an application to transfer after 4 January 1991 must pay a late application fee of \$50.

Students whose applications to transfer are successful, and who are transferring from one school to another are required to comply with the enrolment procedure laid down for new students with advanced standing. Students transferring from one course to another within the same school are required to attend the appropriate enrolment session for the course to which they have approval to transfer.

Students must present the approval to transfer to the enrolling officer. Those who have not received advice regarding their application to transfer before the date on which they are required to enrol should check with the Student Centre.

Students should also advise the enrolling officer in the school in which they were enrolled in 1990 of their intention to transfer.

Admission with Advanced Standing

Any persons who make application to register as a candidate for any degree or other award granted by the University may be admitted to the course of study leading to such degree or award with such standing on the basis of previous attainments as may be determined by the Academic Board provided that:

1. the Board shall not grant such standing under these rules as is inconsistent with the rules governing progression to such degree or award as are operative at the time the application is determined;

2. where students transfer from another university such students shall not in general be granted standing in this University which is superior to what they have in the University from which they transfer.

3. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on any degree/s or other awards already held by the applicants, shall not be such as will permit them to qualify for the degree or award for which they seek to register without completing the courses of instruction and passing the examinations in at least those subjects comprising the latter half of the course except that:

(a) where such a program of studies would involve students repeating courses of instruction in which the Board deems them to have already qualified, the Board may prescribe an alternative program of studies in lieu thereof; and

(b) where Faculty/Board of Studies rules permit, candidates who have been awarded the degree of bachelor at pass level may be admitted to candidature for the award of the degree at honours level with credit for all subjects completed if, during their studies for the pass degree, they have satisfied the prerequisites or the equivalent of those prerequisites for the entry to the honours level laid down by the school or schools concerned.

4. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on partial completion of the requirements for any degree or other award of another institution shall not be such as will permit the applicant to qualify for the degree or award for which they seek to register by satisfactory completion of a program of study deemed by the Board to be less than that required of students in full-time attendance in the final year of the course in which the applicants seek to register.

5. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on the partial completion of the requirements for any degree or other award of the University may be such as to give full credit in the course to which the applicants seek to transfer for work done in the course from which they transfer.

Where the identity between the requirements for any award of the University already held and that of any other award of the University is such that the requirements outstanding for the second award are less than half the requirements of that award, students who merely complete outstanding requirements shall not thereby be entitled to receive the second award but shall be entitled to receive a statement over the hand of the Registrar in appropriate terms.

Resumption of Courses

Students who have had a leave of absence for twelve months and wish to resume their course should follow the instructions about re-enrolling given in the letter granting leave of absence. If these instructions are not fully understood or have been lost students should contact the Student Centre in the Chancellery

before November in the year preceding the one in which they wish to resume their course.

If students have not obtained leave of absence from their course and have not been enrolled in the course over the past twelve months or more, they should apply for re-admission to the course through the Universities Admissions Centre before the end of September in the year preceding that in which they wish to resume studies.

Examinations

Examinations are held in June/July and in November/December.

Timetables

Provisional timetables indicating the dates and times of examinations are posted on the University noticeboards in May and October. Students must advise the Examinations Section (in the Chancellery) of any clash in examinations.

Final timetables indicating the dates, times, locations, and authorized materials are available for students two weeks before the end of each session.

Assessment of Course Progress

In the assessment of a student's progress in a course, consideration may be given to work in laboratory and class exercises and to any term or other tests given throughout the year, as well as to the results of written examinations.

Examination Results

Assessment result advices include the final composite marks students achieve in subjects taken that session.

Grading of Passes

Passes are graded as follows:

<i>High Distinction</i>	an outstanding performance
<i>Distinction</i>	a superior performance
<i>Credit</i>	a good performance
<i>Pass</i>	an acceptable level of performance
<i>Satisfactory</i>	satisfactory completion of a subject for which graded passes are not available

Pass Conceded

A *pass conceded* may be granted provided that the overall performance is considered to warrant such a concession. A pass conceded in a subject will allow progression to another subject for which the former subject is a prerequisite.

Pass Terminating

A *pass terminating* may be granted provided that the overall performance is considered to warrant such a concession. A pass terminating does not allow progression to another subject for which the former subject is a prerequisite.

Availability of Results

Final assessment results will be posted to a student's postal address, or vacation address if requested. Forms requesting that results be posted to a vacation address and change of address forms are obtainable at the Student Centre, the Chancellery. Forms can be accepted up to Friday 28 June for Session 1 results and Friday 29 November for Session 2 and

whole year results. Results are also posted on School noticeboards and in the University Library. Results on noticeboards are listed by Student Number.

No assessment results are given by telephone.

Review of Results

A student may make application to the Registrar for the review of a result. The application form, accompanied by an appropriate fee, must be submitted not later than fifteen working days after the date of issue of the Notification of Result of Assessment form.

In reviewing a result, the subject authorities shall ensure that all components of the assessment have been assessed and a mark assigned.

A review of a result is not a detailed reassessment of a student's standard of knowledge and understanding of, and skills in, the subject. It is rather a search for arithmetic error in arriving at the composite mark and for gross and obvious error in assignment of marks in components of the final composite mark.

When a change in grade is recommended, the application fee will be refunded by the Registrar.

Special Consideration

Students who believe that their performance in a subject, either during session or in an examination, has been adversely affected by sickness or any other reason should inform the Registrar and ask for special consideration in the determination of their standing.

Such requests should be made as soon as practicable after the occurrence and in any event no more than seven days after the final examination in a subject.

When submitting a request for special consideration students should provide all possible supporting evidence (eg medical certificates) together with their student number and enrolment details.

Physical Disabilities

Students suffering from a physical disability which puts them at a disadvantage in written examinations, should advise the Officer-in-Charge Examinations Unit (Ground Floor, the Chancellery, telephone 697 3088) immediately their disability is known to discuss special examining conditions.

All students who need special examining conditions should contact the Officer-in-Charge, Examinations Unit as soon as the Provisional timetable is displayed to make specific arrangements for the forthcoming examinations.

Use of Computers and Electronic Calculators

The use of computers or electronic calculators may be permitted in examinations conducted within the University. Computers and electronic calculators which are authorized by the University for this purpose must be hand-held, internally powered, and silent. Computers are distinguished from electronic calculators for this purpose by the existence of a full alphabetic keyboard on them. Computers are not permitted in examinations for which an electronic calculator has been specified. When an electronic calculator is permitted in any examination, any programmable memory on it must be cleared prior to entering an examination room.

The University does not provide computers or electronic calculators of the kind described in this rule for use in

examinations although some schools may make them available in special circumstances.

Examinations Held Away from the Campus

Except in the case of students enrolled in external courses, examinations will not be permitted away from the campus unless the candidate is engaged in *compulsory industrial training*. Candidates must advise the Officer-in-charge, Examinations Unit, telephone 697 3088 immediately the details of the industrial training are known. Special forms for this purpose are available at the Student Centre in the Chancellery.

Arrival at Examinations

Morning examinations commence at 9am and afternoon examinations at 2pm. Candidates are required to be in their seats 15 minutes before the starting time to hear announcements regarding examinations and to take advantage of the reading time.

Use of Linguistic Dictionaries

The answers in all examinations and in all work submitted must be in English unless otherwise directed. Students may apply for permission to use standard linguistic dictionaries in the presentation of written work for assessment. The dictionary must be shown to the Officer-in-Charge, Examinations Unit at the time the application is made.

Academic Misconduct

Students are reminded that the University regards academic misconduct as a very serious matter. Students found guilty of academic misconduct are usually excluded from the University for 2 years. Because of the circumstances in individual cases the period of exclusion can range from one session to permanent exclusion from the University.

The following are some of the actions which have resulted in students being found guilty of academic misconduct in recent years:

1. taking unauthorized materials into an examination;
2. submitting work for assessment knowing it to be the work of another person;
3. improperly obtaining prior knowledge of an examination paper and using that knowledge in the examination.
4. failing to acknowledge the source of material in an assignment.

Conduct of Examinations

Examinations are conducted in accordance with the following rules and procedure:

1. Candidates are required to obey any instruction given by an examination supervisor for the proper conduct of the examination.
2. Candidates are required to be in their places in the examination room not less than fifteen minutes before the time for commencement.
3. No bag, writing paper, blotting paper, manuscript or book, other than specified material, is to be brought into the examination room.
4. Candidates are required to sit in the seat allocated to them by an examination supervisor.

5. Candidates shall not be admitted to an examination after thirty minutes from the time of commencement of the examination.

6. Candidates shall be not permitted to leave the examination room before the expiry of thirty minutes from the time the examination commences.

7. Candidates shall not be re-admitted to the examination room after they have left it unless, during the full period of their absence, they have been under approved supervision.

8. Candidates shall not by any improper means obtain, or endeavour to obtain, assistance in their work, give, or endeavour to give, assistance to any other candidate, or commit any breach of good order.

9. All answers must be in English unless otherwise stated. Foreign students who have the written approval of the Registrar may use standard linguistic dictionaries.

10. Smoking is not permitted during the course of examinations.

11. A candidate who commits any infringement of the rules governing examinations is liable to disqualification at the particular examination, to immediate expulsion from the examination room and to such further penalty as may be determined in accordance with the By-laws.

Writing in Examinations

Candidates are permitted to take pens, pencils and erasers into the examination room but are advised that all answers must be written in ink. Except where expressly required, pencils may be used only for drawing, sketching or graphical work.

Acknowledgement of Sources

Students are expected to acknowledge the source of ideas and expressions used in submitted work. To provide adequate documentation is not only an indication of academic honesty but also a courtesy enabling the marker to consult sources with ease. Failure to do so may constitute plagiarism, which is subject to a charge of academic misconduct.

Further Assessment

In special circumstances further assessment including assessment or further assessment on medical or compassionate grounds may be granted.

Further assessment may be given at the discretion of the subject authority at any time prior to the meeting of the relevant faculty assessment committee (normally the fourth week of the Midyear recess and the second week of December). Further assessment may also be awarded at the faculty assessment committee and students affected may need to be free to undertake that further assessment in the last week in the Mid-year Recess and in the period up to the end of the second week in January; students should consult their subject authority for details of further assessment immediately their results are known.

Provision of Information on Student Assessment

The University is committed to a policy of openness regarding exchange of information in matters involving the assessment of students. To this end:

- (a) Subject authorities are responsible for ensuring that there is provided for each subject a clear written statement of expectations which should include a statement of objectives of the subject; its assessment plan, including weights

allocated to each significant assessable component and related submission dates; the kind of evidence required for consideration to be given to late submissions; attendance, timetable and other requirements, to be presented at the first class of each session/term, recognizing always the ability to negotiate changes with the students concerned within the first week.

(b) All items of assessment completed during session should be marked promptly and returned to students with a mark or grade and, where appropriate, comments. Subject authorities where appropriate should provide information on the distribution of results in all items of assessment so that students can gauge their own performance against that of the other members of the class.

(c) Final composite marks in subjects as determined by faculty/board of studies Assessment Committees should continue to be provided to students on result notifications.

(d) Final examination scripts (other than those returned to students) are to be retained in the School for six months. Students should have access to their own scripts and be able to consult the examiner or the subject authority on their performance.

Faculties and boards of studies may determine the conditions under which access may be granted.

(e) Where examination question papers or other forms of assessment need to be kept confidential (e.g. multiple choice question papers where questions are re-used in later examinations) arrangement should be made for students to receive advice on their own performance with reference to their own examination script but in a way which does not prejudice the examination mode.

(f) In the case of the examination of theses and project reports, the examiners' reports should be released to the student, following determination of the student's results. The names of examiners, while remaining undisclosed prior to assessment, should be released subsequently unless a particular examiner requests that this information be not released.

Restriction upon Students Re-enrolling

The University Council has adopted the following rules governing re-enrolment with the object of requiring students with a record of failure to show cause why they should be allowed to re-enrol and retain valuable class places.

First Year Students

1. Students enrolled in the first year of any undergraduate course of study in the University shall be advised that their academic progress is unsatisfactory if they do not pass the minimum number of subjects, units or credits prescribed by the relevant faculty or board of studies. Students will not be asked to show cause why they should be allowed to continue their course, but will be advised of courses of action they may take to improve their academic progress.

The prescribed minimum for each undergraduate course may be found in Schedule A below: the schedule may be varied from time to time by the Academic Board.

The above does not apply to students who discontinue without failure all Session 2 and whole-year subjects.

Repeated Failure Rule

2. Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to repeat a subject which they have failed more than once. Where the subject is prescribed as part of the course they shall also be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue that course.

General Rule

3. (1) Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to repeat a subject they have failed if the assessment committee of the faculty or board of studies so decides on the basis of previous failures in that subject or in a related subject. Where the subject is prescribed as part of the course they shall also be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue that course.

(2) Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue their course if the assessment committee of the faculty or board of studies so decides on the basis of their academic record.

The Session-Unit System

(1) Students who infringe the provisions of Rule 2. at the end of Session 1 of any year will be allowed to repeat the subjects if offered and/or continue the course in Session 2 of that year, subject to the rules of progression in the course.

(2) Such students will be required to show cause at the end of the year, except that students who infringe Rule 2. at the end of Session 1, and repeat the subjects in question in Session 2, and pass them, will not be required to show cause on account of any such subjects.

Exemption from Rules by Faculties

5. (1) A faculty or board of studies assessment committee may, in special circumstances, exempt students from some or all of the provisions of Rule 2.

(2) Such students will not be required to show cause under such provisions and will be notified accordingly by the Registrar.

Showing Cause

6. (1) Students wishing to show cause must apply for special permission to re-enrol. Application should be made on the form available from the Registrar and must be lodged with the Registrar by the dates published annually by the Registrar. A late application may be accepted at the discretion of the University.

(2) Each application shall be considered by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee of the relevant faculty or board of studies which shall determine whether the cause shown is adequate to justify the granting of permission to re-enrol.

Appeal

7. (1) Students who are excluded by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee from a course and/or subject under the provisions of the Rules will have their applications to re-enrol reconsidered automatically by the relevant committee of the Academic Board.

(2) Students whose exclusion is upheld by this committee may appeal to an Appeal Committee constituted by Council for this purpose with the following membership:

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman.

The President of the Academic Board, or if its President is unable to serve, a member of the Academic Board, nominated by the President of the Academic Board, or when the President of the Academic Board is unable to make a nomination, nominated by the Vice-President.

One of the category of members of the Council elected by the graduates of the University, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

The decision of the Committee shall be final.

(3) The notification to students of a decision which has been upheld by the relevant committee of the Academic Board to exclude them from re-enrolling in a course and/or subject shall indicate that they may appeal against that decision to the Appeal Committee. The appeal must be lodged with the Registrar within fourteen days of the date of notification of exclusion; in special circumstances a late appeal may be accepted at the discretion of the chairman of the Appeal Committee. In lodging such an appeal with the Registrar students should provide a complete statement of all grounds on which the appeal is based.

(4) The Appeal Committee shall determine appeals after consideration of each appellant's academic record, application for special permission to re-enrol, and stated grounds of appeal. In particular circumstances, the Appeal Committee may require students to appear in person.

Exclusion

8. (1) Students who are required to show cause under the provisions of Rule 3, and either do not attempt to show cause or do not receive special permission to re-enrol from the relevant committee of the Academic Board (or the Appeal Committee on appeal) shall be excluded, for a period not in excess of two years, from re-enrolling in the subjects and courses on account of which they were required to show cause. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) they shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course.

(2) Students required to show cause under the provisions of Rule 2, who either do not attempt to show cause or do not receive special permission to re-enrol from the relevant committee of the Academic Board (or the Appeal Committee on appeal) shall be excluded, for a period not in excess of two years, from re-enrolling in any subject they have failed twice. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of a course they shall also be excluded from that course. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) they shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course.

(3) Students who are required to show cause under the provisions of Rules 2, or 3, and do not receive special permission to re-enrol may be excluded under one of the following categories:

- (a) One year with automatic re-admission.
- (b) Two years with automatic re-admission
- (c) One year without automatic re-admission
- (d) Two years without automatic re-admission
- (e) Two years without automatic re-admission and with

re-admission subject to competing for a place with the current year's intake.

Students excluded under (c) or (d) will be advised by the Registrar of courses of action they may take to improve their chances of re-admission. Students excluded under (e) must meet the same standard as students entering the course for the first time.

Re-admission after Exclusion

9. (1) Excluded students may apply for re-admission after the period of exclusion has expired.

(2) (a) Applications for re-admission to a course should be made to the Universities Admissions Centre before the closing date for normal applications in the year prior to that in which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee of the relevant faculty or board of studies.

(b) Applications for re-admission to a subject should be made to the Registrar before 30 November in the year prior to that in which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the relevant subject authority.

(3) Applications should include evidence that the circumstances which were deemed to operate against satisfactory performance at the time of exclusion are no longer operative or are reduced in intensity and/or evidence of action taken (including enrolment in course/s) to improve capacity to resume studies.

(4) Students whose applications for re-admission to a course or subject are unsuccessful (see 9. (2)(a), (b) respectively) will be invited to appeal to the relevant committee of the Academic Board. The decision of the committee will be final. Students may elect to appear before the Committee and/or be represented.

(5) Students who were excluded under 8. (3)(e) and whose application for re-admission is unsuccessful will have no right of appeal to this Committee.

10. Students who fail a subject at the examinations in any year or session and re-enrol in the same course in the following year or session must include in their programs of studies for that year or session the subject which they failed. This requirement will not be applicable if the subject is not offered the following year or session, is not a compulsory component of a particular course or, if there is some other cause which is acceptable to the Academic Board, for not immediately repeating the failed subject.

Restrictions and Definitions

11. (1) These rules do not apply to students enrolled in programs leading to a higher degree or graduate diploma.

(2) A subject is defined as a unit of instruction identified by a distinctive subject number.

Schedule A

(See First Year Rule 1. above)

Where the minimum requirement is half the program, this is defined as half the sum of the unit values of all the subjects in a student's program.

Calendar

Faculty Board of Studies	Minimum Requirement	Course	Unit Values UV
Applied Science	Half the program	3000-3220	One-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects: UV 2
Architecture	Half the program	3260, 3625 3330	Elective subject: UV 0 All other subjects: appropriate UV corresponding to credit points*
		3385, 3360, 3380	Elective subjects: UV 0 All other subjects: UV equal to the allocated hours*
Arts	18 Level I credit points*	3400-3425	
Commerce	Three subjects	3480-3591, 3995-3996FT in both sessions	
	Two subjects	3480-3591 3995-3996 PT in either session	
Engineering	Half the program including Physics 1 or Mathematics 1	3610-3612 3660-3662 3680-3682, 3700-3702	5 061:UVO One session subjects:UV 1 Two session subjects: UV 2
	Half the program	3620, 3730	All subjects: UV equal to the allocated hours*
	Half the program including Physics 1 or Mathematics 1	3640-3645 3720-3725	One-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects: UV 2
	Half the program	3740, 3760	one-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects: UV 2
Law	Half the program	4710-4790	One-session subjects: UV 1 90.741: UV 0 Two-session subjects: UV 2
Medicine	Half the program	3800	41.001 UV 3 70.001: UV 3 73.001: UV 1 80.010: UV 2 One General Education subject: UV 1
Professional Studies	Half the program	4030-4040 4055-4085 4100-4130	All subjects: UV 1 All subjects: appropriate UV* One General Education subject: UV 1 All subjects appropriate UV corresponding to credit points*

Faculty Board of Studies	Minimum Requirement	Course	Unit Values UV
Science and Mathematics	2 units	3970-3971	All subjects appropriate UV* One General Education subject: UV 1
	Half the program	3950-3951	All subjects: appropriate UV* One General Education subject: UV 1
	4 units	3431	Science subjects: appropriate UV* Arts subjects: 6 credit points = UV 1 12 credit points = UV 2
University College (Australian Defence Force Academy)	Half the program	BA, BSc BE	All subjects: UV 1 All subjects: appropriate weighted mark*

*For more details see the relevant Faculty Handbook

Admission to Degree or Diploma

The University's policy is to graduate at the next series of ceremonies all students who have completed requirements for their degree or diploma in the previous academic session.

The Registrar writes in November and June to all students eligible to complete requirements for their degree or diploma in the current academic session. Students who expect to complete requirements and who do not receive a letter by the end of November or June, respectively, should contact Student Administration (697 3092).

The letter from the Registrar confirms that students will be eligible to graduate on completion of their current enrolment program and asks students to notify any corrections to the University's records regarding name, address, telephone number and qualification sought. Students enrolled in courses where an honours qualification may be obtained through an additional year's study will be given the opportunity to advise that they will proceed to honours and, therefore, will not take out a pass degree.

Graduands who are indebted to the University will not be permitted to graduate until the debt has been cleared.

Information about graduation ceremonies

The University usually holds graduation ceremonies in the following periods:

February - Faculty of Medicine

April/May - All Degrees and Diplomas

October - All Degrees and Diplomas

December - Australian Defence Force Academy

A schedule of graduation ceremonies, published by the Registrar, may be obtained from the Student Centre in the Chancellery.

Information about arrangements for graduation ceremonies will be forwarded to graduands approximately six weeks before the date of the ceremony.

Attendance at Classes

Students are expected to be regular and punctual in attendance at all classes in the subjects in which they are enrolled. All applications for exemption from attendance at classes of any kind must be made in writing to the Registrar.

In the case of illness or of absence for some other unavoidable cause students may be excused by the Registrar for non-attendance at classes for a period of not more than one month or, on the recommendation of the Dean of the appropriate faculty, for a longer period.

Absence from Classes

Explanations of absences from classes, or requests for permission to be absent from forthcoming classes, should be addressed to the Registrar and, where applicable, should be accompanied by a medical certificate. If examinations or other forms of assessment have been missed, this should be stated in the application.

If students attend less than eighty per cent of their possible classes they may be refused final assessment.

Release of Information to Third Parties

The University treats results of assessment and information it receives from a student as confidential and will not reveal such information to third parties without the permission of the student except at the discretion of senior officers in circumstances considered of benefit to the student and when it is either impossible or impracticable to gain the student's prior permission. This happens rarely. This policy is considered so important that it often involves officers of the University in very difficult situations, for example, when they must refuse to reveal the address of a student to parents or other relatives.

All students should be aware that students' addresses are eagerly sought by various commercial agents and that subterfuges of various kinds can be used to obtain them. From time to time, for example, people claiming to be from the University telephone students or their families and ask for information (usually another student's address) which is often given unsuspectingly. There is evidence that this is a technique used by some commercial agents.

It would be generally helpful if students, their families and friends were cautious in revealing information, making it a practice to ask the name, position, and telephone extension of any caller claiming to be from the University and, if suspicious, returning the call to the extension given.

Change of Address

Student Administration should be notified as soon as possible of any change of address. Failure to do this could lead to important correspondence (including results of assessment) going astray. The University cannot accept responsibility if official communications fail to reach students who have not given notice of their change of address. *Change of Address Advice* forms are available at Faculty and School offices and from the Student Centre in the Chancellery.

All communications from the University will be sent to the postal address except when arrangements are made otherwise in the case of results of assessment (see **Examinations; Availability of Results, earlier in this section**). *Change of Address Advice* forms will be accepted up to the end of November, except for final-year students wishing to change their address for the purpose of receiving graduation information. Changes to this form will be accepted up to a date six weeks before the student's graduation ceremony.

Ownership of Student's Work

The University reserves the right to retain at its own discretion the original or one copy of any drawings, models, designs, plans and specifications, essays, theses or other work executed by students as part of their courses, or submitted for any award or competition conducted by the University.

Notices

Official University notices are displayed on the noticeboards and students are expected to be acquainted with the notices which concern them. These boards are in the Biological Sciences Building, the Mathews Building, the Chancellery lower ground floor, Central Lecture Block, Dalton Building Chemistry, Main Building Physics and Mines and in the Western Grounds Area.

Donations, Gifts and Bequests

Since its foundation in 1949 the University of New South Wales has played an important role in tertiary education and, through its teaching and research, has contributed to the prosperity and development of industry and commerce in New South Wales and indeed throughout Australia. The quality of community life of the individual has also been enhanced by its work in medicine, environmental studies, engineering, the sciences and the humanities. While it receives a large measure of support from governments, the University relies to a considerable extent on funds from other sources to maintain and expand its research and to provide facilities for students and, also, to give it that additional measure of independence and freedom so necessary for the continuation of research and teaching.

In 1988 the University established The University of New South Wales Foundation Limited as the principal vehicle for its fundraising activities. Individuals and companies who wish to foster the University's independent advancement are encouraged to contribute to the Foundation, which can be contacted through the Director of Development.

For those wishing to contribute by Will, the following is a suggested form of bequest:

'I give to the University of New South Wales the sum of \$ which I direct to be paid free from all duties thereon to the Vice-Chancellor of the said University and to be applied for the purposes of the University in such manner as the Council thereof may determine.'

The University could also be nominated as a residuary beneficiary in the event that other beneficiaries predecease the testator/testatrix. Solicitors would assist drafting an appropriate will.

It is desirable that any request as to the application of a donation or bequest be expressed in terms as general as possible unless, of course, previous consultation has taken place with a representative of the University. Otherwise the University may be hampered in carrying out the real intention of a donor or testator by detailed directions which become unsuitable in some future conditions.

A bequest to the University frequently takes the form of shares and inscribed stock. It is suggested that intending benefactors may care to consider making the necessary legal arrangements to permit the University to invest in a wide range of securities, thus allowing the University to protect the bequest against monetary depreciation.

This particular provision could be made in the following form:

'In addition to its express powers of investment, the University may invest moneys, the subject of this bequest, and any income earned thereon in shares, stocks, bonds, notes, debentures or other securities or obligations of any company which is listed on any Stock Exchange in Australia.'

**Death duty & Estate duty
Donations and Gifts –
Taxation**

A bequest to the University is at present exempt from the payment of death duty and estate duty. Gifts not being testamentary gifts of the value of two dollars and upwards of money, or of property other than money which was purchased by the taxpayer within twelve months immediately preceding the making of the gifts, and made by the taxpayer in the year of income, are at present allowable taxation deductions under a provision of the Income Tax Assessment Act (Commonwealth).

*Any request or conditions which the testator may wish to be attached to the bequest may be added here.

Scholarships and Prizes

The scholarships and prizes listed below are available to students whose courses are listed in this handbook. Each faculty handbook contains in its **Scholarships and Prizes** section the scholarships and prizes available with that faculty. The **General Information** section of the Calendar contains a comprehensive list of scholarships and prizes offered throughout the University.

Scholarships

Undergraduate Scholarships

Listed below is an outline only of a number of scholarships available to students. Full information may be obtained from the Student Centre located on the Lower Ground Floor of the Chancellery.

Unless otherwise indicated in footnotes, applications for the following scholarships should be made to the Registrar and Deputy Principal by 14 January each year. Please note that not all of these awards are available every year.

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
General			
Bursary Endowment Board*	\$200 pa	Minimum period of approved degree/combined degree course	Merit in HSC and total family income not exceeding \$6000
Sam Cracknell Memorial	Up to \$3000 pa payable in fortnightly instalments	1 year	Prior completion of at least 2 years of a degree or diploma course and enrolment in a full-time course during the year of application; academic merit; participation in sport both directly and administratively; and financial need.
Girls Realm Guild	Up to \$1500 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need	Available only to female students under 35 years of age who are permanent residents of Australia enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course on the basis of academic merit and financial need.

*Apply to The Secretary, Bursary Endowment Board, PO Box 460, North Sydney 2060, immediately after sitting for HSC.

Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
General (continued)			
W.S. and L.B. Robinson**	Up to \$4200 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress	Available only to students who have completed their schooling in Broken Hill or whose parents reside in Broken Hill; for a course related to the mining industry. Includes courses in mining engineering, geology, electrical and mechanical engineering, metallurgical process engineering, chemical engineering and science.
Alumni Association	Up to \$1500 pa	1 year with the possibility of renewal	Available to students enrolled in any year of a full-time course. Candidates must be the children of Alumni of the University of NSW and may be either permanent residents of Australia or overseas students.

**Applications close 30 September each year.

Applied Science

Malcolm Chaikin Foundation Scholarship	Up to \$8000 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress	Permanent residence in Australia and in the first year in the Faculty of Applied Science enrolled in a course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science or Engineering.
--	-----------------	--	--

Applied Biosciences

Food Science and Technology

Coca-Cola Export Corporation	Up to \$1800 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress	Permanent residence in Australia. Not more than 22 years of age on 1 December preceding the year in which the award commences and eligibility for admission to Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Food Technology.
George Weston Foods Ltd	Up to \$4000 over 4 years		
CAFTA-New South Wales	\$500 pa	1 year renewable	Permanent residence in Australia. Eligible for admission to Year 2, 3 or 4 of course three available.

Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

Bridge Oil Ltd	Up to \$8800 pa		Permanent residence in Australia living in Queensland and must have completed the first two years of any accredited engineering program in that state
Society of Petroleum Engineers Pty Ltd	Up to \$2500		Permanent residence in Australia living in specified state and must have completed the first two years of any accredited engineering program in that state
Proctor & Gamble Australia Pty Ltd	Up to \$2500	1 year	Permanent Residence in Australia and in the final year of the chemical engineering course.

Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
Applied Science (continued)			
Fibre Science and Technology			
Textile Technology			
Australian Wool Corporation	Up to \$2500	1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress	Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Textile Technology
Wool and Animal Science			
Merck, Sharp and Dohme	Up to \$1000 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress	Eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences
Australian Wool Corporation	Up to \$2500 pa		
Dalgety Farmers Bicentennial	Up to \$2500 pa		
Materials Science and Engineering			
Materials			
Australian Ceramic Society	Up to \$400 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress	Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to Year 1 or Year 2 of the full-time degree course in Ceramic Engineering.
The Clay Brick Association of New South Wales	Up to \$2,500 pa		
Caroma Industries Ltd	Up to \$1000 pa		
Fowlerware	Up to \$500 pa		
Monier PGH Limited	Up to \$1000 pa		
The Thomson Family	Up to \$1000 pa		
Zacuba Pty Ltd	Up to \$1500 pa		
Metallurgy			
Sir Rupert Myers	Up to \$1500 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress	Open to students whose parents are permanent residents of Australia or who are themselves permanent residents and who are eligible for admission to Year 1 or Year 2 of the full-time degree course in Metallurgy or Metallurgical Engineering
Industrial Sponsors Program	Up to \$1250 pa		
Comalco Research Award in Metallurgy	Up to \$1500		
Mines			
Applied Geology			
Renison Goldfields Consolidated	\$5000 pa	1 year	Permanent residence in Australia and enrolled in Year 4 of the Applied Geology course, or equivalent Science and Mathematics (honours) course

Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
Applied Science (continued)			
Mining Engineering			
Stan Sawyer Memorial Scholarship to Coal Mining Students	Up to \$200 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress	Eligibility for admission to Year 3 or Year 4 of the full-time degree course in Mining Engineering

School of Mines

The Charles Warman Scholarship	\$4000 pa	1 year	Permanent residence in Australia and enrolled in any year of the full-time degree course in Mineral Engineering
Joint Coal Board Scholarship	\$500	1 year	Enrolled in Year 4 of Geology, Mineral Engineering or Mining Engineering course. Selection is based on academic merit.

Commerce and Economics

CSR Limited	Up to \$3000	1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress	Year 1 student enrolled in any full-time Commerce or full-time Commerce Law course. Selection is based on general merit taking into account Session 1 results.
-------------	--------------	--	--

Finance/Accounting

Schroders Australia Ltd	Up to \$2500	1 year	Permanent resident in Australia and enrolled in Year 4 of the Finance or Economics Finance course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce Honours
Bankers Trust Australia	Up to \$2500	1 year	Permanent resident in Australia and enrolled in Year 4 of the Finance or Economics Finance course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce Honours.
Proctor & Gamble Australia Pty Ltd	Up to \$2500	1 year	Permanent residence in Australia and in the final year of the Finance and/or Accounting course.
Jorden Morgan	Up to \$3000	1 year	Permanent residence in Australia and in Year 4 of the Finance/Banking/Economics course.

Marketing/Economics

Levita Group	Up to \$2500	1 year	Permanent resident in Australia and enrolled in Year 3 of Marketing course in the Faculty of Commerce and Economics.
Proctor & Gamble Australia Pty Ltd	Up to \$2500	1 year	Permanent residence in Australia and in the final year of the Marketing and/or Economics course.
Australian Hotels Association Hospitality Management Scholarship	Up to \$3000	1 year	Permanent residence in Australia in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing & Hospitality Management) course.

Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
Engineering			
Proctor & Gamble Australia Pty Ltd	Up to \$2500	1 year	Permanent residence in Australia and in the final year of an Electrical, Computer, Mechanical, or Industrial Engineering course.
Electrical Engineering and Computer Science			
The Tyree Westinghouse Electrical Company Pty Ltd	Up to \$6720 over 4 years	1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress	Eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Electrical Engineering.
OTC Ltd-Women in Electrical Engineering	Up to \$2000 pa	1 year	Available to female students enrolled in Year 1 of the electrical Engineering course, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering. Candidates must be residents of Australia.
Proctor & Gamble Australia Pty Ltd	Up to \$2500	1 year	Permanent residence in Australia and in the final year of the Computer Science program of the Bachelor of Science course.
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering			
Rheem Australia Ltd	Up to \$2500 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress	Permanent residence in Australia for a second and later year student enrolled in Mechanical or Manufacturing Engineering.
Surveying			
The Institution of Surveyors NSW, Incorporated	Up to \$500 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress	Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Surveying. Selection is based on academic merit, personal qualities and financial need.
NSW Department of Lands - Women in Surveying	Up to \$2000 pa	1 year	Available to female students entering Year 1 of the Surveying course, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Surveying. Candidates must be residents of Australia.
Law			
John W. Kirkwood Memorial	Up to \$500	1 year	Enrolment in Faculty of Law. Selection based on academic merit and financial need.
Westgarth Middletons	\$1000	1 year	Permanent residence in Australia. Full-time law students. Selection based on financial need and academic merit.
Clayton Utz	\$1500	1 year	Permanent residence in Australia for a second and later year students.
Coudert Bros	\$1200	1 year	Permanent residence in Australia for student enrolled in a Law course.

Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
Law (continued)			
Phillips Fox (Achievement)	\$1000	1 year	Permanent residence in Australia for a student enrolled in the second last year of a Law course.
Phillips Fox	\$1500	1 year	Permanent residence in Australia for a student enrolled in the second last year of a Law course.
Science			
Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences	Up to \$3000 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress	Permanent residents of Australia. Available to full-time students enrolled in one of the disciplines of the Faculty of Science.
Chemistry			
John Ragnar Anderson Memorial Bequest	Up to \$1500 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress	Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to a full-time degree course in Chemistry
BSSM			
Esther Louise Buchwald Memorial Scholarship	\$500 pa	1 year	Available only to a physically handicapped student enrolled in any year of a course in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics
Building			
WT Partnership	Up to \$2000 pa	1 year	Permanent residence in Australia for a Year 3 student enrolled in the Building course.
Mathematics			
George Szekeres Award	\$200 pa	1 year	Open to students entering the final year of the honours degree course in Pure Mathematics.
Optometry			
Gibb and Beeman	Up to \$1000 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress	Available to students under 21 years of age who are permanent residents of Australia enrolling in Year 1 of the full-time degree course in Optometry.

The UNSW Co-op Program

The University of New South Wales has industry-linked education scholarship programs to the value of \$8000 per annum in the following areas: Business Information Technology, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Industrial Chemistry, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Mining, Mineral Engineering and Applied Geology. Further information can be obtained by writing to The Co-ordinator, UNSW Co-op Programs Industry-Linked Education Office, C/- Vice-Chancellors Division.

Graduate Scholarships

Application forms and further information are available from the Student Centre, located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery unless an alternative contact address is provided. Information is also available on additional scholarships which may become available from time to time, mainly from funds provided by organizations sponsoring research projects.

The following publications may also be of assistance: **1. Awards for Postgraduate Study in Australia and Awards for Postgraduate Study Overseas**, published by the Graduate Careers Council of Australia, PO Box 28, Parkville, Victoria 3052; **2. Study Abroad**, published by UNESCO; **3. Scholarships Guide for Commonwealth Postgraduate Students**, published by the Association of Commonwealth Universities.*

Details of overseas awards and exchanges administered by the Department of Employment, Education and Training can be obtained from: Awards and Exchanges Section, Department of Employment, Education and Training, PO Box 826, Woden, ACT 2606.

Where possible, the scholarships are listed in order of faculty.

*Available for reference in the University Library.

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
General			
University Postgraduate Research Scholarships	Living allowance of \$13,504 pa. Other allowances may also be paid. Tax free.	1-2 years for a Masters and 3-4 years for a PhD degree	Applicants must be honours graduates or equivalent. Applications to Dean of relevant Faculty.
Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards	\$13,504 to \$17,427		Applicants must be honours graduates or equivalent or scholars who will graduate with honours in current academic year, and who are domiciled in Australia. Applications to Registrar by 31 October.
Commonwealth Postgraduate Course Awards	Living allowance of \$10,903 pa. Other allowances may also be paid. Tax free.	1-2 years; minimum duration of course	Applicants must be graduates or scholars who will graduate in current academic year, and who have not previously held a Commonwealth Post-graduate Award. Applicants must be domiciled in Australia. Preference is given to applicants with employment experience. Applications to the Registrar by 28 September.
Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarships	Tuition fees only	2 years for a Masters and 3 years for a PhD	Eligibility is confined to postgraduate research students who are citizens of overseas countries excluding citizens of countries which are covered by the Equity and Merit Scholarship Scheme (EMSS). Application to the Registrar by 28 September.
IDP-Korea/Taiwan Research Scholarships	Tuition fees and a stipend	2 years for a Masters and 3 years for a PhD	Eligibility is confined to postgraduate research students who are citizens of Korea or Taiwan. Application to the Registrar by 31 July.
Australian American Educational Foundation Fulbright Award	Travel expenses and \$A2000 as establishment allowance.	1 year, renewable	Applicants must be graduates who are domiciled in Australia and wish to undertake research or study for a higher degree in America. Applications close 30 September with The Secretary, DEET, AAEF Travel Grants, PO Box 826, Woden ACT 2606.
Australian Federation of University Women	Amount varies, depending on award	Up to 1 year	Applicants must be female graduates who are members of the Australian Federation of University Women

Graduate Scholarships (continued)

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
General (continued)			
Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan	Varies for each country. Generally covers travel, living, tuition fees, books and equipment, approved medical expenses. Marriage allowance may be payable.	Usually 2 years, sometimes 3	Applicants must be graduates who are Australian citizens and who are not older than 35 years of age. Tenable in Commonwealth countries other than Australia. Applications close with the Registrar in September or October each year.
The English-Speaking Union (NSW Branch)	\$7000	1 year	Applicants must be residents of NSW or ACT. Awarded to young graduates to further their studies outside Australia. Applications close mid-April with The Secretary, Ground Floor, Sydney School of Arts, 275c Pitt Street, Sydney NSW 2000.
Frank Knox Memorial Fellowships tenable at Harvard University	Stipend of \$US7000 pa plus tuition fees	1, sometimes 2 years	Applicants must be British subjects and Australian citizens, who are graduates or near graduates of an Australian university. Applications close with the Academic Registrar mid October.
Robert Gordon Menzies Scholarship to Harvard	Up to \$US 15,000	1 year	Tenable at Harvard University. Applicants must be Australian citizens and graduates of an Australian tertiary institution. Applications close 31 December with the Registrar, A.N.U., GPO Box 4, Canberra ACT 2601
Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund	\$6000 pa. Under special circumstances this may be increased	2 years	Applicants must be members of the Forces or children of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939-45 War. Applications close with the Academic Registrar by 31 October.
Harkness Fellowships of the Commonwealth Fund of New York	Living and travel allowances, tuition and research expenses, health insurance, book and equipment and other allowances for travel and study in the USA	12 to 21 months	Candidates must be Australian citizens and 1. Either members of the Commonwealth or a State Public Service or semi-government Authority. 2. Either staff or graduate students at an Australian university. 3. Individuals recommended for nomination by the Local Correspondents. The candidate will usually have an honours degree or equivalent, or an outstanding record of achievement, and be not more than 36 years of age. Applications close 29 August with the Academic Registrar. Forms available from Mr J Larkin, Bureau of Agriculture and Resource Economics, GPO Box 1563, Canberra ACT 2601.
The Packer, Shell and Barclays Scholarships to Cambridge University	Living and travel allowances, tuition expenses.	1-3 years	Applicants must be Australian citizens who are honours graduates or equivalent, and under 26 years of age. Applications close 15 October with The Secretary, Cambridge Commonwealth Trust, PO Box 252, Cambridge CB2 1TZ, England.
The Rhodes Scholarship to Oxford University	Approximately £4862 stg pa	2 years, may be extended for a third year.	Unmarried Australian citizens aged between 19 and 25 who have an honours degree or equivalent. Applications close in August each year with The Secretary, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.

Graduate Scholarships (continued)

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
Applied Science			
Pig Research Council Study/Training Awards			Applications close 19 September with the Department of Primary Industry, Canberra ACT 2600.
Australian Wool Corporation Postgraduate Scholarships	\$21,362 pa (taxable)	1 year subject to satisfactory progress. Renewable annually; maximum tenure of 2 years for a Masters candidate or 3 to 4 years for a PhD degree.	Tenable in Australian tertiary institutions or overseas in exceptional circumstances. Enquiries to the School of Fibre Science and Technology.
Australian Meat and Live-stock Research and Development Corporation	\$8,882 pa	1-3 years varies with course	Awarded for graduate study of the industry leading to the award of a diploma, or Masters or PhD degree. Tenable in Australia or overseas. Applications close 31 July with the AMLRD Corporation, PO Box A498, Sydney South NSW 2000.
Water Industry Research Award	\$21000 pa	2-4 years	Applications close with the Registrar 20 June.

Architecture

The Associated Hardware Manufacturers Scholarship	\$1500 pa or such other amount as the Dean may determine	1 year. Where a recipient is enrolled in a higher degree program and is making satisfactory progress the scholarship may be extended subject to the availability of funds.	Applicants shall have qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture with honours or Bachelor of Building with honours at the University of New South Wales and such graduates shall be of not more than five 5 years standing at the time of taking up the scholarship. Tenable at any approved institution overseas or in Australia. Applications to the Registrar by 31 October.
The Lindsay Robertson Memorial Travel Award	A maximum of \$1500	1 year	Candidates should be Landscape Architecture graduates of the University of New South Wales. The award is to undertake full-time graduate study or research in Landscape Architecture at an approved institution overseas or in Australia. Applications close 30 May with the Registrar.
The Master Builders' Association of NSW	\$500	1 year	Applicants must be graduates who have enrolled in the Master of Science Building degree course.
Wightman University Scholarship	\$2000 pa	1 year	Awarded to an Architecture student proceeding to graduate study. Applications close 30 September with the Registrar.

Arts, Commerce and Economics, Law

Shell Scholarship in Arts	Adequate funds for living allowance, tuition and travel expenses	2 years, sometimes 3	Applicants must be Australian citizens, under 25 years of age, with at least 5 years domicile in Australia and who are completing a fulltime course in law or a full-time honours course for Bachelor of Arts or Commerce. The successful candidate will
---------------------------	--	----------------------	--

Graduate Scholarships (continued)

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
Arts, Commerce and Economics, Law (Continued)			
Sir Robert Menzies Memorial Scholarships in Law and Medicine	Tuition fees and allowances for living, travel and equipment expenses	1-2 years	attend a British university to pursue a higher degree. Applications close 30 September with Shell Australia, 140 Phillip Street, Sydney NSW 2000. Applicants must be between 21 and 35 years of age and domiciled in Australia. Tenable at universities in the United Kingdom. Applications close 31 August with Sir Robert Menzies Memorial Trust, 210 Clarendon Street, East Melbourne Vic 3002.
Lionel Murphy Australian Postgraduate Bicentennial Scholarship	\$12,500 pa	1 year normally	Applicants must be Australian citizens undertaking a postgraduate degree in Law, Science Law, legal studies or other appropriate discipline at an Australian tertiary institution. Applications close 30 November with Lionel Murphy Foundation, GPO Box 4545 Sydney NSW 2001.
Rosenblum & Partners Australian Bicentennial Scholarship	\$10,500 pa	1 year	For study by coursework or research in commercial and or revenue law in any approved institution in Australia or overseas. Applications close 31 October with the Registrar.

Australian Graduate School of Management

AGSM Awards	Living allowance of \$5000 pa	2 years; normal duration of MBA degree course	Applicants must be Australian citizens or permanent residents who are graduates or scholars who will graduate in current academic year. Applications should be lodged with the Director of the AGSM by 30 November.
The Caltex Woman Graduate Business Award	Six State awards of \$5000 each	1 year	For study of public or business administration at Masters degree level. Applicants must be female graduates who will have completed a University degree or diploma this year and who are Australian citizens or have resided in Australia for at least five years. Selection is based on scholastic and literary achievements, demonstrable qualities of character and accomplishments in cultural and or sporting recreational activities. Applications close late September with the Secretary, Caltex Award, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.
The Joseph Barling Fellowship	See Below under Engineering		

Biological and Behavioural Sciences

John Clark Memorial Award in Psychology	\$1000	1 year	Applicants must be enrolled in a graduate course in psychology undertaking research in an area concerned with the ongoing problems of the community, particularly the behaviour of the 'whole person' in a social milieu. Applications close 1 July with the Registrar.
---	--------	--------	---

Graduate Scholarships (continued)

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
Biological and Behavioural Sciences (continued)			
National Heart Foundation	See under Medicine		
The National Health and Medical Research Council			

Engineering

Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering Studentships	Basic stipend \$11,103 pa plus allowances and some University expenses.	1-3 years	Applicants must be honours graduates in Science or Engineering. At least one quarter of the period of tenure must be spent at the Institute at Lucas Heights, NSW. Applications close late October with the Registrar.
Harold G. Conde Memorial Fellowship	\$5000 pa	Maximum of 3 years	Applicants should be honours graduates permanently domiciled in Australia. The Fellowship is a supplementary award to be held in conjunction with another scholarship and is for graduate study or research in a field related to the electricity industry. Applications close with the Registrar by 10 April.
IBM Research Scholarship in Microelectronics	\$12000 pa where only scholarship held. \$5000 pa where it supplements another scholarship.	Up to 3 years	To enable a suitable graduate to undertake a research degree in the Joint Microelectronics Research Centre. Applications close 31 October with the Registrar.
The Joseph Barling Fellowship	Not less than \$8500	Maximum of 3 years	Candidates should be electrical engineering graduates of the University of New South Wales in special circumstances mechanical and industrial engineering graduates may apply. The Fellowship is for full-time study for the award of the degree of Master of Business Administration or Doctor of Philosophy at the University. Applications close 31 December with the Registrar.
Medical Engineering Research Association	Variable	1-3 years	Awarded for postgraduate study or research in the field of Biomedical Engineering. Applications to The Secretary, MERA, PO Box 218, Lindfield NSW 2070.
Water Industry Research Award	See under Applied Science		
Shell Scholarship in Science or Engineering			
Australian Telecommunications and Electronics Research Board	See under Science		

Medicine

Oxford Nuffield Medical Fellowship	Living and travel allowances, tuition fees	2-3 years	Clinical Assistantship at Oxford University. Applicants must be graduates of a university in a Commonwealth country.
------------------------------------	--	-----------	--

Applications close with the Registrar 1 November.

Graduate Scholarships (continued)

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
Medicine (continued)			
Sir Robert Menzies Memorial Scholarships in Law and Medicine	See under Arts, Commerce, Law		
The following organizations make available grants-in-aid for research in medical and related fields to enable graduates to undertake graduate study and research for higher degrees.			
The Australian Kidney Foundation			To enable a suitable graduate to undertake research related to kidney and urinary tract. Applications close 1 September with the Australian Kidney Foundation, PO Box 62, Garran ACT 2605.
Australian Tobacco Research Foundation	\$9982-15,440 pa plus allowance	1 year renewable	To enable a suitable graduate to undertake research in the relationship between tobacco smoking and health and disease. Applications close 30 June with the Australian Tobacco Research Foundation, PO Box 20, Rose Bay NSW 2029.
The National Health and Medical Research Council	\$18,877 pa tax free	2-3 years renewable	Applications close 15 June with the Registrar.
National Heart Foundation of Australia	\$9982-15,440 pa plus allowance	1 year renewable	Applications close 31 May* with The Secretary, NHF, PO Box 2, Woden ACT 2606.
The Asthma Foundation of New South Wales			Applications close 4 August with the Asthma Foundation 1-12 Angel Place, Sydney NSW 2000.

*An alternate closing date of 31 October will apply to Postgraduate Science Research Scholarships to accommodate students currently in the final year of the degree of Bachelor of Science (Hons).

Professional Studies

Australian Optometrical Association	\$1500 pa	1-2 years	To enable a Bachelor of Optometry graduate to undertake the Master of Health Administration degree course. Applications close with the Registrar 1 December.
John Metcalfe Scholarship	Up to \$2500 pa	1 year	Applicants must be eligible for admission to, or enrolled in, one of the full-time graduate programs of the School of Librarianship. Applications close with the Registrar 28 February.

Science

Australian Telecommunications	\$9000 intended as a supplement to other awards	1 year for a Masters and up to 3 years for a PhD degree	Applicants must be first class honours graduates or equivalent or scholars who will graduate with honours in the current academic year, who are Australian citizens or permanent residents and who are aged under 25 years at 1 January. Applications close November 2 with ATERB, PO Box 76, Epping NSW
-------------------------------	---	---	--

Graduate Scholarships (continued)

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
Science (continued)			
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering Student Scholarships	See under Engineering .		
Contact Lens Society of Australia	\$2000 pa		To enable a graduate in optometry, medicine, or other appropriate discipline to undertake the degree of Master of Science or PhD in the School of Optometry. Enquiries to Associate Professor B. Holden, School of Optometry.
Gordon Godfrey Scholarship in Theoretical Physics	\$1500 pa	1-3 years	To enable a suitable graduate to undertake a research degree in Theoretical Physics. May be held concurrently with another award. Enquiries to School of Physics.
Lionel Murphy Australian Postgraduate Bicentennial Scholarship	See under Law		
Shell Scholarship in Science or Engineering	Adequate funds for living allowance tuition and travel expenses	2 years, sometimes 3	Applicants must be Australian citizens, under 25 years of age, with at least 5 years' domicile in Australia and who are completing the requirements for an honours degree in Science or Engineering. The successful candidate will attend a British university to pursue a higher degree. Applications close 30 September with Shell Australia, 140 Philip Street, Sydney NSW 2000.

Prizes

Undergraduate University Prizes

The following table summarizes the undergraduate prizes awarded by the University. Prizes which are not specific to any School are listed under General. All other prizes are listed under the Faculty or Schools in which they are awarded.

Information regarding the establishment of new prizes may be obtained from the Examinations Section located on the Ground Floor or the Chancellery.

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
General		
The Sydney Technical College Union Award	\$400.00 and Bronze Medal	Leadership in student affairs combined with marked academic proficiency by a graduand.
The University of New South Wales Alumni Association Prize	Statuette	Achievement for community benefit by a student in the final or graduating year.
Faculties of Arts, And Commerce And Economics		
The W.J. Liu OBE Memorial Prize for Chinese Studies	\$100.00	Best performance in a subject related to Chinese matters offered in the Department of Economic History, or in the Schools of Political Science or History.
Faculty of Commerce And Economics		
The Commerce Society Prize	\$50.00	Participation in student activities, proficiency in sport, and excellence in the Bachelor of Commerce course.
Faculty of Engineering		
The Institution of Engineers Australia Award	\$200.00 and medal.	The best performance by a final or equivalent year student in the BE or BSc(Eng) degrees offered by the Schools of Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, and the Departments of Mining Engineering and Textile Technology (Engineering option only)
The John Fraser Memorial Award	\$130.00	The best performance in Year 1 or part-time equivalent of a Bachelor degree offered by the Faculty of Engineering.
Faculty of Law		
The Allen, Allen and Hemsley Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in LAWS2240 Mining Law
The Blake Dawson Waldron Prize	\$275.00	The best performance in LAWS3010 Property and Equity
The Corporate Affairs Commission Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in LAWS4010 Business Associations 1
The Corrs Prize for Computers and the Law	\$500.00	The best overall result in LAWS4610 Computers and the Law
The Corrs Prize in Advanced Revenue Law	\$500.00	The best overall result in LAWS4450 Advanced Revenue Law

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
Law (continued)		
The Dibbs, Crowther and Osborne Prize in Commercial Law B	\$150.00	The best performance in LAWS4380 Commercial Law B by a student in the Bachelor of Laws course.
The Dunhill Morgan Prize For Insurance Law	\$250.00	The best overall result in LAWS4610 Information Systems Law
The Freehill, Hollingdale and Page Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in LAWS4440 Elements of Income Tax Law
The Freehill, Hollingdale and Page Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in LAWS4020 Business Associations 2.
The Freehill, Hollingdale and Page Prize	\$150.00	Best research essay in the subject LAWS3410 Environmental Law in the Bachelor of Laws Course.
The Julius Stone Prize for Law and Social Theory	\$75.00	The best performance in LAWS8820 Law and Social Theory
The Julius Stone Prize for Legal Theory	\$75.00	The best performance in LAWS8320 Legal Theory.
The Law Book Company Prize for Criminal Law	Books to the value of \$100.00	The best performance in LAWS1610 Criminal Law
The Law Society of New South Wales Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in LAWS3210 Conveyancing and Land Transactions
The Mallesons Stephen Jaques Prize in Communications Law	\$200.00	The best performance in LAWS2230 Communications Law
The Mallesons Stephen Jaques Prize in Administrative Law	\$200.00	The best performance in LAWS2160 Administrative Law
The Mallesons Stephen Jaques Prize in Commercial Law A	\$300.00	The best overall result in LAWS4370 Commercial Law A
The Mallesons Stephen Jaques Prize in Banking Law	\$300.00	The best performance in LAWS4800 The Law of Banking
The Michael Pandelis Award	\$500.00	The most significant contribution to the Life of the Law School.
The New South Wales Bar Association Prize for Advocacy	\$100.00	The best performance in the Examination-in-Chief/ Cross Examination competition.
The New South Wales Bar Association Prize for Litigation	\$100.00	The best performance in LAWS1010 Litigation
The Sir Alan Taylor Prize	\$75.00	The best performance in LAWS1120 Legal System-Torts by a student who does not already hold a degree and who is proceeding to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Jurisprudence.
The Sir Alan Taylor Prize	\$75.00	The best performance in LAWS1120 Legal System-Torts by a student who is already holding a degree and who is proceeding towards the award of the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Jurisprudence
The Sir Kevin Ellis Prize	\$1600.00	The best performance by a student in the combined Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws courses.
The Spruson and Ferguson Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in LAWS4240 Industrial and Intellectual Property.

Faculty of Medicine

The Australian College of Occupational Medicine Prize	\$200.00	The best essay, research project or assignment by a final year student or first year graduate of a course in Occupational Health, Preventative and Social Medicine, Community Medicine or related course.
---	----------	---

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
Faculty of Medicine (continued)		
The Australian Medical Association Prize for General Practice	\$300.00	The best report based on the period of attachment in general practice.
The Combined Teaching Hospitals Senior Staff Prize	\$250.00	The best performance in the clinical years of the Bachelor of Medicine/Bachelor of Surgery course or the Bachelor of Medicine/Bachelor of Surgery/Bachelor of Science combined course
The Drug and Alcohol Foundation Prize	\$250.00	The best essay or article on Alcoholism and/or Drug Abuse.
The Foundation Year Graduates Medal	Silver Medal	Leadership and fellowship by a student in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.
The Medical Women's Society of New South Wales	\$150.00	The best performance by a female student throughout the medical course (including where undertaken, the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Medical Science courses)
The Prince of Wales Hospital Ladies Auxiliary Prize	\$500.00	The best performance in Years 1 and 2 of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.
The Wallace Wurth Prize	\$200.00	The best overall performance in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course
The W.G. Telleson Memorial Prize	\$31.50	The best performance in MDSG3001 Clinical Studies 3 by a student in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course

School of Accounting

The Australian Society of Accountants Prize for Year 1	\$250.00 and Society Medal	The highest aggregate in Accounting and Financial Management 1A and Accounting and Financial Management 1B by a student in the Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting) course or Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting and Finance) course.
The Australian Society of Accountants Prize for Year 2	\$250.00 and Society Medal	The highest aggregate in Accounting and Financial Management 2A and Accounting and Financial Management 2B by a student in the Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting) course or the Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting and Finance) course.
The Australian Society of Accountants Prize for Year 3	\$250.00 and Society Medal	The highest aggregate in Accounting and Financial Management 3A or Accounting and Financial Management 3A (Hons) and Accounting and Financial Management 3B or Accounting and Financial Management 3B(Hons) by a student in the Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting) course or Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting and Finance) course
The Coopers and Lybrand Prize	\$300.00	The best performance in ACCT2542 Accounting and Financial Management 2B by a student majoring in the School of Accounting
The Corporate Affairs Commission Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in ACCT4803/ACCT5903 Regulation of Accounting

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Accounting (continued)		
The Esso Australia Ltd Prize	\$500.00	Overall outstanding performance in ACCT1501 Accounting and Financial Management 1A ACCT1511 Accounting and Financial Management 1B ACCT2522 Accounting and Financial Management 2A ACCT2542 Accounting and Financial Management 2B by a student majoring in the School of Accounting
The E.S. Wolfenden Memorial Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in ACCT3563 Accounting and Financial Management 3A by a student majoring in the School of Accountancy
The Harry Levy Prize in Management Accounting	\$750.00	The best performance in the Management Accounting course by a student proceeding to the degree of Master of Commerce.
The K.P.M.G. Peat Marwick Prize	\$250.00	The best performance in ACCT3563 Accounting and Financial Management 3A by a student majoring in the School of Accountancy
The Law Book Company Prize	Books to the value of \$100.00	The Best performance in ACCT1511 Accounting and Financial Management 1B by a student majoring in the School of Accounting
The Price Waterhouse Prize	\$500.00	The highest aggregate in ACCT1501 Accounting and Financial Management 1A ACCT1511 Accounting and Financial Management 1B ACCT2522 Accounting and Financial Management 2A ACCT2542 Accounting and Financial Management 2B by a student majoring in the School of Accountancy
The Rod Sinden Memorial Prize	\$250.00	The best performance in ACCT4794 Honours Thesis on an accounting topic by a student majoring in the School of Accountancy.

**School of Accounting
– Department of Legal Studies and Taxation**

The Greenwood Challoner Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in LEGT7741 Legal Organisation of Commerce by a student majoring in the School of Accounting
The John Menzies McKellar White Memorial Prize	\$250.00	The best performance in LEGT5581 Advanced Taxation 1: Concepts and Systems by a student majoring in the School of Accounting or the Department of Legal Studies and Taxation.
The Taxation Institute of Australia Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in LEGT7751 Taxation Law by a student majoring in the School of Accounting

School of Anatomy

The Gray's Point Prize in Anatomy	\$50.00	The best performance in Year 1 Anatomy by a student in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.
The Jane Skillen Prize in Anatomy	\$250.00	Outstanding merit in all branches of Anatomy by a graduand in the Bachelor of Science with a major in Anatomy

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Anatomy (continued)		
The Maurice (Toby) Arnold Prize	\$100.00	The highest mark in Anatomy (including all sub-disciplines of anatomy) in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course
The Prize in Practical Anatomy	\$100.00	The best performance in Practical Anatomy (including Radiological Anatomy) by a student in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course
The Winifred Dickes Rost Prize	\$50.00	Outstanding merit in Anatomy in the final year of the Bachelor of Science course.

School of Architecture

The Board of Architects of NSW Prize	\$300.00	Outstanding graduand in the School of Architecture
The Connell Wagner Award for Excellence in Architectural Structures	\$600.00 and silver medal	The best study on a structural topic in Architectural Research 1,2 or 3 by a student who is enrolled in, has completed, or has been given exemption from, at least one of: ARCH5620 Conceptual Structural Design ARCH5621 Advanced Structural Design ARCH5622 Lightweight Structural Design
The Eric Daniels Prize in Residential Design	\$500.00	The best performance in design for Residential Accommodation by a student in the Bachelor of Architecture course.
The Frank Fox Memorial Prize	\$150.00	The best performance in Historical Research C by a student in the Bachelor of Architecture course.
The Frank W. Peplow Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in Church Architecture or Design by a student in the Bachelor of Architecture course.
The James Hardie & Coy. Pty Ltd Prize	\$150.00	Outstanding performance in Year 1 of the Bachelor of Science (Design Studies)/ Bachelor of Architecture
The Morton Herman Memorial Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in Studies of Historic Structures in the Bachelor of Architecture course.
The Royal Australian Institute of Architects Prize	\$250.00	Outstanding performance in Architectural Design and related studies in the final two years of the Bachelor of Architecture course.

School of Applied Bioscience – Department of Food Science and Technology

The Cottee's Foods Prize	\$500.00	The best performance in FOOD1420 Food Legislation in the Bachelor of Science in Food Technology course.
The Wilfred B.S. Bishop Prize	\$75.00	The best overall performance in the Bachelor of Science Degree in Food Technology course by a student who has made a significant contribution to staff and student activities.

School of Applied Bioscience – Department of Biotechnology

The Burns Philp Food Prize	\$175.00	The best performance in BIOT3100 Fermentation Processes in the Bachelor of Science course
The Burns Philp Food Prize	\$175.00	The best performance in one of the Level 3 Biotechnology subjects BIOT3011 Biotechnology A BIOT3021 Biotechnology B BIOT3031 Microbial Genetics by a student in the Bachelor of Science course

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Applied Bioscience – Department of Biotechnology (continued)		
The Burns Philp Food Prize	\$175.00	The best overall performance in the Bachelor of Science (Biotechnology) Honours course
The Nestlé Australia Pty Limited Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in ABIO1400 Project in the Bachelor of Science in Food Technology course

School of Banking and Finance

The Arthur Young and Company Prize	\$80.00	The best performance in FINS2613 Business Finance 2 by a student majoring in the School of Accounting.
The Australian Institute of Bankers Prize	\$250.00	The best performance in FINS3630 Bank Financial Management by a student in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics course.
The Commonwealth of Bank of Australia Prize	\$250.00 and framed certificate	The best performance in FINS3616 International Business Finance by a student in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics courses.
The ICCH Futures & Options Award for Business Finance	\$1000.00	The best performance in FINS3715 Business Finance 3 (Hnours) in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics course
The ICCH Futures & Options Award for Options, Futures and Risk Management	\$1000.00	The best performance in FINS3635 Options, Futures and Risk Management Techniques in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics course.
The NRMA Insurance Limited Prize	\$500.00	The best performance in FINS3631 Risk and Insurance by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics
The R C Olsson Prize	\$300.00	The best performance in FINS2614 Business 2B by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Commerce
The Schrodgers Australia Limited Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in FINS2613 Business Finance 2A by a student majoring in the School of Banking and Finance.
The Westpac Prize	\$250.00	The best performance in FINS2612 Australian Capital Markets by a student in the Bachelor of commerce or the Bachelor of Economics course.

School of Biochemistry

The C.S.L. Prize of the Biochemical Graduates Association	\$200.00	The best performance in the fourth year Biochemistry honours program by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science.
The Flow Prize of the Biochemical Graduates Association	\$200.00	The best performance in the examinations in level 3 Biochemistry subjects by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science.
The Pharmacia Diagnostics Prize of the Biochemical Graduates Association	\$200.00	The best performance in the examinations in level 2 Biochemistry subjects by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science.

School of Building

The Building Services Corporation Prize	\$250.00	The best thesis in the final year of the Bachelor of Building course
---	----------	--

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Building (continued)		
The Institute of Wood Science (Australian Branch) Timber in Building Prize	Book and cheque to the value of \$100	The best performance in BLDG4114 Building Science 4 (Timber) by a student in the Bachelor of Building course.
The James Hardie & Coy. Pty Ltd. Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in Year 1 of the Bachelor of Building course.
The Master Builders' Association of NSW Prize	\$350.00	Outstanding performance in the Bachelor of Building course.
The Multiplex Constructions Prize	\$1500.00	The best performance in the major Building Construction subjects Construction 1 to 5 in the Bachelor of Building course.
The Reed Constructions Prize	\$1000.00	The most outstanding performance by a student in the Bachelor of Building course.

School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

The Abbott Laboratories Pty Ltd Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in Year 4 of the Bachelor of Engineering (Chemical Engineering) course.
The AGL Sydney Limited Prize	\$250.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School
The AKZO Chemicals Prize	\$500.00	The best performance in INDC3090 Chemistry of Industrial Processes
The Australasian Corrosion Association (NSW Branch) Award	\$150.00 and one years membership of the Association	The best performance in INDC3040 Corrosion in the Chemical Industry
The Australian Institute of Energy Prize	\$50.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School
The Australian Paper Manufacturers Ltd Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in INDC3070 Instrumentation and Process Control 1 in the Chemical Engineering course
The Australian Paper Manufacturers Ltd Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in INDC3070 Instrumentation and Process Control 1 in the Industrial Chemistry course
The CSR Limited Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School
The Chemical Technology Society Annual Award	\$50.00	The best performance by an undergraduate in Years 1 and 2 or stages 1 to 4 of the Bachelor of Science (Industrial Chemistry) course.
The Esso Australia Ltd Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in Year 2 of Chemical Engineering
The Fuel Technology Staff Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School
The Institution of Chemical Engineers Prize	\$100.00 and Medal	The best thesis by a student in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Chemical Engineering
The Johnson Matthey Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in the Industrial Chemistry course.
The National Starch & Chemical Prize	\$500.00	The best performance in POLY3010 Polymer Science.
The Shell Prize	\$100.00	The best performance by a student in Year 2 or equivalent part-time stage of the Chemical Engineering or Industrial Chemistry courses including sporting and student activities.

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry (continued)		
The Shell Prize	\$100.00	The best performance by a student in Year 3 or equivalent part-time stage of the Chemical Engineering or Industrial Chemistry courses including sporting and student activities
The Shell Prize	\$100.00	The best performance by a student in Year 4 or equivalent part-time stage of the Chemical Engineering or Industrial Chemistry courses including sporting and student activities.
The Shell Prize	\$100.00	For a student who has, in the opinion of the Head of School, performed some meritorious activity of note either inside or outside the University.
The Shell Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School
The Simon-Carves Australia Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in INDC3010 Thermodynamics
The Western Mining Corporation Ltd Prize	\$150.00	The best performance in CEIC0367 Chemical Engineering Laboratory 1
The Western Mining Corporation Ltd Prize	\$150.00	The best performance in CEIC0447 Chemical Engineering Laboratory 2

School of Chemistry

The Inglis Hudson Bequest	\$15.00	The best performance in CHEM2021 Organic Chemistry
The Jeffery Bequest	\$100.00	The best performance in CHEM2021 Organic Chemistry
The June Griffith Memorial Prize	\$60.00	The best performance in CHEM1002 Chemistry 1 in the Bachelor of Science course
The Merck Sharp & Dohme (Aust) Pty Ltd Prize	\$52.50	The best performance in Level 2 Chemistry subjects in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics
The Merck Sharp & Dohme (Aust) Pty Ltd Prize	\$52.50	The best performance in Level 3 Chemistry subjects in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics
The RACI Analytical Chemistry Group Prize	\$150.00	The best performance in CHEM3041 Analytical Chemistry and CHEM3141 Advanced Instrumental Analysis.
The Smith Kline & French Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School.
The University of New South Wales Chemical Society Parke-Pope Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School
The University of New South Wales Chemical Society George Wright Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School

School of Civil Engineering

The Association of Consulting Structural Engineers of New South Wales Prize	\$225.00	Best performance in CIVL4203 Structural Engineering in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Civil Engineering
The Association of Consulting Structural Engineers of New South Wales Prize	\$175.00	The best performance in CIVL3303 Structural Design in the Bachelor of Engineering Course in Civil Engineering
The Australian Conservation Foundation Prize	\$50.00	The best performance in the subjects which develop environmental management concepts for the Civil Engineer

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Civil Engineering (continued)		
The Australian Institute of Traffic Planning and Management Prize	\$150.00	The best performance in CIVL4510 Transport major in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Civil Engineering
The Australian Welding Institute Prize	Books to the value of \$60.00 & 1 years membership of the Institute.	The best design which incorporates a welding process for students in Years 2 to 4 of the Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering
The Baulderstone Hornibrook Prize	\$500.00	The best performance in Engineering Construction and Management in the Bachelor of Engineering Course in Civil Engineering
The Crawford Munro Memorial Prize	\$300.00	The best performance in CIVL3705 Water Resources in the Bachelor of Engineering Course in Civil Engineering
The GAA Engineering Award	\$500.00	The best performance in CIVL3303 Structural Design in the Bachelor of Engineering Course (Civil)
The GAA Engineering Award	\$500.00	The best essay on a topic relating to galvanising by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil)
The Hardie's Pipeline Award	\$250.00 and plaque	The best performance in CIVL4605 Water Supply and Wastewater disposal in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Civil Engineering
The James Hardie Co Pty Ltd Prize	\$225.00	The best performance in CIVL2505 Hydraulics 1 in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Civil Engineering
The Jeffery and Katauskas Prize	\$500.00	The best performance in CIVL4822 Geotechnical Major in the Bachelor of Engineering course.

School of Community Medicine

The 2/5 Australian General Hospital Association Prize	\$150.00	The best performance in Community Medicine by a Final Year student in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course.
The Department of Health, Rural General Practice Prize	\$500.00	The best essay written in the topic area of rural general practice by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery.
The New South Wales Department of Health Prize	\$500.00	The best performance in CMED4001 Community Medicine in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.
The Richard Kelman Prize	\$100.00	Excellence in the Occupational Health option of CMED4001 Community Medicine by a student in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.

School of Economics

The Australian Finance Conference Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in ECON3106 Public Economics B in the Bachelor of Commerce course.
The Economic Society Prize in Economics	\$100.00 and three years membership of the Society	The best performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Arts with Honours in Economics, Bachelor of Commerce with Honours in Economics, Bachelor of Commerce with Honours in Economics and Econometrics, Bachelor of Commerce with Honours in Economics and Finance or Bachelor of Commerce with Honours in Economics and Industrial Relations
The Statistical Society of Australia (NSW Branch) Prize	\$100.00	The best overall performance by a student in the Bachelor of Economics course in Econometrics

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science		
The Austral Crane Prize	\$37.50	The best performance in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Electrical Engineering.
The Austral Crane Prize	\$37.50	The best performance in a Power or Control elective in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Electrical Engineering
The Electricity Supply Engineers' Association of New South Wales Prize	\$100.00	The best overall performance including proficiency in electric power distribution in Year 3 full-time or equivalent part-time stages of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Electrical Engineering.
The IBM Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in COMP1011 Computing 1A
The Institution of Electrical Engineers Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in Year 3 studies of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Electrical Engineering
The Institution of Electrical Engineers Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in the final year thesis/project by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Electrical Engineering.
The J. Douglas Maclurcan Prize	\$60.00 book order	Outstanding performance in the field of Control Systems in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Electrical Engineering
The Logica Pty Limited Prize	\$1000.00	The best performance by a graduand in a Computer Science Honours degree course.
The Telecom Australia Prize	\$300.00	The best telecommunications related thesis by a final year student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical) or Computer Engineering.

School of English

The Australian Federation of University Women -NSW Prize	\$50.00	Outstanding performance in English essays by a woman student in the Bachelor of Arts course.
The English Association Prize	\$250.00	The best performance in literature by a final year honours student
The Oxford University Press – H.J. Oliver Memorial Prize	Books to the value of \$100.00	The best performance in English Literature in the Bachelor of Arts course

School of Fibre Science and Technology – Department of Textile Technology

The J.B. Speakman Prize	\$50.00	The best undergraduate thesis in the final year of the Bachelor of Science course in Textile Technology or Textile Management.
The R.J. Webster Prize	\$250.00	The best performance throughout the Bachelor of Science course in Textile Technology or Textile Management.
The Textile Institute Prize	Two years free membership of the Textile Institute	The best performance in textile technology subjects by a student in the Bachelor of Science course in Textile Technology or Textile Management.

School of Fibre Science and Technology – Department of Wool and Animal Science

The Bayer Animal Health Prize	\$120.00	The best performance in Years 2 and Year 3 of a Degree course in Wool Science
-------------------------------	----------	---

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Fibre Science and Technology – Department of Wool and Animal Science (continued)		
The C.R. Luckock Prize	Book or \$60.00 voucher drawn on Uni.Co-op Bookshop	The best performance in Meat Science in the Department of Wool and Pastoral Sciences
The National Farmers' Federation Prize	\$150.00	Excellent academic attainment by a graduating student in the Bachelor of Science in Wool and Pastoral Sciences
The Parkes Wool Promotion Committee Prize	A shield held in the Department of Wool and Animal Science on which the name of the successful student is engraved each year	The best performance in Practical Wool Studies in the Department of Wool and Pastoral Sciences
The P.R. McMahon Memorial Prize	\$100.00	Excellence in Wool Science in the Bachelor of Science course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences

School of Geography

The Jack Mabbutt Medal	Medal	The best performance in the Year 4 Project in Applied Geography by a student in the Bachelor of Science (Applied Science) course
The Jack Mabbutt Prize	\$150.00	Best performance by a Year 3 student proceeding to Honours in Geography

School of German Studies

The Goethe Prize	\$250.00 value of books, tapes or records	The best performance in German studies
------------------	---	--

School of Health Services Management

The Australian College of Health Service Administrators Prize	\$100.00	The best overall performance in the Bachelor of Health Administration course.
The Leanne Miller Memorial I Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in stages 1 and 2 of the part-time Bachelor of Health Administration course in not fewer than 6 subjects
The Leanne Miller Memorial II Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in years 3 and 4 of the Bachelor of Health Administration course in not fewer than 6 subjects

School of History

The Aisling Society Prize	\$150.00	An outstanding essay or thesis on Irish-Australian or Irish History
The Ritchie Medal for Australian History	Bronze Medal	Excellence in Australian History by a student in the Bachelor of Arts course
The United Association of Women Prize	\$200.00	An outstanding essay or thesis on any aspect of the history of women in Australia by a student in the Bachelor of Arts course
The Winfred Mitchell Medal	Bronze Medal	The best performance in Year 1 History subjects by a mature age student in the first year at the University

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour		
The ABEU Prize in Industrial Relations	\$100.00	The best performance in IROB1502 Industrial Relations 1B in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Social Science Course
The Industrial Relations Society of NSW Prize	Books to the value of \$100.00	The best performance in IROB1501 Industrial Relations 1A in the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics or Bachelor of Arts course.
The Julia Moore Prize in Industrial Relations	\$500.00	The best aggregate performance in IROB3505 Industrial Relations 3A IROB3506 Industrial Relations 3B by a female final year student majoring in Industrial Relations

School of Information Systems

The DMR Group Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in INFS3605 Computer Systems Implementation by a student majoring in the School of Information Systems.
The DMR Group Prize	\$150.00	The best honours thesis related to information systems design, data management or management science techniques used for commercial applications by a student majoring in the School of Information systems.
The EDP Auditors Association Prize	\$300.00	Best project in INFS4805/INFS5905 Information Systems Auditing in the Bachelor of Commerce Course or Master of Commerce course.
The IBM Prize	\$200.00	The highest aggregate mark in any two of the following subjects: INFS2603 Computer Information Systems 2 INFS3605 Computer Systems Implementations INFS3606 Management Information Systems Design INFS3607 Distributed Computer systems INFS3608 Database Systems by a student majoring in the School of Information Systems.
The KPMG Peat Marwick Prize	\$250.00	Best performance in INFS4805/INFS5905 Information systems Auditing in the Master of commerce course or the Bachelor of Commerce course with Honours.

School of Landscape Architecture

The Lindsay Robertson Memorial Prize	\$300.00	The best performance in LAND2270 Landscape Design 2 in the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture course
--------------------------------------	----------	--

School of Marketing

The Australian Posters Outdoor Advertising Prize	\$250.00	The best performance in MARK2042 Consumer Behaviour B
The BP Marketing Prize	\$250.00	The best aggregate mark in MARK3073 Strategic Marketing and MARK3083 Managerial Marketing in the Bachelor of Commerce course or the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws combined course.

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Marketing (continued)		
The Hoover Award for Marketing Studies	\$200.00 and inscription on the Hoover trophy held in the School and an individual trophy	The best aggregate performance in the Bachelor of Commerce Course in Marketing in: MARK2012 Marketing Systems MARK2032 Consumer Behaviour A MARK2042 Consumer Behaviour B MARK2052 Marketing Research MARK3073 Strategic Marketing MARK3083 Managerial Marketing MARK3093 Marketing Information Management
The Ken Bentley Prize – awarded by the Market Research Society of Australia (NSW Division)	\$100.00	The best performance in MARK2052 Marketing Research or MARK3093 Marketing Information Management in the Bachelor of Commerce course.
The Nielsen Australia Prize	\$500.00	The best aggregate performance in MARK3093 Marketing Information Management MARK2052 Market Research MARK3022 Marketing Models by a student majoring in Marketing in the Bachelor of Commerce course
The Philips Industries Holdings Limited Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in MARK2012 Marketing Systems by a student in the Bachelor of Commerce course in Marketing

School of Mathematics

The Applied Mathematics Prize	\$50.00	Excellence in level 3 Applied Mathematics subjects in a Bachelor degree or Diploma course
The C.H. Peck Prize	\$50.00	The best performance in Year 2 Mathematics by a student proceeding to Year 3 in the School of Mathematics
The Coca-Cola Amatil Limited Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in Theory of Statistics or Higher Theory of Statistics 3 subjects in a Bachelor degree
The Head of School's Prize	\$50.00	Excellence in four or more mathematics units in Year 2 in a Bachelor degree or Diploma course.
The IBM Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in the final year of an honours degree in the School of Mathematics
The ICI Theory of Statistics 4 Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in MATH4903 Theory of Statistics in a Bachelor degree
The I.P. Sharp Associates Pty Limited Prize	\$100.00	Excellence in Higher Theory of Statistics 2 subjects in a Bachelor degree
The Michael Mihailavitch Erihman Award	\$750.00	The best performance by a student enrolled in a Mathematics Program, in examinations conducted by School of Mathematics in any one year.
The Pure Mathematics Prize	\$50.00	The best performance in Level 3 Pure Mathematics subjects by a student in a bachelor degree or diploma course
The School of Mathematics Prize	\$50.00	The best performance in either MATH1032 Mathematics 1 or MATH1042 Higher Mathematics 1 by a student in a Bachelor degree or Diploma course
The School of Mathematics Prize	\$50.00	The best performance in basic Year 2 Higher Mathematics units by a student in a bachelor shared degree or diploma course

Undergraduate University Prizes continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Mathematics (continued)		
The School of Mathematics Prize	\$50.00	Excellence in four or more Mathematics units by a student in Year 2 of a bachelor degree or diploma course
The Statistical Society of Australia (NSW Branch) Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in Theory of Statistics subjects
The T.P.F & C Fourth Year Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in the fourth year project by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Honours) within the School of Mathematics
The T.P.F & C Third Year Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in either MATH3601 Pure Mathematics 3 or MATH3181 Applied Mathematics 3.

School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

The Ansett Airlines of Australia Prize	\$200.00 and Bronze Medal	The best overall performance in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Aeronautical Engineering
The Atlas Copco Prize	\$125.00	The best overall performance in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mechanical Engineering.
The Austral Crane Prize	\$75.00	The best overall performance in full-time Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mechanical Engineering
The Australian Institute of Refrigeration, Air Conditioning and Heating Prize	Student membership of the Institute for one year, and Design Aid and Data book	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School
The Babcock Australia Limited Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School
The Carrier Air Conditioning Pty Limited Prize	\$250.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School
The Computer-based Engineering Design Prize	\$100.00	The best undergraduate or postgraduate thesis making a contribution to computer-based Engineering design in the School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
The David Carment Memorial Prize	\$500.00 and Bronze Medal	The best overall performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Naval Architecture
The Electricity Commission of NSW Award	\$250.00	The best performance in MECH4740 Thermal Power Plants
The Harbin Polytechnical Alumni Association Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School
The Hawker de Havilland Ltd Prize	\$500.00	The best thesis in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Aeronautical Engineering
The Hawker de Havilland Victoria Limited Prize	\$300.00 and Silver Medal	The best overall performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering Course in Aeronautical Engineering
The Jeremy Hirschhorn Prize in Mechanical Engineering	\$100.00	The best performance by a final year student in Mechanics of Machines.
The John Harrison Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in Mechanics of Machines in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mechanical Engineering
The R.A.A. Bryant Prize	\$1,000.00	A student graduating with first class honours and the University Medal in Mechanical Engineering.

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering (continued)		
The R.E. Jeffries Memorial Prize	\$500.00	The best overall performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering Degree course in Industrial Engineering
The Royal Institution of Naval Architects (Australian Division) Prize	\$250.00	The best ship design by a student in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Naval Architecture
The Shell Refining (Australia) Pty Ltd Prize	\$100.00	The best overall performance by a student in Year 1 of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mechanical Engineering
The Shell Refining (Australia) Pty Ltd Prize	\$100.00	The best undergraduate thesis by a student in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mechanical Engineering
The Shell Refining (Australia) Pty Ltd Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in the subject MANF3619 Management/Economics by a student in the Bachelor of Engineering course.
The Shell Refining (Australia) Pty Ltd Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School
The Staedtler (Pacific) Pty Ltd Prize	Products to the value of \$350.00	The best overall performance by a student in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mechanical Engineering
The TRW Products Limited Prize	\$100.00	The best overall performance in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Manufacturing Engineering.

School of Materials Science and Engineering

The Alcan Australia Ltd Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School
The Austral Crane Prize	\$150.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School
The Australasian Corrosion Association (NSW)	\$150.00	The best performance in MATS1203 Materials & Design 2 by a student in the Bachelor of Metallurgical Engineering course.
The Australian Ceramic Society Prize	\$100.00	The highest overall course aggregate by a student completing the final year of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Ceramic Engineering
The Australian Welding Institute Prize	Books to the value of \$60.00 + 1 years Membership of the Institute	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School
The Broken Hill Proprietary Company Prize	\$1,000.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School
The Hugh Muir Prize	\$275.00	The best performance by a student in the final year seminar class, who in the opinion of the Head of School has contributed most to the corporate life of the School of Materials Science and Engineering.
The Institute of Metals and Materials Australasia Prize	\$200.00 and one years membership of the Institute	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School

Undergraduate University Prizes(continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Materials Science and Engineering (continued)		
The Max Hatherly Prize	\$275.00	The best performance in the final year practical examination or for an outstanding performance in Metallography
The Wallarah Minerals Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in an honours thesis by a student in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Ceramic Engineering.
The Western Mining Corporation Ltd Prize	\$150.00	The best overall performance in Year 3 full-time (or its part-time equivalent) by a student in the Engineering or Bachelor of Science (Technology) courses in Materials Science and Engineering
The Western Mining Corporation Ltd Prize	\$150.00	The best overall performance in Year 4 full-time (or its part-time equivalent) in the Bachelor of Engineering (Metallurgical Process Engineering) or Bachelor of Science (Technology) courses in Materials Science and Engineering
The Z.C. Mines Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School

School of Mines

The Joint Coal Board Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Engineering Course in Mining Engineering
The Joint Coal Board Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mining Engineering
The Joint Coal Board Prize	\$300.00	The best overall performance in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mining Engineering
The Western Mining Corporation Ltd Melbourne Prize	\$200.00	The best overall performance by a student in the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mining Engineering
The Western Mining Corporation Ltd Perth Prize	\$150.00	The best overall performance by a student in the final year of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mining Engineering
The Western Mining Corporation Ltd Perth Prize	\$150.00	The best overall performance by a student in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Engineering course in Mining Engineering

**School of Mines
– Department of Applied Geology**

The Crae Mapping Prize in Applied Geology	\$250.00	The best performance in GEOL3121 Earth Environments 2 - Geological Field Mapping Tutorial by a student in the Bachelor of Science course
The F.C. Loughnan Prize For First Year Geology	\$100.00	The best performance in year 1 of the Geology component of the Bachelor of Science Course.
The F.C. Loughnan Prize in Applied Geology	\$340.00	The best performance in Year 3 of the Geology component of the Bachelor of Science course.
The Prospectors Supplies Prize	Brunton Compass	Meritorious performance in GEOL4203 Field Project by a student in Year 4 of the Applied Geology Course, or equivalent Science & Mathematics (honours) course, proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science.

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology		
The Gordon Lowe Memorial Prize	\$150.00	The best performance in the Clinical and Oral examination in Obstetrics and Gynaecology in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course
The Royal Hospital for Women Senior Medical Staff Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in the final practical and written examinations in Obstetrics and Gynaecology by a student in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.
School of Optometry		
The ACBO/Learning Frontiers Prize in Excellence in Binocular Vision	\$150.00	The best performance in the Binocular Vision component of OPTM9042 Optometry B and OPTM9041 Clinical Optometry in the Bachelor of Optometry course.
The Australian Optometrical Association Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School
The Bausch & Lomb Soflens Prize	Contact Lenses valued at \$700.00	The best performance in the contact lens section of OPTM9041 Clinical Optometry in the Bachelor of Optometry course
The Eycon Lens Laboratories Pty Ltd Prize	Trial fitting set of contact lenses	The best essay or project on contact lenses in the Bachelor of Optometry course.
The G Nissell & Company Australia Pty Ltd Prize	Trial fitting set of contact lenses	The best performance in the Contact Lens sections of OPTM9042 Optometry B and OPTM9041 Clinical Optometry in the Bachelor of Optometry course
The Hoya Lens Australia Pty Ltd Prize	\$250.00	The best academic record in the Bachelor of Optometry course
The Hydron (Australia) Pty Ltd Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in Year 4 of the Bachelor of Optometry course.
The Hydron (Australia) Pty Ltd Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in OPTM9042 Optometry B in the Bachelor of Optometry course
The Martin Wells Pty Ltd Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in OPTM9021 Anatomy and Physiology of the Eye and Visual System in the Bachelor of Optometry course.
The Martin Wells Pty Ltd Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in OPTM9032 Diagnosis and Management of Ocular Disease in the Bachelor of Optometry course.
The Martin Wells Pty Ltd Prize	\$200.00	The best Final Year Essay in the Bachelor of Optometry course.
The Optical Products Ltd Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School
The Optometric Vision Research Foundation	\$200.00	The best research project in the final year of the Prize Bachelor of Optometry course
The Optometrists Association of NSW Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School
The Optyl (Australia) Pty Ltd Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in the practical work of OPTM9034 Clinical Methods in the Bachelor of Optometry course.
The Safilo Australia Prize	\$150.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School
The Theo Kannis Prize for Clinical Optometry	\$250.00	The best performance in OPTM9041 Clinical Optometry by a student in the Bachelor of Optometry course

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Pathology		
The G.R. Cameron Memorial Prize	\$50.00	The highest aggregate mark in PATH3101 Pathology in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.
The Macquarie Prize in Diagnostic Pathology	\$500.00 and Medal	The best performance in the Diagnostic Pathology component of PATH3101 Pathology
The Sugerman Prize in Clinical Pathology	\$1000.00	The best performance in a combination of PATH3101 Pathology and MDSG4001 Integrated Clinical Studies by a student in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course
The Sugerman Prize in Experimental Pathology	\$1000.00	The most proficient research done in basic or applied pathology by a student in the Bachelor of Medical Science course or its equivalent.
School of Paediatrics		
The Paediatrics Staff Prize	\$200.00	An outstanding performance in Paediatrics by a graduand in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.
School of Physics		
The Australian Institute of Physics Prize	\$100.00 and one years membership of the Institute	The highest aggregate in any 3 units from: PHYS3010 Quantum Mechanics PHYS3050 Nuclear Physics PHYS3021 Statistical Mechanics & Solid State Physics PHYS3030 Electromagnetism PHYS3060 Advanced Optics PHYS3041 Experimental Physics A by a student in the Bachelor of Science course
The Bodal Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in a competition based on the use of microcomputers in PHYS1601 Computer Applications
The Bodal Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in a project carried out within PHYS2601 Computer Applications.
The ETP-Oxford Prize	\$200.00	The best design study of an optical system in PHYS3710 Lasers & Applications or PHYS3720 Optoelectronics
The Gordon and Mabel Godfrey Award In Theoretical Physics 4	\$200.00	Excellence in the subject PHYS4503 Theoretical Physics 4 (Honours) in the Bachelor of Science with Honours course.
The Gordon and Mabel Godfrey Prize in Theoretical Physics 3	\$200.00	The best performance in a selection of Year 3 Theoretical Physics subjects chosen from: PHYS3510, PHYS3520, PHYS3540, PHYS3550.
The Head of School's Prize in Physics	\$50.00	The best Year 4 Honours Thesis in Physics in the Bachelor of Science course.
The Parameters Prize in Electronics	\$200.00	Excellence in PHYS3631 Electronics or PHYS3041 Experimental Physics A and PHYS3760 Laser and Optoelectronics Technology Laboratory 1.
The Physics Staff Prize for Physics 1	\$100.00	The best performance in PHYS1002 Physics 1
The Physics Staff Prize for Physics 2	\$150.00	The highest aggregate in PHYS2001 Mechanics & Computational, PHYS 2011 Electromagnetism and Thermal Physics, PHYS2021 Quantum Physics & Relativity, PHYS2031 Laboratory by a student in the Bachelor of Science course

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Physics (continued)		
The Physics Staff Prize for Physics Honours	\$200.00	The best performance in the Physics Honours Year by a student in the Bachelor of Science course

School of Physiology and Pharmacology

The Doerenkamp-Zbinden Prize in Pharmacology	\$100.00	The highest aggregate for PHPH3152 Pharmacology in the Science Course
The D.N.Wade Prize For Medical Pharmacology	\$100.00	The best performance in PHPH3055 Medical Pharmacology by a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery.
The F.C. Courtice Prize for Physiology	\$100.00	The best performance in PHPH3114 Physiology 2 in a Bachelor degree
The F.C. Courtice Prize for Physiology	\$100.00	Best performance in Physiology in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.
The School of Physiology Staff Prize For Physiology 1 or Principles of Physiology	\$100.00	The best performance in PHPH2112 Physiology 1 or PHPH2122 Principles of Physiology in the level 2 science course.
The School of Physiology and Pharmacology Staff Prize For Medical Biology	\$100.00	The best performance in PHPH1004 Biology for Medical students in year 1 of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.
The W.E. Glover Prize For Physiology	\$100.00	The best performance in Physiology in year 3 of the Medical Bachelor, Bachelor of Surgery course
The W.E. Glover Prize for Medical Pharmacology	\$100.00	The highest aggregate for PHPH3055 Pharmacology

School of Political Science

The Australian Institute of Political Science Prize	\$50.00 and three years associate membership of AIPS and one years free conference registration	Outstanding performance in Year 1 Political Science by a student in a Bachelor Degree course
The David Vogel Memorial Prize	\$150.00	The best performance in Political Science subjects in the final year of the Bachelor of Arts course
The School of Political Science Honours Year Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in Political Science Honours
The Shell Prize	\$200.00	Distinguished performance in Political Science throughout the Bachelor of Arts course
The Staff of the School of Political Science Prize	\$50.00	The best performance by a student in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Arts degree in Political Science
The Sydney Morning Herald Prize	\$100.00	The best overall performance by a student majoring in Political Science other than in Year 1, in an undergraduate course

School of Psychiatry

The David Jeremy Keen Memorial Prize	\$50.00	The best performance in PSCY2101 Human Behaviour 2 in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.
The John Kerridge Memorial Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in Psychiatry in the Final Year of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Psychology		
The Australian Psychological Society Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in a subject selected by the Head of School
The Milon Buneta Prize	\$80.00	The best performance in Year 2 of the Bachelor of Science course in Psychology
The Psychology Staff Prize	\$80.00	The best performance in Year 2 Psychology by a student in the Bachelor of Science course in Psychology
School of Surgery		
The Graduation Prize in Surgery	\$100.00	The best performance in the surgery component of MDSG4001 Integrated Clinical & Community Studies in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course.
The Royal Australian College of Ophthalmologists Prize	\$250.00 and Medal	The best essay on an ophthalmological subject by a student in the final year of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course
School of Surveying		
The Australian Photogrammetric and Remote Sensing Society (N.S.W.) Prize	\$120.00	The best performance in Photogrammetric subjects in the Bachelor of Surveying or Bachelor of Science course
The Board of Surveyors Medal	Medal	Outstanding performance in the final year of the Bachelor of Surveying course.
The B.H.P. Engineering prize in Surveying	\$2000.00	The best overall performance by a student in year 3 of the bachelor of surveying course proceeding to year 4
The Institution of Surveyors New South Wales Incorporated Prize	an inscribed plaque and books to the value of \$100.00	The best performance in the graduating year of the Bachelor of Surveying course
The R.S. Mather Memorial Prize	\$250.00	Outstanding performance in Geodesy in the Bachelor of Surveying course
The School of Surveying Prize	\$2000.00	The best overall performance by a first year woman student proceeding to second year in the Bachelor of Surveying course
The Surveying and Mapping Industry Prize	\$2000.00	The best overall performance by a second year student proceeding to third year in the Bachelor of Surveying course
School of Theatre Studies		
The Fourth Centenary Shakespeare Prize	\$100.00	An essay on a Shakespearean topic
School of Town Planning		
The John Shaw Memorial Prize	\$400.00	The best thesis in the Bachelor of Town Planning course
The New South Wales Department of Planning Prize	\$500.00	The best performance in Year 5 of the Bachelor of Town Planning course.
The New South Wales Local Government Association of Planners Prize	\$150.00	The best thesis related to Local Government planning in the final year of the Bachelor of Town planning course.
The Royal Australian Planning Institute (N.S.W Division) Prize	\$150.00	The best performance by a student in Year 3 of the Bachelor of Town Planning course.

Graduate University Prizes

The following table summarizes the graduate prizes awarded by the University.

Donor/name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
Faculty of Commerce and Economics		
The Universities Credit Union Prize	\$200.00	The best performance by a full-time student in Year 1 of the Master of Commerce course.
The Universities Credit Union Prize	\$200.00	The best performance by a part-time student in Year 1 of the Master of Commerce course.
Faculty of Engineering – Centre for Safety Science		
The Grace Bros Safety Science Merit Award	\$250.00	The best performance in SAFE9352 Hazard & Risk Analysis in the Graduate Diploma in Safety Science Course.
The Grace Bros Safety Science Merit Award	\$250.00	The best performance in SAFE9352 Hazard & Risk Analysis in the Master of Safety Science course.
The Manufacturers Mutual Insurance Prize for Ergonomics Principles	\$200.00	The best performance in SAFE9224 Principles of Ergonomics by a student proceeding either to the degree of Master of Safety Science or to the Graduate Diploma in Safety Science or to the Graduate Diploma in Ergonomics.
The Manufacturers Mutual Insurance Prize for Occupational Disease	\$150.00	The best performance in CMED9701 Occupational Disease by a student proceeding either to the degree of Master of Safety Science or to the Graduate Diploma in Safety Science or to the Graduate Diploma in Ergonomics.
The Manufacturers Mutual Insurance Prize for Occupational Health & Hygiene	\$150.00	The best performance in SAFE9261 Occupational Health & Hygiene by a student in the Masters Degree or Graduate Diploma courses in Safety Science
The National Safety Council Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in SAFE9211 Introduction to Safety Engineering in the Masters Degree or Graduate Diploma in Safety Science.
The Safety Institute of Australia (NSW Division) Bill Lessels' Memorial Prize for Master of Safety Science	Books to the value of \$200.00	The best overall performance by a student in the Master of Safety Science course.
The Safety Institute of Australia (NSW Division) Bill Lessels' Memorial Prize for Graduate Diploma in Safety Science	Books to the value of \$200.00	The best overall performance by a student in the Graduate Diploma of Safety Science course.
Faculty of Medicine		
The Drug and Alcohol Foundation Prize	\$250.00	The best essay or article on Alcoholism and/or Drug Abuse.
School of Accounting		
The Arthur Andersen and Company Prize	\$50.00	The best performance in ACCT5949 Management of Technical Specialities by a student majoring in the School of Accountancy
Australian Graduate School of Management		
The Australian Finance Conference Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in MNGT0220 Finance by a student in the Master of Business Administration course.

Graduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
Australian Graduate School of Management (continued)		
The Avigdor Ariel Memorial Prize	\$200.00	The best performance throughout the Master of Business Administration course by a student over the age of 35 years at the time of completion of the course
The A.G.S.M. Alumni Association Prize	\$200.00	The best performance in MNGT0280 Management Foundations and Perspectives
The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction	\$500.00	An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction
The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction	\$500.00	An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction
The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction	\$500.00	An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction
The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction	\$500.00	An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction
The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction	\$500.00	An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction
The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction	\$500.00	An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction
The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction	\$500.00	An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction
The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction	\$500.00	An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction
The Carlton and United Breweries Award of Distinction	\$500.00	An aggregate performance in the top ten percent in the final year of the Master of Business Administration course, with at least one high distinction
The Chamber of Manufactures Prize	\$500.00	Excellence throughout the Master of Business Administration course.
The Graduate Management Association Ltd Prize	\$250.00	The best performance in MNGT0380 Corporate Policy by a student in the Master of Business Administration course.
The International Commodities Clearing House Futures & Options Prize	\$1,000.00	The best performance in MNGT0323 Options & Future Markets in the Master of Business Management course.
The Institute of Directors Prize	\$500.00	The best performance by a student in Year 1 of the Master of Business Administration course.
The Institute of Management Consultants' Prize	\$500.00	The best performance in subjects relating to the management of human resources in a Master's program.
The Julie Roberts Memorial Prize	\$500.00	The best performance in marketing subjects by a woman in the Master of Business Administration course.
The Pappas, Carter, Evans and Koop Prize in Corporate Strategy	\$500.00 and silver medal	The best performance in MNGT0381 Corporate Strategy by a student in the Master of Business Administration course

Graduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
Australian Graduate School of Management (continued)		
The Pioneer International Prize	\$500.00	The highest aggregate in MNGT0210 Accounting for Planning and Control MNGT0220 Finance by a student in the Master of Business Administration course.
The Schrodgers Australia Limited Prize	\$500.00	The best performance in MNGT0521 Special Topics in Capital Markets by a student in the Master of Business Administration course.

School of Applied Bioscience – Department of Biotechnology

The Burns Philp Foods Prize	\$175.00	The best overall performance in the Master of Applied Science (Biotechnology) course.
-----------------------------	----------	--

School of Banking and Finance

The ICCH Futures and Options Award for Investment Analysis and Management	\$1000.00	The best performance in FINS5517 Investment Analysis and Management
The ICCH Futures and Options Award for Options, Futures and Risk Management	\$1000.00	The best performance in FINS5535 Options, Futures and Risk Management Techniques

School of Building

The Alex Rigby Prize	\$250.00	The best overall performance in the Master of Building Management Course.
The Master Builders Association of New South Wales Prize	\$1,000.00	The best performance in the Master of Construction Management course.
The T.W. Crow Associates Prize	\$300.00	The best performance by a student in Year 2 of the Master of Project Management course.

School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry

The Clean Air Society of Australia and New Zealand Prize in Atmospheric Pollution Control	\$100.00	The Highest aggregate in FUEL5910 Atmospheric Pollution and Control and FUEL5920 Practical Aspects of Air Pollution Measurement and Control in a postgraduate course in the School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry
---	----------	---

School of Civil Engineering

The Institute of Advanced Motorists Prize	\$50.00	The best performance in Traffic Planning and Control
The Maunsells Project Report Prize	\$500.00	The best performance in CIVL8909 or CIVL9909 Project Report (9 credits) or GEOL9504 or GEOL9604 Project Report (9 credits) by a student in the Master of Engineering Science or Master of Applied Science courses
The Maunsells Waste Management Prize	\$500.00	The best aggregate performance in CIVL8872 or CIVL9872 Solid Waste Management, CIVL8873 or CIVL9873 Waste & Waste-Water Analysis & Environmental Requirements, CIVL8874 or CIVL9874 Waste Management Science.

Graduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Education		
The Australasian Institute of Tertiary Education Administrators Prize	\$250.00	The best performance in EDST4102 Administration & Organizational Behaviour by a student in the Master of Educational Administration course.
The Australian Council for Educational Administration Meta Computing Pty Limited Prize	\$250.00 + 1 years membership of ACEA	The best performance in EDST4101 Organization and Administration of Education in Australia by a student proceeding to the degree of Master of Education Administration.
The Sydney Association for Educational Administration Prize	\$100.00	The best performance in EDST4103 Organisation Theory in Education by a student proceeding to the degree of Master of Educational Administration.

**School of Fibre Science and Technology
– Department of Textile Technology**

The Malcolm Chaikin Prize	\$200.00 and Bronze Medal	The most outstanding Ph.D thesis in the Department of Textile Technology
---------------------------	---------------------------	--

School of Health Services Management

The 2/5 Australian General Hospital Association Prize	\$150.00	The best overall performance in the Master of Health Administration or Master of Health Planning courses
The 2/5 Australian General Hospital Association Prize in Health Service Management (Nursing)	\$150.00	General proficiency throughout the Master of Health Administration, Master of Health Planning, Master of Public Health or Master of Nursing Administration by a trained nurse registered in Australia.

School of Librarianship

The Law Foundation of New South Wales Prize in Librarianship	\$100.00	The best performance in LIBS0514 Law: Literature, Information Needs and Services.
--	----------	---

School of Marketing

The Peter D. Walker Award for Industrial Marketing	\$250.00	The best performance in MARK5922 Industrial Marketing by a student in the Master of Commerce course
--	----------	---

School of Mathematics

The J.R. Holmes Prize	\$75.00	Excellence in at least 4 pass-level pure mathematics level 3 units, taken over no more than two consecutive years by a student in the Science, Arts or Education courses
-----------------------	---------	--

School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

The Computer-based Engineering Design Prize	\$100.00	The best undergraduate or postgraduate thesis making a contribution to computer-based Engineering design in the School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
---	----------	---

Graduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Mines – Department Of Applied Geology		
The Laric V. Hawkins Prize	\$500.00	The best written account of research work in the area of Geophysics in a postgraduate degree or diploma course

School of Optometry

The Hydron Contact Lens Prize	Trial fitting set of contact lenses	The best performance in OPTM8005 Advanced Contact Lens Theory and Practice in the Master of Optometry course
The Theo Kannis Prize for Advanced Clinical Optometry	\$250.00	The best performance in OPTM8001 Advanced Clinical Optometry by a student in the Master of Optometry course

Graduate Study

Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees

Rules, regulations and conditions for the award of first degrees are set out in the appropriate Faculty Handbooks.

For the list of undergraduate courses and degrees offered see **Table of Courses by Faculty (Undergraduate Study)** in the Calendar

The following is the list of higher degrees and graduate diplomas of the University, together with the publication in which the conditions for the award appear.

For the list of graduate degrees by research and course work, arranged in faculty order, see **Table of Courses (by faculty): Graduate Study** in the Calendar.

For the statements **Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees and Policy with respect to the Use of Higher Degree Theses** see later in this section.

First Degrees

Higher Degrees

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook
Doctor of Science	DSc	Calendar
Doctor of Letters	DLitt	Calendar
Doctor of Laws	LLD	Calendar
Doctor of Medicine	MD	Medicine
Doctor of Philosophy	PhD	Calendar and all handbooks
Master of Applied Science	MAppSc	Applied Science
Master of Architectural Design	MArchDes	Architecture
Master of Architecture	MArch	Architecture
Master of Archives Administration	MArchivAdmin	Professional Studies
Master of Arts	MA	Arts University College
Master of Biomedical Engineering	MBiomedE	Engineering
Master of Building	MBuild	Architecture
Master of the Built Environment	MBEnv	Architecture

Higher Degrees

Higher Degrees
(continued)

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook
Master of the Built Environment (Building Conservation)	MBEnv	Architecture
Master of Business Administration	MBA	AGSM
Master of Chemistry	MChem	Sciences*
Master of Cognitive Science	MCogSc	Arts
Master of Commerce (Honours)	MCom(Hons)	Commerce & Economics
Master of Commerce	MCom	Commerce & Economics
Master of Community Health	MCH	Medicine
Master of Education	MEd	Professional Studies
Master of Educational Administration	MEdAdmin	Professional Studies
Master of Engineering	ME	Applied Science Engineering University College
Master of Engineering without supervision	ME	Applied Science Engineering
Master of Engineering Science	MEngSc	Engineering Applied Science University College
Master of Environmental Studies	MEnvStudies	Applied Science
Master of Health Administration	MHA	Professional Studies
Master of Health Personnel Education	MHPed	Medicine
Master of Health Planning	MHP	Professional Studies
Master of Industrial Design	MID	Architecture
Master of Landscape Architecture	MLArch	Architecture
Master of Landscape Planning	MLP	Architecture
Master of Laws	LLM	Law
Master of Librarianship	MLib	Professional Studies
Master of Management Economics	MMgtEc	University College
Master of Mathematics	MMath	Sciences*
Master of Music	MMus	Arts
Master of Nursing Administration	MNA	Professional Studies
Master of Optometry	MOptom	Sciences*
Master of Paediatrics	MPaed	Medicine
Master of Physics	MPhysics	Sciences*
Master of Project Management	MPM	Architecture
Master of Public Health	MPH	Medicine Professional Studies
Master of Psychology (Applied)	MPsychol	Sciences†
Master of Psychology (Clinical)	MPsychol	Science†
Master of Psychotherapy	MPsychotherapy	Medicine
Master of Safety Science	MSafetySc	Engineering
Master of Science	MSc	Applied Science Architecture Engineering Medicine Sciences*† University College
Master of Science <i>without supervision</i>	MSc	Applied Science Architecture Engineering

Title	Abbreviation	Calender/Handbook	Higher Degrees (continued)
Master of Science <i>without supervision</i> (continued)	MSc	Medicine Sciences*† University College	
Master of Science (Acoustics)	MSc(Acoustics)	Architecture	
Master of Science (Industrial Design)	MSc(IndDes)	Architecture	
Master of Science and Society	MScSoc	Arts	
Master of Social Work	MSW	Professional Studies	
Master of Statistics	MStats	Sciences*	
Master of Surgery	MS	Medicine	
Master of Surveying	MSurv	Engineering	
Master of Surveying <i>without supervision</i>	MSurv	Engineering	
Master of Surveying Science	MSurvSc	Engineering	
Master of Town Planning	MTP	Architecture	
Master of Welfare Policy	MWP	Professional Studies	
Graduate Diploma	GradDip	Applied Science Architecture Engineering Sciences*†	Graduate Diploma
	DipPaed	Medicine	
	DipEd	Professional Studies	
	DipIM-ArchivAdmin		
	DipIM-Lib		
	DipFDA	Sciences*	

*Faculty of Science.

†Faculty of Biological and Behavioural Sciences.

Higher Degrees Doctor of Science (DSc)

1. The degree of Doctor of Science may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions of distinguished merit to some branch of science.*

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science shall be either:

(a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or

(b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a fulltime member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.

3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work** of the candidate.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:

(1) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.

(2) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.

5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Presiding Member of the Postgraduate Studies Committee for referral to the Presiding Member of the relevant

*For these purposes 'science' includes engineering, applied sciences and associated technologies, and such fields of learning as the Academic Board may determine to be appropriate for the award of the degree.

**In these rules, the term 'published work' shall mean printed as a book or in a periodical or as a pamphlet readily available to the public. The purpose of requiring publication is to ensure that the work submitted has been available for criticism. The examiners may disregard any of the work submitted if in their opinion, it has not been available for criticism.

faculty or to the Postgraduate Studies Committee, as appropriate, for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.

7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Postgraduate Studies Committee on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning the work.

8. On adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, a candidate shall be required to pay such fees as determined by Council.

Doctor of Letters (DLitt)

1. The degree of Doctor of Letters may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions of distinguished merit to Letters.

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters shall be either:

(a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or

(b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.

3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work** of the candidate.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:

(1) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.

(2) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.

5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the work embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Presiding Member of the Postgraduate Studies Committee for referral to the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty or to the Postgraduate Studies Committee, as appropriate, for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.

7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Postgraduate Studies Committee on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning the work.

8. On adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, a candidate shall be required to pay such fees as determined by Council.

Doctor of Laws (LLD)

1. The degree of Doctor of Laws may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions to legal learning of such merit that is has achieved or is likely to achieve general recognition by scholars in the field.

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Laws shall be either:

(a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or

(b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a fulltime member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.

3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work** of the candidate.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:

(1) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.

**See this footnote earlier in this section.

(2) A declaration indicating those sections of work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.

5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of the originality of the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Presiding Member of the Postgraduate Studies Committee for referral to the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty or to the Postgraduate Studies Committee, as appropriate, for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.

7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Postgraduate Studies Committee on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning the work.

8. On adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, a candidate shall be required to pay such fees as determined by Council.

1. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate faculty or board (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has made an original and significant contribution to knowledge.

**Doctor of Philosophy
(PhD)**

2.(1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor with Honours from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee.

Qualifications

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment as a candidate for the degree.

3.(1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be lodged with the Registrar at least one month prior to the date at which enrolment is to begin

Enrolment

(2) In every case before making the offer of a place the Committee shall be satisfied that agreement has been reached between the School and the applicant on the topic area, supervision arrangements, provision of adequate facilities and any coursework to be prescribed and that these are in accordance with the provisions of the Bill of Rights for postgraduate research students.

(3) The candidate shall be enrolled either as a full-time or a part-time student.

(4) A full-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than three years and no later than five years from the date of enrolment and a part-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than four years and no later than six years from the date of enrolment, except with the approval of the Committee.

(5) The candidate may undertake the research as an internal student i.e. at a campus, teaching hospital, or other research facility with which the University is associated, or as an external student not in attendance at the University except for periods as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(6) An internal candidate will normally carry out the research on a campus or at a teaching or research facility of the University except that the Committee may permit a candidate to spend a period in the field, within another institution or elsewhere away from the University provided that the work can be supervised in a manner satisfactory to the Committee. In such instances the Committee shall be satisfied that the location and period of time away from the University are necessary to the research program.

(7) The research shall be supervised by a supervisor or supervisors or under other appropriate supervision arrangements approved by the Committee. Normally an external candidate within another organisation or institution will have a co-supervisor at that institution.

Progression	<p>4. The progress of the candidate shall be considered by the Committee following report from the School in accordance with the procedures established within the School and previously noted by the Committee.</p> <p>(i) The research proposal will be reviewed as soon as feasible after enrolment. For a full-time student this will normally be during the first year of study, or immediately following a period of prescribed coursework. This review will focus on the viability of the research proposal.</p> <p>(ii) Progress in the course will be reviewed within twelve months of the first review. As a result of either review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate. Thereafter, the progress of the candidate will be reviewed annually.</p>
Thesis	<p>5. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.</p> <p>(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Registrar two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.</p> <p>(3) The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:</p> <p>(a) it must be an original and significant contribution to knowledge of the subject;</p> <p>(b) the greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to enrolment for the degree;</p> <p>(c) it must be written in English except that a candidate in the Faculty of Arts may be required by the Committee to write a thesis in an appropriate foreign language;</p> <p>(d) it must reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation;</p> <p>(e) it must consist of an account of the candidate's own research but in special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research.</p> <p>(4) The candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award but may submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.</p> <p>(5) Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.</p> <p>(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.</p>
Examination	<p>6. (1) There shall be not fewer than three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.</p> <p>(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:</p> <p>(a) The thesis merits the award of the degree.</p> <p>(b) The thesis merits the award of the degree subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of school.</p> <p>(c) The thesis requires further work on matters detailed in my report. Should performance in this further work be to the satisfaction of the higher degree Committee, the thesis would merit the award of the degree.</p> <p>(d) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree in its present form and further work as described in my report is required. The revised thesis should be subject to re-examination.</p> <p>(e) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree and does not demonstrate that resubmission would be likely to achieve that merit.</p> <p>(3) If the performance at the further work recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis and submit to further examination as determined by the Committee within a period specified by it but not exceeding eighteen months.</p> <p>(4) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further work, recommend whether or not the candidate may be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate be permitted to resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.</p>
Fees	<p>7. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.</p>

*or department where a department is not within a school or schools or departments where the research is being undertaken in more than one school or department.

**Preparation and
Submission of Project
Reports and Theses for
Higher Degrees
(under review)**

1. (1) Every candidate for the degree of Master or Doctor in which a report on a project or a thesis is required shall submit the required copies of the project report or thesis in accordance with the Schedule below.

(2) All copies shall contain:

(a) a short abstract comprising not more than 350 words. The abstract shall indicate:
the problem investigated;
the procedures followed;
the major conclusions reached;
but shall not contain any illustrative matter, such as tables, graphs or charts.

(b) the following statement signed by the candidate:

'I hereby declare that this submission is my own work and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, it contains no material previously published or written by another person nor material which to a substantial extent has been accepted for the award of any other degree or diploma of the university or other institute of higher learning, except where due acknowledgement is made in the text.'

(c) a declaration relating to the disposition of the project report or thesis in accordance with the University's Policy with respect to the Use of Project Reports and Higher Degree Theses (see below).

2. (1) All copies shall be in either 1¹/₂ or double-spaced typescript on one side of the paper only. The paper used shall be of good quality and sufficiently opaque for normal reading and microfilming/microfiche purposes.

(2) The size of the paper shall be approximate International Standards Organisation paper size A4 (297 mm x 210mm) or the size commonly called quarto except for illustrative material such as drawings, maps and printouts, which must comply with (7) below.

(3) The margins on each sheet shall be not less than 40 mm on the left-hand side, 20mm on the right-hand, 30 mm at the top and 20 mm at the bottom.

(4) There shall be a title sheet showing the title, author's name, degree and year of submission.

(5) Pages or leaves shall be numbered consecutively.

(6) Unless otherwise specifically permitted by the supervisor, diagrams, charts, etc shall be included, where possible with the text, otherwise they must be clearly referred to in the text, numbered and folded for insertion in a pocket on the back cover of the thesis binding. All loose material shall be marked with the candidate's name, initials, and degree for which the work is submitted in such a way that it can readily be linked with the project report or thesis. Folded diagrams or charts included in the text shall be arranged so as to open out to the top and left. Photographic prints shall be securely fixed. They shall either be printed on single weight printing paper, preferably not glazed, or mounted on cartridge paper for binding.

(7) Where permission has been obtained for the separate binding of drawings they shall be of International Standards Organisation paper size A1 (841 mm x 594 mm) and shall have a margin of at least 40 mm on the left-hand side to permit binding. Graphics printed by computer shall be of International Standards Organisation paper size A4 (297 mm x 210mm) or if sheets of a greater length are required, must be a multiple of A4 ie A4 x 3 (297mm x 630 mm) or A4 x 4 (297 mm x 841mm) or A4 x 5 (297mm x 1051mm). They shall be bound together by a row of clips on the left-hand side and shall have a clear sheet of drawing paper on top and underneath. On the top sheet shall be printed the words 'The University of New South Wales of Degree' and a description of the project or thesis, and underneath that, the year of submission. On the bottom right-hand corner shall be printed the name of the candidate. Drawings and graphics may be originals on cartridge paper or black and white prints. Where they are computer generated they must be printed using a new ribbon and must be clear and sharp. They should be suitable coloured where appropriate and extra work may be added in ink to original drawings.

(8) Any variation to the requirements in (1-7) shall be approved by the supervisor in consultation with the Registrar and the University Librarian.

3. (1) One copy of every project report or thesis submitted to the Registrar is for deposit in the University Library. The Library deposit copy shall be presented in a permanent and legible original typescript, printed copy, laser printed copy, computer printed copy of letter quality using a new carbon ribbon or good quality photocopy of one of these. Faded, dirty or faint copies are not acceptable.

(2) The copies shall either be bound in accordance with (3) below or, subject to faculty rule, in such a manner as will allow their transmission to examiners without the possibility of their disarrangement.

(3) Prior to the award of the degree the candidate shall ensure that the Library deposit copy is bound in boards, covered with buckram. The bound volume shall be lettered on the spine as follows:

(a) at the bottom and across - UNSW, or if the volume is too thin for this U
NSW

(b) 70 mm from the bottom and across, with the degree and year of submission of the thesis, for example - MSc
1987

(c) evenly spaced between the statement of the degree and year and the top of the spine the name of the candidate, initials first and then the surname, reading upwards in one line.

No further lettering or any decoration is required on the spine or anywhere on the binding. In the binding of project reports or theses which include mounted photographs, folded graphs, etc. leaves at the spine shall be packed to ensure even thickness of the volume. The Library copy shall be bound by one of a panel of approved bookbinders, each of whom is aware of the University's requirements. Names of approved bookbinders may be secured from the Postgraduate Section.

Schedule

Degrees	Course Code(s)
1. Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 4 copies of a thesis to the Registrar at the Student Centre located in the Chancellery	
Doctor of Medicine	0350-0430
Doctor of Philosophy	1000-1990
Master of Surgery	2860
2. Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 3 copies of a thesis to the Registrar at the Student Centre located in the Chancellery	
Master of Architecture	2200-2201
Master of Archives Administration	2985
Master of Arts <i>at honours level</i> - by thesis	2250-2320 2330, 2336-2380 2390-2400
Master of Building	2210
Master of the Built Environment - by research	2240
Master of Commerce (Honours) - by thesis	2525-2640
Master of Community Health - by research	2855
Master of Education <i>at honours level</i>	2990
Master of Educational Administration <i>at honours level</i>	2945
Master of Engineering	2155-2185 2650-2700
Master of Engineering Science - 36 credit thesis	8500-8640
Master of Health Administration - by research	2960
Master of Health Personnel Education - by research	2885
Master of Landscape Architecture	2220
Master of Laws - by research	2440
Master of Librarianship - by research	2980
Master of Science	2000-2080 2205-2206 2450-2500 2750-2850 2875-2880 2900-2930
Master of Social Work - by research	2970

Degrees	Course Code(s)
Master of Surveying	2720
Master of Surveying Science - 36 credit thesis	8650
Master of Town Planning	2230

Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 3 copies of a project report to the Registrar at the Student Centre located in Chancellery **3.**

Master of Arts <i>at honours level</i> - by project	2325,2335, 2385
Master of Biomedical Engineering	8660
Master of the Built Environment (Building Conservation) - by formal study	8130
Master of Commerce (Honours) - by project	2530-2640
Master of Engineering Science - 18 credit project	8500-8640
Master of Industrial Design	8145
Master of Safety Science - 18 credit project	8670
Master of Science (Acoustics)	8100
Master of Science (Building)	8110
Master of Science (Industrial Design)	8146
Master of Surveying Science - 18 credit project	8650

Degrees for which candidates may be required to submit 2 copies of a project report to the Head of School **4.**

Master of Arts	8170-8247
Master of Applied Science	8000-8093
Master of Architectural Design	8140
Master of Chemistry	8770
Master of Community Health - by coursework	9020
Master of Education	8910
Master of Educational Administration	8960
Master of Engineering Science - 9 credit project	8500-8640
Master of Environmental Studies	8045
Master of Health Administration - by coursework	8900
Master of Health Personnel Education - by coursework	9000
Master of Health Planning	8940
Master of Mathematics	8740
Master of Music	8245
Master of Nursing Administration	8950
Master of Optometry	8760
Master of Paediatrics	9010
Master of Physics	8730
Master of Psychology	8251-8252
Master of Safety Science - 9 credit project	8670
Master of Science and Society	8780
Master of Social Work - by coursework	8930
Master of Statistics	8750
Master of Surveying Science - 9 credit project	8650
Master of Welfare Policy	8935

Note

**Policy with respect to the
Use of Higher Degree
Project Reports
and Theses
(under review)**

This schedule may be varied from time to time as the University adds new courses, deletes old ones or amends the conditions of existing degrees.

The University holds that a project report or thesis submitted for a higher degree and retained in the Library should be retained not only for record purposes but also, within copyright privileges of the author, should be public property and accessible for consultation at the discretion of the Librarian.

In order to ascertain the wishes of candidates for a higher degree regarding the use to which their project reports or theses may be put, they are required to complete a declaration obtainable from the Registrar which would **1.** grant the University Librarian permission to publish or to authorize the publication of the project report or thesis (Form 1); **2.** withhold the right of the University Librarian to publish the project report or thesis (Form 2); or **3.** allow the University Librarian to publish the project report or thesis under certain conditions (Form 3).

Acts Relating to the University

The University of New South Wales Act 1968 and the University of New South Wales Regulations 1969, were repealed by the University of New South Wales Act 1989 which commenced on the 1st July 1990.

University of New South Wales Act, 1989

The Legislature of New South Wales enacts:

PART 1 - PRELIMINARY

1. This Act may be cited as the University of New South Wales Act 1989.

2. (1) This Act (section 31 (2) and (3) excepted) commences on a day or days to be appointed by proclamation.

(2) The provisions of section 31 (2) and (3) commence on the date of assent to this Act.

3.(1) In this Act:

"Council" means the Council of the University;

"University" means the University of New South Wales established by this Act.

(2) In this Act, a reference to a graduate of the University is a reference to a person who is the recipient of a degree or diploma, or of such other award or certificate as may be prescribed by the by-laws, conferred or awarded:

(a) by the University;

(b) by or on behalf of any former institution that has, pursuant to this Act or to the Higher Education (Amalgamation) Act 1989 or otherwise, become a part of the University; or

(c) by any predecessor of any such institution.

(3) In this Act:

(a) a reference to a function includes a reference to a power, authority and duty; and

(b) a reference to the exercise of a function includes, where the function is a duty, a reference to the performance of the duty.

PART 2 - CONSTITUTION AND FUNCTIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY

4. A University, consisting of:

(a) a Council;

(b) the professors and full-time members of the academic staff of the University and such other members or classes of members of the staff of the University as the by-laws may prescribe; and

(c) the graduates and students of the University, is established by this Act.

5. The University is a body corporate under the name of the University of New South Wales.

Short title

Commencement

Definitions

**Establishment of
University**

**Incorporation of
University**

Functions of University

6. (1) The functions of the University (within the limits of its resources) include:
- (a) the provision of educational and research facilities of university standard;
 - (b) aiding, by research and other suitable means, the advancement, development and practical application of science to industry and commerce;
 - (c) the provision of instruction and the carrying out of research in the disciplines of humane studies and medicine and in such other disciplines as the Council may from time to time determine; and
 - (d) the conferring of the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor and the awarding of diplomas and other certificates.

Facilities to be provided for students

- (2) The University has such other functions as are conferred or imposed on it by or under this or any other Act.
7. The University may, for the purpose of exercising its functions, provide such facilities for its students as it considers desirable.

PART 3 - THE COUNCIL, AUTHORITIES AND OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The Council

8. (1) There is to be a Council of the University.
- (2) The Council is the governing authority of the University and has the functions conferred or imposed on it by or under this Act.

Constitution of Council

9. (1) The Council is to consist of:
- (a) parliamentary members;
 - (b) official members;
 - (c) appointed members; and
 - (d) elected members.
- (2) The parliamentary members comprise:
- (a) one Member of the Legislative Council elected by that Council:
 - (i) as soon as practicable after the commencement of this section and thereafter as soon as practicable after each periodic Council election within the meaning of section 3 of the Constitution Act 1902; or
 - (ii) if there is a casual vacancy in the office of that member of the Council, as soon as practicable after that office becomes vacant; and
 - (b) one Member of the Legislative Assembly elected by that Assembly:
 - (i) as soon as practicable after the commencement of this section and thereafter as soon as practicable after each general election of Members of the Legislative Assembly; or
 - (ii) if there is a casual vacancy in the office of that member of the Council, as soon as practicable after that office becomes vacant.
- (3) The official members comprise:
- (a) the Chancellor (if the Chancellor is not otherwise a member of the Council);
 - (b) the Vice-Chancellor; and
 - (c) the person for the time being holding the office of:
 - (i) President of the Academic Board (if that person is not the Vice-Chancellor); or
 - (ii) Deputy President of the Academic Board (if the President is the Vice-Chancellor).
- (4) The appointed members comprise 4 persons appointed by the Minister.
- (5) The elected members comprise:
- (a) 4 persons:
 - (i) who are members of the academic staff of the University;
 - (ii) who have such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
 - (iii) who are elected by members of the academic staff of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws;
 - (b) one person:
 - (i) who is a member of the non-academic staff of the University;
 - (ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
 - (iii) who is elected by members of the non-academic staff of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws;

(c) one person:

(i) who is an undergraduate student of the University but who is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University;

(ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and

(iii) who is elected by undergraduate students of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws;

(d) one person

(i) who is a postgraduate student of the University but who is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University.

(ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and

(iii) who is elected by postgraduate students of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws. and

(e) 4 persons:

(i) who are graduates of the University (but who are not members of the academic or non-academic staff of the University having the qualifications referred to in paragraph (a)(ii) or (b)(ii) or undergraduate or postgraduate students of the University having the qualifications referred to in paragraph (c)(ii) or (d)(ii):

(ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and

(iii) who is elected by postgraduate students of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws. and

(6) The Council may appoint any other person to be a member of the Council and the person, on being appointed, is to be taken to be an appointed member of the Council in addition to the members appointed under subsection (4).

(7) No more than one person may hold office at any one time as an appointed member under subsection (6),

(8) Schedule 1 has effect in relation to the members and procedure of the Council.

10.(1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Chancellor occurs, the Council is to elect a person (whether or not a member of the Council) to be Chancellor of the University.

Chancellor

(2) The Chancellor, unless he or she sooner resigns as Chancellor or ceases to be a member of the Council, holds office for such period (not exceeding 4 years), and on such conditions, as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

(3) The Chancellor has the functions conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by or under this or any other Act.

11.(1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Deputy Chancellor occurs, the Council must elect one of its members to be Deputy Chancellor of the University.

Deputy Chancellor

(2) The Deputy Chancellor, unless he or she sooner resigns as Deputy Chancellor or ceases to be member of the Council, holds office for 2 years from the date of election and on such conditions as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

(3) In the absence of the Chancellor, or during a vacancy in the office of Chancellor or during the inability of the Chancellor to act, the Deputy Chancellor has all the functions of the Chancellor.

12.(1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor occurs, the Council must appoint a person (whether or not a member of the Council) to be Vice-Chancellor of the University.

Vice-Chancellor

(2) The Vice-Chancellor holds office for such period, and on such conditions, as the Council determines.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor is the principal executive officer of the University and has the functions conferred or imposed on the Vice-Chancellor by or under this or any other Act.

13. The Governor is the Visitor of the University with full authority and jurisdiction to exercise all functions pertaining to the office of Visitor.

Visitor

14.(1) There is to be an Academic Board of the University, consisting of:

Academic Board

(a) the Vice-Chancellor; and

(b) such other persons as the Council may, in accordance with the by-laws, determine.

(2) Subject to subsection (1), the constitution and functions of the Academic Board are to be as prescribed by the by-laws.

PART 4 - FUNCTIONS OF COUNCIL

Division 1 - General Powers of Council

15.(1) The Council:

- (a) may provide such courses, and may confer such degrees and award such diplomas and other certificates, as it thinks fit;
- (b) may appoint and terminate the appointment of academic and other staff of the University;
- (c) has the control and management of the affairs and concerns of the University and may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to it to be best calculated to promote the objects and interests of the University;
- d) may borrow money for the purpose of exercising any of its functions, for the renewal of loans or for the discharge or partial discharge of any indebtedness to the Treasurer or to any bank within such limits, to such extent and on such conditions as to security or otherwise as the Governor, on the recommendation of the Treasurer, may approve;
- (e) may invest any funds belonging to or vested in the University;
- (f) may establish or participate in such trusts, companies or other incorporated bodies as it considers appropriate to promote the objects and interests of the University;
- (g) may engage in the commercial development of any discovery or invention, or of any intellectual property, in which the University has a right or interest;
- (h) may establish and maintain branches and colleges of the University, within the University and elsewhere;
- (i) may make loans and grants to students; and
- (j) may impose fees, charges and fines.

(2) The powers of the Council under this section are to be exercised subject to the by-laws.

(3) Schedule 2 has effect in relation to the investment of funds by the Council.

Delegation by Council

16. The Council may, in relation to any matter or class of matters, or in relation to any activity or function of the University, by resolution, delegate all or any of its functions (except this power of delegation) to any member or committee of the Council or to any authority or officer of the University or to any other person or body prescribed by the by-laws.

Division 2 - Property Powers of Council relating to property

17.(1) The Council:

- (a) may acquire by gift, bequest or devise any property for the purposes of this Act and may agree to carry out the conditions of any such gift, bequest or devise; and
- (b) has the control and management of all property at any time vested in or acquired by the University and may, subject to this section, dispose of property in the name and on behalf of the University.

(2) The Council is not, except with the approval of the Minister, to alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any lands of the University.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the Council may, without the approval of the Minister, lease any lands of the University if:

- (a) the term of the lease does not exceed 21 years; and
- (b) (except where the lessee is a residential college affiliated with the University) there is reserved for the whole of the term the highest rent that can reasonably be obtained.

(4) In the case of a lease of any lands of the University, or any renewal of the lease, to a residential college affiliated with the University, the lease:

- (a) is to be for a term not exceeding 99 years; and
- (b) is to be at a nominal rent; and
- (c) is to contain a condition that the lease is not to be assigned and such other conditions as the Council thinks fit.

(5) The rule of law against remoteness of vesting does not apply to or in respect of any condition of a gift, bequest or devise to which the University has agreed.

Powers of Council over certain property vested in Crown

18.(1) Where any property used for the conduct of the University is vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise), the Council has the control and management of that property and is responsible for its maintenance.

(2) Nothing in subsection (1) enables the Council to alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any land vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise).

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the Council may (on behalf of the Crown or a Minister of the Crown) lease land of which it has, pursuant to this section, the control and management.

(4) Such a lease:

(a) is to be for a term not exceeding 21 years; and

(b) is to contain a condition that the lease is not to be assigned and such other conditions as the Council thinks fit.

(5) The Council is, in the exercise of its functions under this section, subject to the control and direction of the Minister.

19.(1) For the purposes of this Act, the Governor may, on the recommendation of the Minister, resume or appropriate any land under Division 1 of Part 5 of the Public Works Act 1912.

(2) The Minister is not to make a recommendation for the purposes of this section unless satisfied that adequate provision has been or will be made for the payment by the University of compensation for the resumption or appropriation and of all necessary charges and expenses incidental to the resumption or appropriation.

(3) A resumption or appropriation effected pursuant to this section is to be taken to be for an authorised work within the meaning of the Public Works Act 1912 and the Minister is, in relation to that authorised work, to be taken to be the Constructing Authority within the meaning of that Act.

(4) Sections 34, 35, 36 and 37 of the Public Works Act 1912 do not, but section 38 of that Act does, apply in relation to a resumption or appropriation under this section.

20.(1) If land on which the University is conducted is vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise), the land may:

(a) if it is vested in the Crown - be transferred to the University subject to such trusts, conditions, covenants, provisions, exceptions and reservations as the Minister for Natural Resources thinks fit; or

(b) if it is vested in a Minister of the Crown - be conveyed or transferred to the University for such estate, and subject to such trusts and rights of way or other easements, as the Minister in whom the land is vested thinks fit.

(2) A conveyance, transfer or other instrument executed for the purposes of this section:

(a) is not liable to stamp duty under the Stamp Duties Act 1920; and

(b) may be registered under any Act without fee.

Acquisition of land

Grant or transfer of certain land to University

PART 5 - GENERAL

21. The Treasurer may, with the approval of the Governor, advance to the Council money for the temporary accommodation of the University on such terms and conditions in relation to repayment and interest as maybe agreed upon.

22. The financial year of the University is:

(a) if no period is prescribed as referred to in paragraph (b) - the year commencing on 1 January; or

(b) the period prescribed by the by-laws for the purposes of this section.

23. A person must not, because of his or her religious or political affiliations, views or beliefs, be denied admission as a student of the University or be ineligible to hold office in, to graduate from or to enjoy any benefit, advantage or privilege of the University.

24. A student or graduate of the University or a member of staff of the University is entitled to be exempted by the Council, on grounds of conscience, from membership of the body corporate of the University.

25. Nothing in this Act prevents any person from being re-appointed or re-elected to any office under this Act if the person is eligible and otherwise qualified to hold that office.

26. The seal of the University is to be kept in such custody as the Council may direct and is only to be affixed to a document pursuant to a resolution of the Council.

27.(1) The Council may make by-laws, not inconsistent with this Act, for or with respect to any matter that is required or permitted to be prescribed or that is necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Act and, in particular, for or with respect to:

(a) the management, good government and discipline of the University;

(b) the method of election of members of the Council (other than the parliamentary members) who are to be elected;

(c) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning the meetings of the Council or Academic Board;

Advance by Treasurer

Financial year

No religious test or political discrimination

Exemption from membership of body corporate

Re-appointment or re-election

Seal of University

By-laws

- (d) the manner of voting (including postal voting or voting by proxy) at meetings of the Council or Academic Board;
- (e) the functions of the presiding member of the Council or Academic Board;
- (f) the conduct and record of business of the Council or Academic Board;
- (g) the appointment of committees of the Council or Academic Board;
- (h) the quorum and functions of committees of the Council or Academic Board;
- (i) the resignation of members of the Council, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor;
- (j) the tenure of office, stipend and functions of the Vice-Chancellor;
- (k) the designation of members of staff of the University as academic staff, non-academic staff, full-time staff, part-time staff or otherwise and the designation of students of the University as undergraduate students, postgraduate students or otherwise;
- (l) the number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of officers and employees of the University;
- (m) admission to, enrolment in and exclusion from courses of studies;
- (n) the payment of such fees and charges, including fines, as the Council considers necessary, including fees and charges to be paid in respect of:
 - (i) entrance to the University;
 - (ii) tuition;
 - (iii) lectures and classes;
 - (iv) examinations;
 - (v) residence;
 - (vi) the conferring of degrees and the awarding of diplomas and other certificates;
 - (vii) the provision of amenities and services, whether or not of an academic nature; and
 - (viii) an organisation of students or of students and other persons;
- (o) the exemption from, or deferment of, payment of fees and charges, including fines;
- (p) without limiting the operation of paragraphs (n) and (o), the imposition and payment of penalties for parking and traffic infringements;
- (q) the courses of lectures or studies for, the assessments for and the granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours and the attendance of candidates for degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours;
- (r) the assessments for, and the granting of, fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries and prizes;
- (s) the admission of students and former students of other universities and institutions of higher education to any status within the University or the granting to graduates of such universities or institutions, or other persons, of degrees or diplomas without examination;
- (t) the establishment and conduct of places of accommodation for students (including residential colleges and halls of residence within the University) and the affiliation of residential colleges;
- (u) the affiliation with the University of any educational or research establishment;
- (v) the creation of faculties, schools, departments, centres or other entities within the University;
- (w) the provision of schemes of superannuation for the officers and employees of the University;
- (x) the form and use of academic costume;
- (y) the form and use of an emblem of the University or of any body within or associated with the University; and
- (z) the use of the seal of the University.

(2) A by-law has no effect unless it has been approved by the Governor.

Rules

28.(1) The by-laws may empower any authority (including the Council) or officer of the University to make rules (not inconsistent with this Act or the by-laws) for regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any specified matter with respect to which by-laws may be made.

(2) Any such rule:

(a) has the same force and effect as a by-law; and

(b) may, from time to time, be amended or repealed by the Council or by the authority or officer of the University empowered to make such a rule.

29. Any charge, fee or money due to the University under this Act may be recovered as a debt in any court of competent jurisdiction.

30.(1) The University of New South Wales Act 1968, and the University of New South Wales Regulations 1969, are repealed.

(2) The Council of the University of New South Wales, as constituted immediately before the repeal of the University of New South Wales Act 1968, is dissolved.

(3) The persons holding office as members of the *Council and Deputy Chancellor immediately before the repeal of the University of New South Wales Act 1968 cease to hold office as such on that repeal.

31.(1) Schedule 3 has effect.

(2) For the purpose only of enabling the Council to be duly constituted on or after the commencement of section 9, elections may be conducted and appointments made before that commencement as if:

(a) the whole of this Act; and

(b) sections 14 and 22 of the Higher Education (Amalgamation) Act 1989, were in force.

(3) A member who is elected or appointed to the Council under this section does not assume office before the commencement of section 9.

SCHEDULE 1 - PROVISIONS RELATING TO MEMBERS AND PROCEDURE OF THE COUNCIL (Sec. 9)

1. Subject to this Act, a member of the Council holds office:

(a) in the case of a parliamentary member, until a member of the House of Parliament that elected the member is elected as a replacement;

(b) in the case of an official member, while the member holds the office by virtue of which he or she is a member;

(c) in the case of an appointed member, for such term (not exceeding 4 years) as may be specified in the member's instrument of appointment;

(d) in the case of an elected member referred to in section 9 (5) (a), (b) (c) or (d), for such term (not exceeding 2 years) as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and

(e) in the case of an elected member referred to in section 9 (5) (e), for such term (not exceeding 4 years) as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

2. The office of a member of the Council becomes vacant if the member:

(a) dies;

(b) declines to act;

(c) resigns the office by writing under his or her hand addressed:

(i) in the case of the parliamentary member who is a Member of the Legislative Council, to the President of the Legislative Council;

(ii) in the case of the parliamentary member who is a Member of the Legislative Assembly, to the Speaker of the Legislative Assembly;

(iii) in the case of an appointed member (other than a member appointed by the Council under section 9 (6)), to the Minister; or

(iv) in the case of an elected member or a member appointed by the Council under Section 9 (6), to the Vice-Chancellor;

(d) in the case of an appointed or elected member, becomes bankrupt, applies to take the benefit of any law for the relief of bankrupt or insolvent debtors, compounds with his or her creditors or makes any assignment of his or her remuneration for their benefit;

(e) in the case of an appointed or elected member, becomes a temporary patient or a continued treatment patient within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1958, a forensic patient within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1983 or a protected person within the meaning of the Protected Estates Act 1983;

(f) is convicted in New South Wales of an offence that is punishable by penal servitude or imprisonment for 12 months or more or is convicted elsewhere than in New South Wales of an offence that, if committed in New South Wales, would be an offence so punishable;

**Recovery of charges,
fees and other money
Repeal etc.**

**Savings and transitional
provisions**

Term of office

Vacation of office

(g) in the case of an appointed or elected member, is absent from 3 consecutive meetings of the Council of which reasonable notice has been given to the member personally or in the ordinary course of post and is not, within 6 weeks after the last of those meetings, excused by the Council for his or her absence;

(h) in the case of the parliamentary member elected by the Legislative Council:

(i) ceases to be a Member of that Council otherwise than by reason of section 22B (1) (c) of the Constitution Act 1902; or

(ii) ceases to be a Member of that Council by reason of section 22B (1) (c) of that Act and does not become a candidate at the next periodic Council election within the meaning of section 3 of that Act or, as the case may be, becomes a candidate but is not elected;

(i) in the case of the parliamentary member elected by the Legislative Assembly:

(i) ceases to be a Member of that Assembly otherwise than by reason of its dissolution or its expiration by effluxion of time; or

(ii) ceases to be a Member of that Assembly by reason of its dissolution or its expiration by effluxion of time and does not become a candidate at the next general election of Members of that Assembly or, as the case may be, becomes a candidate but is not elected;

(j) in the case of an elected member, ceases to be qualified for election;

(k) in the case of an appointed member (other than a member appointed by the Council under section 9 (6)), is removed from office by the Minister; or

(l) in the case of a member appointed by the Council under section 9 (6), is removed from office by the Council.

Filling of vacancy in office of member

3. (1) If the office of an appointed or elected member of the Council becomes vacant, a person is, subject to this Act and the by-laws, to be appointed or elected to fill the vacancy.

(2) The by-laws may provide that, in such circumstances as may be prescribed, a person is to be appointed or elected (otherwise than to fill the office of a parliamentary member) in such manner as may be prescribed instead of in the manner provided for by this Act.

Committees of the Council

4. (1) The Council may establish committees to assist it in connection with the exercise of any of its functions.

(2) It does not matter that any or all of the members of a committee are not members of the Council.

(3) The procedure for the calling of meetings of a committee and for the conduct of business at those meetings is to be as determined by the Council or (subject to any determination of the Council) by the committee.

Liability of Council Members and others

5. No matter or thing done by:

(a) the University, the Council or a member of the Council; or

(b) any person acting under the direction of the University or the Council, if the matter or thing was done in good faith for the purpose of executing this or any other Act, subjects a member of the Council or a person so acting personally to any action, liability, claim or demand.

General procedure

6. The procedure for the calling of meetings of the Council and for the conduct of business at those meetings is, subject to this Act and the by-laws, to be as determined by the Council.

Presiding Member

7. (1) The Chancellor is to preside at all meetings of the Council at which the Chancellor is present.

(2) At any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present, the Deputy Chancellor is to preside and, in the absence of both the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellor, a member elected by and from the members present is to preside.

(3) Except as provided by subclause (4), at the meetings of a committee constituted by the Council a member appointed by the Council (or, if no member is so appointed, elected by and from the members present) is to preside.

(4) At any meeting of a committee constituted by the Council at which the Chancellor is present, the Chancellor is entitled, if he or she so desires, to preside at that meeting.

Quorum

8. At any meeting of the Council, a majority of the total number of members for the time being of the Council constitutes a quorum.

Voting

9. A decision supported by a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the Council at which a quorum is present is the decision of the Council.

SCHEDULE 2 - POWERS OF INVESTMENT**(Sec. 15)****1. In this Schedule:**

"class A funds" means:

- (a) private gifts, other than private gifts which may be applied without restriction or limitation:
 - (i) for any of the purposes of the University; or
 - (ii) for any of the purposes of any faculty, department, school or foundation within the University;
- (b) grants; or
- (c) student tuition fees;

"class B funds" means money held by the University which is not class A funds;

"grant" means money granted to the University by or on behalf of the Government of:

- (a) the State of New South Wales; or
- (b) the Commonwealth,

or any part of that money;

"investment pool" means an investment pool established by the Council under this Schedule;

"pooled item" means:

- (a) a private gift;
 - (b) a grant;
 - (c) student tuition fees;
 - (d) class B funds;
 - (e) securities; or
 - (f) real property,
- forming part of an investment pool;

"private gift" means:

- (a) money, not being a grant, given to the University;
- (b) money obtained from the conversion of property given to the University; and
- (c) money obtained from the investment or use of property given to the University;

"securities" means debentures, stocks, shares, bonds and notes.

2. The terms of:

- (a) in the case of a private gift - any instrument creating a trust with respect to that private gift;
 - (b) in the case of a grant - the instrument of grant; and
 - (c) in the case of property, other than money, given to the University - any instrument creating a trust with respect to that property,
- have effect despite clauses 3, 4 and 5.

3. The Council may invest any class A funds or class B funds held by the University:

- (a) in such manner as may be authorised by the Public Authorities (Financial Arrangements) Act 1987; or
- (b) at any time at which the Public Authorities (Financial Arrangements) Act 1987 does not apply to the Council so as to authorise any such investment:
 - (i) in accordance with and subject to the Trustee Act 1925; or
 - (ii) in any other manner approved by the Minister with the concurrence of the Treasurer.

4. (1) The Council may establish and maintain one or more investment pools for the collective investment of property held by the University.**(2) The Council may from time to time:**

- (a) bring into or withdraw from an investment pool the whole or any part of any class A funds or class B funds held by the University; or
- (b) bring into an investment pool:
 - (i) securities, other than securities in respect of which the donor has, in an instrument creating a trust in respect of those securities, specified that the income from those securities is to be applied for a purpose other than the general purposes of the University; or
 - (ii) real property, other than real property in respect of which the donor has, in an instrument creating a trust in respect of that real property, specified that the income from that real property

Definitions**Terms or trust to prevail****Investment of money****Investment pools**

is to be applied for a purpose other than the general purposes of the University, or withdraw money to the value attributed equitably to those securities or that real property by the Council at the date of withdrawal.

(3) The Council must not bring into or retain in any investment pool the whole or any part of any class A funds if the investments in which the capital of the investment pool is invested are not investments made in accordance with and subject to the Trustee Act 1925.

Distribution of income of investment pools

5. (1) The Council must, at least once a year, distribute the income of an investment pool.

(2) On the distribution of the income of an investment pool, the Council must, in respect of:

(a) a pooled item being a private gift where the donor of the private gift has, in an instrument creating a trust in respect of the private gift:

(i) specified that the income from the investment of the private gift is to be applied for a purpose other than the general purposes of the University; or

(ii) specified that the private gift is to be applied for a purpose other than the general purposes of the University and the private gift is insufficient, without the addition of the income from the investment of the private gift, to achieve that purpose; and

(b) any other pooled item in respect of which the Council is otherwise required to do so, credit the income of the investment pool to the account kept by it in respect of the private gift or other pooled item proportionately according to:

(c) the value attributed equitably to the private gift or other pooled item by the Council at the date of distribution; and

(d) the period for which the private gift or other pooled item has formed part of the investment pool since the date of the last preceding distribution of the income of the investment pool.

(3) If the Council distributes the income of an investment pool, it may, in respect of a pooled item (other than a pooled item referred to in subclause (2) (a) or (b)) credit the income of the investment pool to any account kept by it.

Nature of private gift etc. not affected by pooling

6. (1) The inclusion in an investment pool of a pooled item (being a private gift, a grant, student tuition fees or class B funds) does not affect the identity of the pooled item as a private gift, a grant, student tuition fees or class B funds.

(2) The inclusion in an investment pool of a pooled item does not affect any trust to which the pooled item was subject immediately before its inclusion in the investment pool.

(3) On the withdrawal from an investment pool of a pooled item (being a private gift, a grant, student tuition fees or class B funds) the pooled item is to continue to be subject to any trust to which it was subject immediately before its inclusion in the investment pool.

(4) On the withdrawal from an investment pool of money to the value attributed to any securities or real property by the Council under clause 4 (2) (b), that money is to be subject to any trust to which those securities were subject, or to which that real property was subject, immediately before its inclusion in the investment pool.

SCHEDULE 3 - SAVINGS AND TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

(Sec. 31)

University a continuation of the old University Chancellor

1. The University is a continuation of, and the same legal entity as, the University of New South Wales established by the University of New South Wales Act 1968.

2. (1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, held office as the Chancellor of the University of New South Wales:

(a) remains Chancellor of the University; and

(b) continues to hold office as such (unless he or she sooner resigns) for the residue of the term for which he or she was appointed as Chancellor.

(2) Section 10 (2) does not apply to or in respect of the Chancellor referred to in this clause.

Deputy Chancellor

3. The Council must, at its first meeting that takes place after the commencement of this clause or as soon as practicable thereafter, appoint a Deputy Chancellor of the University.

Vice-Chancellor

4. (1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, held office as the Vice-Chancellor of the University of New South Wales:

(a) remains Vice-Chancellor of the University; and

(b) continues to hold office as such (unless he or she sooner resigns) for the residue of the term for which he or she was appointed as Vice-Chancellor.

(2) Section 12 (2) does not apply to or in respect of the Vice-Chancellor referred to in this clause.

Savings of delegations

5. Any delegation made or taken to have been made by the Council of the University of New South Wales under the University of New South Wales Act 1968 is to be taken to be a delegation under this Act by the Council.

Existing investments

6. Nothing in this Act affects the validity of any investment made on behalf of the University before the commencement of Schedule 2.

By-laws

7. The By-laws of the University of New South Wales:

(a) continue in force as if they had been made by the Council; and
(b) may be amended and revoked accordingly.

By-laws

In the savings and transitional provisions of the University of New South Wales Act 1989 provision is made for the existing By-laws to continue in force.

A transitional By-law was made for the purpose of conducting elections as referred to in Section 31(2) of the 1989 Act.

In the proposed new By-laws currently under consideration, it is intended that the existing By-laws 10–49 in Chapter 2 will be replaced with By-laws in the form of the transitional By-laws and accordingly By-laws 10–49 have been deleted from the text.

1. (a) The Chancellor shall hold office for a period commencing from his election and terminating at the close of the ordinary meeting of the Council next preceding the expiration of two years from the date of his election.

(b) The Deputy Chancellor shall hold office for a period commencing from his election and terminating at the close of the ordinary meeting of the Council next preceding the expiration of two years from the date of his election.

(c) Any retiring Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor shall be eligible for re-election.

2. (a) The Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor shall, by virtue of their office, be members of any committee constituted by any by-law or by any resolution of the Council and of any board or faculty within the University.

(b) The Chancellor may preside at any meeting of any such committee, board or faculty and shall have all the rights and powers of the chairman of any such committee, board or faculty.

(c) If the Chancellor is absent or does not desire or is unable to act, or if the office of Chancellor is vacant, the Deputy Chancellor may preside at any such meeting and shall have the like rights and powers.

(d) In the absence of the Chancellor, or if the office of Chancellor is vacant, any powers or duties conferred or imposed upon the Chancellor by these by-laws may be exercised and discharged by the Deputy Chancellor.

(e) This by-law shall have effect notwithstanding the provisions of any other by-law.

1. The Council shall ordinarily meet on a Monday, to be determined by the Council, in the months of February, April, June, August, October and December and on such other days as may be necessary for the despatch of business.

2. The Chancellor or, in his absence, the Deputy Chancellor or, in the absence of both, the Vice-Chancellor may call a special meeting of the Council to meet at any time in the interval between ordinary meetings.

Chapter I – The Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor

Chapter II – The Council

Meetings and Rules of Procedure

3. Upon the written request of any five members of the Council, the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor or, in their absence, the Deputy Principal and Registrar shall convene a special meeting of the Council to be held within fourteen days after the receipt of the request.

The written request shall specify the matters which the five members wish the Council to consider.

4. Any meeting of the Council may be adjourned to a later date.

5. The Secretary to the Council shall transmit by post or deliver to each member of the Council a written or printed notice of meeting specifying the date of the next ensuing meeting of the Council, whether such meeting is an ordinary or special meeting, and such notice of meeting shall, so far as practicable, be posted or delivered seven clear days prior to the date of the meeting. All matters to be considered at any meeting which shall be stated in the said notice of meeting or in a supplementary notice of meeting which shall be transmitted by post or delivered to each member of the Council, so far as practicable, three clear days before the meeting. Where practicable, the said notice of meeting or supplementary notice of meeting shall be accompanied by supporting statements in sufficient detail to allow members the opportunity to consider the matters prior to the meeting.

6. (a) At ordinary meetings, unless otherwise decided by the Council, no motion initiating any subject for discussion shall be made except in pursuance of a notice of motion given to the Secretary to the Council ten clear days before the meeting of the Council at which the motion is to be moved. The Secretary to the Council shall enter all such notices of motion in the notice of motion book in the order in which they are received by him.

(b) At special meetings, unless otherwise decided by the Council, no motion shall be made on any matters other than those listed in the notice of meeting or supplementary notice of meeting.

7. If a quorum of the Council is not present within half an hour after the time appointed for any meeting, the members then present may appoint a convenient future day as the day on which the meeting shall be held. The day appointed may be the day of the next ordinary meeting of the Council but in any case shall be such as to enable the Secretary to the Council to give all members seven clear days' notice of the meeting, in the usual way. Where the day appointed is the day of the next ordinary meeting of the Council, the business which was to have been dealt with at the meeting lacking a quorum shall take precedence over the business of the ordinary meeting of the Council.

8. The minutes of any meeting of the Council which have not been approved as being a true record shall be circulated to members prior to the next ordinary meeting of the Council. Upon being approved as correct, such minutes shall be signed by the Chairman as being the true record.

Returning Officer for Elections

9. All elections referred to in this chapter shall be conducted by the Academic Registrar, who shall be the Returning Officer. Subject to the Act, to the provisions of these by-laws and to any relevant resolution of the Council, all elections shall be effected in such manner as the Academic Registrar shall determine.

See Transitional By-Law
Gov. Gazette No. 4
30th March 1990

By-laws 10-49

Chapter III - The Academic Board

1. (1) On and from 1 July 1988, there shall be a Professorial Board in these By-laws referred to as the Academic Board consisting of

(a) the Chancellor;

(b) the Deputy Chancellor;

(c) the Vice-Chancellor;

(d) the Academic Registrar;

(e) the persons appointed by the Council to be the deans of the faculties, the Rector, University College, Australian Defence Force Academy and the Director, Australian Graduate School of Management;

(f) the persons elected to the chairs of the faculties, of the Academic Board of the University College, Australian Defence Force Academy, and of boards of studies having the status or responsibilities of faculties;

(g) a Pro-Vice-Chancellor appointed by the Vice-Chancellor;

(h) twelve persons elected by and from the full-time professors of the University;

(i) twelve persons elected by and from the full-time non-professorial members of the academic staff;

(j) two persons, enrolled as candidates for a degree of bachelor, elected by and from the undergraduate students;

(k) two persons, enrolled as candidates for a higher degree or graduate diploma, elected by and from the postgraduate students; and

(l) such other persons as the Council may appoint after considering the advice of the Academic Board.

(2) The Academic Board is a continuation of the Board previously formed under this Chapter.

(3) Until 1 July 1988 the former provisions of this Chapter relating to the Professorial Board continue to apply.

2. The Academic Board shall

(a) be specially charged with the duty of furthering and co-ordinating the work of the faculties and boards of studies and of encouraging scholarship and research, and with advising the Vice-Chancellor and Council on matters of policy relating to the academic activities and the academic structure and development of the University;

(b) consider and report on all matters referred to it by the Council or by the Vice-Chancellor; and

(c) have such other powers, duties and functions as may be determined by the Council from time to time.

3. Subject to the By-laws and to any resolution of the Council, the Academic Board

(a) may request reports from faculties and boards of studies;

(b) may consider and take action upon reports submitted to it by any faculty or board of studies;

(c) may refer matters to faculties or boards of studies for consideration and report;

(d) may appoint internal and external examiners on the recommendation of the faculty or board of studies concerned;

(e) shall, on the recommendation of the faculties and boards of studies, annually prescribe descriptions of subjects for examinations in the University, but in any of these subjects pertaining to more than one faculty or board of studies when the recommendations concerned do not coincide, the Board shall, after further communication with the faculties or boards of studies concerned, prescribe such descriptions of subjects;

(f) may determine the conditions of competition for any fellowship, scholarship or prize and make the awards, provided that any conditions of competition approved by the Board for any fellowship, scholarship or prize shall be subject to conditions, if any, with respect thereto made by the founder or donor;

(g) may, after report from the faculties and boards of studies concerned, decide all questions of admission ad eundem gradum and may, by an absolute majority of its members provided that the faculty or board of studies concerned concurs by an absolute majority of its members recommend to the Council that a person who has been awarded a degree or diploma in another university or educational establishment be admitted to a degree in the University of New South Wales without any examination;

(h) may, after a report of the faculties or boards of studies concerned, decide all questions of admission with advanced standing;

(i) may submit recommendations to the Council with respect to the selection of academic, teaching and research staff;

(j) may perform the duties of a faculty or a board of studies for all subjects not pertaining to any faculty or board of studies and perform any function committed to it by this By-law, although any faculty or board of studies may have failed to report; and

(k) may submit recommendations to the Council or to the Vice-Chancellor with respect to all other matters pertaining to academic standards or facilities.

4. For the purposes of this By-law a reference to a faculty or board of studies includes a reference to any academic unit established within the University.

5. Where the Board does not approve without amendment any recommendation made by a faculty or a board of studies, the Board shall, if so requested by the faculty or board of studies, transmit the recommendation to the Council.

6. The Council may at any time of its own motion or at the request of a faculty or a board of studies review any decision of the Board.

7. (1) The elections provided for in By-law 1 of this Chapter shall be conducted, in the case of persons other than students, biennially and, in the case of students, annually, in such manner

as may be determined by the Council, and the term of office of a member of the Academic Board other than a student member elected at any such election shall commence on 1 July next following the member's election and shall expire two years thereafter and in the case of a student member elected at any such election shall commence on 1 July next following that member's election and shall expire one year thereafter.

(2) The Academic Registrar, or the person acting as such for the time being, shall be the Returning Officer for any election provided for in By-law 1 of this Chapter.

(3) The term of office of a member of the Academic Board appointed by the Council shall be as the Council determines on the recommendation of the Board.

8. A member of the Academic Board shall be deemed to have vacated office if he or she

(a) being an ex officio member, ceases to hold the office entitling that person to be a member of the Academic Board;

(b) being a member elected by and from the full-time academic staff

(i) dies;

(ii) resigns office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor;

(iii) leaves the service of the University or proceeds on leave of absence for a period exceeding six months; or

(iv) is absent without leave of the Academic Board from three consecutive meetings of the Academic Board;

(c) being a student member

(i) dies;

(ii) resigns office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor;

(iii) discontinues his or her enrolment or is excluded from the University; or

(iv) is absent without leave of the Academic Board from three consecutive meetings of the Academic Board; or

(d) being an appointed member

(i) dies;

(ii) resigns office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor; or

(iii) is absent without leave of the Academic Board from three consecutive meetings of the Academic Board.

9. When a casual vacancy occurs in the office of an elected member of the Academic Board, the remaining members of the Academic Board shall appoint a person to fill the vacancy by co-opting to membership from the appropriate electorate, a member of the full-time professorial or full-time non-professorial academic staff or a student, as the case may be.

10. (1) The members of the Academic Board shall elect from their number a Chairman and Deputy Chairman in these By-laws referred to as the President and Deputy President at a duly convened meeting to be held in July 1988 and in July in every alternate year thereafter.

(2) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the terms of office of the President and the Deputy President shall cease at the conclusion of the first meeting of the Academic Board on or after 1 July in the second calendar year after their election.

(3) Neither the President nor the Deputy President is entitled to serve 3 consecutive terms of office.

(4) A casual vacancy in the office of either the President or Deputy President of the Academic Board shall be filled by the members electing one of their number as President or Deputy President, as the case may be.

(5) Any person so elected shall hold office with the same rights and powers as the President or Deputy President whose place that member has filled.

(6) Notwithstanding any other provision in these By-laws, the President shall not vacate office during the term to which he or she has been elected as President unless that person

(a) dies;

(b) resigns the office of President by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor; or

(c) being a member of the academic staff of the University, leaves the service of the University or proceeds on leave of absence for a period exceeding six months.

11. The Academic Registrar, or the person acting as such for the time being, shall act as Secretary to the Academic Board.

**Gov. Gazette No 76
15th June 1990**

12. (1) The Academic Board shall meet at the discretion of the President or upon the written request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor or of any five members of the Academic Board.

(2) Except where otherwise provided by these By-laws, all questions which shall come before the Academic Board at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the majority of members present, and the President shall have a vote and, in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.

(3) The number of members who shall constitute a quorum shall be twenty.

(4) All meetings of the Academic Board shall be convened by written notice from the Academic Registrar specifying the time, place and agenda of the meeting.

(5) A report of the proceedings of the Academic Board shall be circulated to members of the Council with the notice or supplementary notice of matters to be considered at the meeting of the Council next following that of the Academic Board and shall be laid on the table of the Council at that meeting.

13. (1) The Academic Board may make rules consistent with these By-laws to govern the conduct of its meetings and may appoint and cancel the appointment of such committees as it considers necessary to carry out its business.

(2) The Academic Board or a committee appointed by it may act notwithstanding that there may be a vacancy or vacancies in the office of any member or members of the Academic Board or a committee.

1. (a) The Council may constitute such faculties as it may deem fit.

(b) Each faculty shall consist of the professors, associate professors, senior lecturers and lecturers in the subjects for which the faculty is responsible and such other persons having appropriate qualifications as the Council may appoint thereto.

(c) The Academic Registrar shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of each faculty.

2. Each faculty shall elect a chairman, in the manner provided in this chapter, who shall preside over the meetings of the faculty and shall discharge any other duties which the Council may assign to him.

3. A person shall not be eligible to be elected as chair of any faculty or board of studies unless he or she is a tenured member of that faculty or board of studies. The chair of a faculty or board of studies shall be elected by a postal preferential ballot conducted by the Academic Registrar during the month of March in 1990 and during the month of March in each alternate year after 1990. Nominations for election as chair of any faculty or board of studies shall be signed by two members of the faculty or board of studies, and shall be lodged with the Academic Registrar before 5 p.m. on the third Monday in the month of February in the years in which elections will be held. Such nominations shall also contain the written consent of the nominee. Where there is only one nominee, the Academic Registrar shall declare that person to be elected as chair of the faculty or board of studies. Where there is more than one nominee the Academic Registrar shall, within seven days after the close of nominations, transmit to each member of the faculty or board of studies a voting paper addressed to the official address of the member. Each voting paper shall be accompanied by an envelope marked "voting paper" and addressed to the Academic Registrar. The voter shall be instructed to record a vote on the voting paper and return it to the Academic Registrar by not later than 5 p.m. on the third Monday in the month of March in the year in which the election is held.

All voting papers received by the Academic Registrar not later than 5 p.m. on the day appointed shall be counted in the ballot and the method of counting the votes to ascertain the results of the election shall be as prescribed by By-law 47 of Chapter II.

4. (a) If the office of chairman becomes vacant by death, resignation, or otherwise before the expiration of the full term, a successor shall be elected generally in the manner prescribed above, as soon as practicable, and in the interval the dean shall act as chairman of the faculty.

(b) If the chairman is absent from a meeting of faculty, the meeting may elect a chairman for that meeting from the Professors or Associate Professors present.

5. Each faculty shall

(a) supervise the teaching in the subjects with which the faculty is concerned;

(b) be responsible, with the assistance of such examiners as the Academic Board may from time to time appoint on the report of the faculty or of the dean, for the conduct of examinations in those subjects;

(c) take cognizance of and encourage scholarship and research in those subjects;

Chapter IV - The Faculties

(d) consider and report upon all matters referred to it by the Council or by the Vice-Chancellor, or by the Academic Board.

6. Each faculty shall consider and report to the Academic Board upon all matters relating to the studies, lectures, examinations and degrees of the faculty including the annual descriptions of subjects for lectures which the faculty is responsible to supervise, all admissions ad eundem gradum to degrees of the faculty, and all admissions with advanced standing to courses in the faculty.

7. Each faculty shall have such other duties and powers as may from time to time be assigned to it by the Council.

8. Each faculty shall establish an executive committee which shall meet under the chairman of the faculty. The executive committee shall meet as required, and shall consider all business relating to the faculty, including the agenda for faculty meetings, and shall submit to each faculty meeting recommendations upon the matters contained in the agenda. The executive committee of the faculty shall consist of the chairman of the faculty, the dean of the faculty, the Academic Registrar, the heads of schools of the faculty, and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.

8A. A faculty shall not consider any item of business at a meeting that has not received prior consideration by its executive committee pursuant to By-law 8 except with the consent of the chairman for that meeting and of four-fifths of the members present and voting at that meeting.

9. Each faculty shall establish a higher degree committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board. The higher degree committee shall consist of the chairman of the faculty who shall be the chairman of the committee, all the professors who are members of the faculty the Heads of Schools of the Faculty who are not otherwise members of the Committee, the Academic Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto. Each faculty shall be responsible for the general supervision of all matters relating to candidature for a higher degree or graduate diploma of the faculty and shall indicate to its higher degree committee the broad policy to be followed.

9A. (1) Each faculty shall establish a higher degree executive committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board.

(2) The higher degree executive committee shall consist of the chairman of the faculty who shall be the chairman of the committee, the dean of the faculty, the Academic Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.

9B. (1) Each faculty shall establish an assessment committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board.

(2) The assessment committee shall consist of the chairman of the faculty who shall be the chairman of the committee, the dean of the faculty, the heads of schools of the faculty, the Academic Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.

9C. (1) Each faculty shall establish an assessment executive committee which shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board.

(2) The assessment executive committee shall consist of the chairman of the faculty, the dean of the faculty, the Academic Registrar and such other members of the faculty as the faculty may appoint thereto.

10. All meetings of the faculty and of its executive, higher degree, higher degree executive, assessment and assessment executive committees shall be called by the Academic Registrar, who shall consult with both the chairman and the dean before determining the place, date and hour of the meeting.

11A. Except where otherwise provided by these By-laws all questions which come before a meeting of a faculty at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the majority of the members present and voting and the chairman shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.

11B. The number of members who shall constitute a quorum of a faculty for a period of 12 months commencing with first March in any year shall be the greater of i 20; or ii the product obtained by multiplying the total number of members of that faculty, as at the commencement of the first day of the period, by one-quarter, any fraction in the product being disregarded.

12. Each faculty shall deal with all applications for information and other correspondence on subjects appropriate to such faculty which may be brought before it by the dean or by the Academic Registrar.

13. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as affecting the precedence and authority of the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and the dean of the faculty, as prescribed in the Act, regulations and by-laws.

13A. None of the provisions of this chapter shall affect the authority of the Academic Board under which authority every faculty shall exercise the powers, authorities and discretions and perform the duties vested in and conferred upon it by these by-laws, provided that, upon request of a faculty the Academic Board shall refer to the Council for final decision any matters in dispute between the faculty and the Academic Board.

1. The Council shall appoint a dean for each faculty to serve for such periods as Council may determine.

2. The Council may appoint deans in areas other than faculties and they shall serve for such periods as Council may determine.

3. The deans appointed to faculties, and the deans appointed in areas other than faculties, shall work under the supervision of the Vice-Chancellor and shall have such duties as Council may from time to time prescribe.

4. The dean appointed to any faculty shall be a member of the faculty and of any committee within the faculty, and may, if he so desires, preside at any meeting of such faculty or committee. Nothing in this by-law shall affect the precedence or authority of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, or the Vice-Chancellor.

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be specially charged with the duty of promoting the interests and furthering the development of the University.

2. The Vice-Chancellor shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of every board, faculty and committee, within the University, and may, if he so desires, preside at any meeting of such board, faculty or committee.

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall under the Council, subject to the by-laws and to any resolution of the Council:

(a) manage and supervise the administrative, financial and other activities of the University;

(b) consult with and advise the Academic Board, and all other University boards, faculties, committees, professors and other heads of departments;

(c) exercise supervision over the discipline of the University, with power, in the case of students, to impose penalties in accordance with academic usage for breach of discipline or for misconduct of any kind;

(d) give effect to the by-laws and to any regulations, rules or orders made, or to any resolution or report passed or adopted, by the Council;

(e) have such powers, authorities, duties, functions and discretions as may, from time to time be assigned to or vested in him by the Council.

4. Nothing in this chapter shall affect the precedence or authority of the Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor.

1. The Council may admit, *honoris causa*, to any degree other than that of Bachelor within the University, any person who is recommended for admission to that degree

(a) at a meeting of the faculty or board of studies in which it is proposed he be so admitted by not less than two-thirds of the members of that faculty or board of studies present and voting at the meeting; and

(b) at a meeting of the Academic Board by not less than two-thirds of the members of the Academic Board present and voting at that meeting, as being a person of distinguished eminence in some branch of learning appropriate to that faculty or board of studies.

2. The Council may admit, *honoris causa*, to the degree of Doctor in an appropriate field in the University any person considered by the Council to be distinguished by eminent service to the community.

Chapter V - The Deans

Chapter VI - Vice-Chancellor

Chapter VII - Honorary Degrees

Chapter VIII - Investment of University Funds

Omitted.
Gov. Gaz. No. 109
26 June 1987

**Chapter IX –
Academic
Misconduct by
Students
Chapter X - General**

**Gov. Gaz No. 95
3 June 1988**

The power of the University to discipline students for misconduct shall be vested in a committee on student discipline, the Vice-Chancellor and such other bodies or persons as the Council resolves and shall be exercised in accordance with procedures resolved and authorised by the Council.

1. In these by-laws, unless the context or subject matter otherwise indicates or requires, "the Act" means the University of New South Wales Act, 1968.

2. For the purposes of section 5 (1) of the Act

(a) In addition to the professors, the classes of persons giving instruction within the University who are prescribed to be members of the body corporate of the University are the associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers, teaching fellows, principal tutors, senior tutors, tutors, senior instructors, instructors and such other classes of persons giving instruction within the University as the Council may, by order, from time to time determine; and

(b) the superior officers within the University who are prescribed to be members of the body corporate of the University are those persons appointed to such positions as the Council may, by order, from time to time determine.

The Council may make rules or orders for or with respect to

(a) the payment of such fees and charges, including fines, as the Council deems necessary, including fees and charges to be paid in respect of

(i) entrance to the University;

(ii) tuition;

(iii) lectures and classes;

(iv) examinations;

(v) residence;

(vi) the conferring of degrees and diplomas;

(vii) the provision of amenities and services, whether or not of an academic nature; and

(viii) an organisation of students or of students and other persons; and

(b) the exemption from, or deferment of, payment of fees and charges, including fines.

**Chapter XI - Fees and
Charges**

**Gov. Gaz No. 95
3 June 1988**

University of New South Wales Act 1989 - By-Law

(University of New South Wales (Election of Council Members) Transitional By-law 1990)

**Gov Gaz 44
30 March 1990
Citation**

**Application of
University of New South
Wales By-laws**

1. This By-law may be cited as the University of New South Wales (Election of Council Members) Transitional By-law 1990.

2. For the purpose of conducting elections as referred to in section 31(2) of the University of New South Wales Act 1989, the By-laws of the University of New South Wales (made under the University of New South Wales Act 1968) apply as if:

(a) the references in Chapter 2 to the Act were references to the University of New South Wales Act 1989; and

(b) for by-laws 10 to 54 there were substituted:

**Members Elected by
Academic Staff**

10. The election of members of the Council under section 9(5)(a) of the Act is to be conducted in accordance with By-laws 11 to 16 of this Chapter.

11. The election is to be held on such day in May 1990 as the Council appoints. The term of office of the elected members is to be 2 calendar years commencing on 1 July 1990.

12. (a) For the purposes of conducting elections pursuant to section 9(5)(a) of the Act, the members of the academic staff of the University are the professors, associate professors, principal lecturers, senior lecturers, lecturers, principal tutors, senior tutors, tutors, teaching fellows, senior instructors, instructors or such alternative designations as may be adopted for such academic positions, and such other persons as the Council may, by rule, from time to time determine, who hold full-time or not less than 0.5 fractional appointments.

(b) Forty clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election of members is to be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

(c) The Registrar is to prepare a list of voters qualified to vote at the election completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of the list is to be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

13. (a) No persons is to be a candidate at an election unless the person's name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of 2 persons who are members of the academic staff 28 clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election is to contain the written consent of that person to the nomination.

(c) Each candidate may provide at the time of the candidate's nomination a statement of not more than 150 words which may include information relating to the candidate as follows:

(i) full name and age;

(ii) school, department or unit;

(iii) academic qualifications and experience;

(iv) positions or offices held at any time in public bodies, clubs and institutions (including University clubs and societies) with dates of tenure, and the information is to be edited by the Registrar and printed as a summary of information for distribution with the voting paper.

14. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar is to cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of the candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University.

15. If the number of nominations received is equal to or less than the number of persons to be elected, the Registrar is to declare the candidate or candidates duly elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of persons to be elected the election is to be by postal ballot.

16. The ballot is to be conducted in the manner prescribed by By-laws 50 and 51(a) to (e) inclusive and the counting of votes is to be in the manner prescribed by By-law 53.

17. The election of a member of the Council pursuant to section 9(5)(b) of the Act is to be conducted in accordance with By-laws 18 to 24 of this Chapter.

18. (a) The election is to be held on such day in May 1990 as the Council appoints. The term of the office of an elected member is to be 2 calendar years commencing on 1 July 1990.

(b) For the purposes of section 9(5)(b) of the Act, an employee of the University is a member of the non-academic staff if that person is not a member of the academic staff as defined in By-law 12(a) and the person holds a full-time or not less than 0.5 fractional appointment.

19. Forty clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election is to be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

20. The Registrar is to prepare a list of voters qualified to vote at the election completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of the list is to be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

21. (a) No person is eligible for election unless the person is a member of the non-academic staff of the University and the person's name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of 2 qualified voters 28 clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election is to contain the written consent of that person to the nomination.

(c) Each candidate may provide at the end of the candidate's nomination a statement of not more than 150 words which may include information relating to the candidate as follows:

(i) full name and age;

(ii) occupation;

(iii) positions held in the candidate's field of occupation;

(iv) positions or offices held at any time in public bodies, clubs and institutions (including University clubs and societies) with dates of tenure,

and the information is to be edited by the Registrar and printed as a summary of information for distribution with the voting papers.

22. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar is to cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of the candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University.

23. (a) Where only 1 candidate is nominated the Registrar is to declare the candidate duly elected.

(b) Where 2 or more candidates are nominated the election is to be by postal ballot.

24. The ballot is to be conducted in the manner prescribed by By-laws 50 and 51(a) to (e) inclusive and the counting of votes is to be in the manner prescribed by By-law 52.

25. The election of a member of the Council pursuant to section 9(5)(c) of the Act is to be conducted in accordance with By-laws 26 to 32 of this Chapter.

26. (a) The election is to be held on such day in June 1990 as the Council appoints. The term of office of an elected member is to be 2 years commencing on 1 July 1990.

Members elected by Non-academic Staff

Member elected by Undergraduate Students

(b) For the purposes of section 9(5)(c) of the Act, an undergraduate student means an enrolled student of the University, proceeding towards a bachelor's degree or a diploma other than a graduate diploma.

27. Forty clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election is to be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

28. The Registrar is to prepare a list of the students qualified to vote at the election completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of the list is to be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

29. (a) No person is to be eligible for election unless the person's name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of 2 qualified voters 28 clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election is to contain the written consent of that person to the nomination.

(c) Each candidate may provide at the time of the candidate's nomination a statement of not more than 150 words which may include information relating to the candidate as follows:

(i) full name and age;

(ii) course and academic year;

(iii) academic qualifications;

(iv) positions or offices held at any time in public bodies, clubs and institutions (including student, university and graduate clubs and societies) with dates of tenure,

and the information is to be edited by the Registrar and printed as a summary of information for distribution with the voting papers.

30. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar is to cause the name of each person so nominated, the names of the 2 nominators and the fact of the candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

31. (a) Where only 1 candidate is nominated the Registrar is to declare the candidate duly elected.

(b) Where 2 or more candidates are nominated the election is to be by postal ballot.

32. The ballot is to be conducted in the manner prescribed by By-laws 50 and 51(a) to (e) inclusive and the counting of votes is to be in the manner prescribed by By-law 52.

33. The election of a member of the Council pursuant to section 9(5)(d) of the Act is to be conducted in accordance with By-laws 34 to 40 of this Chapter.

34. (a) The election is to be held on such day in June 1990 as the Council appoints. The term of office of an elected member is to be 2 years commencing on 1 July 1990.

(b) For the purposes of section 9(5)(d) of the Act, a postgraduate student means an enrolled student of the University proceeding towards a degree or diploma other than a bachelor's degree or non-graduate diploma.

35. Forty clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election is to be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

36. The Registrar is to prepare a list of the students qualified to vote at the election completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of the list is to be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

37. (a) No person is to be eligible for election unless the person's name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of 2 qualified voters 28 clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election is to contain the written consent of that person to the nomination.

(c) Each candidate may provide at the time of the candidate's nomination a statement of not more than 150 words which may include information relating to the candidate as follows:

(i) full name and age;

(ii) course and academic year;

(iii) academic qualifications;

(iv) positions or offices held in the candidate's field of occupation with dates of tenure;

Member Elected by Postgraduate Students

(v) positions or offices held at any time in student, University and graduate clubs and societies with dates of tenure;

(vi) positions or offices held at any time in public bodies, clubs and institutions with dates of tenure,

and the information is to be edited by the Registrar and printed as a summary of information for distribution with the voting papers.

38. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar is to cause the name of each person so nominated, the names of the 2 nominators and the fact of the candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

39.(a) Where only 1 candidate is nominated the Registrar is to declare the candidate duly elected.

(b) Where 2 or more candidates are nominated the election is to be by postal ballot.

40. The ballot is to be conducted in the manner prescribed by By-laws 50 and 51(a) to (e) inclusive and the counting of votes is to be in the manner prescribed by By-law 52.

41. The election of members of the Council pursuant to section 9(5)(e) of the Act is to be conducted in accordance with By-laws 42 to 48 of this Chapter.

42. The election is to be held on such day in June 1990 as the Council appoints. The term of office of an elected member is to be 4 years commencing on 1 July 1990.

43. Seventy clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election is to be given by advertisement in 2 or more of the daily newspapers published in Sydney, and by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

44. The Registrar is to prepare a list of voters comprising all graduates of the University, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of the list is to be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

45. (a) No person is to be eligible for election unless the person's name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of 2 qualified voters 35 clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election is to contain the written consent of that person to the nomination.

(c) Each candidate may provide at the time of the candidate's nomination a statement of not more than 150 words which may include information relating to the candidate as follows:

(i) full name and age;

(ii) academic and professional qualifications and experience;

(iii) honours and distinctions;

(iv) positions or offices held in the candidate's field of occupation with dates of tenure;

(v) positions or offices held at any time in student, University and graduate clubs and societies with dates of tenure;

(vi) positions or offices held at any time in public bodies, clubs and institutions with dates of tenure;

(vii) a recent photograph,

and the information is to be edited by the Registrar and printed as a summary of information which is to include a copy of the photograph, if any, provided for distribution with the voting papers.

46. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar is to cause the name of each person so nominated, the names of the 2 nominators and the fact of the candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

47. If the number of nominations received is equal to or less than the number of candidates to be elected, the Registrar is to declare the candidate or candidates duly elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of candidates to be elected, the election is to be by postal ballot.

48. The ballot is to be conducted in the manner prescribed by By-laws 50 and 51(a) - (e) inclusive and the counting of votes is to be conducted in the manner prescribed by By-law 53.

Members Elected by Graduates

**Member to be appointed
by Council**

**Conduct of Elections
when Ballot Is Necessary**

49. The Council may, at its first meeting that takes place after the commencement of the Act, or as soon as practicable thereafter, appoint a person to be a member of the Council under section 9(6) of the Act.

50. In the case of members to be elected by the graduates, 21, and in all other cases, 14 clear days before the day appointed for an election the Registrar is to transmit a voting paper through the post to each person whose name appears on the relevant list of voters, addressed to the last known address of the person as noted in the records of the Registrar. Each voting paper is to be accompanied by an envelope marked "voting paper" and by a second envelope addressed to the Registrar on the inside of which is to be printed a form of declaration to be signed by the voter stating that the voter is duly qualified to vote at the election.

51. (a) The voting paper is to contain the names of all duly nominated candidates arranged in the order which the Registrar is to determine by lot. The voter is to record a vote by placing the number "1" opposite the name of the candidate to whom the voter desires to give the voter's first preference vote. The voter may then, at the voter's discretion, give contingent votes to some, or to all, of the remaining candidates by placing the number "2", "3", "4" and so on, as the case may require, opposite the names of such candidates respectively so as to indicate by numerical sequence the order of the voter's preference for them.

In this paragraph, "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidates' names are to be listed in the order drawn.

(b) Having marked the voting paper and signed the declaration the voter is to place the voting paper without any other matter in the envelope marked "voting paper", which the voter is to seal and transmit to the Registrar in the envelope provided for that purpose. Subject to paragraph (e), all voting papers so transmitted and received by the Registrar not later than 5pm on the day of the election are to be counted in the ballot.

(c) In conducting the ballot, the Registrar may be assisted in the counting of the votes by scrutineers to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. Each candidate is to be entitled to nominate one scrutineer.

(d) As soon as practicable after the closing of the ballot the Registrar, in the presence of such of the scrutineers as choose to be present, is to proceed to the examination of the voting papers.

(e) The Registrar is to reject as informal any voting paper in respect of which the provisions of paragraphs (a) and (b) have not been complied with.

(f) The method of counting votes at any election where only 1 candidate is to be elected is to be as prescribed by By-law 52.

(g) The method of counting votes at any election where 2 or more candidates are to be elected is to be as prescribed by By-law 53.

**Method of Counting
Votes at Elections where
Only One Candidates Is
to be Elected**

52. (a) The Registrar is to count the total number of first preference votes given to each candidate.

(b) If any candidate has received an absolute majority of votes, the Registrar is to declare that candidate elected, but if no candidate has received an absolute majority of votes, the candidate who has received the fewest votes is to be excluded and each voting paper counted to that candidate is to be allocated to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference.

(c) The Registrar is to then make a second count and, if any candidate then has received an absolute majority of votes, the Registrar is to declare that candidate elected; but if no candidate then has received an absolute majority of votes, the process of excluding the candidate who has received the fewest votes, of allocating each voting paper counted to that candidate to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference, and of making a further count is to be repeated until a count reveals that 1 candidate has received an absolute majority of votes. The Registrar is to then declare that candidate elected.

(d) If, after any count other than the final count, 2 or more candidates have received an equal number of votes and 1 such candidate has to be excluded, the Registrar is to determine by lot which of them shall be excluded;

In this paragraph, "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidate whose name is first drawn is to be excluded.

(e) If, after the final count in which there are only 2 continuing candidates, both candidates having received an equal number of votes, the Registrar is to determine by lot which of them is to be elected.

In this paragraph, "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidate whose name is first drawn is to be elected.

(f) In this By-law:

"an absolute majority of voters" means a number greater than one half of the total number of ballot papers counted;

"continuing candidate" means a candidate who has not been excluded from the ballot.

53. (a) The Registrar is to reject all informal ballot papers, and arrange the unrejected ballot papers under the names of the respective candidates by placing in a separate parcel all those on which a first preference is indicated for the same candidate. The first preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected ballot papers are then to be counted.

(b) The number of first preference votes given for each candidate and the total number of all such votes is to be ascertained and a quota is to be determined by dividing the total number of first preference votes by one more than the number of candidates required to be elected and by increasing the quotient so obtained (disregarding any remainder) by 1, and any candidate who has received a number of first preference votes equal to or greater than the quota is to be elected.

(c) Unless all the vacancies have been filled, the number (if any) of votes in excess of the quota (here referred to as "surplus votes") of each elected candidate is to be transferred to the continuing candidates as follows:

(i) the number of surplus votes of the elected candidate is to be divided by the number of first preference votes received by that candidate and the resulting fraction is to be the transfer value;

(ii) The total number of ballot papers of the elected candidate that express the first preference vote for that candidate and the next available preference for a particular continuing candidate are to be multiplied by the transfer value, the number so obtained (disregarding any fraction) is to be added to the number of first preference votes of the continuing candidate and all those ballot papers are to be transferred to the continuing candidate,

and any continuing candidate who has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota on the completion of any such transfer is to be elected.

(d) Unless all the vacancies have been filled, the surplus votes (if any) of any candidate elected under paragraph (c), or elected subsequently under this paragraph, is to be transferred to the continuing candidates in accordance with sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) of paragraph (c), and any continuing candidate who has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota on the completion of any such transfer is to be elected.

(e) Where a continuing candidate has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota on the completion of a transfer under paragraphs (c) or (d) of the surplus votes of a particular elected candidate, no votes of any other candidate are to be transferred to the continuing candidate.

(f) For the purposes of the application of sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) of paragraph (c) in relation to a transfer of the surplus votes of an elected candidate, each ballot paper of the elected candidate that was obtained on a transfer is to be dealt with as if any vote it expressed for the elected candidate were a first preference vote, as if the name of any other candidate previously elected or excluded had not been on the ballot paper and as if the numbers indicating subsequent preferences had been altered accordingly.

(g) Where after the counting of first preference votes or the transfer of surplus votes (if any) of elected candidates, no candidate has, or fewer than the number of candidates required to be elected have, received a number of votes equal to the quota, the candidate who stands lowest in the poll is to be excluded or if a bulk exclusion can be effected in accordance with paragraph (h), the candidates who may be excluded in accordance with that paragraph are to be excluded, and:

(i) the total number of ballot papers expressing a first preference vote for an excluded candidate and the next available preference for a particular continuing candidate are to be transferred, each ballot paper at a transfer value of 1, to the continuing candidate and added to the number of votes of the continuing candidate;

**Method of Counting
Votes at Elections where
two or more Candidates
are to be Elected**

(ii) the total number (if any) of other ballot papers obtained by an excluded candidate or candidates are to be transferred beginning with the ballot papers received by that candidate or those candidates at the highest transfer value and ending with the ballot papers received at the lowest transfer value, as follows:

the total number of ballot papers received by the excluded candidate or candidates at a particular transfer value from a particular candidate and expressing the next available preference for a particular continuing candidate are to be multiplied by that transfer value, the number so obtained (disregarding any fraction) is to be added to the number of votes of the continuing candidate and all those ballot papers are to be transferred to the continuing candidate.

(h) The procedure for a bulk exclusion and the circumstances in which such an exclusion may be made are as follows:

(i) a continuing candidate (here called "Candidate A") is to be identified, if possible, who, of the continuing candidates who each have a number of notional votes equal to or greater than the vacancy shortfall, stands lower or lowest in the poll; and

(ii) a continuing candidate (here called "Candidate B") is to be identified, if possible, who:

(A) stands lower in the poll than Candidate A, or if Candidate A cannot be identified, has a number of notional votes that is fewer than the vacancy shortfall; and

(B) has a number of notional votes that is fewer than the number of votes of the candidate standing immediately higher than him or her in the poll; and

(C) if 2 or more candidates satisfy sub-paragraph (ii)(A) and (B), is the candidate who of those candidates stands higher or highest in the poll; and

(iii) in a case where Candidate B has been identified and has a number of notional votes fewer than the leading shortfall, Candidate B and any other continuing candidates who stand lower in the poll than that candidate may be excluded in a bulk exclusion; and

(iv) in a case where Candidate B has been identified and has a number of notional votes equal to or greater than the leading shortfall, a continuing candidate (in this sub-paragraph called "Candidate C") is to be identified who:

(A) has a number of notional votes that is fewer than the leading shortfall; and

(B) if 2 or more candidates satisfy the last sub-paragraph, is the candidate who of those candidates stands higher or highest in the poll; and

(C) Candidate C and all other continuing candidates who stand lower in the poll than that candidate may be excluded in a bulk exclusion.

(i) Any continuing candidate who has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota on the completion of a transfer is to be elected and unless all the vacancies have been filled the surplus votes (if any) of the candidate so elected are to be transferred to the continuing candidates except that where the candidate is elected before all the votes have been transferred the surplus votes (if any) of the candidate so elected are not to be transferred until the remaining votes of the excluded candidate have been transferred.

(j) Subject to paragraph (1), where after the transfer of all of the ballot papers of an excluded candidate or candidates, as the case may be, no continuing candidate has received a number of votes greater than the quota the continuing candidate who stands lowest in the poll is to be excluded and his or her ballot papers transferred in accordance with sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) of paragraph (g).

(k) Where a candidate is elected during a transfer of ballot papers under paragraphs (g) or (j), no other ballot papers of an excluded candidate or candidates are to be transferred to the candidate so elected.

(l) In respect of the last vacancy for which 2 continuing candidates remain, the continuing candidate who has the larger number of votes is to be elected even if that number is below the quota.

(m) Where the number of continuing candidates is equal to the number of remaining unfilled vacancies those candidates are to be elected.

(n) In this By-law:

"continuing candidate" means a candidate not already elected or excluded from the count;

"leading shortfall", in relation to a particular stage during the scrutiny in an election, means the shortfall of the continuing candidate standing highest in the poll at that stage;

"notional vote", in relation to a continuing candidate, means the aggregate of the votes obtained by that candidate and the votes obtained by each other candidate who stands lower in the poll than him or her;

"shortfall", in relation to a continuing candidate at a particular stage during the scrutiny in an election, means the number of votes that the candidate requires at that stage in order to reach the quota referred to in paragraph (b);

"vacancy shortfall", in relation to a particular stage during the scrutiny in an election, means the aggregate of the shortfalls of that number of leading candidates equal to the number of remaining unfilled vacancies, the leading candidates being ascertained by taking the continuing candidate who stands highest in the poll, the continuing candidate who stands next highest in the poll, and so on in the order in which the continuing candidates stand in the poll.

54. Any vacancy in the office of an elected member, or member appointed by the Council, is to be filled in such manner as the Council may by rule determine.

**Filling of Casual
Vacancy**

Index

A

- Aboriginal Law Centre 96
- Aboriginal Students 150
- Aboriginal and Equity Programs Unit 79
- Absence, Leave of 163
- Absence from classes 169
- Academic Board 21
 - Members 21
 - Committees 21
- Academic Computing Unit 82
- Academic Services Committee of Academic Board 21
- Academic Year 3
- Accommodation for Students 107 *see also Student Services Department*
 - Off-campus 107
 - Residential Colleges 107
- Accounting, School of *see also Commerce and Economics Handbook*
 - Discipline description 131
 - Prizes 188 206
 - Scholarships 176
 - Staff 36
- Accounts Payable and Salaries, Financial Services Department 81
- Acoustics *see Tables of Courses*
- Acoustics and Vibration Centre 101
- Acquisitions Department, Library 84
- Activities, Student Services and 107
- Acts relating to the University *see University of New South Wales*
- Address, change of 169
- Administrative Computing Unit 82
- Administrative Divisions, Heads of 22
- Administrative Services Department 79
 - Printing Section 79
 - Publications Section 79
 - Records Administration Section 79
- Secretariat 79
 - Systems Unit 79
 - University News Service 79
 - Word Processing Unit 79
- Admission and Enrolment 143
- Admission Requirements 144
 - Aboriginal students 150
 - Advanced standing 163
 - Adviser for Prospective Students 78
 - After exclusion, re-admission 167
 - Educationally disadvantaged students 150
 - Matriculation requirements for 1991 148
 - Matriculated Student 144
 - Non-Award Students 150
 - Older students 149
 - Prerequisites 144
 - Special entry 149
 - Supplementary Provision for Matriculation 149
- Admission to Degree or Diploma 168
- Admissions section, Student Administration Department 78
- Advanced Standing, Admission with 163
- Adviser for Prospective Students 78
- Aeronautical Engineering *see Tables of Courses*
- Affirmative Action Policy Statement 112
- AGSM Limited 64 96
- Alumni Association 106
- Anaesthetics and Resuscitation, Department of *see individual hospitals*
- Analytical Chemistry, Department of 59 *see Chemistry, School of*
- Anatomy, School of *see also Medicine Handbook*
 - Discipline description 134
 - Prizes 189
 - Staff 48
- Animal Breeding and Holding Unit 77
- Appeal, Re-enrolment 166
- Appeals Committee of Council 20
- Applications Software Unit 82
- Applied Bioscience, School of *see also Applied Science Handbook*

Calendar

Discipline description 125
Prizes 190 208
Scholarships 174
Staff 23

Applied Economic Research, Centre for 38 132

Applied Geography *see Tables of Courses and Geography, School of*

Applied Geology, Department of *see Mines, School of*
Prizes 201
Staff 26

Applied Mathematics, Department of 61 *see Mathematics, School of*

Applied Mechanics, Discipline 43 *see Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, School of*

Applied Physics, Department of 63 *see Physics, School of*

Applied Science, Faculty of *see also Applied Science Handbook*

Admission requirements 146
Discipline description 125
Graduate study 120
Scholarships 174 181
Staff 23
Student members 111
Undergraduate Study 117

Appointments *see Personnel*

Architecture, Faculty of *see also Architecture Handbook*

Admission Requirements 144
Discipline description 127
Graduate study 120
Scholarships 181
Prizes 190
Staff 28
Student members 111
Undergraduate study 117

Architecture, School of *see also Architecture, Faculty of*

Discipline description 127
Prizes 190
Staff 28

Archives Administration, Graduate Diploma in Information Management in *see Librarianship, School of*

Archives, University 84 105

Arid Lands Management *see Tables of Courses*

Arts, Faculty of *see also Arts Handbook*

Admission Requirements 144
Discipline description 129
Graduate study 119
Prizes 186
Scholarships 181
Staff 30
Student members 111
Undergraduate study 117

Arts and Music Education, School of *see also Professional Studies Handbook*

Discipline Description 137
Staff 58

Arts Education and Theory, School of 70 139 *see also College of Fine Arts Handbook*
Staff 72

Asia Australia Institute 74 96

Asian Studies Unit 36, *see Commerce and Economics, Faculty of*

Assessment *see Examinations*

Assisted Students *see Fees*

Associations, Clubs and Societies 107

Astrophysics and Optics, Department of 63 *see Physics, School of*

Attendance at Classes 169

Audio Visual Unit 74

Australian Armed Services 108

Australian Defence Force Academy *see University College*

Australian Defence Studies Centre 101

Australian Graduate School of Management 93 *see also AGSM Handbook*

Discipline description 138
Prizes 206
Scholarships 182
Staff 63

Student members of AGSM Board of Studies 112
Student members of AGSM Board of Management 112
Term dates 1991 4

Australian Studies *see Tables of Courses*

Australian Theatre Studies Centre 102

B

Bachelor Degree Courses 117

Entry requirements 1991 144
University Prerequisite Requirements 144

Bachelors Degrees *see relevant Faculty Handbook*

Bachelor of Architecture *see Architecture Handbook*
Bachelor of Arts *see Arts or Australian Defence Force Academy Handbook*
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws *see Law Handbook*
Bachelor of Arts/ Diploma in Education *see Arts or Professional Studies Handbook*
Bachelor of Building *see Architecture Handbook*
Bachelor of Commerce *see Commerce and Economics Handbook*
Bachelor of Commerce/Diploma in Education *see Commerce and Economics Handbooks*
Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Laws *see Commerce and Economics or Law Handbook*
Bachelor of Economics *see Commerce and Economics Handbook*
Bachelor of Engineering *see Applied Science, Engineering or Australian Defence Force Academy Handbooks*
Bachelor of Engineering Bachelor of Arts *see Engineering Handbook*
Bachelor of Engineering Bachelor of Science *see Engineering Handbook*
Bachelor of Health Administration *see Professional Studies Handbook*
Bachelor of Jurisprudence *see Law Handbook*
Bachelor of Jurisprudence Bachelor of Laws *see Law Handbook*
Bachelor of Landscape Architecture *see Architecture Handbook*
Bachelor of Laws *see Law Handbook*
Bachelor of Medicine/Bachelor of Surgery *see Medicine Handbook*
Bachelor of Medical Science *see Medicine Handbook*
Bachelor of Metallurgical Engineering *see Applied Science Handbook*
Bachelor of Music *see Arts Handbook*
Bachelor of Optometry *see Combined Sciences Handbook*
Bachelor of Science *see Applied Science, Combined Sciences or Australian Defence Force Academy Handbook*
Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Economics *see Commerce and Economics Handbook*
Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Engineering *see Engineering or Combined Sciences Handbook*
Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Laws *see Law or Combined Sciences Handbook*
Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery *see Medicine Handbook*
Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Optometry *see Combined Sciences Handbook*
Bachelor of Science Architecture *see Architecture Handbook*
Bachelor of Science Engineering *see Engineering or Applied Sciences Handbook*
Bachelor of Science Diploma in Education *see Professional Studies Handbook*
Bachelor of Science Psychology *see Combined Sciences Handbook*
Bachelor of Science Technology *see Applied Science or Architecture Handbook*
Bachelor of Social Science *see Arts Handbook*
Bachelor of Social Work *see Professional Studies Handbook*
Bachelor of Surveying *see Engineering Handbook*
Bachelor of Surveying Science *see Engineering Handbook*
Bachelor of Town Planning *see Architecture Handbook*

Banking and Finance, School of *see also Commerce and Economics Handbook*
Discipline description 131
Prizes 191 208
Staff 37
Scholarships 176

Basser College 107

Baxter, Philip College 107

Behavioural Science *see Tables of Courses*

Bequests 171

Biochemical Engineering *see Tables of Courses*

Biochemistry, School of *see also Combined Sciences Handbook*

Discipline description 130
Prizes 191
Staff 33

Bioengineering Centre 102

Biological and Behavioural Sciences, Faculty of *see also Combined Sciences Handbook*

Admission Requirements 144

Discipline descriptions 130
 Graduate study 119
 Library, Biomedical 84
 Scholarships 182
 Staff 33
 Student members 111

Biological Science, School of *see also Combined Sciences Handbook*
 Discipline description 130
 Staff 34

Biomedical Engineering, Centre for
 Discipline description 133
 Staff 44

Biomedical Library 84

Biomedical Electron Microscope Unit 54 *see Faculty of Medicine*

Biomedical Mass Spectrometry unit 54

Biophysics, Department of 63 *see Physics, School of*

Bioprocess Engineering *see Tables of Courses*

Biotechnology, Department of *see also Applied Bioscience, School of*
 Discipline description 125
 Prizes 190 208
 Staff 23

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics 94 *see also Combined Sciences Handbook*
 Discipline description 138
 Staff 65
 Student members 112
 Undergraduate study 119
 Boards of Studies, Student Members of 112

Bookshop, Secondhand 110 *see Students' Union*

Budget, Reporting and Ledgers 81 *see Financial Services Department*

Building, School of *see also Architecture Handbook*
 Discipline description 128
 Prizes 191 208
 Scholarships 178
 Staff 28

Building Conservation *see Tables of Courses*

Building Research Centre 75 102 104

Built Environment, Graduate School of the *see also Architecture Handbook*
 Discipline description 128
 Staff 29

Business Administration *see Tables of Courses*

Bursaries *see Scholarships*

By-laws 235
 Academic Misconduct 239
 Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor 235
 Council 235
 Elections 240
 Elected members 240
 Deans 239
 Faculties 237
 Fees and Charges 240
 General 240
 Honorary Degrees 239
 Investment of University Funds 239
 University of New South Wales Act 1989 240
 Vice-Chancellor 239

C

Cadetships *see Scholarships, Undergraduate*

Calendar of Dates 3

Carcinogenesis Research Unit 52 *see Pathology, School of*

Cardiovascular Research, Centre for 102

Careers 108 *see Counselling and Careers Service*

Cataloguing Department, Library 84

Cellular Biology *see Tables of Courses*

Centre for Applied Economic Research 38 96 *see also Economics School of*

Centre for Biomedical Engineering 102

Discipline description 133

Staff 44

Centre for Business Information Technology 102

Centre for Cardiovascular Research 102

Centre for Chemical Analysis 60 102

Centre for Cognitive Science 102

Centre for Continuing Medical Education 54 96

Centre for Cross Cultural Social Work Education 102

Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology 75 102 104

Centre for Experimental Neurology 97

Centre for Export Marketing 102

Centre for Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology 27 44 102

Centre for Hospital Management and Information Systems Research 102

Centre for Immunology 54 97

Centre for Industrial Laser Applications 102

Centre for Liberal & General Studies 73 102 *see also Liberal General Studies Handbook*

Centre for Information Technology Research and Development 102

Centre for Isotope Studies 102

Centre for Manufacturing and Automation 102

Centre for Marine Sciences 74 97

Centre for Membrane and Separation Technology 102

Centre for Particle and Catalyst Technologies 102

Centre for Petroleum Engineering Studies 102 *see Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of*

Centre for Photovoltaic Devices and Systems, 42 97 102 *see Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of*

Centre for Postgraduate Studies in Civil Engineering 102

Centre for Public Health 54 102 *see Medicine Handbook*

Centre for Quantitative Research into Learning and Teaching 102

Centre for Remote Sensing 27 45 102 134

Centre for Research in Finance 98

Centre for Safety Science 102 *see also Engineering Handbook*

Discipline description 134

Staff 45

Centre for South Pacific Studies 102

Centre for Studies in Management and Logistics 102

Centre for the Study of Law and Technology 98

Centre for Waste Management 102 *see Mines, School of*

Ceramic Engineering *see Tables of Courses*

Ceremonials 78

Chancellor 19 235

Chancellor's Committee of Council 20

Change of Address 169

Chaplaincy Centre 108

Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of *extra see also Applied Science Handbook*

Discipline description 125

Prizes 192 208

Scholarships 174

Staff 24

Chemical Engineering, Department of 24 *see School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry*

Chemistry, Department of 66 *see University College*

Chemistry, School of *see also Combined Sciences Handbook*

Discipline description 138

Prizes 193

Scholarships 178

Staff 59

Child Care *see* *Students' Union*

Children's Leukaemia & Cancer Research Unit - Prince of Wales Children's Hospital 55 102

Civil and Maritime Engineering, Department of 66 *see* *University College*

Civil Engineering, School of *see also* *Engineering Handbook*

Discipline description 132

Prizes 193 208

Staff 40

Cleaning Services, Property Administration 80

Clinical Studies *see* *Tables of Courses*

Clinical Teaching Administration *see also* *Medicine Handbook*

Clubs and Societies *see* *Associations, Clubs and Societies and also Students' Union*

College of Fine Arts 71 94

Colleges, Residential *see* *Accommodation*

Commerce and Economics Faculty of *see also* *Commerce and Economics Handbook*

Admission Requirements 144

Discipline descriptions 131

Graduate study 122

Prizes 186 206

Scholarships 176 181

Staff 36

Student members 111

Undergraduate study 118

Committees of

Academic Board 21

Council 19 235

Faculties 237

Communications, Department of 41 *see* *Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of*

Communications Law Centre 98

Community Medicine, School of *see also* *Medicine Handbook*

Discipline description 135

Prizes 194

Staff 48

Compulsory Subjects with Prerequisites 148

Computer Science, Department of *see* *Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of, and Science and Mathematics, Board of Studies in, and University College*

Computer Science, Department of 67 *see* *University College*

Computing Services Department 82

Academic Computing 82

Administrative Computing Unit 82

Applications Software Unit 82

Systems Software Unit 82

User Services Unit 82

Computing Studies, Arts - Director of 30 *see* *Arts Handbook*

Conceded Pass 156

Condensed Matter Physics, Department of 63 *see* *Physics, School of*

Conditions for the Award of Degrees 211 *see also* *appropriate faculty handbooks and under Doctoral degrees*

Conduct, General 143 *see also* *Misconduct, Academic*

Conduct of Examinations 165

Contemporary Asia Centre 102

Continuing Medical Education, Centre for 54 96

Cornea and Contact Lens Research Unit 62 102

Corrosion Technology *see* *Tables of Courses*

Council of the University

Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor 225 235

Committees 20

Dates of meetings 18

Elections 240

Former members 89

Meetings and rules of procedure 235

Members 19 240

Appointment 244

Vacation of office 229

Powers 226

Vice Chancellor 225 239

Co-op Program, The UNSW 178

Counselling *see* *Counselling and Careers Service*

Counselling and Careers Service 80 108

Course Transfers, Undergraduate 163

Courses of Study

Assessment of course progress 164

Discipline descriptions 125

Enrolment 150

Graduate 119

Higher School Certificate Prerequisites 144

Prescribed minimum for undergraduate courses 145

Resumption 163

Table of courses 117

Transfers 163

Undergraduate 117

Cowan Field Station 103

Creston Residence 107

Cross-institutional enrolment 151

D

Dates

1991 3 5

1992 3

Deans 239

By-laws relating to 235

Death duty and estate duty 172

Defence Force Academy, Australian *see* *University College*

Defence Studies *see* *Tables of Courses*

Deferment of First Year Enrolment 144

Deferment of Payment of Fees *see* *Fees*

Degrees *see also* *under Doctoral, Masters and Bachelors degrees*

Admission to 68

First, conditions for award of 211 *see* *Bachelors degrees*

Higher, conditions of award of 211 *see* *Doctoral degrees of Masters degrees*

Policy with respect to use of higher degree theses 220

Preparation and submission of project reports and theses 217

Honorary 88 238

Deputy Chancellor 19 225 234

Deputy Vice-Chancellor 22

Design Discipline 43, *see* *Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, School of*

Development Office 78

Diagnostic Radiology *see* *Medicine, School of*

Diplomas, Graduate 213

Admission to 168

Diploma in Information Management—Archives Administration *see* *Professional Studies Handbook*

Diploma in Education *see* *Professional Studies Handbook*

Diploma in Information Management—Librarianship *see* *Professional Studies Handbook*

Graduate Diploma *see* *Applied Science, Architecture, Engineering, Combined Sciences, and Professional Studies Handbooks*

Graduate Diploma in Food and Drug Analysis *see* *Combined Sciences Handbook*

Discipline *see* *Rules and Procedures*

Disciplines of the University 117 *see also* *Courses of Study*

Descriptions 125

Undergraduate Study 117

Graduate Study 119

Division of the Bursar and Deputy Principal 81

Financial Services Department 81

Computing Services Department 82

Personnel Department 83

Division of the Registrar and Deputy Principal 78

Student Administration Department 78

Administrative Services Department 79
 Student Services Department 79 108
 Property and Works Department 80

Donations 171

Doctoral Degrees 213
 Doctor of Laws 214
 Doctor of Letters 214
 Doctor of Philosophy 215
 Doctor of Science 213

Donations, Gifts and Bequests 171

Drama Foundation 106

Drama *see Theatre Studies*

Drug and Alcohol Research Centre, National 55 100

E

Econometrics, Department of 37 *see Economics, School of*

Economic History, Department of 37 *see Economics, School of*

Economics, Department of 37 *see Economics, School of*

Economics and Management, Department of 67 *see University College*

Economics, School of *see also Commerce and Economics Handbook*

Discipline description 131

Prizes 194

Scholarships 176

Staff 37

Education Studies, School of *see also Professional Studies Handbook*

Discipline description 136

Prizes 209

Staff 56

Educational Testing Centre 75 104

Educationally Disadvantaged Students 150 *see Special Entry to the University*

Election of Council Members 240

Electives *see Liberal and General Studies Handbook*

Electorates for Student Members of Faculties and Boards of Studies 111

Electric Power Engineering, Department of 42 *see Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of*

Electrical Engineering, Department of 68 *see University College*

Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of *see also Engineering Handbook*

Discipline description 133

Prizes 195

Scholarships 177

Staff 41

Electron Microscope Unit 23 *see Faculty of Applied Science*

Electronics, Department of 42 *see Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of*

Employment *see Counselling and Careers Service and also Students' Union*

Energy Research, Development and Information Centre 74 98

Engineering, Faculty of *see also Engineering Handbook*

Admission Requirements 144

Discipline descriptions 132

Graduate study 122

Prizes 186 206

Scholarships 177 183

Staff 39

Student members 111

Undergraduate Study 118

Engineering Construction and Management, Department of 40 *see Civil Engineering, School of*

Engineering Geology *see Tables of Courses*

English, Department of 68 *see University College*

English, School of *see also Arts Handbook*

Discipline description 129

Prizes 195

Staff 30

Enrolment 143

After leave of absence 163

Deferment of 144

Final dates for completion of 150

Non-Award 151

Postgraduates, new 150

Postgraduates, re-enrolling 150

Procedures 150 *see also Enrolment Procedures booklet*

Re-enrolment 150

Re-enrolling, restrictions upon 166

Undergraduates, new 150

Undergraduates, re-enrolling 150

Variations of, 150

Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology, Centre for 75 102 104

Environmental Geology *see Tables of Courses*

Environmental Studies *see Tables of Courses*

Equal Employment Opportunity Policy Statement 112 113

Equal Employment Opportunity Unit 77

Examinations 164 *see also relevant Handbooks*

Academic misconduct 165 240

Acknowledgement of sources 165

Arrival at 165

Assessment 164

Availability of results 164

Away from Campus 165

Computers and electronic calculators, use of 164

Conduct of 165

Further assessment 165

Physical disabilities 164

Results 164

Review of results 164

Special consideration 164

Timetables 164

Use of computers and electronic calculators 164

Use of linguistic dictionaries 165

Writing in 165

Exclusion 167

Exemption from membership of Students' Union or Sports Association

Exemption from Rules by Faculties 166

Exemptions from Fees 151

Experimental Neurology, Centre for 97

Exploration Geochemistry *see Tables of Courses*

Exploration Geophysics *see Tables of Courses*

External Affairs Directorate 78

F

Faculties *see also under individual Faculties*

By-laws relating to 237

Deans 22 239

Higher School Certificate Prerequisites for course 144

Student members of 111

Family Planning Association of NSW *see University Health Service*

Farm Management and Economics *see Fibre Science and Technology, School of*

Fees

By-laws 240

Debts 153

Exemptions 152 153

Higher Education Contribution Scheme 153

Non-Award Enrolments 162

Overseas Students 154

Other Charges 162

Other Fees 162

Penalties 152

Postgraduate 153

Refund 152

Sponsored or Assisted students 162

Student Activities 152

Fellowships *see Scholarships, Graduate*

Fibre Science and Technology, School of *see also Applied Science Handbook*

Discipline Description 127

Calendar

Prizes 195 209
Scholarship 175
Staff 25
Field Stations 103

Film *see Liberal and General Studies and see Theatre Studies in Arts Handbook*

Finance *see Banking and Finance, School of*

Finance Committee of Council 20

Financial Assistance to Students 108
Prizes 186
Scholarships 173

Financial Difficulty *see Students Services Department 79*

Financial Services Department 81
Accounts Payable and Salaries 81
Budget, Reporting and Ledgers 81
Purchasing and Stores 81
Superannuation 81
Treasury and Systems Development 81

First Year Chemistry 60 *see Chemistry, School of*

First Year Entry 143
Deferment of First Year Enrolment 144

First Year Students 166

Fluid and Thermal Engineering, Discipline 44 *see Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, School of*

Food and Drug Analysis *see Tables of Courses*

Food Engineering *see Tables of Courses*

Food Industry Development Centre 24 75 102 *see Applied Bioscience, School of*
Food Science and Technology, Department of 23 204 *see Applied Bioscience, School of*
Discipline description 125
Prizes 190
Scholarships 174

Former Members of the Council 89

Former Officers of the University 86

Foundation Day *see Students' Union*

Foundation and Fund-raising Office 78

Fowler's Gap and Arid Zone Research Station 74

French-Australia Institute 102

French, School of *see also Arts Handbook*
Discipline description 129
Staff 31

Fuel Engineering *see also Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of*

Fuel Technology, Department of 24 *see Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of*

Further Assessment *see Examinations*

G

Garvan Institute of Medical Research 55 98 *see St Vincent's Hospital*

General Conduct *see Rules and Procedures*

General Education Requirement 139 *see also Centre for Liberal and General Studies*

General Information 93
Academic and Support Units 102
Associated University Organizations 105
Institutes and Centres 95
Rules and Procedures 143
Scholarships and Prizes 173
Student membership of Faculties and Boards of Studies 110
Student services and activities 107
University organizations 93

Geography and Oceanography, Department of 68 *see University College*

Geography, School of *see also Applied Science, Arts and Combined Sciences Handbooks*
Discipline description 126
Prizes 196

Staff 25

Geology 126 *see also Table of Courses and Mines, School of*

Geotechnical Engineering, Department of 40 *see Civil Engineering, School of*

German Studies, School of *see also Arts Handbook*
Discipline description 129
Prizes 196
Staff 31

Gifts 171

Goldstein College 107

Grading of passes 164

Graduate Diplomas 213

Graduate Office and Alumni Centre 78

Graduate Representation on Council 242

Graduate Prizes 206

Graduate Project Report, Submission of 217

Graduate Scholarships 179

Graduate School of the Built Environment *see also Architecture Handbook*
Discipline Description 128
Staff 29

Graduate Study 119 *see also relevant Handbooks*

Graduation *see Admission to Degree or Diploma*

Graduation Ceremonies 168

Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology, Centre for 27 44 102 *see Faculties of Applied Science and Engineering*

Greivance Resolution Procedures 113

H

Hay Field Station 103

Heads of Administrative Divisions 22

Heads of Faculties and other Academic Units 22

Health *see University Health Service*

Health Services Management, School of *see also Professional Studies Handbook*
Discipline description 136
Prizes 196 209
Staff 57

Health Personnel Education *see Medical Education, School of*

Health Planning *see Tables of Courses*

Higher Degrees 211

Higher School Certificate *see Admission Requirements*

History, Department of 68 *see University College*

History, School of *see also Arts Handbook*
Discipline description 129
Prizes 196
Staff 31

HIV Epidemiology and Clinical Research, National Centre in 54 108

Honorary Degrees *see Degrees*

Honorary Degrees Committee of Council 20

Honours *see under individual Schools in Tables of Courses*

Housing and Neighbourhood Planning *see Tables of Courses*

Human Behaviour *see Tables of Courses*

Human Rights Centre 99

Human Structure and Function *see Tables of Courses*

Humanities *see Liberal and General Studies and Arts Faculty Handbooks Library see Social Sciences and Humanities Library*

Hydrogeology *see Tables of Courses*

I

- Identification of Subjects 140
- Illness during Examinations *see* *Special Consideration, Examinations*
- Immunology, Centre for 54 97
- Industrial Chemistry, Department of 24 204 *see* *Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of*
- Industrial Design, Department of 29 *see* *Graduate School of the Built Environment*
Discipline Description 128
- Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour, School of *see also* *Economics, Law and Arts Faculty Handbooks*
Discipline Description 132
Staff 38
Prizes 197
- Industrial Relations Centre 99
- Industrial Relations Office 77
- Industrial Technology and Management, Discipline 44 *see also* *Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, School of*
- Industrial Relations Research Centre 38 134 *see also* *Economics, School of*
- Industrial Training *see relevant Faculty Handbook; see also* *Counselling and Careers Service*
- Information Management—Archives Administration *see* *Librarianship, School of*
- Information Management—Librarianship *see* *Librarianship, School of*
- Information Systems, School of *see* *Accounting, School of*
Discipline description 132
Prizes 197
Staff 38
- Inorganic and Nuclear Chemistry, Department of 59 *see* *Chemistry, School of*
- Institute of Administration 73 95
- Institute of Information Technology 75
- Institute of Languages 73 95
- Institute for Minerals Engineering 27
- Integrated Clinical Studies *see* *Tables of Courses*
- Interdisciplinary Studies *see* *Tables of Courses*
- International House 76
- International Programs Office 77
- International Student Centre 77 109
- Investment of University Funds 238
- The IPACE Institute 75 105

J

- Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre 99
Staff 39
- Jurisprudence *see* *Tables of Courses*

K

- Kensington Colleges 76 *see also* *Residential Colleges*
The Master 76
Staff 76
- Kensington Women's Group 106
- Key Centre for Mines 27 102 *see* *School of Mines*
- Kingsford Legal Centre 99
Staff 47

L

- Land and Geographic Information Systems *see* *Tables of Courses*
- Landscape Architecture, School of *see also* *Architecture Handbook*
Discipline description 128
Prizes 197
Staff 29
- Landscape Design *see* *Tables of Courses*
- Languages *see* *Institute of Languages, and Arts Handbook*
- Languages Unit, Arts 30 *see* *Arts Handbook*
- Law and Technology, Centre for the Study of 98
- Law, Faculty of *see also* *Law Handbook*
Admission Requirements 144
Discipline description 134
Graduate Study 123
Library 85
Prizes 186
Scholarships 177 181
Staff 46
Student members 111
Undergraduate study 119
- Law Library 85
- Law, School of *see also* *Law Handbook*
Discipline description 134
Staff 46
- Leave of Absence 163
- Legal Aid, Free *see* *Students' Union*
- Legal Office 77
- Legal Studies and Taxation, Department of *see* *Marketing, School of*
Staff 39
Prizes 189
- Liberal and General Studies, Centre for 73 102 *see also* *Centre for Liberal and General Studies Handbook*
- Librarianship, School of *see also* *Professional Studies Handbook*
Discipline Description 136
Prizes 209
Staff 57
- Libraries *see relevant Faculty Handbook*
Staff 84
- Loans *see also* *Student Services Department 79*

M

- Mail, Records Administration Section 79
- Major Works Branch 80, *see* *Property and Works Department*
- Maintenance Branch, *see* *Minor Works and Maintenance Branch 80*
- Management Accounting Development Centre 102
- Management, Australian Graduate School of *see* *Australian Graduate School of Management and also AGSM Handbook*
- Management Systems Review Office 77
- Marine Science 74 97 *see* *Centre for Marine Sciences and Tables of Courses*
- Marketing, School of *see also* *Commerce Handbook*
Discipline description 132
Prizes 197 209
Scholarships 176
Staff 39
- Marketing Section 77 International Programs Office
- Masters Degrees *see relevant Faculty Handbook*
- Master of Applied Science *see* *Applied Science Handbook*
- Master of Architectural Design *see* *Architecture Handbook*
- Master of Architecture *see* *Architecture Handbook*
- Master of Arts *see* *Arts or Australian Defence Force Academy Handbook*
- Master of Biomedical Engineering *see* *Engineering Handbook*
- Master of Building *see* *Architecture Handbook*
- Master of the Built Environment *see* *Architecture Handbook*

Master of Business Administration *see* *AGSM Handbook*
 Master of Chemistry *see* *Combined Sciences Handbook*
 Master of Cognitive Science *see* *Arts Handbook*
 Master of Commerce *see* *Commerce and Economics Handbook*
 Master of Commerce Honours *see* *Commerce and Economics Handbook*
 Master of Community Health *see* *Medicine Handbook*
 Master of Construction Management *see* *Architecture Handbook*
 Master of Education *see* *Professional Studies Handbook*
 Master of Educational Administration *see* *Professional Studies Handbook*
 Master of Engineering *see* *Applied Science, Engineering, Australian Defence Force Academy Handbooks*
 Master of Engineering without Supervision *see* *Applied Science, Engineering, Australian Defence Force Academy Handbooks*
 Master of Engineering Science *see* *Engineering, Australian Defence Force Academy Handbooks*
 Master of Environmental Studies *see* *Applied Sciences Handbook*
 Master of Health Administration *see* *Professional Studies Handbook*
 Master of Health Personnel Education *see* *Medicine Handbook*
 Master of Health Planning *see* *Professional Studies Handbook*
 Master of Industrial Design *see* *Architecture Handbook*
 Master of Landscape Architecture *see* *Architecture Handbook*
 Master of Laws *see* *Law Handbook*
 Master of Librarianship *see* *Professional Studies Handbook*
 Master of Mathematics *see* *Combined Sciences Handbook*
 Master of Music *see* *Arts Handbook*
 Master of Nursing Administration *see* *Professional Studies Handbook*
 Master of Optometry *see* *Combined Sciences Handbook*
 Master of Paediatrics *see* *Medicine Handbook*
 Master of Physics *see* *Combined Sciences Handbook*
 Master of Project Management *see* *Architecture Handbook*
 Master of Psychology Applied *see* *Combined Sciences Handbook*
 Master of Psychology Clinical *see* *Combined Sciences Handbook*
 Master of Safety Science *see* *Engineering Handbook*
 Master of Science, Master of Science without Supervision *see* *Applied Science, Architecture, Engineering, Medicine, Combined Sciences, Australian Defence Force Academy Handbooks*
 Master of Science Acoustics *see* *Architecture Handbook*
 Master of Science and Society *see* *Arts Handbook*
 Master of Science Building *see* *Architecture Handbook*
 Master of Science Industrial Design *see* *Architecture Handbook*
 Master of Social Work *see* *Professional Studies Handbook*
 Master of Statistics *see* *Combined Sciences Handbook*
 Master of Surgery *see* *Medicine Handbook*
 Master of Surveying *see* *Engineering Handbook*
 Master of Surveying without Supervision *see* *Engineering Handbook*
 Master of Surveying Science *see* *Engineering Handbook*
 Master of Town Planning *see* *Architecture Handbook*
 Master of Welfare Policy *see* *Professional Studies Handbook*

Materials Science and Engineering, School of *see also* *Applied Science Handbook*
 Discipline descriptions 126
 Prizes 200
 Scholarships 175
 Staff 26

Mathematics, Department of 69 *see* *University College*

Mathematics, School of *see also* *Combined Sciences Handbook*
 Discipline description 138
 Prizes 198 209
 Scholarships 178
 Staff 60

Matriculation 148
 Requirements for entry in 1991 144

Mature Age Students *see* *Older Students*

Mechanical Engineering, Department of 69 *see* *University College*

Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, School of *see also* *Engineering Handbook*
 Discipline description 133
 Prizes 199 209
 Scholarships 177
 Staff 42

Mechatronics Discipline 44, *see* *Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering, School of*

Media Arts, School of 72 139 *see also* *College of Fine Arts Handbook*
 Staff 72

Media Liaison Office 78

Medical Education, School of *see* *Medicine, Faculty of*
 Discipline description 135
 Staff 49

Medical Illustration Unit 54

Medical Microbiology 35 *see* *School of Microbiology and Immunology*

Medical Science *see* *Tables of Courses*

Medicine, Faculty of *see also* *Medicine Handbook*
 Academic Year 3
 Admission requirements 146
 Centre for Continuing Medical Education 54 96
 Clinical teaching administration 49 50 51 53
 Discipline descriptions 134
 Graduate study 123
 Library, Biomedical 84
 Medical Illustration Unit 54
 Prizes 187 206
 Scholarships 183
 Staff 47
 Student members 112
 Undergraduate study 119

Medicine, School of *see also* *Medicine Handbook*
 Discipline description 135
 Staff 49

Meeting dates 18

Membrane and Separation Technology, Centre for 25

Metallurgical Engineering 127 *see* *Materials Science and Engineering, School of* *see* *Tables of Courses*

Microbiology and Immunology, School of *see also* *Food and Drug Analysis and Combined Sciences Handbook*
 Discipline description 130
 Staff 34

Mineral Exploration *see* *Tables of Courses*

Mineral Processing and Extractive Metallurgy, Department of 26 *see* *Mines, School of*

Minerals Engineering, Institute for 27 *see* *Mines, School of*

Mining Engineering, Department of 26 127 *see* *Mines, School of*

Mines, School of *see also* *Applied Science Handbook*
 Discipline description 127
 Prizes 201
 Scholarships 175
 Staff 26

Mining Geology *see* *Tables of Courses*

Mining Geomechanics *see* *Tables of Courses*

Minor Works and Maintenance Branch 80 *see* *Property and Works Department*

Misconduct, Academic 165 239

Monomeeth Association 106

Music, Department of *see also* *Arts Handbook*
 Discipline description 129
 Staff 31

N

National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre 55 100

National Centre in HIV Epidemiology and Clinical Research 54 100

National Institute of Dramatic Arts 105

Naval Architecture *see* *Tables of Courses*

New College 76

New Undergraduate Enrolments 150

New Postgraduate students 150

New South Wales University of Technology 1

New South Wales University Press Limited 76 103

News Service 79

NIDA *see* *National Institute of Dramatic Art*

Non-Award Students
 Enrolment 150
 Fees 162

Notices 169

Nuclear Engineering *see* *Tables of Courses*

Nursing Administration *see* *Tables of Courses*

O

Obstetrics and Gynaecology, School of *see also* *Medicine Handbook*
Discipline description 135
Prizes 202
Staff 51

Oceanography *see* *Tables of Courses*

Off-campus accommodation 107 *see also* *Accommodation*

Office of Industry-Linked Education 78 103

Older Students 149 *see* *Special Entry to the University*

Optometry, School of *see also* *Combined Sciences Handbook*
Discipline description 138
Prizes 202 210
Scholarships 178 184
Staff 61

Organic Chemistry, Department of 60 *see* *Chemistry, School of*

Organizational Behaviour 132 *see* *Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour, School of*

Overseas Students Advisers 77 *see* *International Student Centre*

Overseas Students, Director of *see* *Students' Union*

Ownership of Students' Work 169

P

Paediatrics, School of *see also* *Medicine Handbook*
Discipline description 135
Prizes 203
Staff 52

Paraclinical Science *see* *Tables of Courses*

Particle and Catalyst Technologies, Centre for 25

Part-time Study 117

Pass Conceded 164

Pathology, School of *see also* *Medicine Handbook*
Discipline description 135
Prizes 203
Staff 52

Patrol and Cleaning Services 80

Payment of Fees 151 *see* *Fees*

Penalties 152 *see* *Fees*

Performing Arts, School of 31 *see also* *Faculty of Arts Handbook*

Personnel Department 83
Staff Office 83
Senior Appointments Unit 83

Petroleum Engineering Studies, Centre for 24 126, *see* *Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of*

Pharmacology *see* *Physiology and Pharmacology, School of*

Philip Baxter College 107

Philosophy, School of *see also* *Arts and Combined Sciences Handbooks*
Discipline description 129
Staff 32

Photovoltaic Devices and Systems, Centre for 42 97 102

Physical Chemistry, Department of 60 *see* *Chemistry, School of*

Physical Oceanography *see* *Tables of Courses*

Physical Sciences Library 85

Physics, Department of 69 *see* *University College*

Physics, Department of *see also* *Combined Sciences Handbook*
Discipline description 138
Prizes 203
Staff 62

Physiology and Pharmacology, School of *see also* *Medicine Handbook*
Discipline description 135
Prizes 204
Staff 52

Plagiarism *see* *Sources, Acknowledgement of*

Planning Committee of Council 20

Planning Services Department 78

Political Science, School of *see also* *Arts Handbook*
Discipline description 129
Prizes 204
Staff 32

Policy Advisory Committee of the Academic Board 21

Politics, Department of 70 *see* *University College*

Polymer Chemistry, Department of 24 *see also* *School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry*

Polymer Science and Technology, Department of 24 *see* *Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry, School of*

Postgraduate Degree Courses *see* *Graduate Study and also relevant Handbooks*

Postgraduate Section, Student Administration Department 78
Office of Postgraduate Studies 78

Postgraduate Studies Committee of the Academic Board 21

Prefix, Identification of Subjects 140

Prerequisite Requirements for University Subjects 144

Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospitals
Chief Executive Officer 76
Clinical Teaching Administration 49
Department of Medicine 49
Department of Surgery 49
Department of Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery 50
Department of Anaesthetics and Intensive Care 50

Printing Section 79

Prizes
Graduate 206
Undergraduate 186

Pro-Vice-Chancellors 22

Professional Development Centre 75 103

Professional Studies, Faculty of *see also* *Professional Studies Handbook*
Admission Requirements 144
Discipline description 136
Graduate study 123
Scholarships 184
Staff 56
Student members 112
Undergraduate study 119

Progression in Courses and Subjects, Rules of *see* *relevant Handbook*

Project Reports
Preparation and submission of 217

Property Administration Branch 80
Property Office 80
Patrol and Cleaning Services 80
Property and Works Department 80

Prospective Students, Adviser for 78

Psychiatry, School of *see also* *Medicine Handbook*
Discipline description 135
Prizes 204
Staff 53

Psychology, School of *see also* *Arts and Combined Sciences Handbooks*
Discipline description 131
Prizes 205
Staff 35

Public Health, Centre for 54 102

Public Sector Research Centre 30 102 *see* *Arts Handbook*

Publications Section 79

Purchasing and Stores, Financial Services Department 81

Pure and Applied Chemistry *see* *Tables of Courses*

Pure Mathematics, Department of 61 *see* *Mathematics, School of*

R

- Re-admission after exclusion 167
- Records Administration Section 79
- Recreation *see Physical Education and Recreation Centre, or Sports Association, or University Union*
- Re-enrolment 150
- Re-enrolment Restrictions 151
- Regiment, University *see Australian Armed Services*
- Regulations *see University of New South Wales*
- Release of Information to Third Parties 169
- Remote Sensing, Centre for 27 45 102 134
- Repeated failure rule 166
- Requirements for Entry
in 1991 144
- Research Awards *see Scholarships, Bursaries, Cadetships, Studentships and Fellowships, Graduate*
- Research Centre for the Implementation of Corporate Change 102
- Research in Finance, Centre for 98
- Research Office 78 *see Vice-Chancellor's Division*
- Residential Colleges 107
- Restriction upon Students Re-enrolling 166
- Re-admission after exclusion 167
- Showing Cause, rules 166
- Results *see Examinations*
- Resumption of courses 163
- Royal Hospital for Women 53
Department of Anaesthetics and Resuscitation 53
- Rules and Procedures 143
- Russian Studies, Department of *see also Arts Handbook*
Discipline description 129
Staff 32

S

- Safety Science, Centre for
Discipline description 134
Staff 45
- Safety Unit 81 103 *see Property and Works Department*
- St George Campus 94
- St George Campus Library 85
- St George Hospital
Clinical Teaching Administration 50
Department of Medicine 50
Department of Surgery 50
Department of Anaesthetics and Intensive Care 50
- St Vincent's Hospital
Clinical Teaching Administration 50
Department of Medicine 55
Department of Surgery 55
Department of Anaesthetics and Intensive Care 51
- Schedule A 167
- Scholarships 173
Graduate 179
Undergraduate 173
- Science and Mathematics, Board of Studies in 94 *see also Combined Sciences Handbook*
Discipline description 138
Staff 65
Student members 112
Undergraduate study 119
- Science and Society *see Tables of Courses*
- Science and Technology Studies, *see Arts Handbook*
Discipline Description 130
Staff 32
- Science, Faculty of *see also Combined Sciences Handbook*
Admission Requirements 144
Discipline descriptions 138
Graduate study 124
Scholarships 178 184
Staff 59
Student members 112
Undergraduate study 119
- Secondhand bookshop *see Students' Union*
- Secretariat 79
- Senior Appointments Unit 83
- Selection, Prerequisite and Matriculation Requirements for Entry in 1991 144
- Session-Unit System 166
- Shalom College 76
- Showing Cause 166
- Skin and Cancer Foundation 55
- Smith's Lake Field Station 103
- Social Policy Research Centre 74 101
- Social Science and Policy *see Tables of Course*
- Social Science and Policy, Department of 32 *see also Arts Handbook*
Discipline Description 130
- Social Sciences and Humanities Library 85
- Social Work, School of *see also Professional Studies Handbook*
Discipline description 136
Staff 57
- Societies *see Associations, Clubs and Societies*
- Sociology, School of *see also Arts Handbook*
Discipline description 130
Staff 32
- Sources, Acknowledgement of 165
- South Western Sydney Area Health Service 51
Clinical Teaching Administration 51
Department of Surgery 51
- Space Management Unit 81 *see Property and Works Department*
- Spanish and Latin American Studies, School of *see also Arts Handbook*
Discipline description 130
Staff 33
- Special Consideration 164
- Special Entry to the University 144 149 *see Admission Requirements*
Aboriginal Students 150
Educationally Disadvantaged Students 150
Older Students 149
- Sport and Leisure Studies, School of *see also Professional Studies Handbook*
Discipline description 137
Staff 58
- Sport and Recreation Centre 80 108
- Sports Association
Fees 107
- Staff *see also Personnel Department*
Former Officers of the University 86
Members of 89
Number of full-time staff employed 1
- Statistics, Department of 61 *see School of Mathematics and also Combined Sciences Handbook*
- Structural Engineering, Department of 40 *see Civil Engineering, School of*
- Student Activities Fees 152 *see Fees*
- Student Administrative Department 78
Ceremonials 78
Admissions Section 78
Postgraduate Section 79
Undergraduate Section 79
Student Information Section 79
- Student Affairs Committee of Council 20

Student Associations, Clubs and Societies 108

Student Fees 151

Student ID Card 162

Student Information Section, Student Administration Department 79

Student Membership of Faculties and Boards of Study 110

Electoralates 111

Student Representation on Council 111

Student Services and Activities 107

Student Services Department 79

Aboriginal and Equity Programs 79

Counselling and Careers Service 80 108

Sport and Recreation Section 80 108

University Health Service 80 109

Students' Union, The 109

Students with disabilities 108

Students' Work, Ownership of 169

Studio Arts, School of 72 139 *see also College of Fine Arts*

Staff 72

Study of Law and Technology, Centre for 98

Subject Identification 140

Summary of Disciplines 125

Supplementary Provisions for Matriculation 149

Surgery, School of *see also Medicine Handbook*

Discipline description 135

Prizes 205

Staff 49

Surveying, School of *see also Engineering Handbook*

Discipline description 133

Prizes 205

Scholarships 177

Staff 44

Superannuation 81

Sutherland Hospital 53

Clinical Teaching Administration 53

Systems and Control, Department of 42 *see Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, School of*

Systems Software Unit 82

T

Tables of courses

By faculty 117

Taxation, Business and Investment Law Research Centre 101

Teacher Education, School of *see also Professional Studies Handbook*

Discipline description 137

Staff 58

Teaching Hospitals *see individual hospitals*

Technical Resource Centre, Arts 30 *see Arts Handbook*

Textile Technology, Department of *see Fibre Science and Technology, School of*

Discipline description 127

Prizes 195 209

Staff 25

Tharunka *see Students' Union*

Theatre Studies, Department of *see also Arts Handbook*

Discipline description 130

Prizes 205

Staff 31

Theoretical Physics, Department of 63 *see Physics, School of*

Theses

Policy concerning use of 220

Preparation and submission of 217

Town Planning, School of *see also Architecture Handbook*

Discipline description 128

Prizes 205

Staff 29

Traineeships *see also Scholarships, Bursaries and Cadetships*

Undergraduate

Transfer in Courses 163

Transport Engineering, Department of 40 *see Civil Engineering, School of*

Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery *see Prince Henry/Prince of Wales Hospitals*

Treasury and Systems Development 81 *see Financial Services Department*

U

U Committee 106

Undergraduate Course Transfers 163

Undergraduate, new enrolments 150

Undergraduate prizes 186

Undergraduate Scholarships 173

Undergraduate Section, Student Administration Department 79

Undergraduate Studies Committee of the Academic Board 21

Undergraduate Study 117

Uniken 79 News Service

Union *see University Union and Students' Union*

Unisearch Limited 75 104

Building Research Centre 75

Educational Testing Centre 75

Centre for Entomological Research and Insecticide Technology 75 104

Food Industry Development Centre 75

Institute of Information Technology 75

Institute for Manufacturing Management and Technology 76

The IPACE Institute 76 105

Water Research Laboratory 76

University Archives 84 105

University College, Australian Defence Force Academy 66 93 *see also Australian Defence Force Academy Handbook*

Academic year 4

Graduate study 124

Staff 66

Student members 112

Undergraduate study 119

University Health Service 80 109

University Librarians Unit 84

Acquisitions Department 84

Administration Unit 84

Biomedical Library 84

Cataloguing Department 84

Document Delivery Unit 85

General Services Department 85

Law Library 85

Physical Sciences Library 85

St George Campus Library 85

Social Sciences and Humanities Library 85

Water Reference Library 85

University Archives 84 105

University Libraries 84 95

University News Service 79

University of New South Wales

Academic Board 21

Act 1989 223

Administration 77

Alumni Association 106

Archives 84 105

By-laws 235

Co-op Program, The 178

Council 19 224

Finance 227

Former Members of the Council of 89

Former officers of 86

Government 2

History 1

Honorary Degrees Awarded by 88 236

Calendar

Incorporation 1
Investment of funds 238
Libraries 84 95
Mace bearers 19
Notices 169
Rules and Procedures 143
Staff 20

University of New South Wales Alumni Association 106 *see also Graduate Office and Alumni Affairs*

University Press 76 *see New South Wales University Press Limited*

University Union, The 76 110

Urban Water Policy Unit 101

User Services Unit, Computing Services Department 82

V

Variations in Enrolment 150

Vice-Chancellor and Principal 22 77

Vice-Chancellor's Division 77
Animal Breeding and Holding Unit 77
Development Office 78
Equal Employment Opportunity Unit 77
External Affairs Directorate 78
Foundation and Fund-raising Office 78
Graduate Office and Alumni Office 78
Industrial Relations Office 77
International Programs Office 77
International Student Centre 77 109
Legal Office 77
Management Systems Review Office 77
Media Liaison Office 78
Office of Industry-Linked Education 78
Office of Postgraduate Studies 78
Research Office 78
Planning Services Department 78

Visiting Committees 94

W

Warrane College 76

Waste Management, Centre for 41 102 *see Applied Science and Engineering Faculties*

Wastewater Treatment, Centre for *see School of Civil Engineering*

Water Engineering, Department of 40 *see Civil Engineering, School of*

Water Reference Library 85

Water Research Laboratory *see Water Engineering, Department of*

Welfare Policy *see Tables of Courses*

Women's Officer *see Student's Union*

Women's Studies Centre 102

Wool and Animal Science, Department of *see Fibre Science and Technology, School of*
Discipline description 127
Prizes 195
Staff 25
Scholarships 175

World Health Organization Regional Training Centre 49 101

Word Processing Section 79

Writing in Examinations 165

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

The University of New South Wales Kensington Campus

Theatres

Biomedical Theatres E27
 Central Lecture Block E19
 Classroom Block (Western Grounds) H3
 Rex Vowels Theatre F17
 Keith Burrows Theatre J14
 Main Building (Physics) Theatre K14
 Mathews Theatres D23
 Parade Theatre E3
 Science Theatre F13
 Sir John Clancy Auditorium C24

Buildings

Affiliated Residential Colleges
New (Anglican) L6
Shalom (Jewish) N9
Warrane M7
 Applied Science F10
 Architecture H14
 Arts (Morven Brown) C20
 Banks F22
 Barker Street Gatehouse N11
 Basser College C18
 Biological Sciences D26
 Central Store B13
 Chancellery C22
 Chemistry (Dalton) F12
 Robert Heffron E12
 Civil Engineering H20
 Commerce and Economics (John Goodsell) F20
 Dalton (Chemistry) F12
 Electrical Engineering G17
 Geography and Surveying K17
 Goldstein College D16
 Golf House A27
 Gymnasium B5
 House at Pooh Corner N8
 International House C6
 Io Myers Studio D9
 John Goodsell (Commerce and Economics) F20
 Kanga's House O14
 Kensington Colleges C17 (Office)
 Basser C18
 Goldstein D16
 Philip Baxter D14

Link B6
 Maintenance Workshop B13
 Materials Science and Engineering E8
 Mathews F23
 Mechanical and Industrial Engineering J17
 Medicine (Administration) B27
 Menzies Library E21
 Morven Brown (Arts) C20
 New College (Anglican) L6
 Newton J12
 NIDA D2
 Parking Station H25
 Philip Baxter College D14
 Robert Heffron (Chemistry) E12
 Sam Cracknell Pavilion H8
 Shalom College (Jewish) N9
 Sir Robert Webster (Textile Technology) G14
 Wool & Animal Sciences G14
 Squash Courts B7
 Swimming Pool B4
 Unisearch House L5
 University Regiment J2
 University Union (Roundhouse) - Stage I E6
 University Union (Blockhouse) - Stage II G6
 University Union (Squarehouse) - Stage III E4
 Wallace Wurth School of Medicine C27
 Warrane College M7

General

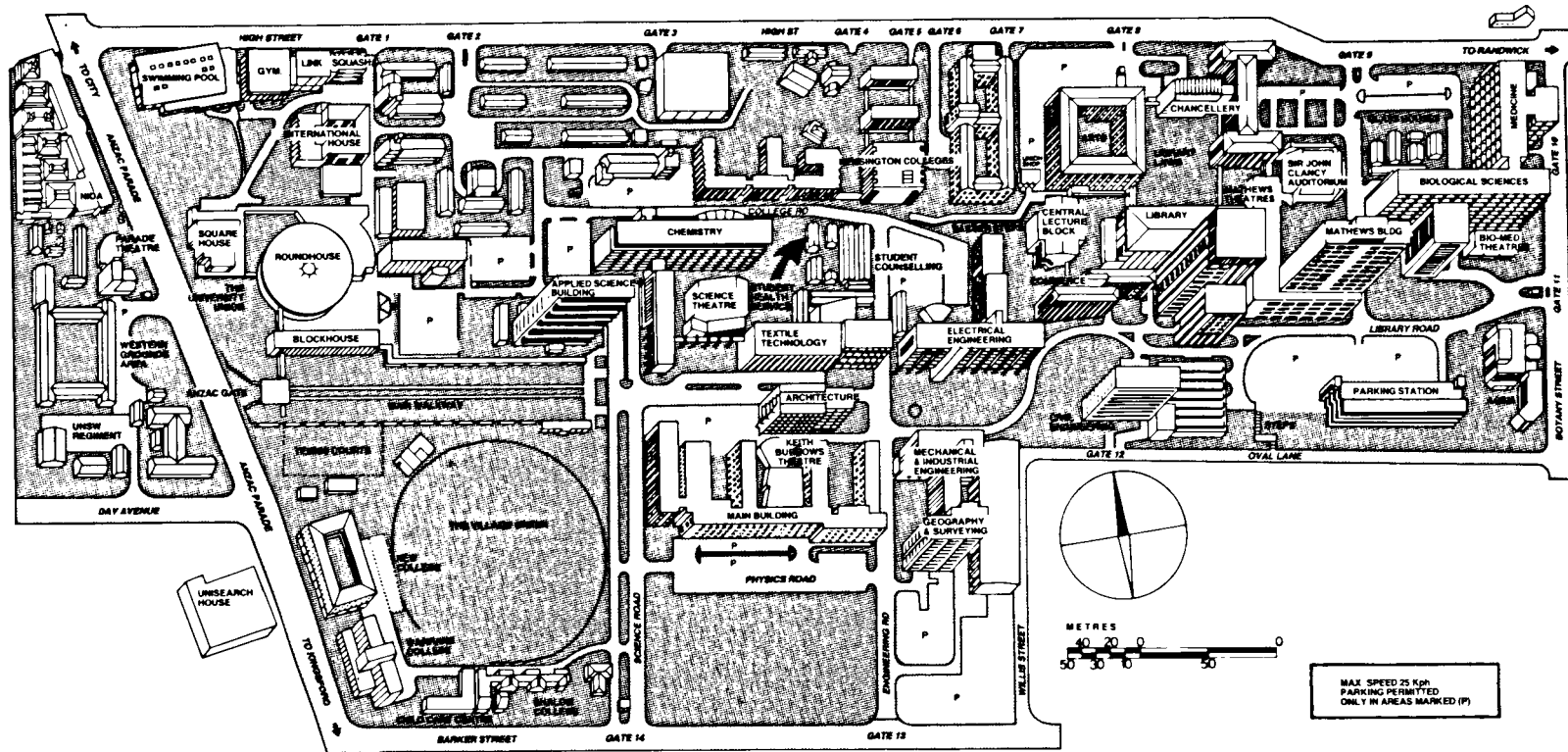
Accommodation (off-campus) F15
 Academic Staff Office C22
 Accounting F20
 Admissions C22
 Adviser for Prospective Students C22
 Anatomy C27
 Applied Economic Research G14
 Applied Geology F10
 Applied Science (Faculty Office) F10
 Architecture (including Faculty Office) H14
 Arts (Faculty Office) C20
 Audio Visual Unit F20
 Australian Graduate School of Management G27
 Banking and Finance F20
 Biochemistry D26
 Biological and Behavioural Sciences (Faculty Office) D26
 Biomedical Engineering A28
 Biomedical Library F23

Biotechnology D26
 Bookshop G17
 Building H14
 Careers and Employment F15
 Cashier's Office C22
 Chaplains E15
 Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry F10
 Chemistry E12
 Child Care Centres N8, O14
 Civil Engineering H20
 Commerce and Economics (Faculty Office) F20
 Community Medicine D26
 Computing Services Department F21, D26
 Counselling and Careers Service F15
 Economics F20
 Education G2
 Education Testing Centre E15
 Electrical Engineering and Computer Science G17
 Energy Research, Development and Information Centre F10
 Engineering (Faculty Office) K17
 English C20
 Ethics Committees Secretariat B8
 Examinations C22
 Fees Office C22
 Food Science and Technology F10
 French C20
 General Staff Office C22
 Geography K17
 German Studies C20
 Graduate Office and Alumni Centre E4
 Graduate School of the Built Environment H14
 Groundwater Management and Hydrogeology F10
 Health Services Management C22
 History C20
 Industrial Arts H14
 Industrial Design G15
 Industrial Relations and Organizational Behaviour F20
 Information Systems F20
 International Student Centre F16
 IPACE F23
 Kanga's House O14
 Kindergarten (House at Pooh Corner) N8
 Landscape Architecture K15
 Law (Faculty Office) F21
 Law Library F21
 Legal Studies and Taxation F20
 Liberal and General Studies C20
 Librarianship F23

Library E21
 Lost Property C22
 Marine Science D26
 Marketing F20
 Materials Science and Engineering E8
 Mathematics F23
 Mechanical and Industrial Engineering J17
 Medical Education C27
 Medicine (Faculty Office) B27
 Microbiology D26
 Mineral Processing and Extractive Metallurgy E8
 Mining Engineering K15
 Music B11
 National Institute of Dramatic Art D2
 News Service C22
 Optometry J12
 Pathology C27
 Patrol and Cleaning Services C22
 Petroleum Engineering D12
 Philosophy C20
 Physics K15
 Physiology and Pharmacology C27
 Political Science C20
 Printing Unit C22
 Psychology F23
 Publications Section C22
 Remote Sensing K17
 Russian Studies C20
 Safety Science J17
 Science and Mathematics Course Office D26
 Science and Technology Studies C20
 Social Work G2
 Sociology C20
 Spanish and Latin American Studies C20
 Sport and Recreation Centre B6
 University Health Services E15
 Student Records C22
 Student Services F15
 Students' Union E4 and C21
 Surveying K17
 Professional Development Centre E15
 Textile Technology G14
 Theatre Studies B10
 Town Planning K15
 Union Shop (Upper Campus) D19
 University Archives E21
 University Press A28
 University Union (Blockhouse) G6
 Waste Management H20
 WHO Regional Training Centre C27
 Wool & Animal Sciences G14

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
J
K
L
M
N
O



CHILD CARE CENTRE

This Calendar has been specifically designed as a summary volume of the University's academic and administrative procedures.

It contains detailed information about the University – its organization, staff membership, description of disciplines, scholarships and prizes.

The Calendar and Handbooks also contain a summary list of higher degrees as well as the conditions of their award applicable to each volume.

For detailed information about courses, subjects and requirements of a particular faculty you should consult the relevant Faculty Handbook.

Separate Handbooks are published for the Faculties of Applied Science, Architecture, Arts, Commerce and Economics, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Professional Studies, Science (including Biological and Behavioural Sciences and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics), and the Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM).

The Calendar and Handbooks, which vary in cost, are available from the Cashier's Office.